

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2007-2008



ARCHIVAL  
Not for current catalog  
Visit [okc.edu](http://okc.edu) for the current course catalog





**OKLAHOMA CITY UNIVERSITY**  
**UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**  
2007–2008

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog

2501 N. Blackwelder  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106  
(405) 208-5000 • (800) 633-7242  
[www.okcu.edu](http://www.okcu.edu)

Note: The electronic version of this catalog, found on the Oklahoma City University Web site, supercedes this publication.

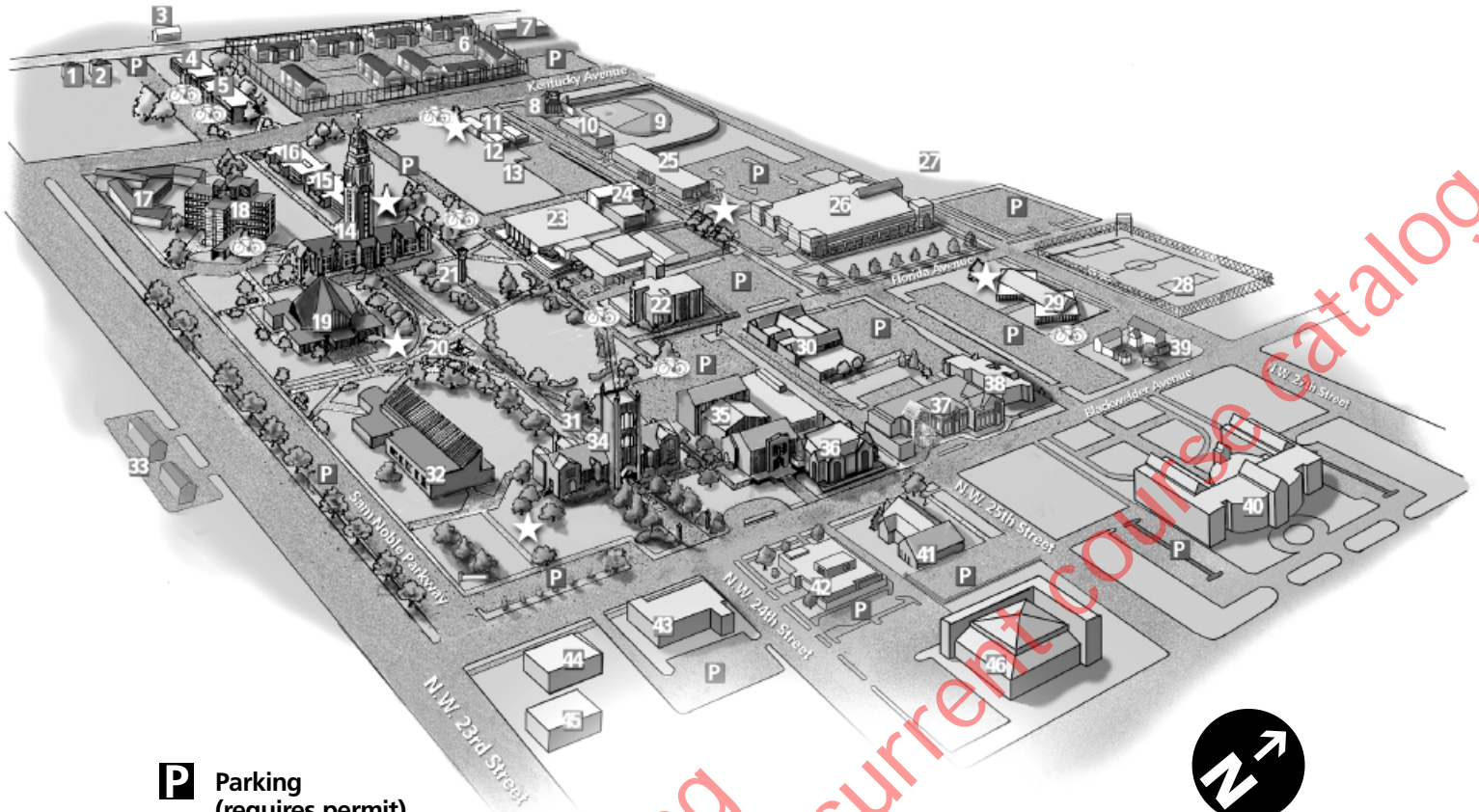
Oklahoma City University,  
a private, church-related institution,  
aspires to be a premier university  
for the liberal arts and the professions,  
with respect to

- Academic excellence that cultivates character
- Student success and welfare
- Personalized education that encourages service, leadership, and spiritual growth
- Local community and economic development, including the use of global relationships
- Cultural leadership in our community and state





# Campus Map

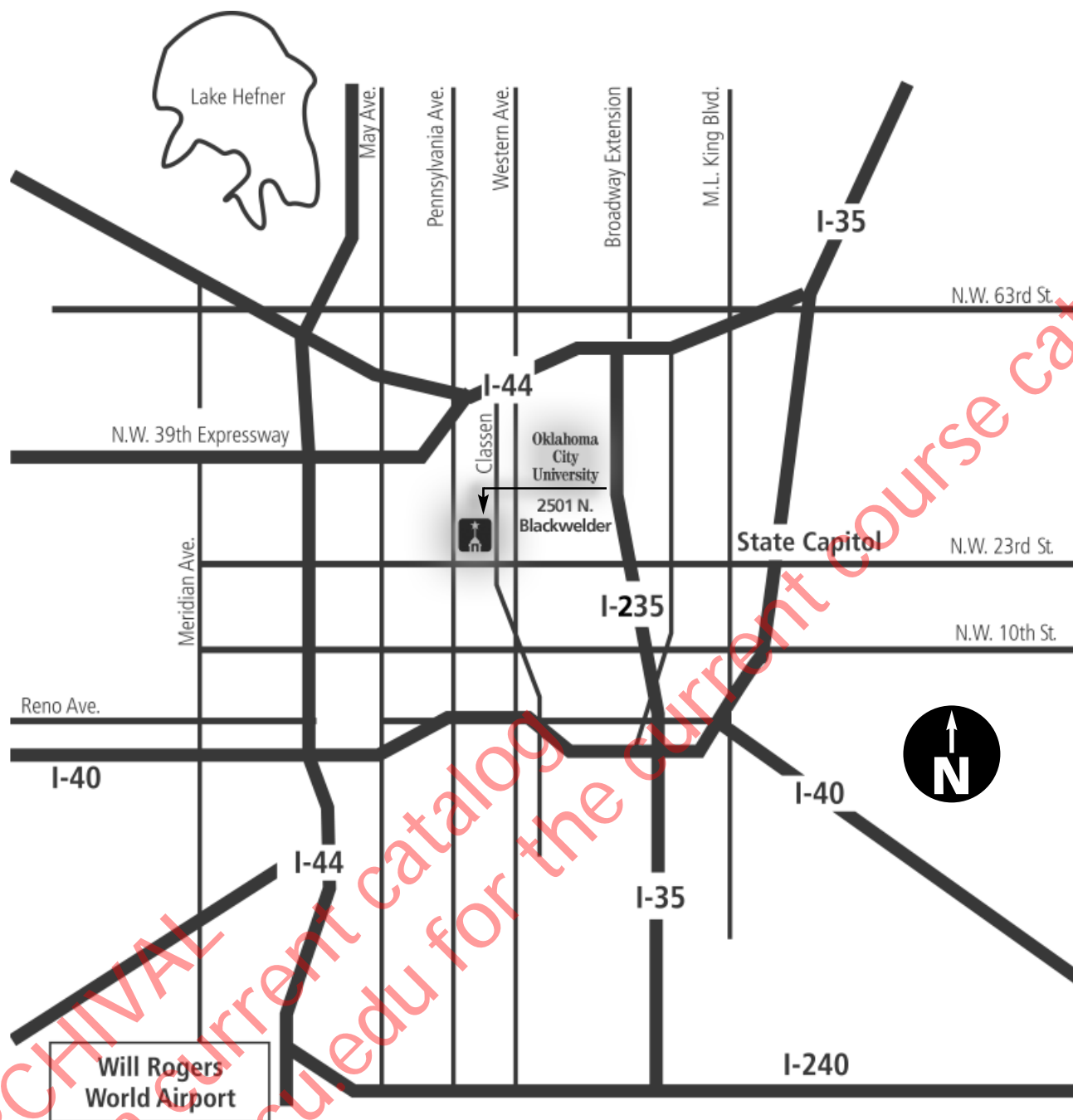


- P** Parking (requires permit)
- ★ Emergency Phones
- 🚲 Bicycle Racks

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Kappa Sigma                                | 19. Bishop W. Angie Smith Chapel (Wimberly School of Religion)                          | 33. University Manor Apartments                         |
| 2. Kappa Alpha                                | 20. Eternal Challenge Sculpture and Fountain  | 34. Clara E. Jones Administration Building              |
| 3. Lambda Chi Alpha                           | 21. B.C. Clark Memorial Clock Tower   | 35. Kirkpatrick Fine Arts Center (Bass School of Music) |
| 4. Harris Hall Dormitory                      | 22. Dulaney-Browne Library  | 36. Margaret E. Petree Recital Hall                     |
| 5. Draper Hall Dormitory                      | 23. Tom and Brenda McDaniel University Center   | 37. Wanda L. Bass Music Center                          |
| 6. Cokesbury Court Apartments                 | 24. Physical Plant  | 38. Norick Art Center                                   |
| 7. Theatre Storage                            | 25. Dawson-Loeffler Science and Mathematics Center                                      | 39. Farmer House (Student Life)                         |
| 8. J. R. Homsey Baseball Complex              | 26. Henry J. Freede Wellness and Activity Center  | 40. Meinders School of Business                         |
| 9. Wade Baseball Field                        | 27. Women's Softball Field  | 41. Children's Center for the Arts                      |
| 10. Sutton Baseball Center                    | 28. Soccer Field  | 42. Wilson House (president's home)                     |
| 11. Panhellenic Quadrangle                    | 29. Kramer School of Nursing  | 43. Lacy Visitor and Admissions Center                  |
| 12. Student Health Center                     | 30. Walker Center for Arts and Sciences   | 44. Oklahoma Children's Theater Office                  |
| 13. New Residence Hall                        | 31. Pioneer Preacher Statue   | 45. Rowing Facility                                     |
| 14. Gold Star Memorial Building (Law Library) | 32. Edith Kinney Gaylord Center (Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management) | 46. Oklahoma United Methodist Conference Center         |
| 15. Banning Hall Dormitory                    |   |   |
| 16. Smith Hall Dormitory                      |   |   |
| 17. Sarkeys Law Center                        |   |   |
| 18. Walker Hall Dormitory                     |   |   |



# Oklahoma City Map



## DIRECTIONS TO OKLAHOMA CITY UNIVERSITY

**From I-35 (north or south):** Take I-35 to I-40. Follow I-40 west to Classen Boulevard. Take Classen north to NW Twenty-third Street. Turn left and take Twenty-third to Blackwelder. The campus is on the northwest corner of Twenty-third and Blackwelder.

**From I-40:** Coming from the east, follow the directions for "From I-35" after "Take I-35 to I-40." Coming from the west, take I-40 to Pennsylvania Avenue. Take Penn north to NW Twenty-third Street. Turn east on Twenty-third to Blackwelder. The campus is on the north side of NW Twenty-third Street between Pennsylvania and Blackwelder avenues.

# Table of Contents

## General Information

The University	7
Accreditation	7
Assessment	8
Mission	8
Oklahoma City	9
Undergraduate Majors	10
Graduate Degree Programs	10

## Admission and Registration

General Admission Policy	12
Admission Procedure	12
<i>First-time Freshmen</i>	12
<i>Transfer Students</i>	13
<i>Unclassified Students</i>	13
<i>Concurrent Enrollment</i>	13
<i>Conditional Admission</i>	14
International Student Admission	14

## Expenses and Financial Aid

General Financial Information	16
Payment of Tuition	16
Special Service Fees	16
Veterans Benefits	17
Tuition Adjustments	17
Financial Assistance	18
Endowed Scholarships	21

## Student Services

On-campus Housing	34
Student Life	34
Extracurricular Activities	36
Cultural Enrichment Events	37
Student Assistance Services	38
Policies on Student Privacy and Sexual Harassment	39

## Academic Regulations

General Requirements for Degrees	41
Academic Honesty	41
Academic Advisement	43
Advanced Standing Credit	43
Transfer of Undergraduate Credit	44
Evaluation of Academic Work	46
Academic Probation and Suspension	50
Graduation Procedures and Commencement	52
University Honors	52

## Academic Support Programs

Special Programs	55
International Education	57
Dulaney-Browne Library	58
Career Services	59

## General Education Curriculum

Vision, Goals, and Objectives	63
General Education Requirements	63
<i>Required Courses</i>	63
<i>Required Areas</i>	63
<i>Competencies</i>	64
<i>Additional Areas</i>	64

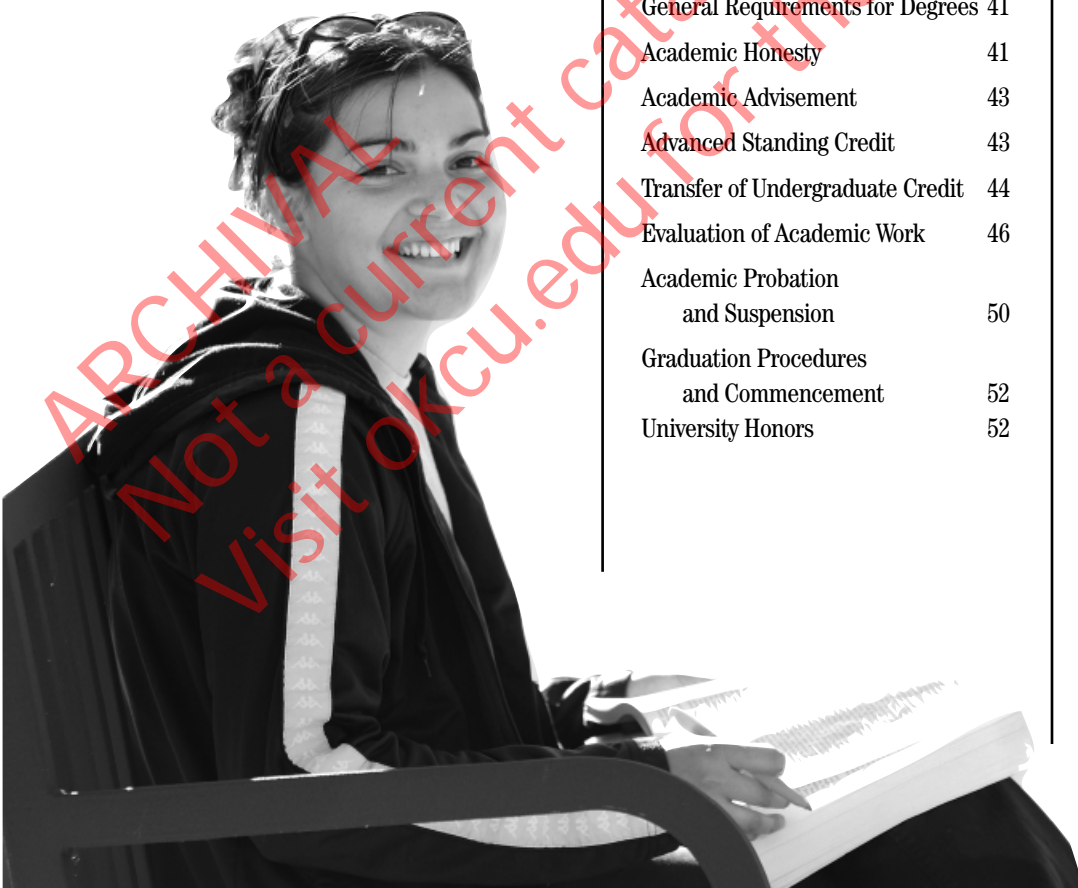
## Undergraduate Degree Programs

Petree College of Arts and Sciences	66
Meinders School of Business	106
Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management	112
Bass School of Music	122
Department of Theatre	137
Kramer School of Nursing	141
Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center	146

## Undergraduate Course Descriptions

University Trustees, Administrators, Staff, and Faculty	208
---	-----

Index	216
-------	-----





## General Information

The University

Accreditation

Assessment

Mission

Oklahoma City

Undergraduate Majors

Graduate Degree Programs

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current catalog

# The University

**Oklahoma City University** is one of the nation's highly respected educational institutions. A private, United Methodist-related university, Oklahoma City University combines a unique blend of tradition, quality, community, and innovation. *U.S. News and World Report* consistently ranks Oklahoma City University among the best master's level institutions in the region. We are listed in both *America's Best Christian Colleges®* and *America's 100 Best College Buys®*.

The university traces its roots to Epworth University, chartered in 1904 as a joint venture of the Methodist Episcopal Church and the Methodist Episcopal Church, South (now the combined United Methodist Church), and the Oklahoma City Trade Club (now the Greater Oklahoma City Chamber of Commerce). From 1911 to 1922, the university was located in Guthrie, Oklahoma, and known as the Methodist University of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City University has been at its present location at NW Twenty-third Street and Blackwelder Avenue in Oklahoma City since 1922, when what is now the Clara E. Jones Administration Building was completed.

Located in the capital city, Oklahoma City University's beautiful campus occupies over seventy-six acres in a diverse and vibrant metropolitan area. The architecture on campus is a pleasing blend of American collegiate, gothic, and functional contemporary.

## Accreditation

Oklahoma City University is approved by the University Senate of the United Methodist Church. Oklahoma City University and many of its academic programs are accredited by nationally recognized organizations. The following information is provided so students may contact accrediting organizations:

### Oklahoma City University

The Higher Learning Commission  
of the North Central  
Association of Colleges and  
Schools  
30 North LaSalle St., Ste. 2400  
Chicago, IL 60602  
(312) 263-0456, (800) 621-7440  
Accredited since 1951

### Meinders School of Business

Association of Collegiate Business  
Schools and Programs  
7007 College Blvd., Ste. 420  
Overland Park, KS 66211  
(913) 339-9356  
Accredited since 1997

### School of Law

American Bar Association  
321 North Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60610  
(312) 988-5000  
Accredited since 1960

### Wanda L. Bass School of Music

National Association of  
Schools of Music  
11250 Roger Bacon Dr., Ste. 21  
Reston, VA 20190  
(703) 437-0700  
Accredited since 1944

A broad spectrum of courses is offered through the Petree College of Arts and Sciences; the Meinders School of Business; the Margaret E. Petree College of Performing Arts with its Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, Bass School of Music, and Department of Theatre; the School of Law; the Kramer School of Nursing; and the Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center.

The institution takes pride in its dual role as Oklahoma City's university and the United Methodist university of Oklahoma. Its students come from forty-eight of the fifty states in the United States and from countries throughout the world.

Oklahoma City University has designed a program to bring together outstanding faculty, exceptional students, excellent teaching facilities, and the most advanced and innovative ideas in curriculum and teaching methods. Because of the friendliness and personal involvement possible on a small campus, Oklahoma City University students are known as individuals by fellow students and professors and benefit from the personalized education offered by the university's low student-faculty ratio.

With a 100-year tradition of church-related service and academic excellence, Oklahoma City University today is a vital

### Oklahoma Commission for Teacher Preparation

Oklahoma State Board of  
Education  
4545 N Lincoln Blvd., Ste. 275  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105-3418  
www.octp.org  
(405) 525-2612  
Accreditation 2004-2009

### Montessori Accreditation Commission for Teacher Education

506 Seventh Street  
Racine, WI 53403  
(262) 898-1846  
Accredited since 1991

### Kramer School of Nursing

National League for Nursing  
Accrediting Commission  
61 Broadway, 33rd Floor  
New York, NY 10006  
(800) 669-1656  
B.S.N. Accredited since 1985  
M.S.N. Candidacy since 2006

Oklahoma Board of Nursing  
2915 N. Classen Blvd, Ste. 524  
Oklahoma City, OK 73106  
(405) 962-1800  
Approved since 1981



institution with a growing reputation as a center of quality, personalized, values-conscious higher education.

Oklahoma City University holds membership in the Oklahoma Independent College Foundation, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the National Association of Schools and Colleges of the United Methodist Church, the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, and the Oklahoma Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, The Council for Undergraduate Research, and the National Collegiate Honors Council. It is on the approved list of the American Association of University Women.

The Kramer School of Nursing is a member of the Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs of the National League for Nursing. The School of Law is a member of the Association of American Law Schools.

Oklahoma City University is an equal educational opportunity institution.

## Assessment

Assessment is an integral part of the strategic planning process for Oklahoma City University. New students to the university will be asked to participate in the assessment process. Students also participate in the evaluation of the liberal arts/general education processes of the institution. A student near the end of his or her academic plan of study participates in outcomes assessment for his or her major field of study. Other constituencies of the institution also are asked about their satisfaction as part of the assessment process for system improvement.

---

## Mission

Oklahoma City University embraces the United Methodist tradition of scholarship and service and welcomes all faiths in a culturally rich community that is dedicated to student welfare and success. Men and women pursue academic excellence through a rigorous curriculum that focuses on students' intellectual, moral, and spiritual development to prepare them to become effective leaders in service to their communities.

### Core Beliefs and Values

Oklahoma City University is guided by the following core beliefs and values:

#### ■ Academic Excellence

We believe that a university dedicated to excellence will enable each student to acquire the critical and analytical thinking skills, broad base of knowledge, and capacity to communicate effectively required for both personal success and capacity for leadership in service to communities.

#### ■ A Personal Approach

We aspire to treat each member of this community as an individual with distinct needs for fostering his or her success and welfare.

#### ■ A Religious Dimension

We seek to create a university community in which every member consciously cultivates ethical and humane behavior.

#### ■ Service to the Community and Service Learning

We believe that excellence in education and development of the intellectual, moral, and spiritual capacities of students are best fostered when faculty, students, and staff actively use their knowledge and skills to assist others in our wider communities.

#### ■ A Culturally Rich Community

We believe that a university flourishes only when it exposes the members of its community to cultural perspectives different from that of the place in which the university is rooted.

#### ■ Student Success and Welfare

We believe that this university should consciously provide its graduates with a foundation for the acquisition of the knowledge, skills, and experience necessary for success in the vocations our graduates will pursue in the years to come.

#### Oklahoma City University pursues these beliefs and values by providing the following:

- Undergraduate, graduate, and professional academic programs that emphasize, examine, and encourage intellectual, moral, and spiritual experience and growth
- Lifelong learning programs empowering individuals to lead productive and creative lives
- Activities that enhance and support the quality of campus life
- Programs that foster physical fitness and good health
- Service to a global community of learners
- Opportunities for worship and service in the Christian and other traditions
- Cultural and aesthetic opportunities for the community

# Oklahoma City

Oklahoma City, the capital of Oklahoma, offers a wide variety of cultural, civic, religious, entertainment, and sports events in the unique setting of modern facilities and old-fashioned Western hospitality. Oklahoma City is a dynamic, growing location with a wide range of opportunities to offer its students.

From the state capitol and the center of Oklahoma's political and governmental activity, to the cultural offerings of the Oklahoma City Philharmonic, Lyric Theatre, Ballet Oklahoma, and more, to the attractions of the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, Oklahoma Museum of Art, the National Softball Hall of Fame, the Oklahoma History Center, the Firefighters' Museum, the Oklahoma City Zoo and Omniplex, Bricktown, and professional baseball, basketball, and hockey, Oklahoma City stands as a vibrant, growing metropolitan center of the Southwest.

Out-of-state students are able to make use of the excellent transportation facilities available to the city. Oklahoma City is

linked by interstate highways to other major cities in the region, and the city's Will Rogers International Airport, one of the busiest in the region, provides commercial service coast-to-coast as well as international flights to Asia, Europe, and South America.

The university campus is located near the center of Oklahoma City. While close to the business community, the state capitol, and all the conveniences of a major city, the campus is situated in a quiet, natural setting.

Oklahoma City University students are involved in the life of the city through participation in cultural events, through internships in governmental and social agencies, and through extracurricular activities that involve the city's many resources and facilities. The multitude of opportunities and activities in a growing metropolitan area such as Oklahoma City offers an added dimension to the high quality of education available at Oklahoma City University.





## Undergraduate Majors

Accounting  
Acting  
Biochemistry  
Biology  
Biomedical Science  
Biophysics  
Business Administration  
Cell and Molecular Biology  
Chemistry  
Church Music  
Computer Information Systems  
Computer Science  
Criminal Justice  
Dance Management  
Dance Pedagogy  
Dance Performance  
Early Childhood Education  
Economics  
Education-General Studies (noncertification)  
Elementary Education  
English  
Entertainment Business  
Film Production  
Film Studies  
Finance  
French  
German  
Graphic Design  
Guitar Performance  
History  
History/Political Science  
Humanities  
Information Technology  
Instrumental Music Education  
Instrumental Performance  
Kinesiology and Exercise Studies  
Liberal Studies  
Marketing  
Mass Communications  
Mathematics  
Music (B.A.)  
Music Composition  
Music Theater Performance  
Nursing  
B.S.N.  
Bachelor's-to-B.S.N.  
R.N.-to-B.S.N.

Organ Performance  
Philosophy  
Philosophy/Religion  
Photography  
Physics  
Piano Performance  
Piano Pedagogy  
Political Science  
Professional Studies  
Psychology  
Research and Data Analysis  
Religion  
Religion: Religious Education  
Religion: Youth Ministry  
Religion/Philosophy  
Science  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Studio Art  
Theatre Design and Production  
Theatre Performance (B.A.)  
Vocal Music Education  
Vocal Performance

## Graduate Degree Programs

### Juris Doctor (J.D.)

### Juris Doctor (J.D.)/Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

### Master of Arts (M.A.)

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages  
Technical Theatre  
Costume Design  
Scene Design  
Theatre  
Theatre for Young Audiences

### Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.)

### Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Finance  
Generalist  
Health Administration  
Information Technology  
Integrated Marketing Communications  
International Business – Finance  
International Business – Information Technology

International Business – Marketing  
Marketing

### Master of Criminal Justice (M.C.J.)

### Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Applied Behavioral Studies  
Professional Counseling  
Early Childhood Education  
American Montessori Certification  
Elementary Education

### Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)

Dance

### Master of Liberal Arts (M.L.A.)

Art  
Graphic Design  
Photography  
Studio Art  
General Studies  
Leadership/Management  
Literature  
Mass Communications  
Philosophy  
Writing

### Master of Music (M.M.)

Conducting  
Music Composition  
Music Theater  
Opera Performance  
Performance

### Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.A.)

### Master of Science (M.S.)

Computer Science  
General  
Database Systems

### Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)

Nursing Administration  
Nursing Education

### Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)/Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

## Admission and Registration

General Admission Policy

Admission Procedure

First-time Freshmen

Transfer Students

Unclassified Students

Concurrent Enrollment

Conditional Admission

International Student  
Admission

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog for the current course catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu)

# Admission and Registration

## GENERAL ADMISSION POLICY

Oklahoma City University seeks to identify students who will benefit from the unique academic rigor and educational opportunity with the individual attention that is the hallmark of an Oklahoma City University educational experience. The university does not discriminate against any individual because of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, or veteran status.

Oklahoma City University is interested in students who want to learn. Each application is given careful consideration based on the student's high school and/or college record, college entrance exam scores, class rank, required essay, desirable character and personality traits, and the applicant's interests and goals in relation to the programs of study offered by the university. All bachelor's degree candidates must have earned a high school diploma or GED certificate and must submit either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) results. Students who have been out of high school for more than ten years are required to submit scores from the ACT Compass test.

The admissions committee will give preference to those applicants whose evidence of academic fitness and professional promise indicates that they are particularly qualified to study at Oklahoma City University, to succeed as degree candidates, and to develop the leadership potential to become productive citizens. Applicants who are successful in gaining admission to Oklahoma City University generally present the following minimum quantitative credentials: A score of 22 on the ACT (1020 on the SAT), or a high school cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 and ranking within the top 50 percent of the student's graduating class.

The Office of Admissions reserves the right to request any additional information before a decision for admission is made.

Providing false or incomplete information on the application for admission may result in a denial of admission or revocation of enrollment. Students who have been admitted to the university and for whom academic success can be reasonably predicted are eligible to enroll at Oklahoma City University.

For more information on undergraduate programs, contact:

**Office of Admissions**  
**Oklahoma City University**  
**2501 North Blackwelder**  
**Oklahoma City, OK 73106**  
**(405) 208-5050 or (800) 633-7242, extension 1**  
**e-mail: uadmissions@okcu.edu**

For information on graduate admission policies, refer to the admission section in the graduate catalog.

## High School Course Requirements

A broad preparatory academic program is required for the student who wants to study at Oklahoma City University. The following courses are required for admission to the university:

**English:** four units, excluding speech or journalism

**Mathematics:** two units of algebra; one unit of geometry, trigonometry, math analysis, or calculus

**Social Studies:** one unit of world history; one unit of state history and civics; and one unit of United States history

**Foreign Language:** two units of one language

**Science:** two to three units of science, at least one of which should be a lab science

Advanced Placement courses are encouraged. Appropriate exceptions may be made.

## ADMISSION PROCEDURE

### First-time Freshmen

Entering freshmen must submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

■ **Application for Admission:** An application for admission, accompanied by a \$30 nonrefundable application fee, should be submitted as early as possible, but not more than one year before the term in which the student plans to enroll.

■ **Transcripts:** Entering freshmen should submit an official sixth- or seventh-semester high school transcript. The student's high school counselor or principal should send an official copy of the transcript to the Oklahoma City University Office of Admissions. An official final high school transcript with graduation date posted must be received prior to the start of classes.

■ **Entrance Examinations:** All incoming freshmen are required to take either the ACT or the SAT. The results are helpful in counseling and placement. Additionally, they are used in considering a student for academic scholarships. Test scores should be sent directly to Oklahoma City University. The ACT code for Oklahoma City University is 3416. The SAT code for Oklahoma City University is 6543.

**NOTE:** An applicant who does not hold a high school diploma may be considered for admission by completing the following steps:

- Submitting GED test scores
- Presenting official transcripts of all high school work attempted
- Submitting official ACT or SAT test results
- Completing a personal interview with the director of admissions



An applicant who is home schooled may be considered for admission by completing the following steps:

- Presenting an official transcript, including course work and grades, from the home schooling experience
- Demonstrating that he or she is graduating no earlier than his or her class in the public school system
- Submitting an official copy of the ACT or SAT test scores

### Transfer Students: Degree-Seeking

Transfer students seeking admission to Oklahoma City University must have a minimum 2.00 GPA from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning and must have been in good standing at the institution last attended. In addition, applicants must submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

- **Application for Admission:** A \$30 nonrefundable application fee must accompany the application.
- **College Transcripts:** Two official transcripts from each institution attended is required. Students should request that one official transcript be sent directly to the Office of Admissions and one to the Office of Financial Aid.
- **Dean of Students Recommendation:** A completed recommendation form from the dean of students of the most recent college or university attended.
- **High School Transcripts:** An official high school transcript is required for transfer students who have earned less than 29 hours of college credit.
- **Entrance Examinations:** Transfer students with less than 29 hours of transferable credit must submit ACT or SAT scores to Oklahoma City University in order to be considered for admission.

Students ineligible to return to the school most recently attended will not be considered for admission until at least one semester has elapsed since the last term attended. (The summer session will not be considered an intervening semester.)

### Readmission to the University

A student who is dismissed from Oklahoma City University for academic reasons and wishes to reapply to the same program must wait one full academic year before applying for readmission. In order to be considered for the earliest possible readmission date, students must submit their requests to the registrar no later than the date indicated in the letter of dismissal from the registrar.

At the time of dismissal, the student will be informed of possible avenues to pursue, such as additional academic course work from other postsecondary institutions. This information will be communicated in the dismissal letter sent by the registrar. Official transcripts and records of academic work complet-

ed during the period following the dismissal must be included along with the request for readmission.

The Student Probations and Petitions Committee will review requests for readmission. Requests for readmission will be reviewed prior to the semester in which the student is eligible to re-enroll.

### Academic Forgiveness

A former Oklahoma City University student who has not attended the university for at least five years and does not have the academic credentials to receive clear readmission to the university may petition the Admissions, Financial Aid, and Special Accommodations Committee to be admitted under the academic forgiveness policy. Students may be admitted conditionally and must agree that no prior hours will count toward the degree. Likewise, their poor GPAs will not be counted against them while they are at Oklahoma City University. This forgiveness policy does not extend the student's financial aid eligibility. Previous work will still be indicated on the transcript, although it will not be calculated into the GPA at Oklahoma City University. Students admitted under this policy must understand that the policy is an internal policy only. Other institutions have their own rules and regulations regarding these situations.

### Unclassified Students

Students may enroll at Oklahoma City University for purposes of personal enrichment, professional growth, or transfer of credit to another institution. Such students will be designated as unclassified students.

Unclassified students who do not plan to seek a degree at Oklahoma City University do not need to meet the admission requirements specified for degree-seeking applicants. Unclassified students may earn a maximum of 12 semester hours at Oklahoma City University. In addition, unclassified applicants must submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

- **Application for Admission:** A \$30 nonrefundable application fee must accompany the application.
- **Transcripts:** Students should submit an official transcript or a letter of good standing from the registrar of the last school attended.

### Concurrent Enrollment

High school students with unusually strong records may concurrently enroll at Oklahoma City University during their senior year. Students who are ready for college work before the completion of the usual four years of secondary school may take course work at Oklahoma City University if they have an ACT score of 26 or higher and a GPA of 3.25 or higher. In addition, the applicant for concurrent enrollment must submit the

following to the Office of Admissions:

- A letter of recommendation from the principal or counselor of the student's high school
- A letter from a parent or guardian of the student endorsing concurrent enrollment
- A letter from the applicant stating why she or he believes she or he is ready for college work before the completion of a traditional high school program
- A completed Oklahoma City University application.

### Conditional Admission\*

Applicants who do not meet the admission criteria stated in this catalog may be admitted on a conditional basis. In order to be considered for conditional admission, the student must do the following:

- Submit at least two letters of recommendation from school officials, teachers, or counselors or submit a letter of recommendation from an Oklahoma City University faculty member
- Write and submit a letter describing the student's academic history, and how he or she will be academically successful at Oklahoma City University
- Provide any additional documentation that displays academic promise

Once the above items are complete, the student will schedule and attend a personal interview with the director of admissions. Following the interview, the director of admissions will rule on the individual appeal.

Students admitted conditionally must adhere to the following guidelines:

- Conditionally admitted students may enroll in no more than 12 credit hours for the first semester or term of attendance.
- Students with 0-29 attempted semester hours must achieve a minimum of 1.70 GPA in the first 12 credit hours of course work. Students with greater than 29 attempted hours must achieve a minimum of 2.00 GPA in the first 12 credit hours of course work.
- Conditionally admitted students will be allowed to participate in extracurricular activities, but may be required to attend academic enhancement activities such as study hall as a condition of admission.

The above guidelines must be met in order to continue beyond the first semester at Oklahoma City University and to be removed from conditional status. Failure to meet the above requirements may result in dismissal from the university.

\*International students should consult with the International Admissions Office about conditional admissions.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

Oklahoma City University has students from over sixty countries studying in its undergraduate and graduate programs. The university is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

### Admission of International Students

All international student applications, graduate and undergraduate, are processed by the International Admissions Office. For applications and information, write to the following address:

**International Admissions Office**  
**Oklahoma City University**  
**2501 North Blackwelder**  
**Oklahoma City, OK 73106 U.S.A.**  
**E-mail: iso@okcu.edu.**

Oklahoma City University does not have application deadlines, but recommends that applications be submitted no later than one month before the semester begins.

### English Proficiency

Students whose native language is other than English must demonstrate proof of English language proficiency. Applicants must achieve a score of at least 500 on the paper-based or 173 on the computer-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for most programs. The requirements may also be met by completing level 109 of the intensive program at an ELS Language Center. A few programs require level 110. Students who have studied for at least two full-time semesters at an academic institution in the U.S., Canada, the United Kingdom, or Australia are exempt from this requirement. Conditional admission may be given if the applicant indicates that he or she will be studying at the ELS Language Center located on the Oklahoma City University campus. For applications and information about Intensive English training, write to

**ELS Language Centers**  
**1915 N.W. 24th Street**  
**Oklahoma City, OK 73106**  
**www.els.edu**  
**e-mail: okc@els.edu**

### Financial Support

International applicants must submit a certified letter of support from a sponsor, family member, or other source showing that they have adequate financial resources to provide for educational and living expenses at Oklahoma City University.

### Housing

All single, full-time undergraduate students under age twenty-one are required to live in on-campus housing unless they are living with parents or legal guardians. Persons twenty-one years of age and older are excused from housing regulations.

## Expenses and Financial Aid

General Financial Information

Payment of Tuition

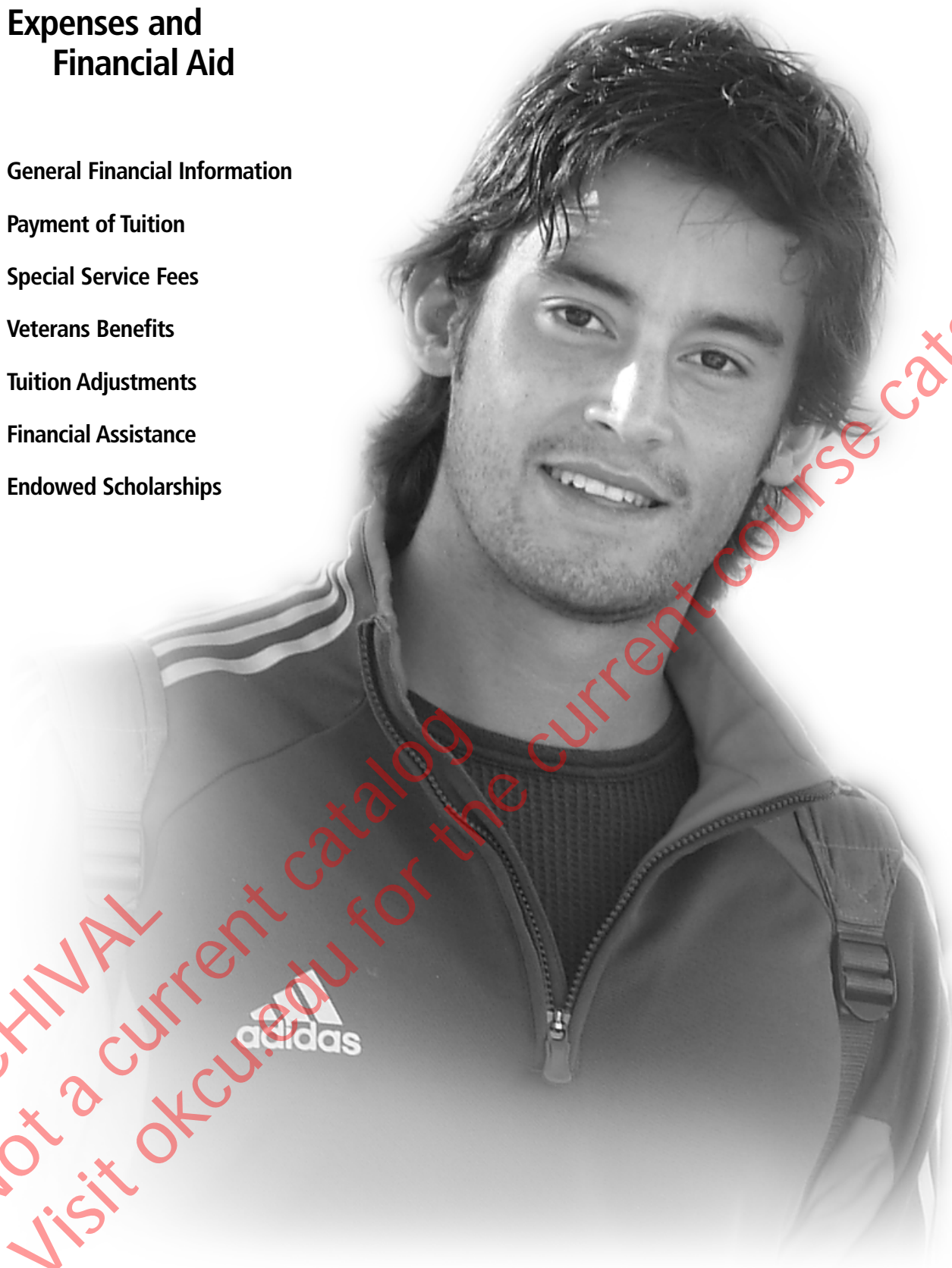
Special Service Fees

Veterans Benefits

Tuition Adjustments

Financial Assistance

Endowed Scholarships





## General Financial Information

Tuition is the same for all residents and nonresidents of Oklahoma. Tuition rates are published annually in a separate tuition and fees announcement. Laboratory and class fees are charged on a flat-fee basis in addition to tuition.

A music major will pay the general tuition, which includes two half-hour lessons. Charges for additional lessons and for those not required in the curriculum are based on the individual teacher's fees. (Contact the Bass School of Music for a list of teachers and their individual fees.) Special practice arrangements will be made for the student enrolled only in applied music. An applied music fee will be charged to any student enrolled in applied music. For applied vocal music classes, an additional charge is assessed for the accompanist.

Tuition for courses taken on an audit basis will be assessed a nonrefundable audit fee rate of \$75 per credit hour plus fees. Audit fees are not considered part of the structure for block tuition charges and will be assessed in addition to regular tuition charges.

### RULES GOVERNING PAYMENT OF TUITION

All tuition charges and fees are due on the published first day of class for each semester or term. Students, at the discretion of the Student Accounts Office, may be allowed to contract for deferred payment arrangements provided that all prior charges have been paid in full.

Deferred contract arrangements for fall and spring semesters will be allowed as follows: one-fourth of the unpaid balance after financial aid, if any, has been taken into consideration, will be due on the published first day of class; three additional payments will be due in accordance with the deferred payment contract. If the unpaid balance is paid within ten days of the due date of the first installment, no interest will be charged.

Deferred payment agreements are available for summer terms and accelerated nine-week cycles with two payments. Further information about deferred payment agreements may be obtained from the Student Accounts Office.

Students awarded financial aid in the form of work-study should be aware that this form of aid is not considered in determining the balance due in tuition, fees, room, and board for the semester. Students who so choose may request their work-study checks be forwarded by the Payroll Office to the Student Accounts Office to be applied to their accounts.

If tuition charges and fees are to be paid by a third party other than the student's family or financial aid, a written authorization from the third party must be presented at the time of enrollment; otherwise, the student will be required to meet the financial requirements listed above. Veterans attending the university under the G.I. Bill are required to comply with the same rules governing nonveteran obligations.

No student will be allowed to enroll in any semester or term if his or her account is past due. No student will be given a letter of good standing, transcript, or diploma until all financial obligations to the university are paid.

All tuition, fees, and charges made by the university are payable at the Student Accounts Office. Students may also submit payment for their Oklahoma City University charges online on the Oklahoma City University Web for Students.

Payments to student accounts are applied first to tuition and fees and then to other charges. The only exception to this application of payment is donor restriction on a gift or endowed scholarship.

### SPECIAL SERVICE FEES

Fees are published annually in a separate tuition and fees announcement. The following fees typically are paid by all students but are subject to change annually.

- There is a student services fee assessed during each semester in which a student is enrolled.
- An annual parking permit is required of all students for on-campus parking.
- A technology fee for access to the academic computer system is charged to all students each semester.
- All students pay the academic enrichment fee on a per-credit basis. This fee funds the university's assessment program and enhances academic programs and opportunities for all students.
- All students pay the university facility fee. This fee supports the university's facilities and grounds. A large portion—almost 90 percent—of this fee funds the annual debt service costs of the expanded wellness facilities. The remainder of the funds are available for campus-wide facility improvements.
- All non-law students pay the Dulaney-Browne Library fee. This fee supports the collections, facilities, and services of the Dulaney-Browne Library, including the costs of online computerized library service available to all students both on and off campus.
- An international student fee and international student insurance fee are charged each semester. All fees are mandatory for international students.

- A health service fee is assessed to all students (fall and spring semesters). The Office of Student Health and Disability Concerns is staffed by a full-time registered nurse who is available to assist students in resolving many health-related issues. This fee is included in the student service fee.
- Students enrolling late will be charged a late registration fee. Those who pre-enroll and pay late will be charged a late payment fee.
- Charges for tests given to persons not enrolled in the university vary depending upon the test taken.
- All students pay a one-time comprehensive records fee for each degree earned. Payment of this fee entitles Oklahoma City University students and alumni to copies of their official transcripts at no additional charge. The registrar reserves the right to limit the number of official transcripts an individual may receive within a particular time period.
- Undergraduate degree, master's degree, and juris doctor degree candidates pay a graduation fee that covers the cost of a diploma and graduation ceremonies. The graduation fee does not include the cost of academic regalia, graduation announcements, or the cost of binding the required two copies of the master's thesis. The graduation fee must be paid at the beginning of the semester or term in which the work for a degree is to be completed.

## VETERANS BENEFITS

A Veterans Service Office is operated by Oklahoma City University as a service to the veteran student. It neither sets policy nor administers V.A. programs. University personnel assigned to the office process the forms as a service to the student who is claiming V.A. educational benefits and act as liaisons between the student and the Veterans Affairs Regional Office. Students who wish to receive benefits must report to the Oklahoma City University certifying official in the Registrar's Office each semester to fill out a Request for Certification. For further information, please contact the Veterans Service Office.

## Adding and Dropping Courses

Procedures and deadlines for adding and dropping classes are described in this catalog under Academic Regulations.

## Withdrawals

Students unable to remain at the university to complete their courses for the term should process a full withdrawal. Procedures for withdrawal from all classes are in this catalog under Academic Regulations. Full withdrawals from the university are not complete until the withdrawing student has been counseled by a financial aid representative and validated by the Student Accounts Office. Tuition adjustments, if any,

are based on the date of Student Accounts validation. (See also "Return of Unearned Federal Title IV Funds" under Financial Assistance.)

## TUITION ADJUSTMENTS

Each term has a published first day of class as outlined in the academic calendar. A 100 percent tuition adjustment is made for varying time periods beginning with the published first day of class. After this period, there will be no further adjustments. The time periods vary as follows:

**Fall and spring semesters**—up to and including Friday after ten semester class days.

**Summer and accelerated cycles**—up to and including the first Friday.

Refunds for financial aid on student accounts in excess of charges may be requested from the Student Accounts Office. No refunds are made against financial aid, which must be returned upon student withdrawal, until after the end of the third week of fall and spring semesters or the second week of summer semesters. Such aid would include Perkins Loans, scholarships, Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), and any other aid which would be cancelled upon student withdrawal.

All refunds are made by direct deposit or the Chase E-Funds debit card. Contact the Student Accounts Office for details.

## E-Mail

The university e-mail system will be utilized as the official method of communication. All students will be given an e-mail account and expected to use and maintain their account. Official Oklahoma City University correspondence such as financial aid and billing, as well as campus activities will be sent via e-mail to the Oklahoma City University e-mail system.

Each student will be provided 50 MBs of disk space for their e-mail account. This provides enough disk space for a large amount of basic e-mail. However, large attachments could easily use up a student's disk space quota, and should be removed from the account in a reasonable time frame.

Oklahoma City University has security monitoring and anti-spam software and hardware installed to secure its systems and reduce the amount of spam that enters the e-mail system. Students are required to secure their passwords and maintain their e-mail accounts.

Oklahoma City University requires students to use the university e-mail system for academic electronic communications. All students are responsible for the management and content of their account. Information for accessing e-mail is provided at: <http://stuweb.okcu.edu/>. Once a student has an e-mail account, he or she can access the e-mail system at: <http://email.okcu.edu/>.

**Important Notice about E-Mail:** Important information and notices will be sent to the student's Oklahoma City University e-mail account. This information may include important dates, times, and deadlines. Paper notices will no longer be used. International students will receive all updates on immigration regulations and newsletters through their Oklahoma City University e-mail accounts. All students are required to activate their e-mail accounts and check them on a regular basis. A student's failure to check and maintain his or her account on a regular basis **will not be accepted** as an excuse for missing information, dates, and/or deadlines.

### Identification Cards

Identification cards issued to all students are permanent for as long as the student is enrolled in the university. The card identifies the student and allows participation in student activities and elections. It admits the student to all home athletic events, various student activities, and enables students to receive free or half-price tickets to university drama, opera, and dance productions and concerts. A student identification card grants access to libraries and computer labs and serves as a meal ticket for students who are on a board plan. The identification card also is used to print documents in the computer labs, and money may be added by the student for use at Alvin's, the cafeteria, and the Oklahoma City University Bookstore.

### Bookstore Book Bucks

Book Bucks are available at the Student Accounts Office to students having sufficient financial aid to cover books and are to be used only at the Oklahoma City University Bookstore. Book Bucks may be ordered online at [www.okcu.edu](http://www.okcu.edu) or by calling the Student Accounts Office.

Students are required to have direct deposit or the Chase E-Funds debit card to receive Book Bucks on their personal accounts. Book Bucks may also be placed on a student ID card.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Students who are sincerely interested in attending Oklahoma City University need not allow financial circumstances to stand in the way of applying.

### Types of Assistance Available

The Office of Financial Aid will assist, to the extent possible, any admissible student in developing a financial aid package to help meet his or her basic educational expenses. By financial aid, the university means scholarships, federal grants and loans, and part-time campus employment.

### Eligibility for Financial Assistance

The Office of Financial Aid will consider the student's cost of attendance at Oklahoma City University, the family's ability to pay, and the student's academic potential to determine eligibility for financial aid. Oklahoma City University scholarships may only be used to pay for charges billed to the Oklahoma City University student account. These funds are not refundable to the student. The amount of the aid package for students who receive an offer for more than one scholarship award will be assessed within the limits of Oklahoma City University financial aid policy. In many programs, scholarship awards cannot be combined. Reassessment by the director of financial aid is required if any additional scholarship is offered to the student.

Federal financial aid is available for study abroad if the student is receiving Oklahoma City University credit hours toward his or her degree. All federal aid may be used to help defer expenses; however, institutional aid can only be used for study abroad programs as determined by the Office of Financial Aid, with the exception of scholarships available through the Office of International Education.

### Application Procedures

To be considered for any type of financial assistance, a student must first be admitted to the university. Transfer students must have provided all official transcripts. Students must be at least half-time in order to be considered for financial aid, with the exception of the federal Pell Grant program. A student may be less than full time and receive a federal Pell Grant. Only students who are seeking a degree may apply for financial aid; audited courses will not be considered in the financial aid package. Students who repeat course work for which financial aid has already been received may not be eligible for additional financial aid for those repeated classes.

All students are encouraged to apply for federal student aid. The student should file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov) and desig-



nate Oklahoma City University (code 003166) to receive a copy of the results. The student will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the Federal Student Aid Processing Center in response to the FAFSA.

In addition to the FAFSA, other forms may be required based on the student's individual circumstances. Students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for additional application procedures, including applications for summer school attendance and for need-based scholarship awards.

Deadline for priority processing is March 15. FAFSAs received after the deadline will be considered in the order received for as long as aid resources are available. Funding restrictions may alter eligibility for some programs.

### Return of Unearned Federal Title IV Funds

Class attendance is important in determining a student's eligibility for federal financial aid. As mandated by the Department of Education, recipients of federal Title IV student financial aid—ACG, SMART Grant, Pell Grant, SEOG, Stafford Loans, Perkins Loans, Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)—need to complete at least 60 percent of the term enrolled to earn all of the federal funding awarded for that enrollment period. When a recipient withdraws from the term for which funds are paid directly to the student or used to pay charges owed by the student for the specific enrollment period, a return of federal funds calculation is required.

Students earn the opportunity to receive federal funds based on the number of days attended in each enrollment period, expressed as a percentage of the total number of days in the term. This calculation translates into the percentage of federal Title IV funds earned by the student while in attendance. Unearned federal funds must be immediately returned to federal programs. This may leave the student owing charges directly to Oklahoma City University.

Two additional variables are important for students to understand if they are recipients of federal Title IV funds. After a student has attended through the 60 percent point of the enrollment period, no calculation for return of federal funds is required. The student is considered to have earned the funds received for the term enrolled. The second variable of importance is for students who have earned a percentage of funds they have been awarded but have not yet received. These students may still be eligible to receive a percentage of those funds after total withdrawal occurs. The required calculations will determine eligibility for funds.

Attendance is the key. A student awarded financial aid who is having difficulty should take advantage of advising, counseling,

and tutoring to remain in attendance and successfully complete his or her courses. If enrollment is maintained in at least one class with attendance beyond the 60 percent date during the term, this policy will not affect the student. All withdrawals will impact satisfactory academic progress (SAP). Refer to the Oklahoma City University Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.

### Refund Distribution

- Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan Program
- Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program
- Federal Pell Grant Program
- Federal Perkins Loan Program
- Federal PLUS Program
- Federal SEOG Program
- Other Title IV aid programs
- Other federal, state, private, or institutional aid (Only 50 percent of unearned grant funds must be returned.)

### Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (SAP) for Financially Aided Students

In accordance with federal, state, and university aid and scholarship program guidelines, academic progress toward a degree must be made in order for students to continue receiving funds.

1. Financially aided students are expected to make qualitative satisfactory academic progress to remain eligible for financial aid. Grade point average (GPA) requirements are defined in this catalog. Generally, all institutional scholarships require a minimum 2.50 GPA and full-time enrollment. Some individual aid programs require higher GPAs for eligibility. All periods of enrollment are considered, including all transfer work attempted. All undergraduate students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 to remain eligible for federal aid.
2. Financially aided students are also expected to make quantitative progress. Successful hours earned of the total hours attempted is monitored quantitatively. Grades of I, W, WF, WH, WA, F, NR, NC, and AU are not successful completions. The minimum earned-credit-hour requirement for a baccalaureate degree is 124. Following is the quantitative progress chart.

#### Full-time undergraduate

##### academic years completed and GPA required:

Year 1 = 18 hrs	Year 2 = 36 hrs
Year 3 = 54 hrs	Year 4 = 72 hrs
Year 5 = 90 hrs	Year 6 = 108 hrs

Cumulative GPA = 2.00

Maximum hours for undergraduate work is 186.

Students who attend on a less-than-full-time basis will be expected to make equivalent satisfactory progress using the same formula but on a prorated basis. The minimum under-

graduate completion rate is 75 percent. By federal regulation, financial aid is available only up to 150 percent of the normal quantitative time frame. Maximum time frame for a baccalaureate degree is 12 full-time terms or 186 hours attempted.

3. If a student does not meet his or her SAP requirements at the end of a semester, Oklahoma City University will grant one semester of aid on financial aid probation. At the end of the next semester, the student must have met the SAP requirement, or financial aid will be suspended until academic performance is raised to the required level. Students are allowed only one semester of aid while on probation. However, if a student is diligently working on raising his or her GPA, completing every hour attempted, and earning good grades, the financial aid advisor has the discretion to continue that student on probation. Students who have exhausted their quantitative eligibility will be placed on financial aid suspension.
4. If a student's financial aid is suspended, he or she is notified by mail and given the opportunity to submit an appeal and the required supporting documentation. The Financial Aid Appeals Committee will render a decision as to whether an additional term of aid eligibility would be appropriate considering the student's extenuating circumstances. The student will be notified by mail of the committee's decision. If the appeal is denied or the student chooses not to file an appeal, the student may enroll at his or her own expense if academically eligible. Successful completion of enrolled hours with appropriate grades may allow the student to re-establish eligibility for financial aid. The student must notify the Office of Financial Aid of regained eligibility. For a student to earn his or her way off suspension, he or she must enroll in classes at Oklahoma City University. Transfer hours do not impact the Oklahoma City University GPA. Correction of deficit hours or significant improvement of academic success is required for renewed eligibility. Information and forms are available in the Office of Financial Aid. Questions should be directed to the Office of Financial Aid at (405) 208-5211.

### Renewals

Students must apply annually for renewal of financial aid. Federal renewal applications are available after January 1 of each year at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Conditions for renewal include continued financial eligibility, acceptable GPA, and SAP. Scholarship renewal is based on the SAP and is reviewed every semester. Scholarships generally require full-time enrollment.

### Award Notifications

More specific information about financial aid opportunities at Oklahoma City University may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid.

## Financial Aid Programs Available at Oklahoma City University:

### Federal Aid:

Academic Competitiveness Grant  
AmeriCorps  
Bureau of Indian Affairs Tribal Grants  
Federal Pell Grant  
Federal Perkins Loan Program  
Federal PLUS Program  
Federal SEOG Program  
Federal SMART Grant  
Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan  
Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan  
Federal Work-Study Program

### State Aid:

Oklahoma Regents Scholarships  
Oklahoma State Higher Learning Access Program (OHLAP)  
Oklahoma Tuition Assistance Grant (OTAG)  
Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant (OTEG)

### Oklahoma City University Assistance:

#### Oklahoma City University "Scholars" Freshman Academic Scholarships:

Trustee Award  
Presidential Award  
University Award  
Achievement Award  
Opportunity Award

#### Oklahoma City University "Scholars" Transfer Academic Scholarships:

Transfer Presidential Scholarship  
Transfer University Scholarship  
Transfer Achievement Scholarship  
Transfer Opportunity Scholarship

#### General Scholarships:

American Indian Scholarship  
Bishop's Scholar Award  
Clara Luper Scholarship  
Frank Brooks Memorial Science Scholarship  
Great Plan Scholarship  
International Scholarships  
Men's Athletic Scholarship  
Miss Black Oklahoma Scholarship  
Miss National Teen Scholarship  
Miss Oklahoma City University Scholarship  
Miss Oklahoma Scholarship  
Miss Teen Oklahoma City University Scholarship  
National Merit Finalist Scholarship  
Oikos Scholars Award  
Oklahoma City University Employee/Dependent Tuition Remission  
OCU LEADS Scholarship  
Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship  
Residence Life Scholarship  
Resident Advisor Scholarship  
Spotlight Day Scholarship  
State Regents Scholarship

Study Abroad Scholarship  
Summer Housing Discount  
Tuition Exchange Program  
United Methodist Congregational Scholarship  
United Methodist Minister/Dependent Tuition Remission  
Women's Athletic Scholarship

#### **Departmental Scholarships:**

Arts Management Award  
Arts and Sciences Award  
Art Talent Award  
Business Scholarship  
Dance Talent Award  
Debate Scholarship  
Music Talent Award  
Nursing Scholarship  
Religion Scholarship  
Theatre Talent Award

## **ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS**

Although students are not legally required to repay scholarships, if in the future they are able to return all, part, or in excess of the money granted to them, the university can help future deserving students. All scholarships require at least a minimum GPA of 2.50. Most require a higher GPA.

To apply for endowed scholarships, students need to submit their federal financial aid applications to the Office of Financial for consideration. Awards will vary based on academic merit, financial need, and availability of funds.

If a student is selected to receive an endowment, he or she is required to write a thank you letter to the donor who made the scholarship possible. The student must also submit a copy of the thank you letter to the Office of Financial Aid to fulfill the requirement.

#### **American Indian Students**

##### **AMERICAN HONDA FOUNDATION**

This foundation award was established as a scholarship for American Indian students based on academic record and financial need.

##### **AMERICAN INDIAN ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is presented to a American Indian undergraduate student in good standing with demonstrated financial need.

##### **MCKINLEY BILLY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship, established by the estate of McKinley Billy, assists American Indian students from the Choctaw and Chickasaw tribes.

##### **VIRGIL COWHERD ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists American Indian students.

##### **HOMELAND/COCA COLA SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists American Indian students.

##### **JOHNSON-RAINWATER GIFT SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists American Indian preministerial students.

##### **PAUL A. JONES AMERICAN INDIAN SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was established by Mrs. Sybil Jones of San Antonio, Texas, in honor of her father and is awarded to American Indian students. Awards depend on need and availability of funds.

##### **LEMONS-GRAY SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is awarded to a American Indian student who is either an economics or political science major and is in the top 20 percent of his or her class. Applicants must complete an essay and provide a letter of recommendation.

##### **CORDIS MARTIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship for American Indian students is awarded based on the student's need and availability of funds.

##### **C. L. AND ARAN PRIDDY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship for undergraduate American Indian students is awarded based on the student's need and availability of funds.

##### **JOSEPH AND RONALD SAHMAUNT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship funds educational costs for American Indian students.

##### **GEORGE AND SARA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists American Indian students.

##### **BISHOP W. ANGIE SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was established by Oklahoma Methodist friends for American Indian students studying for the Christian ministry.

#### **Art**

##### **RUTH J. BROOKS SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists students who are studying painting, drawing, or sculpture. The recipient will be selected by the art department, director of fine arts, and in consultation with Mrs. Brooks. Preference is given to women with demonstrated need.

##### **FRITZ FORD ART SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists a junior- or senior-level art major. The recipient must be a full-time student and at least a five-year resident of Oklahoma. Preference is given to graduates of Comanche High School.

##### **IVA B. KELLY SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship, established from the estate of Iva B. Kelly, assists students in art and law. The recipient must have been a resident of Oklahoma a minimum of five years, with preference going to graduates of Comanche High School. Applicants in art must have achieved junior standing (60 credit hours). Law students can be at any academic level. Awards are based on the student's need and availability of funds.



THE MAJORIE J. NORICK AND FRANCES NORICK LILLY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR STUDENTS OF FINE ARTS  
This scholarship assists art majors. Preference is given to first-year art majors who have demonstrated talent as judged by their portfolios and who are Oklahoma residents.

KEN YAMAMOTO MEMORIAL ART SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established in memory of Ken Yamamoto by his mother, is awarded to outstanding art majors.

### Arts and Sciences

HOMER HYDE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students pursuing classical studies.

PETREE HONOR SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists Honors Program students in the Petree College of Arts and Sciences. Recipients must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.00.

DR. CHARLES A. ROCKWOOD JR. ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists biochemistry students.

GEORGE B. SAUNDERS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists graduating seniors who are accepted to graduate programs and will study ecology, wildlife, or biology.

C. Q. SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by friends of the late C. Q. Smith, assists female students studying arts and sciences who have completed a minimum of one semester.

HOWARD AND PEGGY THORNTON SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship is given annually to a junior studying journalism in the mass communications department.

### Athletics

WILLIAM GRANA ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP  
This endowment, established in 1996, assists students studying for a career in athletic training.

PAUL HANSEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists athletes who have no further eligibility and have less than 30 hours to complete their degrees.

BRIAN HARVEY ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists soccer players in good academic standing.

ABE LEMONS ENDOWED ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists undergraduate athletes who have no further eligibility and have less than 30 hours to complete their degrees. This scholarship has a maximum of two semesters.

WILLIAM NASHERT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship was established in memory of William Nashert by his son, William Nashert Jr., to assist student athletes. Awards are based on the student's need and the availability of funds.

STAR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established in memory of the students of Star Elementary School, assists athletes.

### Business

JEANNE REED BOWMAN MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship is presented to able and deserving young women studying in the Meinders School of Business.

MARTHA BURGER ENDOWED BUSINESS SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists a female undergraduate or graduate business student who was born in the United States.

CHESTER CADIEUX UNDERGRADUATE BUSINESS SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship was established to assist undergraduate business majors.

WILLIAM C. DOENGES SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established in 1990, assists deserving students studying in the Meinders School of Business. Preference is given to students from the Bartlesville area.

B. D. EDDIE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by the B. D. Eddie family, assists students studying in the Meinders School of Business. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

THE HARVEY P. EVEREST ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists deserving students in the Meinders School of Business.

JAMES GRAVES SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists a full-time undergraduate accounting major who was born in the United States.

GROTJOHN UNDERGRADUATE BUSINESS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists a student majoring in business. Minimum GPA of 2.50.

BILL HUTTON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists a business student who is working at least 25 hours per week.

GEORGE C. JONES JR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students majoring in business.

LEEBRON AWARD  
This scholarship assists a business student who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

MEINDERS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN BUSINESS  
This scholarship is available to full-time students studying business. A cumulative 2.50 GPA must be maintained for renewal. The recipient must be a United States citizen.

MISS AMERICA WOMEN IN BUSINESS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established in honor of Miss America Shawntel Smith, provides assistance to women majoring in business.

B. CLAUDE SHINN SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists accounting students.

PETER SWARTZ SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists outstanding seniors studying business.

WILBUR AND NELLIE MAE VANDEGRIFT  
MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists undergraduates and graduates majoring in business.

VERLE AND LAWRENCE WATSON ENDOWED  
BUSINESS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Dr. Warren Watson, assists sophomore, junior, and senior business majors who demonstrate outstanding leadership skills and show financial need.

### Dance

AMERICAN SPIRIT DANCE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the American Spirit Dance Company, is awarded to dance students.

PEG LEG BATES ENDOWED AMERICAN DANCE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in 1999 by Dean John Bedford and The American Spirit Dance Company to honor and remember the life and career of the legendary Peg Leg Bates who, with only one leg, became a world-famous dancer and entertainer. The scholarship is awarded to dance students in the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, who, through courage and commitment, have overcome significant obstacles in the pursuit of a professional dance career.

ALLEYNE F. SCHWEINLE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established for students of dance.

JUSTIN AND MARGUERITE VOGT GIFT SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1998 by Justin and Marguerite Vogt, is awarded to dance students in the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management who demonstrate exceptional promise for successful careers as dancers and music theatre performers.

JO ROWAN DANCE GIFT SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is awarded to a dance or arts management major who displays superior talent, high academic scholarship, and a strong work ethic. Preference is given to freshmen and first-year transfer students.

### Drama

MAYBELLE CONGER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in theatre who have earned a minimum of 75 hours toward their degrees. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

MARIANNA DAVENPORT SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in theatre. This scholarship is awarded by the theatre department.

TREVA REUSZER HANCOCK SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students who are majoring in theatre.

CLAIRE JONES SCHOLARSHIP IN CHILDREN'S THEATRE

This scholarship, established in 1991 by Robert L. and Claire Jones and enhanced by the Beacon Class of St. Luke's United Methodist Church, assists students studying children's theatre or creative drama. The award is given to an undergraduate theatre major of at least junior standing who has completed one course in the area of children's theatre. The scholarship is renewable for the senior year.

### Education

JANE ATWOOD BROWN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, in memory of Jane Atwood Brown, assists students who are majoring in elementary or secondary education.

DR. WILLIAM J. COFFIA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the family and friends of Dr. Coffia, assists students in the education department. Awards are based on the student's need and availability of funds.

DE L. HINKLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR EDUCATION

This scholarship assists students in the Petree School of Arts and Sciences majoring in education.

HULET FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists education majors.

CLARA CATES NEIL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1990 by Mrs. Neil of Oklahoma City, assists students preparing to become teachers in the field of education.

GRACE STEPHENSON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the Oklahoma Retired Teachers Association in memory of Grace Stephenson, is presented to an education major who is a full-time undergraduate in good academic standing.

EDYTHE ARNOLD SWARTZ SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in elementary education. Awards are based on students' need.

### English

ANN CARLTON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists English students with book expenses. The award is given annually by the English department.

L. D. AND NELLIE R. MELTON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to a student in the English department with a minimum GPA of 3.00.

ESTHER ROBINSON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students who are majoring in English.

### Entertainment Business

JOHN HITT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Roy Clark and Jim Halsey to honor John Hitt, a highly respected and prominent member of the Jim Halsey Company artist management team. The scholarship assists entertainment business majors in the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management. Requires a minimum GPA of 2.75 with no grade below C.

### General

EMERY D. AIKENS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students with demonstrated need.

ALUMNI LEGACY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists the children or grandchildren of Oklahoma City University alumni who are members of the Oklahoma City University Alumni Association.

#### THE BANNING SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, created from the estate of Eminda E. and Sophia L. Banning, assists students who demonstrate qualities of leadership, with preference given to students from Oklahoma.

#### JAMES H. AND NORMA R. BLOSSOM SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists full-time regularly enrolled undergraduate and graduate students. Students must have a minimum GPA of a 2.50.

#### CLYDE AND EVELYN BOWEN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment funds general scholarships, with preference to graduates of Cushing High School.

#### W. E. AND RUBY BOWERS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment fund general scholarships.

#### BRINDLEY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Esther Brindley in 1989, funds general scholarships.

#### ALICE BROWN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students from Crescent and Logan County.

#### ELLEN L. BRYAN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students with demonstrated financial need and academic achievement.

#### NEOLA CARPENTER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment funds general scholarships.

#### THE WILLIAM COFFIA STUDENT SENATE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship funds scholarships for outstanding freshmen.

#### JOHN CROOCH SR. ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1994, this endowment funds general scholarships.

#### RUSSELL AND HAZEL CROOCH SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students.

#### FLOYD AND DORIS CROXTON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment funds general scholarships.

#### KAMIL EDDIE SR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the Eddie family, assists deserving students. It is awarded to an incoming freshman, based on high standing on both high school transcripts and ACT scores. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### BRONETA EVANS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students.

#### LEE C. FINDLAY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists a freshman and may be renewed if the student continues to make satisfactory progress toward a degree. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### J. E. HALL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving and needy students. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### MAUDE R. HAVER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by the estate of Maude R. Haver. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### VIVIAN HEAD ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students.

#### HOOPEES SCHOLARSHIP

The Hoopes Scholarship has no restrictions.

#### FRANK HORTON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the estate of Frank Horton of Oklahoma City, assists deserving students. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### MILDRED HUMPHREY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1994, assists deserving students with demonstrated need.

#### ROBERT AND LINDA HUMPHREY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students from Healdton.

#### FLORA MCKAY MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment fund general scholarships with preference to descendants of Flora McKay.

#### DR. WILLIAM D. MARIL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship, established in 1982 in memory of William H. McCandless, provides scholarship assistance to deserving students.

#### MICHAEL AND EUNICE MASSAD SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established to fund general scholarships.

#### DOROTHY AND EDITH MAYES ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1995, this scholarship assists deserving students.

#### GENE NELSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists needy and deserving Duncan High School graduates, with first preference given to Methodists.

#### MARGARET E. PETREE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment fund general scholarships, with preference given to El Reno High School graduates, residents of Canadian County, and other Oklahoma students.

#### LAUREN AND TERRY PHELPS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment, established in 1994, assists students who are tutors in the university's Learning Enhancement Center.

#### WINNIFRED RENEAU SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established from the estate of Mrs. Reneau, assists students with financial need. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### ROTARY CLUB SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1975 by the Rotary Club of Oklahoma City, assists deserving students. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.



#### RUSSELL ROWLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students, preferably those from northeastern Oklahoma.

#### A. C. SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to deserving students. There are no restrictions.

#### M. L. SIMMONS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to deserving students. There are no restrictions.

#### C. E. SIMPSON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students.

#### ANNA MAUDE SMITH SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to deserving students.

#### E. A. AND WINNIE STEWART ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment assists deserving students with financial need.

#### LEMUEL C. SUMMERS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment fund general scholarships.

#### ESTHER FRANCIS TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students with demonstrated financial need and academic achievement. Student must have a minimum 2.50 GPA.

#### WAGONER FIRST UNITED METHODIST CHURCH SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists undergraduate students.

#### H. H. WEGENER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the late H. H. Wegener, assists deserving students.

#### DAIL AND FRANCES WEST ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students with demonstrated need.

#### LOUIS A. WHITTEN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students.

#### FLORENCE O. WILSON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Florence Wilson, assists deserving students.

#### EUCLID M. AND CELINE M. WYATT SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students who are academic leaders.

#### JANET DENAY YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to deserving students.

### Health-Related Fields

#### ROBERT AND BETTY DENNIS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1992 by Dr. and Mrs. Dennis, supports students planning careers in medicine. Priority is given to students studying chemistry and biology.

### International Students

#### CHINESE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship fund assists Chinese students.

#### BISHOP PAUL MILHOUSE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship provides assistance to students, especially international students, with financial need.

#### RETTA MILLER ENDOWED RELIGIOUS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1983 by children of Retta Miller in her honor, this scholarship assists international students studying for full-time Christian service who plan to return to their home countries.

#### JERALD C. WALKER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, in honor of Dr. Jerald C. Walker, supports second-year international students from the Pacific Rim. Selection is based on need and academic excellence.

#### SINGAPORE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship supports a Singaporean student in the top 10 percent of his or her class.

### Methodist

#### 8000 FOR OCU SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists Methodist students.

#### WILLIAM EDWARD ARCHER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists United Methodist students.

#### OLLIE BELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established from the estate of Ollie Bell, funds scholarships for Methodist students.

#### ELSIE BLAKELEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists Methodist students with preference given to students from Wesley United Methodist Church.

#### ARTHUR CARLSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established to assist Methodist students, with first preference given to students who are members of the United Methodist Church of Bartlesville.

#### CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists United Methodist students. Preference is given to members of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

#### CLAY AND ELEANOR CARRITHERS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this scholarship fund are used to assist Methodist students.

#### FLORA AND B. C. CLARK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by B. C. Clark Jr. and his sisters in memory of their parents. The scholarship assists students from the Oklahoma United Methodist Home in Tahlequah.

#### MARY COFFEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in conjunction with the 8000 for OCU campaign, assists Methodist students.

#### COWDEN-EPPERSON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students preparing for a vocation in community and institutional ministries within the United Methodist Church. Requires a 2.75 GPA.

**ELIZABETH COWHERD SCHOLARSHIP**

Earnings from this endowment assist Methodist students, with preference given to students from western Oklahoma who are dependents of Methodist ministers.

**FAIR-FOLMER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was endowed in 1983 as part of the 8000 for OCU program by Ed Fair and Fred Folmer in loving memory of their wives. The scholarship is available to Methodist students.

**JOHN WESLEY HARDT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists deserving Methodist students.

**DAN HOGAN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**DR. CLARA E. JONES SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists United Methodist students.

**LARASON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church, with preference given to students from Woodward or Ellis County.

**FRED AND MARGARET LYNCH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**W. T. AND CAROLYN MUSIC ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship provides financial assistance to deserving Methodist students.

**GLADYS TEETER NICHOLS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**HARVEY AND LAURA PARKER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**D. N. POPE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists students from the Francis E. Willard Home and Boys' Ranch studying at Oklahoma City University.

**OLEN D. PRESLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**OUMF—R. GIBBONS SCHOLARSHIP**

Recipients for this scholarship are chosen by the Oklahoma United Methodist Foundation and must have association with the agencies of children, youth, and family services of the Oklahoma Conference of the United Methodist Church.

**CORRINE SARE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists Methodist students.

**NAOMI SHACKELFORD SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was designated for full-time students from the Crown Heights United Methodist Church.

**L. L. SHIRLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**WILLIAM H. SMITH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church. Preference is given to students from western Oklahoma.

**GEORGE SNEED ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for full-time students with minimum GPAs of 3.0

**AUGUSTA SPECHT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church. Preference is given to students from Fairview.

**PATRICIA SPROULS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is designated for students from the United Methodist Church.

**PHIL WAHL SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists students studying for ministry in the United Methodist Church in Oklahoma. Recipient must have a 3.00 GPA.

**Music**

**ALSPAUGH SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC**

This scholarship, established by Ms. Ann Simmons Alspaugh, assists students in the School of Music. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

**WANDA BASS ENDOWED MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists music students.

**FLORENCE BIRDWELL VOCAL SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT**

This scholarship is awarded to young students studying voice.

**EDNA HOFFMAN BOWMAN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was established by Mrs. Bowman of Kingfisher, Oklahoma, to assist students studying music.

**CLARENCE BURG MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship was established for students studying music. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

**J. C. DOUGHERTY SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists deserving students majoring in vocal or instrumental performance.

**EMRICK ENDOWMENT**

The Emrick Endowment assists students majoring in music.

**ESTHER WESSEL FARMER ENDOWED PIANO SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship is presented to a student studying piano.

**MYRTLE S. FORSYTHE SCHOLARSHIP**

This scholarship assists students studying music. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### MARJORIE LEE GERMANY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the Rev. and Mrs. Willis M. Germany in memory of their daughter, assists students studying music. The scholarship is based on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### MARY J. HACKLER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented by the dean of the Bass School of Music to a student in music and performing arts. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### HEARST MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to a vocal music student.

#### TIM LONG NATIVE AMERICAN PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists upper-division music students. Recipients must perform/lecture once per year for the Indian Commission away from the metro area.

#### LOWENSTEIN MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists music students.

#### MARTIN MAILMAN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in music. First priority is given to music students playing in the band. Recipient must be a full-time student with minimum GPA of 3.00.

#### PHILELLE AND CHARLES MCBRAYER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment was established in 1996 to benefit students studying piano.

#### RUTH MAYER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to a student studying flute and may be renewed.

#### NELLIE MOSS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC

This scholarship was established in 1983 by Moss family members for students studying piano, organ, or instrumental music.

#### MUSIC SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship, established in 1982 from proceeds of the Oklahoma City University Opera Society fund-raiser, assists deserving students in the Bass School of Music.

#### MARGARET E. PETREE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR MUSIC

This scholarship was established for music students.

#### MARGARET E. PETREE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students affiliated with the Bass School of Music.

#### MARGARET REPLOGLE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the late Mrs. Margaret Replogle of Oklahoma City in the name of the Ladies Music Club, assists students studying in the Bass School of Music. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### ROYAL SARGENT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by family and friends of Royal Sargent, assists students studying music.

#### INEZ SILBERG MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by former students and friends of the late Mrs. Silberg, assists students studying voice in the Bass School of Music.

#### WILLIAM ELZA SMITH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN CHURCH MUSIC

This scholarship was established in 1990 by Mr. and Mrs. Smith of Eufaula, Oklahoma, to assist students majoring in church music.

#### ALBERTA WATKINS SOLOWAY ENDOWED MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in music.

#### VERLE AND LAWRENCE WATSON ENDOWED PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists sophomore, junior, and senior students studying in the Bass School of Music who demonstrate leadership qualities. A cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher is required for scholarship renewal.

### Nursing

#### R. T. AYERS FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1992, assists students in the Kramer School of Nursing. Preference is given to students from Oklahoma or China.

#### D. & B. GREEN NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists a sophomore, junior, or senior nursing student who plans to practice in Oklahoma. Student must have a 3.00 GPA and financial need and must demonstrate a holistic approach to nursing.

#### JESSE JONES GIFT NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students in the Kramer School of Nursing.

#### KRAMER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is given to students affiliated with the Kramer School of Nursing.

#### MARIS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship aids a student majoring in nursing. Amount of awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### ELAINE MASTERS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in honor of the dean of the Kramer School of Nursing to assist nursing students who are juniors or seniors in good standing and active members of the Oklahoma City University Student Nurses Association.

#### ED AND LORRAINE REYNOLDS MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment, established in 1997 from the estate of Vince Busby, funds scholarships for students in the Kramer School of Nursing.

#### MORTON SEIGMAN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in religion or nursing.



## Religion

### GLENN C. ARCHER SCHOLARSHIP

Established by Mrs. Glenn C. Archer, this scholarship is awarded depending on the student's need and availability of funds. Priority is given to students majoring in ministry.

### NOVA ATKINS RELIGION SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists a full-time United Methodist student in the School of Religion who is preparing for the ministry.

### WILLIAM S. AND ROMAINE BAILEY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is available to religion majors. Awards vary depending on the student's need and availability of funds.

### BARNETT-WIDENER MINISTERIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established to assist religion majors.

### HERBERT M. BARRETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Mrs. Marguerite Barrett in memory of her husband, assists students studying for the United Methodist ministry.

### HERBERT M. BARRETT YOUTH MINISTRY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is awarded to youth ministry students who are interested in mission work.

### THE WILLIAM J. BASSETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Ms. Minnie Bassett in memory of her father, assists students studying for the ministry.

### OLLIE BELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is given to students studying in the Wimberly School of Religion and church vocations.

### BETTIS, BUSSELL, AND HUNT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Three sisters established this endowment in 1995 to fund scholarships for ministerial students.

### BICENTENNIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1976 by members of the Oklahoma United Methodist Church, assists deserving students studying for the ministry. Awards are based on leadership, intent to serve the United Methodist Church, and financial need.

### REVEREND AUSTIN AND MARJORIE BIZZELL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment, established in 1995, assists students preparing for the ordained ministry.

### FRANK G. BLACKWOOD RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Mr. and Mrs. F. G. Blackwood of Oklahoma City, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

### R. FISHER BLANTON RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1981 in memory of Dr. Blanton by his family and friends, assists students studying for the ministry.

### KATHLEEN TUCKER BONE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment fund scholarships for United Methodist students who are residents of small towns in Oklahoma and preparing for full-time Christian service.

### FRED AND OPAL BOSTON RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1981 by Mr. and Mrs. Fred Boston of Oklahoma City, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

### VIRGINIA P. BRYANT SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists religious students with outstanding leadership abilities in the Wimberly School of Religion.

### EDITH CARLSON SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists religion majors in the Wimberly School of Religion.

### A. R. CARPENTER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students studying for the ministry.

### RAY AND FLORENCE CARROLL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1989, assists students preparing for the ministry.

### RUBY CHASE MEMORIAL RELIGION SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by C. D. Chase, assists students studying for the ministry, including foreign missions.

### J. CECIL AND FERN ELVA COOVER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND

This scholarship fund was established to assist religion students.

### DR. AND MRS. NUJELL C. CRAIN RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in 1981 by Mr. and Mrs. Joe Foor of Norman, Oklahoma, in honor of Mrs. Foor's parents. The scholarship assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

### PEARL ENGLISH CRAIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Mrs. Pearl English Crain in 1992, assists students studying in the field of United Methodist ministry. First preference is given to students from Alva, Oklahoma.

### BESSIE B. WEBB CUNNINGHAM RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Dr. and Mrs. Curtis Cunningham of Clinton, Oklahoma, to assist students studying for full-time Christian service who display leadership qualities.

### LULU S. DOENGES RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the late William Doenges of Bartlesville in memory of his mother, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

### F. LAHR AND BLANCHE EINSEL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students studying for careers in the ministry and church vocations.

### DONALD AND SUZANNE EMLER RELIGIOUS EDUCATION ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students studying religious education in the Wimberly School of Religion.

### WALTER AND ALICE EPLER SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists deserving students preparing for a career in Christian work or church vocations.

BISHOP AND PAUL V. GALLOWAY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists deserving religion students.

J. M. GARRETT RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Garrett, assists students studying for full-time Christian preaching ministry. Preference is given to students whose academic standing is within the upper percentile of the class.

JOYCE AND GORDON GOERING SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students in the Wimberly School of Religion.

ELMER GRAHAM ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students studying religion.

GEORGE GRAHAM ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students studying religion.

MARY E. GREENSHIELDS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students preparing for church vocations or Christian service.

WILLIAM D. GREENSHIELDS RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by Mrs. Mary Greenshields of Ponca City in memory of her husband, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

DWIGHT AND RUTH HUNT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists ministerial students.

MR. AND MRS. C. B. HYDE AND C. E. HYDE RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by Miss Alice Hyde of Oklahoma City, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

PAUL A. JONES MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION  
This scholarship was established in 1988 by Mr. Jones' daughter, Mrs. Sybil Jones of San Antonio, Texas, to assist students studying Christian education.

KARNS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR CHURCH MUSIC  
This scholarship assists students studying church music.

JOHN AND TANNIE KING ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists preministerial students born in Oklahoma.

MR. AND MRS. E. J. KRAMER MINISTERIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship is presented to a student in the pastoral ministry. Preference is given to a student from a rural area.

LEICHTER-CHAPEL HILL UNITED METHODIST CHURCH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists undergraduate and graduate students who are full or preparatory members of the Chapel Hill United Methodist Church. Special consideration is given to nontraditional students who are re-educating themselves in order to enhance their careers, those who have lost their jobs, and/or

those who are moving into a different career. Applicants must be recommended by the church.

BLANCHE AND LLOYD LONG RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Long, assists students studying religion.

LYDIA LUCKENBAUGH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by friends of Lydia Luckenbaugh, assists students studying religion.

BESS AND CALVIN MCGILLARD SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by friends of Bess and Calvin McGillard, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

LESTER W. AND MARY E. MADDOX ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
Earnings from this endowment assist students preparing for church vocations.

MADDOX ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students studying for a church vocation. First preference is to United Methodist students from the Enid and Bartlesville districts, then to other United Methodist students from Oklahoma.

W. C. AND CLARABELLE MATHES SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship is presented to a student majoring in religion and preparing for the pastoral ministry.

MEMORIALS SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists religion students.

THE GLENN O. MILLER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR MINISTRY  
This scholarship assists students preparing for ministry in the United Methodist Church.

RETTA MILLER INTERNATIONAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established in 1992, assists international students studying for the ministry who plan to return to their home country.

NILE AND ADENA MONTGOMERY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established in memory of Dean Thomas A. Williams, assists United Methodist preministerial students.

DENNIS AND SUSAN NEFF GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students preparing for careers in the Methodist ministry.

BILLY B. NELSON SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship is presented to a student in the Wimberly School of Religion majoring in religion or church vocations.

BEVERLY OSBORNE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship, established by Mrs. Neva Osborne, assists students studying for full-time Christian service.

KATHERINE OSBORNE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP  
This scholarship assists students majoring in religion.

#### DANA OWEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Dr. and Mrs. Ray Owen, assists students studying for full-time Christian service. Awards depend on the student's need and availability of funds.

#### RAY AND LAVELL OWEN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in 1985 by the Joseph Kaufman family to honor Ray and Lavell Owen. The scholarship is presented to students pursuing studies leading to careers in full-time Christian service.

#### PIXLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established by Warren Pixley of Claremore, Oklahoma, to assist students majoring in religion.

#### DR. W. CARROLL POPE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to a preministerial student.

#### WINONA S. PRESLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1991 by Winona Presley, assists students studying religion.

#### R. AND J. REED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1993, assists students preparing for the ministry or church vocations.

#### GLEN RHODES MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Mrs. Glen Rhodes, assists students in the School of Religion.

#### HELEN RIDDLE ENDOWED CHURCH LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by the estate of Helen Riddle in 1991, assists students preparing for a church vocation in the United Methodist Church.

#### VERNON ROBERTS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship supports religion majors.

#### NEAL AND HAZEL ROCK SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to a religion major.

#### A. W. SALISBURY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1983, assists students majoring in church vocations.

#### MINNIE M. SEBA ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This endowment, established in 1997, funds scholarships for ministerial students.

#### MORTON SEIGMAN SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students majoring in religion or nursing.

#### BESS SMITH SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment assists American Indian students studying religion.

#### COLONEL THOMAS L. AND RUBY LOUISE SIMPSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to students studying in the field of the United Methodist ministry.

#### REV. DR. ROBERT JAMES SMITH MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students in the Wimberly School of Religion.

#### LESLIE G. AND IRENE STEWART ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established in 1993, assists students preparing for the ministry or church vocations. Preference is given to students from the Bartlesville United Methodist Church.

#### CLARENCE SUTTON RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by friends of Clarence Sutton, assists students preparing for full-time Christian service.

#### NAOMI THOMAS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, established by Lew Thomas, assists students preparing for the ministry.

#### MACKENSIE AND THELMA H. THOMPSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established for students in religious studies.

#### ROBERT G. WALTER RELIGIOUS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists students from the First United Methodist Church of Bartlesville who are preparing for Christian service.

#### DEAN THOMAS A. WILLIAMS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to United Methodist preministerial students.

#### WIMBERLY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship assists graduate students who are seeking Master of Arts in Religion degrees. This scholarship also assists undergraduate students of any major; however, preference is given to religion majors. All recipients must be members of the United Methodist Church for a minimum of one year, and maintain a 3.00 minimum GPA.

#### W. W. WOODWORTH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

This scholarship assists students studying full-time Christian service, international United Methodist students majoring in religion, and international students of any major who were active in their home United Methodist Church and plan to return home after graduation.

#### WOOTTEN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

Earnings from this endowment fund scholarships for deserving students studying Christian education.

### WOMEN

#### AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN

This scholarship, established by the Oklahoma City Branch of AAUW, is available to female students twenty-five years or older with high GPAs who are working toward liberal arts degrees.

#### JEANNE REED BOWMAN MEMORIAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is presented to an able and deserving young woman studying in the Meinders School of Business.

#### MARY E. HARRIS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FOR SENIOR AND GRADUATE FEMALE STUDENTS

This scholarship, established in 1995 from the estate of Carol Spencer, assists deserving senior and graduate female students.



**MISS AMERICA WOMEN IN BUSINESS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP**  
This scholarship was established in honor of Miss America Shawntel Smith. The earnings will provide scholarship assistance to women majoring in business.

## **GIFT SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **ART**

ROBERTA M. MILLER ART SCHOLARSHIP  
ART RESTRICTED SCHOLARSHIP

### **BUSINESS**

PARMAN FOUNDATION BUSINESS SCHOLARSHIP  
ACCOUNTING GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
FARMERS INSURANCE GROUP OF COMPANIES SCHOLARSHIP  
BUSINESS GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
CHARLES LOVE SCHOLARSHIP  
W. STILLER SCHOLARSHIP  
DAVID CAWTHON MEMORIAL BUSINESS SCHOLARSHIP

### **DANCE**

JUSTIN E. & MARGUERITE E. VOGT SCHOLARSHIP  
JO ROWAN DANCE SCHOLARSHIP

### **EDUCATION**

DE L. HINKLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
POOLE MEMORIAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP

### **GENERAL**

CLARA E. JONES MEMORIAL GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
MISCELLANEOUS GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
ROWLEY SCHOLARSHIP  
UPS GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP  
PATTI JOHNSON WILSON SCHOLARSHIP  
MEINDERS SPIRIT SCHOLARSHIP  
L. E. SHACKELFORD SCHOLARSHIP  
GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND  
DEVON ENERGY CLARA-LUPER SCHOLARSHIP  
PRIDY SCHOLARSHIP FOR TEACHERS OF THE ARTS  
BAHAMA SCHOLARSHIP

### **METHODIST**

UNIVERSITY CHURCH RELATIONS GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
NAOMI SHACKELFORD SCHOLARSHIP  
AUGUSTA SPECHT SCHOLARSHIP  
PATRICIA SPROULS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
CORRINE SARE SCHOLARSHIP  
ROBERT & LINDA HUMPHERY SCHOLARSHIP  
DENNIS & SUSAN NEFF SCHOLARSHIP

### **MUSIC**

TOM & BRENDA MCDANIEL SCHOLARSHIP  
WANDA MCALESTER BASS SCHOLARSHIP  
MARY J. HACKLER SCHOLARSHIP  
BILLIE BOSTON COSTUME SCHOLARSHIP  
H. E. D. ISRAELI SCHOLARSHIP

### **NURSING**

JOHN H. CARLOCK, JR. SCHOLARSHIP  
SISTER ROSINA HIGGS SCHOLARSHIP  
JESSIE MAY JONES SCHOLARSHIP  
NURSING GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
CAROLINE-ALLEN HARRIS NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

### **PLUS**

LEROY BRIDGES SCHOLARSHIP  
JERRY & SUSAN MAGILL SCHOLARSHIP

### **RELIGION**

OUMF-RETTA MILLER INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-ELSIE BLAKELY SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-JOHNSON-RAINWATER SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-DAVID LONG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-KATHERINE OSBORNE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-TANNIE & JOHN KING SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-LEROY SEWELL SCHOLARSHIP  
OUMF-DWIGHT & RUTH HUNT SCHOLARSHIP  
ROMBERGER INTERNATIONAL MISSION SCHOLARSHIP  
U. M. MINISTRY SCHOLARSHIP  
FLEMING GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
WESLEY UMC SCHOLARSHIP  
JOHN RUSCO BOOK SCHOLARSHIP  
SCHOOL OF RELIGION GIFT SCHOLARSHIP  
ROSE WOODWORTH INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP  
DOUGLAS BLVD. UMC SCHOLARSHIP  
BROADHURST FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP  
W. W. WOODWORTH GIFT SCHOLARSHIP

## ENDOWED CHAIRS AND PROFESSORSHIPS

### Endowed Chairs

**The Darbeth-Whitten Endowed Chair in History** was established in 1971 by Mr. and Mrs. Darwin Wells of Hunter, Oklahoma. Dr. Virginia McCombs currently serves as the Darbeth-Whitten Professor of History.

**The Margaret K. Replogle Endowed Chair in Religion** was established in 1979 by the late Mrs. Margaret Replogle of Oklahoma City in memory of her husband, Dee Replogle.

**The C. R. Anthony Endowed Chair in Competitive Enterprise** was established in 1980 by members of the C. R. Anthony family, the C. R. Anthony Company, and business associates in memory of Mr. C. R. Anthony of Oklahoma City. Dr. Thomas L. Brown currently serves as the C. R. Anthony Endowed Chair in Competitive Enterprise.

**The James Burwell Endowed Chair in Management** was established in 1962 through the estate of James Burwell of Oklahoma City. Dr. Hossein Shafa currently serves as the James Burwell Endowed Chair.

**The V. V. Harris Endowed Chair in Christian Education** was established in 1980 by The Harris Foundation of Oklahoma City in memory of Mr. Harris.

**The T. K. Hendrick Chair of Business Administration**, established in 1985, is a gift from Dr. Hendrick and the Hadson Petroleum Corporation. As a perpetual investment in the future of the university, the chair enhances the credentials and enriches the reputation of the Meinders School of Business.

**The Norick Chair of Business Administration** honors both the Norick family, with its rich tradition of service and philanthropy to the Oklahoma City community, and the firm that bears its name. At the same time, the chair enhances the credentials and enriches the reputation of the Meinders School of Business.

**The Endowed Chair in Hebrew Bible** was established in 1985 by a friend of the university to lift up the study of the Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament). Dr. Lisa Wolfe serves as the Hebrew Bible Endowed Chair.

### Endowed Professorships

**The Claude and Ollie Bell Professorship in Church History** was established in 1982 by Mrs. Ollie Bell.

**The Webster Lance Benham Endowed Professorship in Mathematics** was established in 1973 by Dr. David B. Benham of Oklahoma City in memory of his father, a former professor of civil engineering at Oklahoma City University. Dr. Robert Trail currently serves as the Benham Professor of Mathematics.

**The Bishop Paul W. Milhouse Endowed Professorship in Religion** was established by his friends and colleagues in the Oklahoma Annual Conference of the United Methodist Church upon the occasion of his retirement as bishop in 1980. Dr. John Starkey currently serves as the Bishop Paul W. Milhouse Professor of Religion.

**The Don E. Schooler Endowed Professorship in Religion** was established in 1979 in memory of Dr. Don E. Schooler, United Methodist minister and university trustee.

**The Owen and Vivian Wimberly Professorship in Christian Thought** was established in 1982 to support faculty in the School of Religion. Dr. Mark Y. A. Davies currently holds the Owen and Vivian Wimberly Professorship in Christian Thought.

**The Henry J. Freede, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Teaching Excellence in Business Administration** was established in 1999. Dr. David May and Dr. Bart Ward jointly hold this professorship.

## Student Services

On-Campus Housing

Student Life

Extracurricular Activities

Cultural Enrichment Activities

Student Assistance Services

Policies on Student Privacy  
and Sexual Harassment

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog





## ON-CAMPUS HOUSING

### Residence Halls

All single, full-time undergraduate students under the age of twenty-one are required to live in university housing unless they are living with their parent or legal guardian. Veterans, married or divorced persons, single parents, and persons over twenty-one years of age are excused from this housing regulation. Falsification of residence address may result in termination of enrollment. For more information concerning university housing, call (405) 208-7909.

The university believes that a valuable part of a student's learning experience occurs in the university residence halls. The student lives and learns with other students from different cultures and lifestyles. Numerous social and academic activities occur in the residence halls during the academic year.

There are six residence halls on the Oklahoma City University campus: New Hall, Walker, Banning, Smith, Draper, and Harris halls. Each residence hall is directed by a head resident and resident assistants, whose function is to answer questions and help solve problems related to community living.

### Rates for Residence Halls

Housing rates for each academic year are published separately in a tuition and fees schedule. A \$250 housing deposit is required along with a completed application and contract for residence halls housing. A portion of the housing deposit (\$175) is nonrefundable. **Scholarship students and athletes are NOT exempt from submitting a housing deposit.** Refund information is stated on the housing application. Cancellation of a completed housing application must be received in writing by the director of residence life. No cancellations by telephone or other means will be accepted. Students with a housing deposit on account for whom a housing assignment cannot be made by the first day of classes each semester will receive a full refund of such deposit.

The housing assignment will automatically be cancelled if a student has not checked into his or her room by 8:00 a.m. on the first day of scheduled classes for each semester, unless the director of residence life is notified of the late arrival. The fall housing assignment will be canceled if a student's advance registration is canceled, and the deposit will be forfeited in full.

### Apartment Living

The Cokesbury Court apartment complex offers the security of card-key entry and an eight-foot wrought-iron fence. Apartment options include efficiencies and two- and four-bedroom apart-

ments. The complex offers an outdoor swimming pool and Jacuzzi, and on-site parking and laundry. Students classified as sophomore and above are eligible to apply for housing in Cokesbury Court. For more information, call (405) 530-8100.

University Manor, located directly across from the campus on NW Twenty-third Street, offers one-bedroom unfurnished apartments for students classified as sophomore or above. Amenities include on-site parking and laundry facilities. For more information, contact the director of residence life at (405) 208-7909.

### Food Service

There are several meal plans available to Oklahoma City University students, including a variety of residence hall board plans and Stars Bucks, a flexible debit-card system. Students residing in the residence halls are required to participate in a residence hall meal plan, and students living in University Manor or Cokesbury Court apartments are required to purchase a Stars Bucks plan based on the length of their lease. Meals for students participating in any university meal plan or block meal plan are served in the Commons Food Court in the Tom and Brenda McDaniel University Center. Alvin's Café, located in the center, provides a quick snack or a full meal and a place to meet friends for relaxation or study. Food services are provided by Sodexo.

## STUDENT LIFE

Oklahoma City University recognizes that learning takes place in many forms and places and not exclusively in the classroom. Students are encouraged to participate in activities both on and off campus. Activities sponsored by the Office of Student Life are for all Oklahoma City University students and are well publicized around campus.

Students at Oklahoma City University play a large role in determining and regulating their own activities. Good student-faculty-administration relations are maintained through cooperative, responsible student leadership.

There are numerous social and academic organizations available to students on campus. When the school year begins, information is made available to all students about dates and meeting times for many organizations.

### Religious Life

Religious Life services are under the direction of the clergy staff of University-Church Relations. The goal of Religious Life is to touch every life on campus. The program is not only a focus but a priority for school administration. Campus ministry includes the following:

**Organizations:** The Oklahoma City University Wesley Foundation is the United Methodist campus ministry and is the home of Evensong Monday evening worship, the United Methodist Student Fellowship, and the Ecumenical International Disciple Fellowship.

**Fellowship:** Kappa Phi Christian Women's Service Organization and Delta Alpha Chi Christian Men's Service Fraternity.

**Activities and communion:** Thursday chapel, Evensong student worship, Bible studies, mission trips, spiritual formation groups, concerts, and luncheons for religion majors.

**Services:** The clergy staff of University-Church Relations are available to all students for pastoral services, premarital counseling, etc. Students are also encouraged to participate in area church services and special programming.

### Student Senate

Student Senate is the governing body for all Oklahoma City University students. The senate plans and implements a variety of activities for the caring community and serves as the voice for students in university governance. Senators develop leadership skills, gain valuable experience in making and delivering policy, and assist in organizing large, campus-wide events. The president of Student Senate serves as a voting member of the university's board of trustees. Elections for sophomore, junior, and senior senators are held late in the spring semester. Freshman, graduate, and at-large seats are elected early in the fall semester.

### Honorary Organizations

The following honorary and professional organizations are active on the Oklahoma City University campus. Partial membership requirements are listed.

**Alpha Chi Omega:** Full-time student, junior standing or above, cumulative GPA of at least 3.80 and/or in the upper 5 percent of the junior and senior classes and recommended by the Honors and Awards Committee are required.

**Alpha Mu Gamma:** Foreign language honor society

**Alpha Phi Sigma Lambda:** National Criminal Justice Society—criminal justice major completing one-third of course work and in the top 35 percent of the class

**Alpha Psi Omega:** Theatre student honor society

**Beta Beta Beta National Biological Honor Society, Alpha Chapter:** Completion of three semesters in biology with 3.00 GPA in biology and overall is required.

**Blue Key National Honor Fraternity:** Membership by election, second-semester sophomore standing or above, cumulative GPA of 3.40 or above are required.

**Delta Mu Delta Business Honorary Society:** Membership is offered to undergraduate and graduate students who have completed half of their course work, have a GPA of .25 above a B or better, are in the top 20 percent of their class, and are in good standing with the university.

**Honor Student Association:** Open to students enrolled in the University Honors program.

**Nursing Honor Society:** Open to undergraduate nursing students who have completed one-half of the nursing curriculum, have a GPA of at least 3.00, are ranked in the upper 35 percent of the graduating class, and meet the expectations of academic integrity. Graduate nursing students who have completed one-quarter of the nursing curriculum, have a GPA of at least 3.50, and meet the expectations of academic integrity also are eligible for membership.

**Phi Alpha Delta National Legal Fraternity:** Membership is by election.

**Phi Alpha Theta International History Fraternity:** Membership is by election.

**Phi Eta Sigma:** Full-time student, freshman standing, with GPA of at least 3.50 are required.

**Phi Kappa Phi:** an all-discipline national honor society with election by invitation only. Those elected must be ranked in the upper 7.5 percent of last-term juniors and upper 10 percent of seniors and graduate students.

**Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia:** National professional music sorority

**Psi Chi National Honor Society:** Psychology student honor society

**Sigma Alpha Iota National Professional Music Fraternity:** Membership is by election.

**Theta Alpha Kappa:** Religion student honor society

## Student Organizations

The following student organizations are currently active or were recently active at Oklahoma City University:

Accounting Club  
Amnesty International  
Art Club  
Black Student Association  
Blue Crew  
Catholic Student Union  
College Republicans  
Diabetes Solutions-OK-OCU  
Environmental, Animal, and Human Rights Welfare League  
Fellowship of Christian Athletes  
Filmmakers Guild  
Financial Management Association  
Graduate Student Association  
Habitat for Humanity, Oklahoma City University Chapter  
Hispanic Student Association  
International Disciple Fellowship  
Kramer School of Nursing Student Nurses Association  
Meinders Student Advisory Board  
Meinders School of Business Graduate Student Advisory Board  
Multicultural Student Association  
Native American Society  
OCU Anime Club  
OCU Rhythms  
OCU Stripped  
Oklahoma Intercollegiate Legislature  
Omicron Delta Epsilon  
Pep Dancers  
Project 21  
Residence Hall Association  
Sisterhood of African American Students  
Spirit of Grace Liturgical Dance  
Student African American Brotherhood  
Student-Athlete Advisory Committee  
Student Business Ethics Consortium  
Student Oklahoma Education Association  
Students of Arts Management  
Students Today Alumni Rising (STAR)  
TESOL Association of Graduate Students  
Thai Student Association  
Tibetan Student Association  
Upsilon Pi Epsilon  
Wesley Foundation

## Greek Fraternities and Sororities

Three national sororities, Alpha Chi Omega, Alpha Phi, and Gamma Phi Beta and three national fraternities, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, and Lambda Chi Alpha, have chapters at Oklahoma City University. The benefits of membership in a Greek organization include leadership experience, social and philanthropic activities, and opportunities to develop strong personal, supportive relationships with other members.

Each of the fraternities is housed in on-campus facilities that include meeting space, kitchen facilities, and residential space. Fraternity house residents are subject to campus regulations. Each sorority has meeting and storage space and kitchen facilities in the Nellie Melton Panhellenic Quadrangle.

The Interfraternity (IFC) and Panhellenic councils are composed of representatives from each of the active Greek organizations. These bodies regulate all interfraternity and intersorority matters with guidance from university-appointed administrators.

Membership in fraternities and sororities is by invitation only. Formal rush (membership selection) is held early in the fall semester. Other membership opportunities are available throughout the academic year. Contact the Office of Student Life for more information about membership eligibility.

## EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

### Varsity Athletics

Oklahoma City University sponsors thirteen varsity sports programs, including men's and women's basketball, women's softball, men's baseball, men's and women's golf, men's and women's rowing, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's wrestling, and women's volleyball. Oklahoma City University is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics and the Sooner Athletic Conference. The tradition of our sports programs is known nationwide.

### Junior Varsity Athletics

Oklahoma City University sponsors six junior varsity sports programs, including men's and women's basketball, men's soccer, and men's and women's golf, and women's volleyball.

### Cheerleading

The varsity cheerleaders play an exciting part in Oklahoma City University athletics. In addition to cheering for the men's and women's basketball teams, the cheerleaders are involved in receptions, charity events, and other activities in the community.

Cheerleader tryouts are held in September each year and are open to anyone interested. Judging will be based on performance in a group cheer and an individual cheer. Jumps and tumbling will be evaluated.

### Dance

All full-time students are eligible to audition for The American Spirit Dance Company, the Oklahoma City University Liturgical Dancers, and the Oklahoma City University Pep Dancers. Contact the dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management for further information.

## Theatre

All students, regardless of their majors, may audition for parts in TheatreOCU productions presented each year by the Department of Theatre. Contact the Department of Theatre at (405) 208-5121 for detailed audition information.

## Intramural Sports

The intramural sports program at Oklahoma City University offers a full selection of individual and team sports. Awards and prizes are given for placement and participation alike. The program is designed to accentuate and enhance the interaction that students have with one another as well as with faculty and staff. The intramural sports program offers individuals an opportunity to maintain physical fitness while communing with friends. Oklahoma City University has a variety of league and tournament events designed for both the competitive and the recreational player.

Events are scheduled so that the majority of students can participate without taking away from opportunities to get involved with other university programs. All students are required to register in the Intramural Sports Office for their particular sports of interest. The office is located in the Henry J. Freede Wellness and Activity Center. Registration does not obligate participation. For more information, call (405) 208-5378.

## Music

University students are encouraged to continue participation in music activities, including performing in ensembles, taking private music lessons, and auditioning for productions. All qualified students are eligible to participate in Bass School of Music performing ensembles (Symphony Orchestra, Wind Philharmonic, Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, University Singers, Chamber Choir, Jazz Ensemble, Pep Band, and various small ensembles). Auditions for Oklahoma Opera and Music Theater Company productions are open to all students. See the director of the organization in which you are interested for further information, or call the music office at (405) 208-5474.

## Student Publications

All students, regardless of their major fields of study, are invited to apply to work for the student publications staff. The staff publishes *The Campus* (the university newspaper), *The Campus online* (the newspaper's Web site), *The Constellation* (the university yearbook), and the yearbook's DVD supplement. Students may also submit original poetry, fiction, artwork, or photography to the university's student and faculty literary journal, *The Scarab*.

## CULTURAL ENRICHMENT EVENTS

A wide range of events is annually scheduled on campus in music, drama, music theater, art, literature, cinema, and a variety of lectures. Among the cultural enrichment opportunities available and easily accessible in the Oklahoma City area are the Oklahoma City Philharmonic concerts, Oklahoma Art Center, the Omniplex, and several theaters. By presenting their ID cards, Oklahoma City University students may attend all Civic Music Association concerts held in the Kirkpatrick Fine Arts Building, Kirkpatrick Auditorium, at no charge.

## C. G. Jung Lectureship

This lectureship presents lectures and discussions led by distinguished Jungian analysts and scholars to introduce and amplify Jungian psychology. Such eminent scholars as Robert L. Moore, Jean Shinoda Bolen, Tom Boyd, Ann Wilson Schaefer, and J. Philip Newell have spoken in recent years.

## The Distinguished Speakers Series

The Distinguished Speakers Series was established to enrich the academic experience of students, faculty, and staff—and to create a Chautauqua experience that is free and open to the public. Nobel Laureates have joined a remarkable lineup of world-class thinkers, writers, and opinion-leaders who know that Oklahoma City University is where ideas are freely expressed, and learning is a continuous process of being challenged and inspired. This lecture series fulfills one of the central purposes of a university by hosting provocative speakers from a wide variety of backgrounds and multiple perspectives, which generates new thinking, productive discussions, and the rare opportunity for future servant leaders to meet some of the most remarkable human beings alive today. Previous speakers include Morris Dees, Jane Goodall, Brian Greene, Robert F. Kennedy Jr., Jonathan Kozol, Rabbi Harold Kushner, Wilma Mankiller, Sister Helen Prejean, Ann Simon, Helen Thomas, Archbishop Desmond Tutu, Kurt Vonnegut Jr., Elie Wiesel, and George Will. The 2007-2008 scheduled speakers are Edward Albee and Andrew Sullivan.

## The Film Institute

The Oklahoma City University Film Institute offers the university and the greater Oklahoma City community the opportunity to view classic and contemporary international films. Since 1982, the institute has been screening eight to ten films per year on designated Sunday afternoons to an audience of 150 to 425 people. Each year the series focuses on a theme, and reading material on the theme and individual films is available at the showings. A discussion session follows each screening. The films are also available for university courses. In 1996, the Oklahoma Humanities Council awarded the institute one of four awards for excellence in humanities programming over the past twenty-five years in the state of Oklahoma. The film series



is supported by Oklahoma City University, the Oklahoma City University Film Institute Endowment, the designated endowment in the Community Foundation of the Kirkpatrick Family Fund, and the Thatcher Hoffman Smith Endowment for the Center for Interpersonal Studies through Film and Literature.

### **The Neustadt Lectures**

Mr. Walter Neustadt of Ardmore, Oklahoma, established the lecture series in 1983 for the purpose of strengthening understanding of the great contributions of the Judaic religious tradition to Western civilization and thought. Each year, a scholar is invited to the campus to speak on informative themes in the area of Hebraic scriptures, Judaic thought, and Jewish ethics and art.

### **The Willson Lectureship**

This lectureship is provided by an endowment from Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Willson of Floydada, Texas. The lectures are held annually and are directed to the interest of students in the areas of religion and society.

## **STUDENT ASSISTANCE SERVICES**

### **Alcohol and Drug Education Program**

Oklahoma City University recognizes that drug and alcohol abuse diminish the strength and vitality of human resources. The Office of Student Life coordinates programs to educate students regarding the harmful aspects of alcohol and substance abuse and provides referral services for counseling and treatment. A copy of the complete policy can be found in the *Student Handbook*.

### **Campus Police**

Several university programs exist to inform students, faculty, and staff about services provided by the campus police department and to educate them regarding methods of crime prevention. A portion of each annual new student orientation is devoted to this area. At various times during the year, The Oklahoma City University Police Department (OCUPD) officers participate in programs to inform individuals of the need to secure rooms, vehicles, and personal property.

The university is committed to providing a safe campus in order to maintain a crime-free academic environment conducive to learning. The OCUPD has a well-trained staff of officers and support personnel to ensure the campus community is protected twenty-four hours a day. There is a police officer on campus at all times. The officer-to-student ratio is one of the best nationwide, which partially accounts for the university's low incidence of crime.

Seven external emergency phones are strategically located across the campus to provide instant access to police assistance. Upon request, OCUPD will escort students, staff, or faculty to any location on campus after dark.

### **Counseling**

The university provides students with free counseling services. Students are urged to become acquainted with these opportunities and to make use of them. The dean of students and the advisor assigned for enrollment are always ready to refer students to counselors in special areas such as academic difficulties, health problems, financial problems, occupational choices, employment on or off campus, religious problems, or mental health issues. The university chaplain is also available to counsel students.

### **Student Health and Disability Services Office**

The Student Health Clinic is staffed by registered nurses and an advanced registered nurse practitioner and serves enrolled students, staff, and faculty. Services include health assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of minor illnesses and injury. Other services include gynecology care, male reproductive health, and referrals to community or specialty providers. Reference materials on a variety of health topics are available in the clinic.

Disability Services is housed with the Student Health Clinic and provides classroom accommodations and assistance to undergraduate and graduate students with documented disabilities. The disability services provider works with university administration to develop and implement policies and procedures regarding students with disabilities. More information regarding the Student Health Clinic and Disability Services can be found at [www.okcu.edu/students/studenthealth/index.aspx](http://www.okcu.edu/students/studenthealth/index.aspx).

### **Student Health Insurance**

All students are strongly encouraged to have health insurance. A university-sponsored commercial health insurance plan is available to all full-time students. Primary healthcare services are offered at very low cost to students at the Student Health Clinic on campus. However, if a student needs healthcare off-campus or after-hours in Oklahoma City, health insurance is a necessity in order to avoid potentially large medical bills.

In order to address this important issue, students are required to fill out a short online form where insurance information will be provided or a waiver will be signed electronically declining insurance. The waiver form must be signed each fall semester for full-time students. Information about health insurance and the waiver form can be found at: [www.okcu.edu/students/studenthealth/index.aspx](http://www.okcu.edu/students/studenthealth/index.aspx).

## POLICIES ON STUDENT PRIVACY AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT

### Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

Oklahoma City University makes every effort to comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Buckley Amendment). This act is designated to protect the privacy of students' educational records, to establish their right to review and inspect their records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate information through informal and formal hearings.

The policy permits disclosure of educational records under certain limited circumstances and routine disclosure, at the university's discretion, of information referred to as directory information: name, local address, phone number, e-mail address, major, participation in sports, height, weight, degrees, honors, dates of attendance, and previous colleges attended. A student has the right to prevent disclosure of directory information by filing a request in the Registrar's Office. A copy of the complete policy and procedures is published in the *Student Handbook*.

### Policy on Sexual Harassment

It is the policy of the university to prohibit sexual harassment of its students, faculty, and staff by any member of the academic community. The purpose of this policy is to prevent any misunderstanding of Oklahoma City University's intent to prohibit sexual harassment, to explain the procedures available, and to fully investigate complaints of harassment.

Sexual harassment is defined as an attempt to coerce an unwilling person into a sexual relationship, to subject a person to unwanted sexual attention, to punish a refusal to comply, or to create a sexually intimidating, hostile, or offensive working or educational environment. Sexual harassment consists of the following:

- The conditioning of the granting or denial of any employment or academic benefit upon the entering of a social or sexual relationship
- The use of an employee's or student's submission to, or refusal of, a request to enter a social or sexual relationship as the basis of employment or academic decisions affecting that employee or student
- Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature that either unreasonably interferes with an individual's work or academic pursuits or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or academic environment

Sexual harassment can consist of a wide range of behaviors, from coercion of sexual relations to the unwelcome emphasis of

sexual identity. This definition will be interpreted and applied in accordance with accepted standards of mature behavior, academic freedom, and freedom of expression.

Sexual harassment in any situation will not be tolerated. It is particularly serious when it exploits the dependent relationship between students and faculty. When student-faculty relationships are abused in this way, there is a risk of great harm to students, to the faculty, and to the educational climate of the institution. While a particular interaction must be offensive and nonconsensual to be defined as harassment, faculty members and other individuals in positions of authority should be sensitive to the questions about mutuality of consent and to conflict of interest inherent in these kinds of relationships.

Individuals who believe they have been sexually harassed may obtain redress through the established complaint procedures of the university. Complainants will be requested, but not required to submit their allegations in writing. Complaints about sexual harassment will be responded to in a prompt and equitable manner.

Every effort will be made to respect the confidentiality of all members of the university community. Confidentiality will be maintained to the extent permitted by the circumstances of the complaint. All complaints will receive a full and fair hearing. Retaliation against individuals who bring a complaint of sexual harassment is prohibited. If faculty or staff experience or become aware of sexual harassment, they must promptly report it to their immediate supervisor, division administrator, assistant vice president of human resources, or the compliance coordinator, who also serves as vice president for student affairs.

Allegations involving student-to-student or faculty-to-student sexual harassment must be promptly reported to any of the following: the dean or associate dean of students, the provost/vice president or associate provost, the assistant vice president of human resources, or the compliance coordinator, who also serves as vice president for student affairs.

A full and fair investigation will be conducted by the university's sexual harassment committee. Both the complainant and the person charged will be notified of the results of the investigation. If either party does not accept the findings and the decisions made, they may file a complaint using the employee/student grievance policy.

# Academic Regulations

General Requirements for Degrees

Academic Honesty

Academic Advisement

Advanced Standing Credit

Transfer of Undergraduate Credit

Evaluation of Academic Work

Academic Probation and Suspension

Graduation Procedures and  
Commencement

University Honors



## GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

1. Degree requirements for students will be listed in the catalog in effect at the time of their first semester at Oklahoma City University. Students who are not in attendance for one calendar year will be required to complete the degree requirements listed in the catalog in effect at the time of their re-entry.
2. All students entering Oklahoma City University who have not completed ENGL 1113 and/or ENGL 1213 or a course accepted by the university as an equivalent or completed the requirements of ENGL 1113 and/or 1213 by way of examination are required to enroll in ENGL 1113 during the first semester of attendance and ENGL 1213 during the second semester of attendance.
3. The last 15 hours, including the last 6 of the major of a baccalaureate degree, must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University. Student teaching may not be counted as the last 6 hours of an education major in this instance. A minimum of 40 hours must be completed at Oklahoma City University. A minimum of 124 hours is required for a degree.
4. Concurrent enrollment at another institution must be approved by the student's academic dean.
5. A candidate for a degree must have a cumulative GPA of not less than a 2.00. Only courses taken at Oklahoma City University are used to compute the cumulative GPA. (For the purpose of determining a student athlete's eligibility for participation in varsity and junior varsity athletic competitions, the student athlete's GPA must meet all applicable standards of all appropriate institutions including the conference, the athletic association, and the university, using each institution's methodology for calculating GPA.)
6. A candidate for a degree must have completed a major with at least a C average.
7. Undergraduate degree programs at Oklahoma City University can include no more than 6 hours of credit from kinesiology (KES) courses at the 1000, 1100, and 1200 levels (or equivalent for transfer work). No more than 2 of these 6 credit hours may be earned from junior varsity and varsity sports combined.
8. The dean of each school/college is responsible for ensuring fulfillment of graduation requirements for each student receiving a degree in his or her respective school/college. The school/college is the final authority in determining the fulfilling of major graduation requirements for each student receiving a degree in his or her respective school or college.
9. Responsibility for meeting graduation requirements lies with the student. Students should be familiar with all requirements for a degree and the academic regulations of the university.

## Second Baccalaureate Degree

A candidate for a baccalaureate degree must have a minimum of 124 semester hours. A candidate wishing to receive a second baccalaureate degree must complete a minimum of 154 semester hours. Additionally, the candidate must meet the major requirements for the second baccalaureate degree as well as any additional general education requirements not satisfied by the first degree.

## Attendance and Academic Pursuit

Because education is the prime objective of the university, every student is expected to attend classes regularly unless prevented by genuine emergency reasons or by representing the university in an organized activity. Students are expected to make up all work missed, regardless of the reasons for absence. Students should keep teachers informed of the reasons for absences. It is the student's responsibility to be informed of the attendance policy in each course in which he or she is enrolled.

## Time Limits on Course Work

If any course on a student's transcript was taken at Oklahoma City University ten or more years ago, the transcript will be evaluated by the appropriate academic dean in the same manner as a transcript received from another institution.

## ACADEMIC HONESTY

Academic honesty is required in all aspects of a student's relationship with the university. Academic dishonesty may not be course-specific and includes falsification or misrepresentation of a student's academic progress, status, or ability, including, but not limited to, false or altered transcripts, letters of recommendation, registration or advising forms, or other documents related to the student's academic career at Oklahoma City University or other colleges or universities. Students are personally responsible for the correctness and accuracy of information supplied to the university. Any student who knowingly gives incorrect information to the university is subject to disciplinary action that may lead to suspension.

Students are advised that cheating and plagiarism are not tolerated. The university expects all students to maintain a high standard of ethics in their academic activities. In this context, forms of academic dishonesty include, but are not limited to, cheating on tests, examinations or other class/laboratory work; involvement in plagiarism (the appropriation of another's work and/or the unacknowledged incorporation of that work in one's own); collusion (the unauthorized collaboration with another person); misrepresentation of actions; and falsifying information.

Grievance procedures, found elsewhere in the catalog, do not apply to the academic honesty policy procedures listed below.



Law students are subject to the code of conduct published in the *Oklahoma City University School of Law Student Handbook*.

**Course-based procedures:** Each faculty member will include in his or her syllabus either the Oklahoma City University's academic honesty policy or a reference to the appropriate Oklahoma City University Web site regarding the academic honesty policy. The faculty member will include in the syllabus a description of the course-based consequences if a student fails to adhere to the academic honesty policy.

If, in the judgment of the faculty member, a student fails to conform to the academic honesty policy, the faculty member shall inform, in writing, the student's academic dean, the provost/VPAA and the student. (University Studies students are a part of the Petree College of Arts and Sciences). Sanctions for a student's breach of the academic honesty policy vary according to the nature and the seriousness of the offense. Sanctions are at the discretion of the faculty member involved within the constraints of the course in which the offense occurred. Sanctions by the faculty member may include, but are not limited to, requiring a student to redo an assignment; recording an F (Failure) for a particular test, examination, class/laboratory assignment which involved dishonesty; or recording an F (Failure) for a final course grade.

**Appeal:** A student's appeal of the charge or the faculty-imposed sanction must be made in writing and delivered to the faculty member's dean within ten university business days after the date of the faculty member's letter outlining the infraction of the academic honesty policy. The appeal period is increased to twenty-one calendar days when the faculty member's letter must be mailed to a student residing outside the United States. If the tenth day (or twenty-first day, in case of a student residing outside the United States) falls on a weekend or university holiday, the appeal is due on the next university business day.

The faculty member's school/college will elect faculty members to serve on a faculty/student committee to hear all school/college appeals for that academic year. The dean of the school or college will appoint student(s) to serve on the committee. If a faculty member is on the committee and the faculty member taught the course in question, he or she will not serve on the school/college committee for this appeal. The dean will appoint a replacement member for this appeal. If the dean taught the course in question, the appeal will go directly to the provost/VPAA or associate provost.

There is a presumption that the faculty member's decision is correct and, in the absence of extraordinary circumstances,

shall not be changed. The faculty committee will render a decision, in writing, regarding the student's appeal within fifteen university business days of receiving the appeal. The faculty/student committee may lessen the sanctions but may not increase the course-based sanctions. The faculty appeals committee's decision will be final, and there will be no further appeal of the faculty member's decision. If the student is exonerated no further action will occur.

**School/College-based Procedures:** If the student chooses to appeal and the appeal is not upheld or the student chooses not to appeal the faculty member's actions, the student's dean has the option of adding sanctions. Consequences may include loss of school/college-based scholarship funds, community service, or dismissal from the school/college. The dean can not change the student's grade. The dean must notify the student within ten university business days of the decision to impose additional sanctions. The appeal process is increased to twenty-one calendar days when the dean's letter must be mailed to a student then residing outside the United States. If the tenth day (or twenty-first day, in the case of a student then residing outside the United States) falls on a weekend or university holiday, the appeal is due on the next university business day.

**Appeal:** The student, within ten university business days after the date of the written notification of sanctions, imposed by the dean of the student's college/school, may appeal, in writing, to the provost/VPAA or associate provost. The provost/VPAA or associate provost's decision is final, and there will be no further appeal.

**Loss of privilege to withdraw from a course:** A student who has violated the academic honesty policy shall lose the privilege of withdrawing from the course in which the violation occurred in order to avoid the collateral consequences of sanctions which may be imposed by the faculty member teaching the course.

**Provost/VPAA-based Procedures:** The Office of the Provost will keep a file of all student violations of the academic honesty policy across the university. The provost/VPAA or associate provost may, at his or her discretion, convene the Student Probations and Petitions Committee to consider dismissal of the student from the university for grievous or repeated violations of the academic honesty policy. The provost/VPAA or associate provost must inform the student at least ten university business days prior to the time the Student Probation and Petitions Committee meets. The student has the right to appear before the Student Probation and Petitions Committee. The Student Probation and Petitions Committee will convene and render a decision regarding dismissal of a student from the university or other actions. The decision of the Student

Probation and Petitions Committee is final and can not be appealed. Students dismissed from the university for academic honesty violations will not be eligible for readmission.

## Student Discipline

Every student is expected to observe the highest standards of conduct, both on and off the campus. The university cannot accept the responsibility for the education of any student who is not in sympathy with the purposes and the regulations of the university. **Note:** In the case of Law School students, the Law School Student Conduct Code Article 2.01 governs, and such students are subject to the Law School Disciplinary Tribunal.

Oklahoma City University reserves the right to exclude any student whose conduct or academic standing it regards as undesirable, without assigning any further reason. In such cases the fees due or which may have been paid in advance to the university will not be remitted or refunded in whole or in part. Neither the university nor any of its officers will be under any liability whatsoever for such exclusion. Any student under disciplinary suspension will be persona non grata on campus except for official business.

The entire judicial structure of the university is set forth in the *Student Handbook*, which is available on the university Web site. Students are responsible for all information contained in this catalog, the *Student Handbook*, and all class schedules. Copies of class schedules can be obtained in the Registrar's Office.

## ACADEMIC ADVISEMENT

Oklahoma City University provides guidance for admission, course selection, and instruction. Every student is assigned to an academic advisor who counsels on academic matters. Academic advisors approach their counseling responsibilities in different ways. In general, they can answer questions about courses and majors. Students are assigned to faculty members in their major area of interest, with undecided students—who are classified as university studies students—being advised by the dean of the Petree College of Arts and Sciences. The student's relationship with an academic advisor can provide unique opportunities that may enrich his or her academic experience. An advisor will not make decisions for the student but will offer support and encouragement. It is understood that the counselor works in an advisory capacity and is not responsible for the failure of the student to follow the requirements for graduation set forth in the catalog. The provost is the ultimate authority on interpretation of requirements for graduation.

## ADVANCED STANDING CREDIT

Transfer credit from accredited colleges and universities or noncollegiate credits earned from the FAA, military experience, American Institute of Banking, and other approved programs are posted on a student's permanent record after successful completion of 12 credit hours at Oklahoma City University.

## Credit by Examination

The university allows capable students the opportunity to earn advanced placement and credit in selected areas by participating in various testing programs recognized by Oklahoma City University.

Oklahoma City University allows high school students the opportunity to earn college credit in selected areas by participating in the College Entrance Examination Board's program of advanced placement examination. The Advanced Placement (AP) tests are administered through high schools by the Educational Testing Service.

## Advanced Placement

Subject Area	OCU Course Number	Minimum Score Required	Credit Earned
History of Art	ART 2113 or 2213	4	3
Studio Art	ART 1111 (elective only)	4	1
General Portfolio	ART 1111 (elective only)	4	1
Drawing	ART 1111 (elective only)	4	1
Biology	BIOL 1214	4	4
Environmental Science	BIOL 1314	4	4
Chemistry (for nonmajors)	CHEM 1014	4	4
Computer Science	CSCI 1003	4	3
Economics			
Macroeconomics	ECON 2013	4	3
Microeconomics	ECON 2113	4	3
English Language/Composition	ENGL 1113	4	3
English Literature/Composition	ENGL 1213	4	3
French Language	FREN 1113 & 1213	4	6
German	GERM 1113 & 1213	4	6
Government and Politics	POLS 1003	4	3
Comparative Government	elective only	4	3
U.S. History	HIST 1003 or 1103	4/5	3/6
European History/World History	HIST 1203 or 1303	4	3
Latin			
Virgil	elective only	4	12
Catullus-Horace	elective only	4	12
Mathematics			
Calculus AB	MATH 2004	4	4
Calculus BC	MATH 2004 & 2104	4	8
College Algebra	MATH 1503	4	3
Music Theory	MUS 1112	4	2
Physics*			
Physics B	PHYS 1503 & 1603	4	6
Physics C	PHYS 2104	4	4
Psychology	PSYC 1113	4	3
Spanish	SPAN 1113	4	3
Statistics	PSYC 2304	4	4

\*It is strongly recommended that students interested in majoring in physics at Oklahoma City University consult first with an Oklahoma City University physics professor before taking a physics AP test.

Oklahoma City University also offers students the opportunity to earn credit in selected areas through subject examinations. Information about College Level Examination Program (CLEP) testing can be obtained from the Oklahoma City University education department.

### CLEP Scores

Examination	OCU Course Number	Minimum Score Required	Credit Earned
<b>Composition and Literature:</b>			
Freshman College Composition (essay required)	ENGL 1113	55	3*
<b>Foreign Languages (College Levels 1 and 2)</b>			
French Level 1 (two semesters)	FREN 1113 & 1213	55	6
French Level 2 (four semesters)	FREN 2113 & 2213	62	12
German Level 1 (two semesters)	GERM 1113 & 1213	55	6
German Level 2 (four semesters)	GERM 2113 & 2213	63	12
Spanish Level 1 (two semesters)	SPAN 1113 & 1213	55	6
Spanish Level 2 (four semesters)	SPAN 2113 & 2213	66	12
<b>Social Sciences and History</b>			
American Government	POLS 1103	55	3
History of the U.S. I	HIST 1003	55	3
History of the U.S. II	HIST 1103	55	3
Western Civilization I	HIST 1203	55	3
Western Civilization II	HIST 1303	55	3
Introductory Psychology	PSYC 1113	55	3
Introductory Sociology	SOC 2013	55	3
<b>Science and Math</b>			
Calculus with Elementary Functions	MATH 2004	55	4
College Algebra	MATH 1503	55	3
Trigonometry	MATH 1602	55	2
Biology	BIOL 1214	55	4
Chemistry (for nonmajors only)	CHEM 1014	55	4
<b>Business</b>			
Principles of Macroeconomics	ECON 2013	55	3
Principles of Microeconomics	ECON 2113	55	3
Information Systems and Computer Applications	IT 1003	55	3
Introductory Business Law	MGMT 2213	55	3
Financial Accounting	ACCT 2113	55	3
Principles of Marketing	MKTG 3013	55	3

\*Credit given depending on score from qualified essay and approval of the English department faculty at Oklahoma City University.

### International Baccalaureate Scores

Oklahoma City University recognizes credit earned through the International Baccalaureate (IB) program, which is administered through selected high schools. Credit will be awarded to students who have taken "Higher Level" courses and scored at least four (on a seven-point scale) on the Higher Level course examination. The following is a list of courses for which IB credit can be earned.

Subject Area	OCU Course Number	Credits Earned
Visual Arts	INDP 1013	3
General Biology	BIOL 1214	4
General Chemistry (nonmajors only)	CHEM 1014	4

Subject Area	OCU Course Number	Credits Earned
Economics	ECON 2013 & ECON 2113	6
English	ENGL 1113 & 1213	6
French Language	FREN 1113 & FREN 1213	6*
German Language	GERM 1113 & GERM 1213	6*
American Government	POLS 1003	3
U.S. History	HIST 1003 or HIST 1103	3
European History	HIST 1203 or HIST 1303	3
Western Civilization I	HIST 1203	3
Western Civilization II	HIST 1303	3
College Algebra	MATH 1503	3
Higher Level Math Studies	MATH 2004 & MATH 2104	4
Philosophy	PHIL 2613	3
Physics B(3) (lecture only)	PHYS 2104	3
Physics C	PHYS 3103	3
Psychology	PSYC 1113	3
Sociology	SOC 2013	3
Spanish	SPAN 1113 & SPAN 1213	6*

\* 9 credits earned with completion of upper-division course

### Oklahoma School of Science and Mathematics

Oklahoma City University awards college credit for the following courses successfully completed by students attending the Oklahoma School of Science and Mathematics (OSSM).

OSSM Subject Area	OCU Course Number	Minimum Grade	Credit Earned
General Biology	BIOL 1214	80%	4
Anatomy & Physiology	BIOL 2003 & BIOL 2041	80%	4
Vertebrate Zoology	BIOL 2414 & CHEM 1104 & CHEM 1141	80%	4
General Chemistry I	CHEM 1204 & CHEM 1241	80%	5
General Chemistry II	CHEM 1204 & CHEM 1241	80%	5
Calculus I	MATH 2004	90%	4
Calculus II	MATH 2104	90%	4
Mechanics	PHYS 2104	90%	4
Electricity & Magnetism	PHYS 2204	90%	4

Students should inquire in the Office of Admissions for additional information on the acceptance of credit for AP, CLEP, IB, and OSSM. Please consult with your Oklahoma City University admissions counselor and/or the director of admissions to clarify any questions you have prior to registering or taking an advanced standing test.

### TRANSFER OF UNDERGRADUATE CREDIT

Acceptance of transfer credit is a twofold process. All transfer work must be from an institution that has been accredited by a regional accrediting agency. Eligibility of the transferring institution will be determined by the Registrar's Office. The transfer work will then be posted on the student's Oklahoma City University transcript by the Registrar's Office. Posting of this course work does not guarantee that the courses have been accepted towards a specific degree. The student is responsible for requesting an official transcript from any and all other institutions. Official transcripts are defined as transcripts mailed directly from one institution to Oklahoma City University. Any transcript marked "Issued to Student" and/or hand-carried transcripts are not considered official and will not be accepted

for transfer purposes. The student is responsible for confirming that transcripts have been received by the Registrar's Office.

The applicability of any transfer credit to a specific degree is subject to the requirements for that degree. Interpretation of transfer credits is made by the chair of the department in which the comparable course is taught. Transfer credit must also meet all of the criteria outlined in the Transfer of Undergraduate Credit guidelines included below. Each student should receive a copy of a degree plan that has been prepared by his or her advisor, indicating the transferability of any or all courses.

Any student providing a transcript from an international institution is required to provide original documents for review by the International Admissions Office. Specific requirements for verifications will be determined by the International Admissions Office. The International Admissions Office may offer a preliminary review of all transfer work, but the chair of the department in which the comparable course is taught is responsible for approving transferred course work for credit toward an Oklahoma City University degree.

### General Requirements for Transfer Work

1. A maximum of 84 hours of credit is accepted from other regionally accredited institutions toward a degree at Oklahoma City University. (A maximum of 68 credit hours is accepted from two-year college-level institutions.) Applicability of any transfer credit to a specific degree is subject to the requirements for that degree. Interpretation of transfer credits is made by the dean of the specific school or college. (See PLUS program description and R.N.-to-B.S.N. program description for PLUS and R.N.-to-B.S.N. policies on transfer of undergraduate credit.)
2. Transfer courses for which the Oklahoma City University curriculum has no specific equivalent, but which meet the aims and spirit of specific Oklahoma City University general education requirements, will be reflected on a student's Oklahoma City University transcript under the following course designations. Courses so designated will meet the noted general education requirements. To receive general education credit for particular courses that have not yet been evaluated by Oklahoma City University, the student must provide specific documentation of each course's content with the transfer petition form to the appropriate department or program chair for evaluation. The chair will determine whether to award specific general education credit and will notify the registrar of that decision.

TRAR	100x and TRAR	200x	Arts
TRBL	100x and TRBL	200x	Biblical Literature
TRCC	100x and TRCC	200x	Cross-Cultural Studies

TRCS	100x and TRCS	200x	Computer Skills
TRKE	100x and TRKE	200x	Kinesiology and Exercise Studies
TRLB	100x and TRLB	200x	Science Lab (a lab course listed separately from lecture)
TRLC	100X and TRLC	200x	Science Lecture (a lecture course listed separately from lab)
TRLS	100x and TRLC	200x	Lab Science (a course that included lecture and lab)
TRLT	100x and TRLT	200x	Literature
TRMA	100x and TRMA	200x	Mathematics
TRPS	100x and TRPS	200x	U.S. Government
TRSS	100x and TRSS	200x	Social Science
TRST	100x and TRST	200x	Science, Technology, and Society
TRUS	100x and TRUS	200x	U.S. History
TRVC	100x and TRVC	200x	Values and Culture
TRWL	100x and TRWL	200x	Wellness

3. Students with a baccalaureate degree from another regionally accredited college or university may transfer up to a total of 94 credit hours in pursuit of an additional baccalaureate degree from Oklahoma City University.
4. Credit for military service may be granted in accordance with recommendations of the American Council on Education. Credit for military service, transfer work, AP, IB, CLEP, and OSSM credit are posted to a student's permanent record after successful completion of 12 credit hours at Oklahoma City University. Credit for military service combined with transfer credit from regionally accredited institutions, AP, IB, CLEP, and OSSM credit is not to exceed 84 credit hours.
5. Once a student matriculates at Oklahoma City University, the student must petition the dean of his or her specific school or college prior to enrollment to take credit hours at other regionally accredited colleges or universities to apply these credits towards an Oklahoma City University degree. After matriculation at Oklahoma City University, students may take no more than 12 hours as a transient student. These hours combined with transfer hours accepted before matriculation are not to exceed a total of 84 credit hours.
6. Students wishing to transfer college credit to Oklahoma City University must have at least a 2.00 GPA.
7. A grade below a C- or its equivalent will not transfer.
8. Students seeking admission with fewer than 29 hours of college credit will be subject to the same admissions requirements as first-time freshmen, and their college transcript(s) must show a 2.00 GPA or better.



## EVALUATION OF ACADEMIC WORK

### Grading System

The following system of points is used for computing GPA:

A	4.00
A-	3.75
B+	3.25
B	3.00
B-	2.75
C+	2.25
C	2.00
C-	1.75
D+	1.25
D	1.00
D-	0.75
F	0.00

Students with credit from Honors courses will receive an additional 0.25 points. The grading system is for undergraduates and graduates in all schools except the School of Law.

### Credit/No-Credit

The credit/no-credit option is available within the approved guidelines of each school. Please review the specific guidelines for each major to determine the eligibility of courses to be taken for a credit/no-credit grade. **Note:** Students must receive a letter grade for all courses taken to fulfill general education requirements. Courses taken with a credit/no-credit option do not fulfill the requirements of the general education curriculum.

The credit/no-credit option may only be selected from the time of pre-enrollment for the semester until the final day to drop courses without a transcript record (see academic calendar). Once this deadline has passed, the option to request a credit/no-credit grade is forfeited. A student must earn a C- or better to earn credit in the course. Students must obtain permission and the signature of the instructor in whose course they wish to earn a credit/no-credit grade. The instructor has the right to refuse students the option of a credit/no-credit grade. A separate credit/no-credit request form is available from the Registrar's Office.

### Auditing Courses

An Oklahoma City University student may audit a course (excluding courses offered by the School of Law) by attending class sessions and completing classroom assignments. No examinations are taken and no credit is given. The student transcript carries the designation AU. The AU designation, once recorded on the transcript, may not be changed to a letter grade. Audited courses do not satisfy degree requirements. If a student determines that a course that has been audited is

needed to fulfill a major requirement, the student must repeat the course and earn a letter grade.

A student may audit only if permitted by the appropriate school or department policy and on a space-available basis. Students may not audit individualized academic experiences such as internships, directed study, independent study, music lessons, dance instruction, etc. Audited courses will not be considered in a student's normal semester load.

**Procedure:** The audit option can only be selected through the second Friday of the regular semester and through the first Friday after four class days of a summer session. Once the drop/add period is over, the option to audit a course is forfeited. Students must obtain permission and the signature of the instructor whose course they choose to audit. An instructor has the right to refuse to permit students to audit a course. Students registered to audit a class are not guaranteed a space until after the drop/add period. A separate audit form is available from the Registrar's Office.

**Fees:** Students are assessed a nonrefundable audit fee. Fee schedules are available from the Student Accounts Office. Audit fees are not part of the structure for block tuition charges and will be assessed in addition to regular tuition charges.

### Adding Courses

For the fall and spring semesters, courses may be added through the first Friday after four class days of the semester without instructor approval. Courses added after the first Friday after four class days and through the second Friday after nine class days may be added only with instructor approval. Courses may not be added after this date. For the first and second summer terms, courses may be added through the first two class days. Courses added after the first two class days and through the Friday after four class days may be added only with instructor approval. Courses may not be added after this date.

### Dropping Courses

The final date to drop a course is listed in the academic calendar. Students dropping courses before the final drop date will receive a W (withdrawal). After the final drop date, a student must receive approval from his or her instructor. The instructor must assign a grade of WP (withdrawal passing) or WF (withdrawal failing) for the course. A grade of WF will be calculated into the student's grade point average as a failing grade. If a student needs to drop a course or courses after the final drop date for documented health reasons, he or she may request to be assigned a grade of WH (withdrawal for health reasons) rather than a WP or WF; a grade of WH will not be

calculated into the student's grade point average. For grades of WP and WF, after receiving instructor approval, the student then must receive approval from his or her advisor, academic dean, and the associate provost before the change in class schedule can be processed. For the grade of WH, the student or his or her designated representative must present appropriate documentation and a formal petition for approval to his or her instructor, advisor, academic dean, and the provost or associate provost. No course may be dropped after the last day of classes.

Courses dropped through the 100 percent refund date will not appear on the student's permanent record. Changes in class schedule become effective on the day the form is processed by the Registrar's Office.

A 100 percent tuition adjustment is made for varying time periods beginning with the published first day of class. After this period, there will be no further adjustments. The time periods vary. See Tuition Adjustments for more information. Student attendance in a course does not affect the tuition reduction. The date the completed form is processed by the Student Accounts Office is the determining factor.

### **Withdrawal**

A student who is completely withdrawing from the university must obtain a withdrawal form from the Office of the Registrar, International Student Office, Financial Aid Office, or his or her dean's office. Once this form is properly completed and processed through the Office of the Registrar and the Student Accounts Office, the withdrawal becomes effective on the date it is validated by the Student Accounts Office. A "W" (withdrawal) will be assigned for each course. Nonattendance of classes does not constitute official withdrawal. Withdrawal will be permitted up to and including the final regular day of classes for all semesters or terms. No withdrawals are permitted during finals week.

### **Incomplete Courses**

When a course is not completed by the end of the semester or summer session, an instructor may assign an incomplete (I) at his or her discretion. The student must be performing at a passing level and have a legitimate reason to receive an "I." Students cannot be assigned an "I" because they have excessive unexcused absences or because they are failing the course. Academic units and faculty members may establish their own policies regarding legitimate reasons to assign the "I" grade.

At the time that the incomplete is issued, a copy of an incomplete report form, which specifies what must be done to remove the "I" and the grade to be assigned if the work is not completed, must be submitted by the instructor. This form

must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar no later than the date grades are due for the term that the "I" is assigned. A copy of the form will be sent to the student's dean by the Registrar's Office. The student is responsible for submitting the work by the deadline assigned by the instructor, not to exceed one year. If the "I" is not completed by the specified deadline, the grade will convert to the grade assigned on the incomplete report form.

In the event that a faculty member is no longer available, appropriate faculty shall be assigned by the dean or department chair to determine the grade.

### **Grade Points**

The grades of W (withdrawal), WA (administrative withdrawal), WH (withdrawal health), WP (withdrawal passing), CR (credit), NC (no credit), I (incomplete), or NR (not reported) are omitted in counting grade points. The grade of WF (withdrawal failing) will be calculated into the grade point as a failing grade. Grade point totals are calculated by multiplying the number of credit hours of a course by the number of points for the corresponding grade received. A student's GPA will be determined by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of hours attempted with the exception of courses in which marks of CR, W, WA, NC, I, and NR are received.

### **Repetition of Courses**

An undergraduate course taken at Oklahoma City University in which the original grade was C+ or below, including a WF (withdrawal failing) may be repeated only once unless special permission for an additional opportunity to repeat the course is received from the dean of the student's school. To repeat an undergraduate course, the course content must be the same as the original course (at the discretion of the faculty), and the course must be repeated at Oklahoma City University. The higher grade will be calculated in the student's GPA. The lower grade will be recorded on the transcript as an R (repeat) and excluded from the student's GPA. The higher grade will be posted in the semester earned and included in the GPA. It will be noted on the transcript which grade has been excluded from the GPA. A student is permitted to repeat a maximum of eighteen semester hours or six different courses, whichever is higher. Grades of W, WP, WH, or AU is excluded from this policy.

### **Course Numbering Systems**

The first digit in each course number indicates the academic level at which the department places the course (1—freshman level, 2—sophomore level, 3—junior level, 4—senior level, 5 and 6—graduate level, and 7-9—law courses).

The second digit, in combination with the third, gives the course a unique number within its department and academic

level. The second digit may be used to indicate sequence where two or more courses dealing with the same subject matter are sequential in arrangement. In the Bass School of Music, the second digit is also used to indicate the semester in which the course is offered (odd numbers for the fall semester, even numbers for the spring semester).

The third digit indicates the type of course. The type indicated by specific numbers varies from school to school. The fourth digit indicates the number of semester hours credit assigned to the course.

“I” following a course number denotes courses open only to international students for whom the first language is not English. “H” following a course number denotes courses for Honors students only and require permission of the Honors director to enroll.

### Final Examinations

Final examinations are held in all courses upon the completion of each semester’s or term’s work. No one is to be excused from the final examinations. All classes will meet during the time stipulated by the Registrar’s Office for final examinations. Students who have three final examinations scheduled on the same day may seek permission from either their instructors or their academic dean to have one exam rescheduled for another day within final examination week.

### Course Cancellation Policy

The decision to cancel a course due to insufficient enrollment, faculty overload, or other circumstances will be made by the dean of the school offering the course in consultation with the instructor of the course. After notifying the Office of the Registrar of the cancellation, the dean will inform students enrolled in the course.

### Departmental Independent Study

Most departments within the university provide independent study, typically one to six hours of credit toward the major. This opportunity enables a student to expand the academic experience beyond the courses listed in the curriculum of a department by creating, in cooperation with the instructor and the chair of the department, special courses of interest to the student. It also allows the expansion of the student’s educational experience into research and analysis of data, particularly advisable for those planning to undertake graduate study. The student may undertake independent study courses in blocks from one to six hours, but normally independent study courses are for three hours in a given semester.

### Classification

A student who has fulfilled entrance requirements and is working toward a degree is designated as a classified student. Such

a student will be classified as a freshman until 29 semester hours have been completed, as a sophomore if 30–59 semester hours have been completed, as a junior if 60–89 semester hours have been completed, and as a senior if more than 90 semester hours have been completed.

### Student Academic Load

The minimum full-time academic load during the fall or spring semesters is 12 credit hours. Each school and college at Oklahoma City University may determine the maximum number of credit hours in which its undergraduates may enroll. For schools and colleges permitting maximum enrollments exceeding 18 credit hours, academic advisors are responsible for setting the credit hours for which an advisee may enroll, based on considerations that include, but are not limited to, a student’s general academic record, semester and cumulative grade point averages, and demonstrated ability to successfully complete heavy academic loads. Each school/college will inform the registrar of its overload policy including the number of credit hours that will require dean’s approval. Students may not enroll in more than 22 credit hours for fall or spring semesters. A student whose GPA for the semester is below 2.00 will carry no more than 12 semester hours in the subsequent semester.

A student employed as much as twenty-five hours per week should carry an academic load at least three semester hours below the normal full-time load. If the student is working twenty-five to thirty-five hours per week, the academic load should be reduced six semester hours below the full-time student. If the student is working more than thirty-five hours per week, not more than one-half the normal full-time load of semester hours should be carried.

A student wishing to enroll at another institution concurrently with an enrollment at Oklahoma City University must have prior approval of the dean of his or her school. Students receiving veteran’s education benefits also must notify the Registrar’s Office immediately to ensure that the required documents are submitted to the Veterans Affairs Regional Office.

### Grade Reports

Midsemester grades are made available to students through the Web for Students and are available from advisors. Final grade reports are posted only through the Web for Students unless the student has requested, in writing to the Office of the Registrar, that grades be mailed to a specific address.

### Records and Transcripts

All permanent records are in the Office of the Registrar. Requests for grades, transcripts, and diplomas should be made to that office.

A student who completes the requirements for a degree cannot be issued a complete transcript or a statement that the requirements have been completed until the end of the semester or term in which he or she is registered for credits needed for the degree. Students who complete the requirements for a degree prior to the next graduation date may secure from the Office of the Registrar a statement that the requirements for the degree have been completed.

Official transcripts may be ordered online, by mail, in person, or by fax to the Office of the Registrar. A request for official transcripts must include the following information:

- student's full name (while enrolled)
- student identification number
- date of birth
- last date of enrollment
- current address and phone number
- address where the transcript is to be sent
- student's signature

The cost of official transcripts is included in the comprehensive records fee; therefore, there is no additional charge for transcripts. The registrar may limit the number of transcripts a student may receive within a given time period. Transcripts are not issued until all outstanding accounts with the university are paid in full. Students and former students may call Student Account Services at (405) 208-5146, or go to the Student Account Services office to determine their financial status.

Photo identification is required when picking up transcripts from the Office of the Registrar. Written authorization is required for a transcript to be released to a third party. Parents may obtain a student's transcript provided they have written authorization from the student or a signed affidavit stating that the student is their financial dependent according to IRS regulations.

### **Grievance Procedure for Grade Appeal**

A grade awarded by the course instructor is presumptively correct, and the instructor's determination is generally final. Other than for mathematical or data entry errors, no final grade can be changed except on proof of exceptionally egregious circumstances as defined below.

If a student has reasonable grounds to believe that a final grade received or final academic judgment made with respect to him or her in any course or program of study was based on violation of established university policies, procedures, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice, the student may, within ten school days of the receipt of the final grade or judgment, initiate a grievance. School days are defined as Monday through Friday when classes are in session, excluding breaks, final exam periods, and holidays. Grievance

procedures for students attending programs outside the United States must be facsimiled within twenty-eight calendar days in order to meet the remainder of the deadlines. The process is composed of both informal and formal procedures.

### **I. Informal Grievance Procedure**

- A. The student should arrange to speak with the instructor in an attempt to resolve the issue.
- B. If, after speaking with the instructor (or if, after reasonable effort on the part of the student to contact the instructor, she or he remains unavailable), the student still believes that the grade or judgment is based on violation of established university policies, procedures, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice, the student may take the grievance to the chair of the department in question. The chair will attempt to mediate the dispute. If there is no chair or the chair taught the course in question, the student should proceed to section II.

### **II. Formal Grievance Procedure**

- A. Only if the issue is still unresolved after meeting with the chair of the department, as outlined in section I, the student may initiate the formal grievance process with the dean or the associate provost if the dean taught the course in question. The levels of action are clearly defined and include strict time limits designed to effect speedy resolution. No formal appeals procedure will be enacted if six months or more have elapsed since the incident. It is the responsibility of the student to initiate the process and follow it through. Failure of the student to move the appeal forward in the specified time limits will terminate the appeal.
  1. The student will first present his or her appeal to the dean of the college or school or the associate provost if the dean taught the course in question. The appeal will be in writing, in as much detail as possible, stating all aspects of the issue which the student feels pertinent. Grounds for review will be limited to a showing by the student of violation of established university policies, procedures, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice. Copies of pertinent material in the student's possession or access will be included as appropriate.
  2. Upon receipt of the material provided in section I, the dean, or associate provost when appropriate, will determine, within five school days, if the student has a prima facie case of violation of established university policies, procedure, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice. If the dean, or associate provost when appropriate, determines that insufficient evidence has been presented by the student, he or she will dismiss the appeal. If the dean, or associate provost when appropriate, determines that there is evi-



dence which, if believed, would constitute a prima facie case of violation of established university policies, procedure, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice, the dean, or associate provost when appropriate, will provide, within ten school days of this determination, a copy of the written material to the faculty member in question. The dean, or associate provost when appropriate, will request a written response that details as completely as possible the position/opinion of the faculty member on all issues raised. Copies of exams, assignments, grade books, or other relevant information will be submitted with this response. The instructor will have ten school days in which to prepare his or her response.

3. The student will be given the opportunity to review the instructor's response and to provide additional written comments to the dean, or associate provost when appropriate. This response will be given within five school days of the receipt of the faculty member's response to the dean or associate provost when appropriate. The dean, or associate provost when appropriate, will then render a decision on the appeal within five school days of receiving all materials and responses. Unless the dean, or associate provost when appropriate, determines that sufficient evidence exists to support the student's allegation of violation of established university policies, procedure, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice, the dean, or associate provost when appropriate, will deny the appeal. The dean or his or her designee has the right to request, from any party, any additional information he or she feels is pertinent and appropriate. This discovery may not extend beyond five school days following the student's opportunity to respond. The dean has the authority to deny the appeal or forward the appeal to the associate provost, who will convene the Student Probation and Petitions Committee. The dean does not have the authority to change the grade, but may make a recommendation to the committee.

B. Either the student or the faculty member may appeal the dean's adverse decision within five school days of the receipt of the dean's decision by giving written notice of intent to do so. Upon written notice to the dean of intent to appeal, the dean will forward copies of all written material to the associate provost, who will convene the Student Probation and Petitions Committee, which must meet within ten school days of receipt of the appeal. The committee will review all documentation and will reach a decision based on the original issue submitted. The committee may request additional documentation if it feels it is appropriate to do so and may adjourn until the documentation is available. Both parties have the right to appear

before the committee; however, to the fullest extent possible, the decision will be based on the written documentation provided. The committee will uphold the originally issued grade or judgment unless it finds substantial evidence of violation of established university policies, procedure, or regulations, substantial error, bias, or miscarriage of justice. The committee judgment will be rendered as soon as practical after receipt of the documentation, but must be rendered within thirty days.

- C. If the committee determines that the above described process has not been followed correctly, the committee will order a rehearing of the case following the correct process.
- D. The decision of the committee is final.

## ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION

In order to remain in good academic standing, a student must maintain a GPA above the minimums listed below. (Students placed on academic warning, while technically in good academic standing should recognize that they are at risk for academic probation if they fail to raise their GPAs.)

**1–29 attempted semester hours . . .**  
below 1.70 GPA student is placed on academic probation

**1–29 attempted semester hours . . .**  
above 1.70 GPA but below 2.0 GPA student is placed on academic warning

**Greater than 29 semester hours . . .**  
below 2.0 GPA student is placed on academic probation

**Academic probation:** Any student whose cumulative GPA falls below the retention requirements noted above will be placed on academic probation. A student placed or continued on academic probation must maintain a 2.00 GPA in 12 hours of regularly graded course work (excluding activity and/or performance courses not required for the major) each semester until she or he attains the retention GPA. Upon raising her or his GPA to meet the retention requirement, the student will be removed from academic probation.

Only students who are in good academic standing may participate in extracurricular activities. Extracurricular activities are defined as activities such as athletic competitions, artistic performances, and academic competitions that are not required by the student's course work or major program. Students who are not in good academic standing will be prohibited from representing the university in the participation in intercollegiate athletic events, artistic performances except as required for their course work or degree requirements, and intercollegiate academic contests. Traveling with athletic teams, performance groups, or academic teams also will be prohibited.

Academic suspension occurs automatically when a student who was placed on academic probation the previous semester

either fails to raise his or her GPA to the retention requirement or fails to achieve a 2.00 semester GPA in at least 12 hours of regularly graded course work (excluding activity and/or performance courses not required for the major). Any student suspended for academic reasons cannot be reinstated until one full academic year has elapsed unless upon appeal the Student Probation and Petitions Committee grants immediate reinstatement. Students wishing to appeal suspension should inquire about procedures and deadlines from the Office of the Registrar. Any student who is reinstated to the university will re-enter on probation and must achieve a minimum semester GPA of at least 2.00 in a minimum of 12 regularly graded hours each semester until he or she succeeds in meeting the retention GPA requirement appropriate to his or her classification. Once the retention GPA requirement is met, the student will be removed from probation.

### **Readmission Policy for Students Dismissed for Poor Academic Performance**

A student who is dismissed from the university for academic reasons and wishes to reapply to the same program must wait one full academic year before applying for readmission. The latest date by which readmission requests must reach the Registrar's Office in order to be considered for earliest possible readmission will be indicated in the letter of dismissal sent by the registrar.

At the time of dismissal, the student will be informed of possible avenues to pursue, such as additional academic course work from other postsecondary institutions. This information will be communicated in the dismissal letter sent from the Office of the Registrar. Official transcripts and records of academic work completed during the period following the dismissal must be included along with the request for readmission. The Student Probation and Petitions Committee will review all requests for readmission. Requests for readmission will be reviewed prior to the semester in which the student is eligible to re-enroll.

Suspended seniors (students with 90 or more hours in a specified degree program) who fail to meet either the 2.00 retention GPA or the semester GPA of 2.00 may enroll in an additional 12 semester hours (excluding activity and/or performance courses not required for the major) in a further attempt to achieve the requirements for retention. Seniors will be afforded this extension only one time. This extension applies to seniors enrolled in more than six hours. Seniors enrolled in six or fewer hours will be placed on academic suspension after two successive enrollments with less than the required GPA for their classification.

Students must have a GPA of 2.50 or better in at least 12 hours of work for the preceding semester or a cumulative GPA of 2.50

for all work taken previously in the university to be granted university honors or awards. Students who are in good academic standing or students who have been continued on academic probation are judged to be making satisfactory progress toward their degrees.

The university reserves the right to place on academic warning a student whose semester grades fall below a 2.00. The academic warning letter will indicate what the student needs to do academically to retain a good academic standing with the university.

### **Appeal Procedure for Academic Dismissal**

If a student has reasonable grounds to believe that his or her academic dismissal constitutes a material misrepresentation, misapplication, or violation of established university policies, procedures, or regulations, the student may, within fourteen calendar days of the receipt of the written notice of dismissal, initiate an appeal in the following manner:

1. The student must submit a written appeal to the registrar. The appeal should have as much detail as possible, stating all aspects of the issue that the student thinks pertinent. It is the responsibility of the student to initiate the process and follow it through. Failure of the student to move the appeal forward in the specified time limit will terminate the appeal.
2. After making a determination that the appeal is filed in a timely manner, the registrar will convene the Student Probation and Petitions Committee to consider the student's appeal within ten school days of its receipt. School days are defined as Monday through Friday, when classes are in session, excluding breaks, final exam periods, and holidays. The Student Probation and Petitions Committee will review all documentation and reach a decision on the appeal. The committee may request additional documentation and may postpone the hearing until that documentation is available. The student has the right to appear before the committee; however, to the fullest extent possible, the decision will be based on written documentation provided.
3. The committee may affirm the decision to dismiss, overturn the decision to dismiss, or qualify the decision to dismiss. The decision will be affirmed unless the committee determines that the student has met the burden of showing material misrepresentation, misapplication, or violation of established university policies, procedures, or regulations.
4. If the committee affirms the decision to dismiss, the president may review the documentation to determine that these procedures were followed. The presidential review will only address procedural matters.
5. The associate provost will notify the student within three school days of the decision of the Student Probation and Petitions Committee.

**NOTE:** This procedure applies to all departments and schools within the university except the School of Law. Appeals of academic dismissal in the School of Law are heard by the Law School's Petitions and Retention Committee under the procedures and regulations set forth in the Law School's Student Handbook. Decisions of that committee are final, except that the president may review the documentation solely to determine that due process has been followed.

## GRADUATION PROCEDURES AND COMMENCEMENT

Degree candidates, in the latter part of their junior year, should check with their advisor on their progress in satisfying graduation requirements. Students who plan to graduate should file an application for graduation in the Registrar's Office before the deadline specified in the academic calendar.

There are three graduation dates (fall, spring, and summer) and two commencement ceremonies (December and May). Students completing degree requirements in the fall participate in the December commencement ceremony. Students completing degree requirements in the spring or summer terms of an academic year participate in the May commencement ceremony. All students should complete the application for graduation by the appropriate deadline published in the academic calendar—typically October for December commencement and February for May commencement calendar.

A student who has three or fewer credit hours to complete in the fall semester of the following academic year may participate in the May commencement ceremony. To do so, the student must request permission from the Academic Affairs Office and complete the application for graduation before the application deadline published in the academic calendar. Completion of any degree-required comprehensive exam is not a requirement for participation in the commencement ceremony.

Before filing the application for graduation, each candidate should contact his or her dean to initiate a final degree check. A final degree certification must be submitted to the Registrar's Office by the appropriate dean. Consult the appropriate pages under education for the requirements pertinent to certification.

A candidate for a degree must have a cumulative GPA of not less than 2.00 for the degree to be conferred. Only courses taken at Oklahoma City University are used in calculating the GPA. Responsibility for meeting graduation requirements lies with the student.

The date recorded on a diploma will be the graduation date following the semester or summer session in which the student completes all requirements for the degree.

### Graduation Honors

The university recognizes the academic achievements of its candidates for degrees by the following honor awards:

**Summa Cum Laude**—a cumulative GPA of 3.900 with a minimum of 80 hours of graded courses at Oklahoma City University

**Magna Cum Laude**—a cumulative GPA of 3.750 with a minimum of 60 hours of graded courses at Oklahoma City University

**Cum Laude**—a cumulative GPA of 3.500 with a minimum of 60 hours of graded courses at Oklahoma City University

Courses that are nongraded or graded as credit/no-credit may not be included in the minimum hour requirements. To determine honors candidates for the commencement ceremony, the GPA and the hours accumulated through the semester prior to commencement will be calculated. For the official honors designation which is placed on the transcript and the diploma, the final semester's hours and grade points are included. Only the GPA of hours completed at Oklahoma City University will be used in the calculation of graduation honors eligibility.

**Letzeiser Medals**—For the three senior men and the three senior women with the highest GPA. One hundred-five Oklahoma City University graded hours or a combination of Oklahoma City University graded hours and Oklahoma City University approved hours from AP, CLEP, IB, and OSSM, are required for the award. Transfer hours and advanced standing hours accepted by other institutions will not be included toward the 105 hours.

**Cum Honore (University Honors Program)**—completion of 25 hours of Honors courses with a 3.50 cumulative GPA and an Honors GPA of 3.25.

## UNIVERSITY HONORS

**President's Honor Roll**—All undergraduate students are eligible for this honor provided they meet the following requirements: (1) enrolled for and completed a minimum of 12 graded hours for the semester; (2) have not received any incomplete, no-credit, or unsatisfactory grades for that semester; (3) receive a current-semester GPA of 3.900 or above.

**Vice President's Honor Roll**—All undergraduate students are eligible for this honor provided they meet the following requirements: (1) enrolled for and completed a minimum of 12 graded hours for the semester; (2) have not received any incomplete, no-credit, or unsatisfactory grades for that semester; (3) receive a current semester GPA of 3.750-3.899.

**Dean's Honor Roll**—All undergraduate students are eligible for this honor provided they meet the following requirements: (1) enrolled for and completed a minimum of 12 graded hours for the semester; (2) have not received any incomplete, no-credit, or unsatisfactory grades for that semester; (3) receive a current semester GPA of 3.500-3.749.

**Phi Kappa Phi**—The mission of Phi Kappa Phi, an all discipline national honor society, is “to recognize and promote academic excellence in all fields of higher education and to engage the community of scholars in service to others.” Undergraduates, graduate students, faculty, professional staff, and alumni are eligible for membership. The organization is more than 100 years old, and election is by invitation only.

**Blue Key Honor Fraternity**—Membership is by election. Second-semester sophomore standing or above and a cumulative GPA of 3.40 or above are required.

**Junior Marshals**—Junior men and women are chosen for this honor on the basis of scholarship, leadership, and charac-

ter by the faculty of the Petree College of Arts and Sciences, Meinders School of Business, Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, Bass School of Music, Kramer School of Nursing, Department of Theatre, and the Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center.

**Oklahoma City University Leadership Award**—Outstanding senior man and woman in the Petree College of Arts and Sciences, Meinders School of Business, Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, Bass School of Music, Kramer School of Nursing, and Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center are chosen for this award.

**Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges**—An annual publication in which the biographies of outstanding undergraduate students on American campuses are included. Students are selected by the Student Life Committee. Both graduate and undergraduate students may participate.

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog



## Academic Support Programs

Special Programs and Support Services

International Education

Dulaney-Browne Library

Career Services Center



## SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND SUPPORT SERVICES

### University Honors Program

The mission of the University Honors Program is to provide enhanced educational opportunities to challenge academically gifted undergraduate students in any major. The program cultivates open-mindedness and progressive deepening of purpose.

Each new class of Honors students at Oklahoma City University is a special community of scholars. Students have the opportunity to become acquainted with one another and the Honors program in the Honors Colloquium, a course required for all new Honors students during their first semester in the program. Honors students have opportunities to meet with visiting scholars and participate in special events. As part of a network of honors programs through the National Collegiate Honors Council and the Great Plains Honors Council, students may present research at national and regional honors conferences and participate in exciting summer and semester programs.

To qualify for the University Honors Program, an incoming first-year student must have a minimum 27 ACT or a high school 3.75 cumulative GPA. The admission process requires that a student answer two of three essay questions determined by the Honors Committee. On-campus recruitment occurs during the fall semester with the application process including verification of current and past Oklahoma City University grades to meet a 3.50 minimum GPA, recommendations from two Oklahoma City University instructors, and submission of two brief essays. The Honors Committee selects members of the program.

Transfer students are eligible to become members of the University Honors Program through the same application process used by entering first-year students. Students may count up to 12 hours of transfer work for Honors credit provided the hours have been accepted for credit by Oklahoma City University, the hours were designated "Honors" at the former institution, and the former institution is a member in good standing in the National Collegiate Honors Council.

The requirements to graduate with University Honors Program honors (Cum Honore) are completion of 25 hours of Honors courses with a 3.50 cumulative GPA and an Honors GPA of 3.25.

#### Required Courses:

ENGL 1213H	Honors Composition II (waived for students who have earned Composition II credit through AP, CLEP, or other advanced placement exams, or who have already completed Composition II)
INDP 1061H	Honors Colloquium
INDP 3163H	Honors Junior/Senior Seminar

### Learning Enhancement Center (LEC)

The LEC offers a variety of free services to students, such as one-to-one tutoring in most areas of the curriculum. Tutoring is provided in approximately forty-five-minute sessions. Students may discuss any aspect of their papers with tutors, and tutors may assist with specific areas suggested by faculty. Specialized assistance is available for the visually and hearing impaired. Selected PCs located in the LEC are equipped with screen magnification software. Also available is a dedicated PC that allows visually impaired students to scan text and have the computer read text aloud.

The LEC is located on the second floor of the Walker Center for Arts and Sciences. Contact the LEC at (405) 208-5040 for a schedule of operations. Students may schedule appointments on sign-up sheets located in the LEC or by calling the center.

### Computer and Information Resources

Campus Technology Services offers a variety of student support services, including the Help Desk, which can be accessed on the Web, by telephone, or in the Campus Technology Services Office located in the University Center. Among the services provided are hardware and software support, training, and licensed installation of popular applications such as Microsoft Office and McAfee.

Campus Technology Services maintains three public access computer labs on campus.

- 1. Meinders School of Business (Room 104)**, this fifteen-seat lab is composed of Intel-based personal computers and printing services. The lab is mainly "open access" to all students; however, some classes are scheduled for lab use. Lab hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; Friday, 8:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Saturday and Sunday closed.
- 2. Meinders School of Business (Room 201)**, this twenty-five-seat lab is composed of Intel-based personal computers and printing services. This lab is mainly "open access" to all students; however, some classes are scheduled for lab use. Lab hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; Friday, 8:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Saturday and Sunday closed.
- 3. Tom and Brenda McDaniel University Center:** This thirty-four-seat computer lab is composed of Intel-based PCs and four Intel-based iMacs. The lab is equipped with four laptop stations, two scanners, and a color and a black-and-white printer. The lab is "open access" to all students. Lab hours are Monday through Thursday 8:30 a.m.- 12 midnight; Friday, 8:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Saturday, 12:00 Noon – 6:00 p.m.; Sunday, 12:00 Noon – 12:00 midnight.

Each public-access lab has MS Windows XP (or Mac OS 10.4) installed as its operating system. All students are provided a user ID and password and are required to log into the campus

network to use the labs. MS Office 2007, MS Visual Studio 2005, and MS Internet Explorer 7 are the key software titles installed in each lab. Other software specific to course instruction is installed in the labs when necessary. For assistance, call the Help Desk at (405) 208-7777.

E-mail accounts are provided to all students through the log-in process from the Oklahoma City University main Web page. All students are provided disk space on the campus network to store files and create Web pages. Internet Web browsing and limited printing services are available in all three public-access labs as well as all public computing spaces on campus. E-mail can be accessed through the Internet from any location on or off campus.

There are a several “specific use” computer labs located in the Nursing, Music, Arts and Sciences, and Law schools. Each school provides specific software and services.

All resident hall rooms are wired for Internet, telephone, and network connectivity. Wireless capability is available in all classroom buildings as well as in the public areas of the dorms. Dorm residents may connect one PC or laptop to the campus network from their dorm rooms. A limited number of PCs are maintained in each dorm lobby by Campus Technology Services. The computer-use policy is published on the university Web site at [www.okcu.edu/technology](http://www.okcu.edu/technology). All students should read this policy.

### ELS Language Centers

Oklahoma City University provides international students instruction in the English language through the ELS Language Centers® located on campus in Harris Hall.

The Intensive English program at ELS Language Centers® provides thirty hours of instruction per week to move a student quickly to the goal of university entrance. New sessions begin every four weeks, and students are tested and placed in one of twelve levels. The intensive course is a complete English program including classes in structure/speaking, conversation, reading, writing, multimedia lab, and special-interest subjects.

ELS Language Centers® is accredited by the Accrediting Council for Continuing Education and Training (ACCET) and by the Oklahoma State Board of Regents for Higher Education. For information regarding this service, contact ELS Language Centers®, 1915 NW Twenty-fourth Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106, (405) 525-3738, [www.els.edu](http://www.els.edu) or e-mail [okc@els.edu](mailto:okc@els.edu).

### Center for Interpersonal Studies Through Film and Literature

The center's mission is to develop creative programs through film and literature that engage individuals on the intuitive and experiential levels to understand themselves and others across time and space. Begun in 1997, the center brings a distinguished creative person to the campus each year (Poets Billy Collins, Mark Doty, Joy Harjo, Jane Hirshfield, Ted Kooser, Li-Young Lee, Michael Ondaatje, Robert Pinsky, and Naomi Shihab Nye have been featured); develops an annual documentary film series each spring; develops for the university and community an archive collection of quality videos and DVDs along with viewing suggestions and some lesson plans for grade school through university-level teachers; conducts field trips to Oklahoma City University for teachers and students from upper elementary through high school to view and discuss distinguished films; holds a book discussion series for the university and Oklahoma City community; collaborates with other campus and metropolitan organizations to support and encourage different groups to work together on creative projects; sponsors international cultural study trips for students from upper elementary grades through high school; and contributes to the support of the Oklahoma City University Film Institute. The director teaches university courses related to the mission of the center as well as courses in the English department and courses for the film studies degree in the Moving Image Arts Program. The Thatcher Hoffman Smith Endowment Fund and an advisory committee support the development of the center.

### The Washington Center Internship Program

Oklahoma City University's partnership with The Washington Center (TWC) provides students with opportunities for full-time internships in the nation's capital. The program provides a unique combination of benefits: a structured program for which students receive academic credit from Oklahoma City University; an extensive internship tailored to the interests of the student, whatever his or her major; and a varied selection of course work, lectures by national and international leaders, small group meetings with members of Congress, embassy visits, and workshops.

TWC maintains ties with thousands of organizations—governmental, nonprofit, and corporate—that can provide high-quality placements in the Washington, D.C., area. Internships run a wide gamut of interests and opportunities. The student selects from fifteen different thematically organized programs (for example, Congress, mass communications, NAFTA, business and information technology, law and criminal justice, among others). Internships are available for all majors, and the placement sites provide tremendous opportunities to work for corporations such as Merrill Lynch or Citibank; such government sites as the EPA, the White House Office of Public Affairs, Congress, or the Smithsonian; or mass communications placements at CNN or *USA Today*.



TWC offers internships year round. Students with a 3.00 GPA or higher may apply after the completion of their sophomore year and receive 9 to 12 hours of credit. The timing of the semester's internship and the number of credits to be received must be preapproved by the student's departmental advisor. Internships generally are assigned 3 to 6 hours of credit, TWC course work earns 3 hours, and the student may earn another 3 hours of credit for portfolio work assigned by a center supervisor and approved by the student's departmental internship advisor.

TWC provides safe, attractive, and conveniently located housing in high-rise apartments in northern Virginia. Program supervisors counsel, place, supervise, and plan activities for interns during their semester. The center also offers students many opportunities to explore the cultural vitality of Washington. For information, contact the fellowship/scholarship coordinator at (405) 208-5127 or the director of career services.

### The Washington Semester Program

The Washington Semester program is a cooperative arrangement between the American University and Oklahoma City University. Qualified students are selected to spend a semester in Washington.

Program participants study one of many offerings, including specialized semesters devoted to American politics, American foreign policy, peace and conflict resolution, economic policy, justice, public law, international business and trade, information technology and communications policy, gender and politics, the arts, and journalism. Full semester credit is earned through one of these offerings.

The purpose of the Washington Semester program is to provide an intensive inquiry into institutions and policy making which cannot be achieved within the traditional academic environment. Seminars and internships are integral parts of the program.

Washington provides numerous opportunities for recreational and cultural activities. These include outdoor and indoor concerts, film festivals, plays, museum exhibits, and special events, as well as lectures, professional meetings, and conferences relating to all aspects of American life. For further information consult the political science department at (405) 208-5232.

## INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION (STUDY ABROAD)

The Office of International Education (OIE) at Oklahoma City University recognizes that an understanding of other cultures, languages, and global issues has become increasingly significant in the education of tomorrow's leaders. OIE has a goal of integrating the campus into this interconnected world by pro-

viding opportunities for students to internationalize their educational experience, encouraging Oklahoma City University faculty to expand their own international experiences and internationalize their curriculum, and facilitating global awareness campus-wide.

### International Education Opportunities

At Oklahoma City University, students may travel to many countries with the intent of studying the language and culture or pursuing their required academic course work. Students may participate in study abroad programs for either a semester or an academic year (reciprocal exchange and affiliated/approved programs); one to five weeks (faculty-led trip), or during summer and winter breaks (affiliated/approved programs).

#### Eligibility Requirements:

- A 3.0 cumulative GPA to participate in academic year and/or semester study abroad programs.
- Junior or senior standing at Oklahoma City University to participate in academic year and/or semester study abroad programs (second semester sophomores considered on an individual basis).
- Demonstrated foreign language proficiency for programs where English is not the official language of instruction.
- Completed OIE Application for International Education

**Reciprocal Exchange:** A reciprocal exchange is specifically designed for students who wish to study at a foreign institution for either the academic year or one semester only, and who do not seek a degree from that institution. Reciprocal exchange allows Oklahoma City University students to pay Oklahoma City University tuition and fees but study at the foreign institution while remaining concurrently enrolled at Oklahoma City University. Institutional and federal financial aid are applicable toward Oklahoma City University tuition costs associated with reciprocal exchange programs as determined by the Office of Financial Aid.

Oklahoma City University currently has exchange agreements with the following institutions:

#### Argentina—Universidad del Centro Educativo

**Latinoamericana (UCEL):** Students may study Spanish or pursue regular course work at UCEL, the first Methodist-affiliated university in Argentina. UCEL is located in downtown Rosario, Santa Fe, 300 km northwest of Buenos Aires, Argentina's capital city. Prerequisite: Minimum of three semesters of college-level Spanish.

**Austria—Alpen-Adria University at Klagenfurt:** Students interested in studying in Klagenfurt will find intensive language classes in German and Italian, as well as a variety of classes



taught in English. The university is located in the capitol city of the beautiful southern province of Carinthia, nestled in the Tyrolean Alps next to the Worthersee Lake. Venice, Italy, is only a short train ride to the west and Vienna, Austria, is four hours due north. Carinthia is a charming example of the Austrian countryside, with welcoming people and a long history. Prerequisite: Three semesters of college-level German or Italian for language study.

**England—Edge Hill University:** Many students enjoy the opportunity to study at Oklahoma City University's partner institution in Ormskirk, England. Edge Hill University has been providing high-quality education in liberal arts, business, and education for well over a century. Its impressive outdoor facilities include rugby, soccer and cricket fields, a full-size running track, plus tennis courts, a double gymnasium, and swimming pool. The picturesque campus is conveniently located in northwest England, removed from urban noise and distractions, only a short distance from Liverpool and Manchester, two of England's major centers for the arts. Prerequisite: None.

**Japan—Ritsumeikan University (RITS):** One of the newest reciprocal exchange programs at Oklahoma City University, RITS offers both undergraduate and graduate courses to Oklahoma City University students in areas such as law, social sciences, economics, international relations, and Japanese language studies. RITS is comprised of three university campuses, all part of the Oklahoma City University exchange program. RITS offers semester, academic year, and summer programs. The name Ritsumeikan means "the place to establish one's destiny," offering Oklahoma City University students the unique opportunity to learn within an education system committed to cultivating individuality and internationalism simultaneously. Prerequisite: three semesters of college-level Japanese for language study.

**Faculty-led Class (short term):** Oklahoma City University's academic departments offer a range of international study opportunities for credit each year. Some typical faculty-led classes/trips include German courses in Austria and Spanish language courses in Mexico offered through the Department of Modern Languages; natural history and ecology courses in Central and South America through the Department of Biology; exploration of the European criminal justice system through the Sociology and Criminal Justice Department; the British media comparison class through the Mass Communications Department; Meinders School of Business study abroad opportunities for credit in Nicaragua and M.B.A. credit in China; and the Kramer School of Nursing offers a service-learning course in Mexico. Additionally, Oklahoma City University sponsors trips for performing arts majors. Past programs presented abroad include *The Fantastiks* (Singapore), *The Boyfriends*

(Singapore and Malaysia), and the musical *Oklahoma!* (Malaysia) from the Margaret E. Petree College of Performing Arts; The Oklahoma City University Chamber Choir has performed in Taiwan, Thailand, Korea, and Hong Kong; and the Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra toured the People's Republic of China in 2004.

Faculty-led study abroad classes/trips are coordinated through OIE, therefore students are encouraged to contact their specific departments to inquire about planned trips for the academic year, then apply for the trips through OIE. Faculty-led trip pricing does not typically include Oklahoma City University tuition and fee costs, but may include the cost of roundtrip airfare, accommodations, and some meals and activities associated with the program.

**Affiliated/Approved Programs:** Oklahoma City University students have studied in Australia, Ecuador, France, Ireland, Italy, and Russia through third-party providers or other U.S. university programs. Oklahoma City University holds affiliation agreements with private study abroad organizations such as Cultural Experiences Abroad, International Studies Abroad, and Study Abroad Italy, to name a few. The advantages for Oklahoma City University students to study abroad through one of the affiliated programs are that they expand the options available to our students and Oklahoma City University students are eligible to apply for affiliate scholarships, which are not open to the general public. In addition, affiliate organizations make periodic site visits to Oklahoma City University to assist students with program information.

Global opportunities at Oklahoma City University expand each year. Students can keep informed of developing and upcoming international education opportunities by visiting the annual study abroad fair, contacting Oklahoma City University departments and faculty, browsing the OIE study abroad resource library, or by scheduling an appointment with the Office of International Education at (405) 208-5022.

## DULANEY-BROWNE LIBRARY

Oklahoma City University supports two libraries, the Dulaney-Browne Library and the Law Library. While the collections and services of both libraries are available to all university students, faculty, and staff, all nonlaw-related library materials and services are provided through the five-story Dulaney-Browne Library building in the center of the campus.

The Dulaney-Browne Library provides access to thousands of high quality research resources for Oklahoma City University students, faculty, and staff. Library resources and services are available in the library or through the library's Web page

([www.okcu.edu/library](http://www.okcu.edu/library)) and include more than 173,000 books, 316,000 government documents, 550 current periodical subscriptions, 14,000 full-text online periodical titles, and 44,000 electronic book titles. Reference librarians provide assistance in finding information in the library, over the telephone, and via the Internet. Librarians also offer formal instruction to individuals and groups in the use and evaluation of information resources. Additional library resource services include the Archives and Special Collections (including the University Archives, the Oklahoma Methodist Archives, and the Shirk Oklahoma History Center), the Foundation Center Cooperating Collection, and Government Documents provided through the federal depository program.

The library cooperates with other libraries in Oklahoma and around the world to provide students, faculty, and staff with access to their collections through OK-Share (a cooperative library card for Oklahoma academic libraries) and interlibrary loan (delivery to the library user of articles and books from other libraries).

Please contact the library (405) 208-5065, (405) 208-5068, or [AskALibrarian@okcu.edu](mailto:AskALibrarian@okcu.edu) or visit during regular library hours (Monday-Thursday 8:00 a.m.-midnight, Friday 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m., Saturday 10:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m., and Sunday 1:00 p.m.-midnight) for more information.

## CAREER SERVICES

The Office of Career Services is committed to assisting undergraduate and graduate students and alumni position themselves for success within their chosen fields of interest. The aim of Career Services is to assist students and alumni in identifying and implementing strategies to aid in career exploration and the career decision-making process.

Through Career Services there are a number of resources and services that can help students who are entering the world of work or those that are looking to advance their careers. Current students of all majors and graduate programs and Oklahoma City University alumni are eligible to use the comprehensive resources available through Career Services, including the following:

- Individual career counseling
- Job search strategies
- Résumé and cover letter writing
- Graduate school planning
- Internship resources
- Career fairs
- Interviewing techniques
- Alumni networking and mentoring
- Online career and employer resources

- Career planning for international students
- Self assessments
- Online job/internship posting system: [www.okcu.edu/careers](http://www.okcu.edu/careers)

Students are encouraged to schedule an individual appointment and discuss how the Office of Career Services can help provide valuable information and review the skills needed to be successful within their professional areas of interest.

The Office of Career Services is located in the Meinders School of Business, Suite 200. Career Services office hours: Monday – Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and evening hours by appointment. Call (405) 208-5171 or visit [www.okcu.edu/careers](http://www.okcu.edu/careers).

## Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps Program (AFROTC)

Three- and four-year programs are available to Oklahoma City University students through a cooperative agreement between Oklahoma City University and the University of Oklahoma. The program may be completed in as little as one year in some cases. This “crosstown” agreement allows students to commute to the University of Oklahoma one or two afternoons per week to attend Air Force ROTC classes while continuing their studies at Oklahoma City University. Students who attend AFROTC at the University of Oklahoma under the agreement pay only for the semester hours that they take, and most fees and additional costs are waived.

Students who enter the Air Force ROTC program during the first half of the four-year program enter the General Military Course (GMC) of study on a noncompetitive basis. If they elect to go on, students compete for entry into the Professional Officer Course (POC), the second half of the four-year program, by first being selected to attend Field Training in the summer prior to the junior year. Selection is based on a recommendation by the instructor of aerospace studies, GPA, a test equivalent score (Air Force Qualifying Test and either SAT or ACT, if available), and a physical fitness test.

Those completing the program commission as active duty Air Force officers and serve for a minimum of four years. Scholarships are available on a competitive and noncompetitive basis that may be used at Oklahoma City University.

Any questions concerning Air Force ROTC or aerospace studies course descriptions should be addressed to

**Professor of Aerospace Studies or  
Unit Admissions Officer  
University of Oklahoma  
171 Felgar St.  
Norman, OK 73019-0465  
(405) 325-3211.**

## Aerospace Studies (AERO) Course Descriptions

(All aerospace studies courses are offered by the University of Oklahoma in Norman, Oklahoma)

**1011 (FALL), 1021 (SPRING) THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE** Survey courses designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provide an overview of the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air Force. Featured topics include officer-ship, professionalism, military customs and courtesies, Air Force officer opportunities, and an introduction to communication skills.

**2011 (FALL), 2021 (SPRING) THE EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER** Courses featuring topics on Air Force heritage and leaders, introduction to air and space power through competencies and functions, and continued application of communication skills. Its purpose is to instill an appreciation of the development and employment of air and space power.

**3013 (FALL), 3023 (SPRING) THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES** Courses that teach junior cadets advanced skills and knowledge in management and leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing communication and leadership skills. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

**4013 (FALL), 4023 (SPRING) NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS/PREPARATION FOR ACTIVE DUTY** Courses designed for college seniors, giving them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. These courses are an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and require a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills.

**1300 LEADERSHIP LABORATORY** All Air Force ROTC cadets take the Leadership Laboratory each semester. The freshman and sophomore years include study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands. Leadership Laboratory also studies the environment of an Air Force officer and areas of opportunity available to commissioned officers. The junior and senior years consist of activities classified as leadership and management experiences. They involve planning and directing activities of the cadet corps by applying the AFROTC Training Manual and lessons learned in the other AERO courses. Leadership Laboratory also includes interviews, guidance, and information that increase the understanding, motivation, and performance of cadets.

## Cooperative Program in Military Science Army ROTC

Two-, three- and four-year programs are available to Oklahoma City University students through a cooperative agreement between Oklahoma City University and the University of Central Oklahoma (UCO). This allows students to commute to UCO and attend Army ROTC classes while continuing to pursue their degrees at Oklahoma City University.

Through the Army ROTC Program, the Department of Military Science offers two programs to qualified male and female students leading to a commission as a second lieutenant in the U.S. Army, the Army Reserves, or the Army National Guard.

### The Four-Year Program

The four-year program consists of a basic course and an advanced course. The basic course (MS I and II) is normally taken in the freshman and sophomore years. This instruction introduces the student to national defenses, mission, and organization of the U.S. Army, role of the Army officer, leadership, military courtesy and customs, marksmanship, mountaineering, survival, and map reading. Classes meet two hours per week. Wearing a uniform and attending leadership lab is optional. Basic course students are under no military obligation.

The advanced course (MS III and IV) is normally taken during a student's junior and senior years. For admission to the advanced course as an ROTC cadet, a student must have completed or received placement credits for the basic course and signed a contract. Advanced course contracting is selective and based on specific criteria, including leadership potential.

Instruction includes leadership development, group dynamics, management tactics, and administration. Classes meet three hours a week. The advanced course includes a three-hour biweekly leadership lab period, physical conditioning classes, and a five-week ROTC Advanced Camp.

Contracted students receive a monthly stipend (freshmen, \$250; sophomores, \$300; juniors, \$350; seniors, \$400) during the school year. Contracted cadets agree to accept a commission as a second lieutenant, if offered, upon advanced course and degree completion to fulfill an initial obligation in either the active Army, Army National Guard, or Army Reserve.

### The Two-Year Program

The two-year program involves only the advanced course as described above. Students may qualify for the two-year program by attending a five-week ROTC basic camp or by being granted credit for prior military service or high school junior ROTC. Eligible graduate students may participate in the two-year program.

## General

1. Oklahoma City University students who enroll in any of the four military science courses will receive academic credit which will satisfy elective hours required for Oklahoma City University degree completion.
2. Enrollment in basic course classes will not incur a military obligation.
3. Students taking the UCO military science courses will pay the current tuition and fee rates required by UCO.
4. Grades and credits for the completion of ROTC courses will be transferred to the student's permanent record at Oklahoma City University.
5. Oklahoma City University students will also have an equal opportunity to compete for two- and three-year ROTC scholarships, which will pay tuition and laboratory fees for both Oklahoma City University and UCO courses as well as provide \$300 per semester toward the cost of books. Scholarship students also receive monthly subsistence pay (freshmen, \$250; sophomores, \$300; juniors, \$350; seniors, \$400) for the duration of the scholarship.
6. Those students interested in participating in ROTC while belonging to a Reserve or National Guard unit may do so under the Simultaneous Membership Program.

For additional information, call the military science department at the University of Central Oklahoma, (405) 974-5167, (405) 974-5166, or (405) 205-8807.

## Military Science Courses Descriptions

(All military science courses are offered by the University of Central Oklahoma in Edmond, Oklahoma.)

### 1102 BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE I FALL

An introduction to the U.S. Army: its organization, missions, customs, courtesies, benefits, and reserve officers' training corps leadership training. Also provides instruction on basic land navigation skills and survival skills.

### 1132 BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE I SPRING

A continuation of MILSC 1102 with an emphasis on military writing, ethics, fundamentals of leadership, and basic first aid.

### 2001 LEADERSHIP LAB

Leadership lab provides hands-on experience for the lessons learned in the classroom. Emphasis on developing the skills which will enable the student to develop self-confidence in his or her abilities to lead and train others.

### 2202 BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE II FALL

A study of the skills necessary for successful leadership and management. Emphasis on historical examples of military leadership and management principles. Development of counseling techniques, problem solving, and the proper use of the chain of command explained through class discussion and case studies.

### 2252 BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE II SPRING

A continuation of the study of necessary leadership skills. Emphasis on small group management and superior/subordinate relationships. An introduction to Army branches, navigation using map and compass, physical readiness, injury prevention, and first aid.

### 3000 LEADER'S TRAINING COURSE

Credit will vary from one to six hours; subject matter will vary within the department's field of study. Involves twenty-eight day Leader's Camp at Fort Knox in Kentucky. No more than 6 hours of the workshop may be counted toward a bachelor's degree.

### 3103 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE III FALL

Practical exercises in the academic and leadership skills necessary for attendance at the ROTC Advanced Camp. Special emphasis is placed on leadership development, methods of instruction, organization, and training and physical fitness. Prerequisite: Written permission of professor and concurrent enrollment in MILSC 2001.

### 3153 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE III SPRING

Continuation of MILSC 3103. Special emphasis on tactics, branching, leadership, and command. Prerequisites: Written permission of professor and concurrent enrollment in MILSC 2001.

### 4103 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE IV FALL

Command and staff functions of the military team with emphasis on leadership, command techniques, military justice, ethics, and professionalism for the lieutenant. Prerequisites: MILSC 3103, 3153, and written permission of professor and concurrent enrollment in MILSC 2001.

### 4113 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE IV SPRING

Continuation of MILSC 4103. Command and staff functions of the military team with emphasis on leadership, command techniques, military justice, ethics, and professionalism for the lieutenant. Prerequisites: written permission of professor and concurrent enrollment in MILSC 2001.



# General Education Curriculum

Vision, Goals, and Objectives

General Education Requirements  
for All Undergraduate Majors



# General Education

## VISION, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES

**The Vision of General Education:** At Oklahoma City University, we believe that the liberal arts form the basis for learning and thinking in undergraduate students. We believe that general education should not only provide knowledge and skills, but also promote personal values and communal development. We believe that general education should be multidimensional, cumulative, and integrated throughout the university through all disciplines and at all levels.

### The Goals of General Education

- Provide a broad base of knowledge for critical and creative thinking
- Promote lifelong learning in all its various modes
- Cultivate ethical conviction, commitment to service, and spiritual growth

### The Objectives of General Education

- Communicate effectively and ethically in spoken and written English to multiple audiences in a variety of settings
- Understand and employ basic concepts in mathematics and the natural and social sciences
- Understand the history and politics of the United States
- Develop competence in a foreign language and deepen understanding of a culture other than one's own
- Demonstrate the ability to use information technology
- Broaden and deepen critical appreciation of literature and the arts
- Build habits supporting healthy and ecologically responsible lifestyles
- Develop humane values, ethical behavior, participation in service, and an awareness of the spiritual and religious dimension of life

## GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL UNDERGRADUATE MAJORS

The basic general education curriculum is a requirement for all undergraduate degrees at Oklahoma City University. Particular programs and majors may add appropriate general education requirements or require specific courses from the approved curriculum.

Updated lists of courses approved by the General Education Committee and the associate provost are available on the university Web site.

<b>REQUIRED COURSES</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
Composition I (ENGL 1113) or, for international students, (ENGL 1113I)	3
Science, Technology, and Society (BIOL, CHEM, or PHYS 1003)	3
United States History (HIST 1003 or HIST 1103) or, for international students, Survey of United States History (HIST 1113I)	3
Governance in America (POLS 1003) or, for international students, Comparative Politics (POLS 1013)	3
Introduction to Biblical Literature (REL 1003) or, for international students, (REL 1003I)	3
<b>REQUIRED AREAS</b>	
<b>Reasoning and Rhetoric: Writing</b>	<b>3</b>
Composition II (ENGL 1213) or, for international students, (ENGL 1213I)	
<b>Reasoning and Rhetoric: Speaking</b>	<b>3</b>
Public Speaking (PHRH 1103) or, for international students, (PHRH 1103I)	
<b>Mathematics</b>	<b>3</b>
College Algebra (MATH 1503) Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences (PSYC 2304) Business Statistics (ECON 2123) or a higher-level mathematics course determined by the major	
<b>Laboratory Science</b>	<b>4</b>
Selected Topics in Biology (BIOL 1014) Selected Concepts in Biology (BIOL 1114) Fundamentals of Biology (BIOL 1214) Environmental Science (BIOL 1314) Astronomy (PHYS 1014) Acoustics, lecture and lab (PHYS 1303, 1341) General Physics I, lecture and lab (PHYS 1503, 1541) University Physics I, lecture and lab (PHYS 2104, 2141) Chemistry (CHEM 1014) General Chemistry I, lecture and lab (CHEM 1104, 1141) or a higher level four-hour lab course offered by the biology, chemistry, or physics departments	
<b>Social Science</b>	<b>3</b>
Economics and the Quality of Life (ECON 2003) Introduction to Psychology (PSYC 1113) or, for international students, (PSYC 1113I) Introduction to Sociology (SOC 2013) Principles of Macroeconomics (ECON 2013)	
<b>Literature</b>	<b>3</b>
The American Short Story (ENGL 2503) Classical Mythology Through Literature (ENGL 2013) Critical Reading and Writing (ENGL 2303) Western Literature: Ancient Period through Renaissance (ENGL 2103) Western Literature: Neoclassical Age Through Modern Period (ENGL 2203) or, for international students, (ENGL 2103I or 2203I) or higher level literature courses (by permission) Classics of Western Culture I or II (ENGL 2004H or 2114H) for Honors students	

World Literature (ENGL 2603)

A 3000- or 4000-level literature course offered by the English department may fulfill the general education literature requirement. This option can be exercised only with the permission of the instructor and the English department chair.

### **The Arts**

Introduction to the Visual Arts (ART 1113)

Arts and Human Values (INDP 1013)

Music Survey (MUS 1233)

History of Rock and Roll (MUS 2513)

The Theatre Experience (THRE 1003)

### **Wellness**

Wellness (KES 1302); completion of the Nursing Curriculum

### **Kinesiology and Exercise Studies Activity**

any kinesiology and exercise studies course with a 1161 or 1261 course number

### **Values and Culture**

Biblical Motifs in Literature (ENGL 2713)

Values in Contemporary Literature (ENGL 2803 or REL 2803)

Literature and the Judeo-Christian Tradition (ENGL 2903 or REL 2903)

Spirituality and Literature (ENGL 2913)

Philosophy of Fine Arts (PHIL 2013)

Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture (PHIL 2163 or REL 2163)

Moral and Social Philosophy (PHIL 2213 or REL 2213)

Business Ethics (MGMT 2223)

Philosophy of Religion (PHIL 2413 or REL 2413)

Introduction to Christian Ethics (PHIL 2703 or REL 2703)

Introduction to Religion (REL 2033)

Questions of Faith (REL 2043)

Introduction to Judaism (REL 2103)

Modern Jewish Thought (REL 2203)

Religion in American Society (REL 2503)

Introduction to World Religions (REL 2513)

Religion and the Arts (REL 2603)

The Jewish Experience in America (REL 2813)

### **Total credit hours of required courses**

**43**

### **Competencies**

(may not require additional courses)

### **FOREIGN LANGUAGE**

Six hours in a single language: French, German, Spanish, Chinese, or Japanese; or four years (eight semesters) of a single language in high school; or equivalent competency as determined by the Department of Modern Language; or, for international students whose first language is other than English, a TOEFL score of 550 or above.

**Note:** A single foreign language through Intermediate II level is required for the B.A. and the B.F.A. in the Petree College of Arts and Sciences, for the B.A. in the School of Religion, and for the B.A. in the Department of Theatre.

### **COMPUTER SKILLS**

Competence in general computer literacy must be demonstrated by passing the competency test before the end of the sophomore year or by successful completion of Computer Concepts and Applications (CSCI 1113) or Computers in Society (IT 1003).

### **Additional Areas**

(may not require additional courses)

### **CROSS-CULTURAL STUDY**

2 Choose from a list of approved courses in any discipline which have a primary emphasis on a culture other than the student's own. This requirement may be met by taking a course which satisfies another requirement. Among the courses approved are the following:

1

3

World Literature (ENGL 2073)

Topics in Ethnic Literature: Literature of the Middle East and Turkey (ENGL 3963)

Topics in Ethnic Literature: American Indian Women Writers (ENGL 3963)

World Civilization to 1500 (HIST 1203)

World Civilization since 1500 (HIST 1303)

Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture: Human Rights (PHIL 2163 or REL 2163)

Comparative Politics (POLS 1013)

Introduction of World Religions (REL 2513)

Latin American Civilization (SPAN 3713)

Multicultural and Postmodern Theatre (THRE 3313)

Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture: Peace and Nonviolence

### **SERVICE LEARNING**

Choose from a list of approved courses which include a service learning component. This requirement may be met by taking a course which satisfies another requirement, by selected internships, or through approved individual service experiences.

### **CAPSTONE COURSE**

This requirement may be satisfied by all existing capstone courses provided there is evidence that the course requirements include writing a review paper and giving an oral presentation.

## Undergraduate Degree Programs

Petree College of  
Arts and Sciences

Meinders School of Business

Margaret E. Petree College of  
Performing Arts

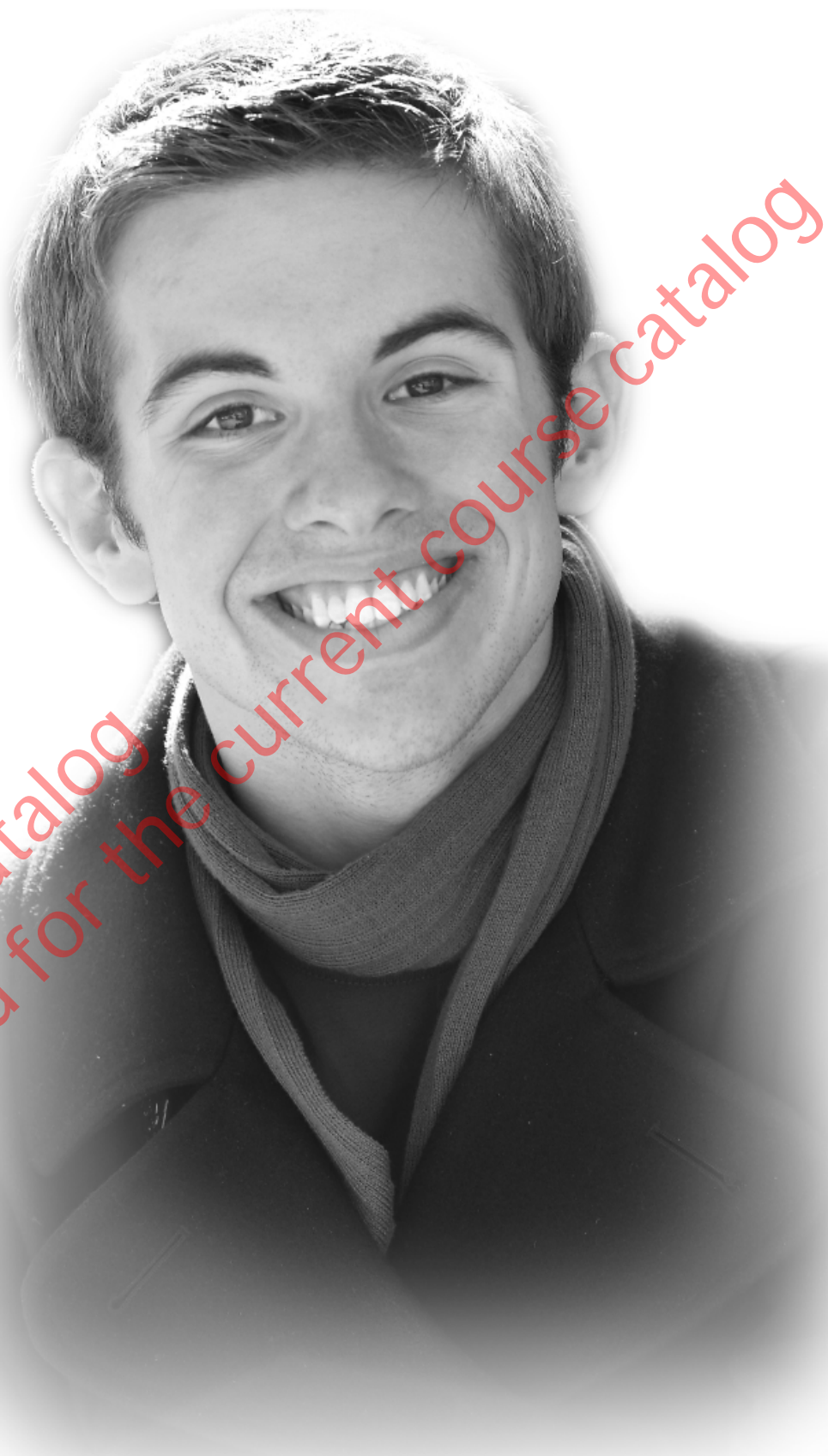
Ann Lacy School of American  
Dance and Arts Management

Bass School of Music

Department of Theatre

Kramer School of Nursing

Wimberly School of Religion  
and Graduate Theological Center





# Petree College of Arts and Sciences

General Information and Requirements

Prior Learning + University Studies (PLUS)

Independent Study Opportunities

Division of Education

Division of Humanities

Division of Science and Mathematics

Division of Social Sciences

## Art

Studio Art  
Studio Art/Education  
Graphic Design  
Photography  
Minor in Art  
Minor in Photography

## Biology

Biology  
Biomedical Science  
Cell and Molecular Biology  
Minor in Biology

## Chemistry

Biochemistry  
Chemistry  
Minor in Chemistry

## Computer Science

Computer Science  
Computer Information Systems  
Minor in Computer Science  
English  
English/Education  
Minor in English

## Education

Early Childhood Education  
Art Certification  
English Certification  
Foreign Language Certification  
Mathematics Certification  
Science Certification  
Social Studies Certification

Speech/Drama/Debate  
Certification  
Instrumental Music Education  
Vocal Music Education  
Noncertification Degree

## English

## History

History  
History/Political Science  
Minor in History

## Humanities

## Kinesiology and Exercise Studies

## Mass Communications

Advertising  
Broadcasting  
Print  
Public Relations  
Minor in Mass Communications

## Mathematics

Mathematics  
Mathematics/Education  
Minor in Mathematics

## Modern Language

French  
French/Education  
German  
German/Education  
Spanish

Spanish/Education  
Minor in Chinese

## Moving Image Arts

Film Production  
Film Studies

## Philosophy

Philosophy/Religion  
Minor in Ethics  
Minor in Philosophy

## Physics

## Political Science

Political Science  
Minor in Asian Studies  
Minor in Political Science

## Psychology

Psychology  
Minor in Psychology

## Research and Data Analysis

## Science

## Sociology and Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice  
Sociology  
Minor in Criminal Justice  
Minor in Sociology

## Interdisciplinary Minors

American Studies  
Rhetoric  
Women's Studies

# Petree College of Arts and Sciences

David R. Evans, Dean  
Terry R. Conley, Associate Dean

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREES

### General Requirements

1. A candidate must have completed a minimum of 124 semester hours with a GPA of 2.00 (C) or better. (A student wishing to receive both the B.A. and the B.F.A. or B.S. degrees must complete a minimum of 154 semester hours.)
2. The student also must have completed a major with at least a C average.
3. The last 15 hours, including the last 6 in the major, must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University. A minimum of 40 hours must be completed at Oklahoma City University.
4. Students in the Petree College of Arts and Sciences are required to be evaluated on the traditional grading system for all general education courses and on all courses taken in their majors. A maximum of 12 credit hours of elective courses may be taken on the credit/no-credit grading system.
5. Undergraduate degree programs at Oklahoma City University can include no more than 6 hours of credit from KES courses at the 1000, 1100, and 1200 level. No more than 2 of these 6 credit hours in an undergraduate degree program may be earned from junior varsity and varsity sports combined.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

### General Requirements

1. A candidate must have completed a minimum of 124 semester hours with a GPA of 2.00 (C) or better. (A student wishing to receive both the B.S. and the B.F.A. or B.A. degrees must complete a minimum of 154 semester hours credit.)
2. The student also must have completed a major with at least a "C" average.
3. The last 15 hours, including the last 6 of the major, must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University. A minimum of 40 hours must be completed at Oklahoma City University.
4. Students in the Petree College of Arts and Sciences are required to be evaluated on the traditional grading system for all general education courses and all courses taken in their majors. A maximum of 12 credit hours of elective courses may be taken on the credit/no-credit grading system.

## General Education Requirements for All Undergraduate Majors

The basic general education curriculum is a requirement for all undergraduate degrees at Oklahoma City University. See the General Education section of this catalog for specific courses and requirements. Updated lists of courses approved by the General Education Committee and the associate provost are available on the university Web site.

In addition to the university's general education curriculum, Petree College of Arts and Sciences B.A. and B.F.A. degrees require completion of Intermediate II level of a foreign language. The B.S. degrees require 6 hours of a single college-level foreign language.

## OTHER PROGRAMS

### Prior Learning + University Studies (PLUS) Leo Werneke, Interim Director

#### Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies Bachelor of Science in Professional Studies

The Petree College of Arts and Sciences offers through the Prior Learning + University Studies program an alternate way to achieve a B.A. or B.S. degree. This program is designed to meet the needs and busy schedules of self-directed and motivated adults who are working full-time. The best candidate for this nontraditional format is an adult over age twenty-two, who has completed approximately 30 to 60 credit hours or more from regionally accredited institutions and who has a minimum of three years' work experience. Prospective students will be evaluated on an individual basis for transfer of credit hours prior to admission so that both the institution and the applicant agree that this is the appropriate program for the applicant.

While in every sense as rigorous as the traditional B.A. or B.S. degree programs, PLUS differs from the traditional degree structure in the following ways:

1. PLUS allows, where applicable, the use of nontraditional course study or other advanced standing credits to fulfill degree requirements.
2. PLUS allows the adult learner to develop an academic portfolio to document college-level knowledge and skills acquired from work, life experiences, and training outside of the college classroom.

PLUS requires a high degree of self-direction and self-discipline on the part of the student. While the faculty and staff advise and assist the student, the student is responsible for academic success within the program. The policies for PLUS

are presented in the *PLUS Student Guide*. The student is responsible for knowing the processes and procedures as stated in the *PLUS Student Guide* and this catalog.

#### For additional information contact

**Prior Learning + University Studies**  
**Oklahoma City University**  
**2501 North Blackwelder**  
**Oklahoma City, OK 73106-1493**  
**(405) 208-5265**  
**[www.okcu.edu/plus](http://www.okcu.edu/plus)**

### Independent Study Opportunities

Several kinds of opportunities for independent study and the earning of credit in nontraditional ways are available at Oklahoma City University. Students with appropriate academic maturity are encouraged to take advantage of these.

Most departments within the college provide directed reading and independent study options for 1 to 6 credit hours toward the major. Some departments also offer practicum and internship opportunities. These courses offer students the chance to extend their learning outside the boundaries of the classroom and expand it beyond the traditional curriculum. All these types of courses are established through individual learning contracts created between the student, his or her instructor, and the department chair. The contract must be on file in the Office of the Dean prior to registration in the course. These courses are designed primarily for majors in the department and are normally offered only at the junior and senior levels. Students should consult their department chairs for specific opportunities in their majors.

## Art

**Chair: Macella**

**Faculty: Davis, Harbison, Stewart**

### Art Degrees

The Oklahoma City University art degrees provide strong foundational knowledge in a variety of art forms and media and prepare career-minded students for professional work. Aspects of graphic design, fine art, and photography are closely related, and many skills and media can be applied to all three. Our students acquire a range of knowledge and skills that are useful in many artistic endeavors.

### Graduates

The art department is proud to have a high percentage of graduates who are active in all areas of the art world. Alumni are working from the East Coast to the West Coast as well as in Europe and Asia.

### Norick Art Center

The Norick Art Center houses the art department. The facility includes a twenty-two-station computer lab, photography and sculpture studios, and ceramics studio space. It includes separate studios for advanced students and the Nona Jean Hulsey Gallery. There is an active art club, which sponsors two all-student exhibits in the Nona Jean Hulsey Gallery of the Norick Art Center and maintains an exciting exhibiting program during the academic year.

### Experimental Courses

As part of a private, liberal arts university with small classes, the art department has flexibility to offer experimental elective classes not normally offered in arts programs. These classes can include technological advances and changes in methods and materials or new related media.

### Internships

Besides regularly scheduled classes, the art department offers internships in a variety of art-related subjects. Also available are independent study, special problems, and advanced studio classes on an individual studio basis. All graduating studio art, graphic design, and photography majors participate in a capstone exhibition during their last semester at Oklahoma City University.

### Scholarships and Portfolios

Scholarships for art majors are available from a variety of sources including the Norick Family Scholarships in Art. These are awarded based on portfolio review, latest high school GPA, and ACT scores and, if possible, a personal interview.

Portfolios may be mailed to the Norick Art Center or brought to campus during one of several annual portfolio review days (preferably the annual juried High School Print and Drawing Competition). Original art is preferred; however, slides or Macintosh-friendly digital versions are acceptable. The annual portfolio days at the Norick Art Center are in mid November (the weekend of the annual High School Print and Drawing Competition), early February, April, and June. Contact the Norick Art Center for specific dates.

Students who enjoy the visual arts and are serious career-minded individuals will find Oklahoma City University has much to offer to help them find and achieve their goals in an environment that is both informal and challenging.

In addition to the Petree College of Arts and Sciences policy on transfer credit, the art department requires a conference with a department's advisor and may require a portfolio review of student work prior to acceptance. Contact the art department for further information.

### STUDIO ART (B.A.)

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 42</b>
ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
ART 1323	Drawing II	3
ART 2023	Design II	3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I	3
ART 2123	Beginning Figure Drawing I	3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II	3
ART 2223	Figure Drawing II <b>or</b>	3
ART 1523	Introduction to Sculpture	3
ART 2523	Graphic Design I	3
ART 3463	Printmaking	3
ART 3623	Beginning Painting I	3
ART 4463	Advanced Studio II	3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio	3
Elective art course (2000 or above)		3

### STUDIO ART (B.F.A.)

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 60</b>
ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
ART 1323	Drawing II	3
ART 1523	Introduction to Sculpture	3
ART 2023	Design II	3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I	3
ART 2123	Beginning Figure Drawing I	3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II	3
ART 2223	Figure Drawing II	3
ART 2523	Graphic Design I	3
ART 3323	Advanced Figure Drawing III	3
ART 3463	Printmaking	3
ART 3623	Beginning Painting I	3
ART 4463	Advanced Studio II	3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio	3
Art history courses beyond the required survey courses		6
Elective art courses (2000 or above)		9

### STUDIO ART/EDUCATION DOUBLE MAJOR (B.A.)

The following courses will be required under the studio art B.A. for students seeking a double major in studio art and education.

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 42</b>
ART 1113	Introduction to the Visual Arts	3
ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
ART 1523	Introduction to Sculpture	3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I	3
ART 2123	Beginning Figure Drawing I	3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II	3
ART 2343	Beginning Ceramics	3
ART 2523	Graphic Design I	3
ART 2863	Arts and Crafts	3
ART 3463	Printmaking	3
ART 3623	Beginning Painting I	3
ART 4463	Advanced Studio II	3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio	3
Elective art course (2000 or above)		3

### GRAPHIC DESIGN (B.F.A.)

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 60</b>
ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
ART 1323	Drawing II	3
ART 2023	Design II	3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I	3
ART 2123	Beginning Figure Drawing I	3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II	3
ART 2363	Special Problems I/ History of Graphic Design	3
ART 2523	Graphic Design I	3
ART 2763	Special Problems II/Illustration <b>or</b>	3
PHOT 2163	Basic Photography I	3
ART 2623	Graphic Design II	3
ART 2643	Graphic Design III	3
ART 3463	Printmaking	3
ART 3623	Beginning Painting I	3
ART 3653	Graphic Design IV	3
ART 4063	Advanced Study I – Portfolio Résumé	3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio – Senior Capstone	3

#### Graphic Design option courses from the following: 9

ART 2963	Professional Arts I	3
ART 3063	Professional Arts II	3
ART 3163	Art Topics	3
ART 3563	Special Problems III	3
ART 3663	Special Topics I	3
ART 3763	Special Topics II	3
ART 3863	Special Problems IV	3
ART 3883	Special Problems V/Internship	3
ART 4163	Special Topics III	3
ART 4183	Advanced Study/Internship	3
ART 4353	Advanced Studio I	3
Art department advisor-approved classes, including mass communication courses, may be used to fulfill this requirement.		



## PHOTOGRAPHY (B.A.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 42

ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I	3
PHOT 2113	History of Photography I	3
PHOT 2163	Basic Photography I	3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II	3
PHOT 2263	Photography II	3
PHOT 3163	Special Studies I	3
PHOT 3213	History of Photography II	3
PHOT 3263	Special Studies II	3
PHOT 3363	Special Studies III	3
PHOT 3463	Digital Photography I	3
PHOT 3563	Photography Elective	3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio/Senior Exhibit	3

## PHOTOGRAPHY (B.F.A.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 60

ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I	3
PHOT 2113	History of Photography I	3
ART 2123	Beginning Figure Drawing I	3
PHOT 2163	Basic Photography I	3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II	3
PHOT 2263	Photography II	3
ART 2523	Graphic Design I	3
PHOT 3163	Special Studies I	3
PHOT 3213	History of Photography II	3
PHOT 3263	Special Studies II	3
PHOT 3363	Special Studies III	3
PHOT 3463	Digital Photography I	3
PHOT 3563	Photography Electives (two courses required)	6
ART 3623	Beginning Painting I	3
PHOT 3663	Digital Photography II	3
PHOT 4463	Special Studies IV	3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio/Senior Exhibit	3

## MINOR IN ART

### Requirements

Credit Hours: 18

ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
ART 1223	Basic Design I	3
Two individual selection courses (2000 level or above)		6
Two upper-division courses (3000 or 4000 level)		6
Courses will be suggested by the art department advisor.		

## MINOR IN PHOTOGRAPHY

### Requirements

Credit Hours: 18

PHOT 2163	Basic Photography I	3
PHOT 2263	Photography II	3
PHOT 2113	History of Photography I	3
PHOT 3213	History of Photography II	3
PHOT 3463	Digital Photography I	3
One upper-division course (3000 or 4000 level)		3
Photography advisor will make upper-level course suggestions.		

# Biology

Chair: Buchanan

Faculty: Barber, Branch, Buchanan, Conley, Gaudin, Skinner-Noble

## Biology (B.S.)

### Cell and Molecular Biology (B.S.)

### Biomedical Sciences (B.S.)

The Department of Biology offers three distinct majors and degree options to assist students in achieving their career and personal goals. Satisfactory completion of courses in the major and general education course work, plus additional electives to total at least 124 credit hours, are required to graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree. In addition to course work in biology, all students who major in the Department of Biology must complete additional specified chemistry and physics courses. The department offers a traditional biology major, a cell and molecular biology major, and a major in biomedical science. In addition, in collaboration with the Meinders School of Business, biology students have the opportunity to earn a minor in business. Students who complete a minor in business may complete a Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree with as little as one additional year of study after earning their B.S. degree.

Each of the three B.S. degree programs offered in biology provide a broad liberal arts background as well as thorough training in biological sciences. A biology degree provides education and training for individuals who will work in careers such as biology education, research, health-related fields, forestry, medical institutions, animal care, wildlife management, naturalist positions, outdoor education, and many more. The Department of Biology recognizes the value and contributions of the sciences in the modern world and continually strives to provide programs of study that will enhance a student's future life, whether he or she plans to pursue further graduate or professional studies or to enter the job market immediately following graduation.

**General Education Curriculum Note:** Due to the fact that biology majors take many courses with labs, the lab science requirement is met by any of those required courses.

## B.S. Biology

Our traditional major, this program offers a thorough grounding in the biological sciences. Students must earn 40 credit hours in biology, including 19 credit hours of core courses plus 21 credit hours of upper-division (3000- and 4000-level) biology courses. An additional 17 credit hours of chemistry and physics courses are required. Because of its flexible design, this major prepares students for a variety of career paths, including medical studies, graduate studies, and secondary science teaching.

## B.S. Cell and Molecular Biology

Our most specialized and rigorous major, students must earn 40 credit hours in biology, including 26 credit hours of core courses and 14 credit hours of biology electives. In addition, 26 credit hours of chemistry and physics courses are required. This major prepares students to pursue careers in medicine and is ideally suited for students who intend to pursue graduate studies in fields such as genetics, cell biology, and molecular biology.

## B.S. Biomedical Science

Our human-centered major, this program of study provides a solid foundation in biology, chemistry, and physics course work to help prepare students for many careers in allied health. Like our other majors, 40 credit hours of biology courses must be completed. This includes 24 credit hours of core courses, plus 16 credit hours of biology electives. An additional 17 credit hours of chemistry and physics is required.

## 4 + 1 = 6 Program (BMED + MBA)

Along with a major in biomedical science, many students will want to develop their skills and knowledge in business, to prepare them for careers that combine science and entrepreneurship. The Meinders School of Business offers a minor in business that allows students to develop a solid foundation in economics, accounting, and management. The courses in the minor also fulfill the prerequisites to enter the M.B.A. program offered in the School of Business, and allow students to complete this degree in as little as one additional year of study.

## BIOLOGY (B.S.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 57 (58)

### Required Biology Hours

19

BIOL 1101	Orientation to Biology	1
BIOL 1214	Fundamentals of Biology	4
BIOL 2214	General Botany	4
BIOL 2414	General Zoology	4
BIOL 3114	General Microbiology	4
BIOL 4502	Biology Capstone	2

### Elective biology hours

21

Select from the following, including 2 to 6 credit hours in BIOL-prefix Directed Study, Research, or Internship courses.

BIOL 3003	Genetics	3
BIOL 3041	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIOL 3113	Histology	3
BIOL 3214	Comparative Anatomy	4
BIOL 3314	Principles of Ecology	4
BIOL 3414	Comparative Physiology	4
BIOL 3514	Cell Biology	4
BIOL 3714	General Biochemistry	4
BIOL 3814	Developmental Biology	4
BIOL 3914	Plant Systematics	4
BIOL 4114	Animal Behavior	4
BIOL 4214	Molecular Biology	4
BIOL 4314	Pathogenic Microbiology and Immunology	4
BIOL 4403	Advanced Biochemistry	3
BIOL 3851-8	Directed Study	1-8

BIOL 4881-8	Internship	1-8
BIOL 4991-8	Research	1-8

### Required Ancillary Hours

17 (18)

CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 3103	Organic Chemistry I	3
PHYS 1503	General Physics I <b>or</b>	3
PHYS 2104	University Physics I	(4)
PHYS 1541	General Physics I Lab <b>or</b>	1
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	(1)

## CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (B.S.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 66 (68)

### Required Biology Hours

26

BIOL 1101	Orientation to Biology	1
BIOL 1214	Fundamentals of Biology	4
BIOL 3003	Genetics	3
BIOL 3114	General Microbiology	4
BIOL 3514	Cell Biology	4
BIOL 3714	General Biochemistry	4
BIOL 4214	Molecular Biology	4
BIOL 4502	Biology Capstone	2

### Elective Biology Hours

14

Select from the following, including 2 to 6 credit hours in BIOL-prefix Directed Study, Research, or Internship courses.

BIOL 2214	General Botany	4
BIOL 2414	General Zoology	4
BIOL 3041	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIOL 3214	Comparative Anatomy	4
BIOL 3414	Comparative Physiology	4
BIOL 3814	Developmental Biology	4
BIOL 4314	Pathogenic Microbiology and Immunology	4
BIOL 4403	Advanced Biochemistry	3
BIOL 3851-8	Directed Study	1-8
BIOL 4881-8	Internship	1-8
BIOL 4991-8	Research	1-8

### Required Ancillary Hours

26 (28)

CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 3103	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3141	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 3203	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 3241	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
PHYS 1503	General Physics I <b>or</b>	3
PHYS 2104	University Physics I	(4)
PHYS 1541	General Physics I Lab <b>or</b>	1
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	(1)
PHYS 1603	General Physics II <b>or</b>	3
PHYS 2204	University Physics II	(4)
PHYS 1641	General Physics II Lab <b>or</b>	1
PHYS 2241	University Physics II Lab	(1)

## BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** Credit Hours: 57 (58)

**Required Biology Hours** 24

BIOL 1101	Orientation to Biology	1
BIOL 1214	Fundamentals of Biology	4
BIOL 2003	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3
BIOL 2041	Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1
BIOL 2103	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	3
BIOL 2141	Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1
BIOL 2314	Introductory Microbiology <b>or</b>	4
BIOL 3114	General Microbiology	(4)
BIOL 2852	Medical Vocabulary	2
BIOL 3003	Genetics	3
BIOL 4502	Biology Capstone	2

**Elective Biology Hours** 16

Select from the following, including 2 to 6 credit hours in BIOL-prefix Directed Study, Research, or Internship courses.

BIOL 2214	General Botany	4
BIOL 2414	General Zoology	4
BIOL 3041	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIOL 3113	Histology	3
BIOL 3214	Comparative Anatomy	4
BIOL 3414	Comparative Physiology	4
BIOL 3714	General Biochemistry	4
BIOL 4114	Animal Behavior	4
BIOL 4314	Pathogenic Microbiology and Immunology	4
BIOL 4403	Advanced Biochemistry	3
BIOL 3851-8	Directed Study	1-8
BIOL 4881-8	Internship	1-8
BIOL 4991-8	Research	1-8

**Required Ancillary Hour** 17 (18)

CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 3103	Organic Chemistry I	3
PHYS 1503	General Physics I <b>or</b>	3
PHYS 2104	University Physics I	(4)
PHYS 1541	General Physics I Lab <b>or</b>	1
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	(1)

## MINOR IN BIOLOGY

**Requirements** Credit Hours: 20

BIOL 1214	Fundamentals of Biology	4
-----------	-------------------------	---

Select at least 8 hours from the following 2000-level BIOL courses:

BIOL 2003	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3
BIOL 2041	Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1
BIOL 2103	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	3
BIOL 2441	Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1
BIOL 2214	General Botany	4
BIOL 2314	Introductory Microbiology	4
BIOL 2414	General Zoology	4
BIOL 2852	Directed Study: Medical Vocabulary	2

Select at least 8 hours of additional classes from 3000 or 4000-level BIOL courses (except that either BIOL 3114 General Microbiology or BIOL 2314 Introductory Microbiology may be counted towards a minor, but not both).

## Chemistry

**Chair:** Nail

**Faculty:** Engebretson

The Department of Chemistry offers Bachelor of Science degree programs in chemistry and biochemistry and a minor program in chemistry. The minor is strongly suggested for students of other majors who are interested in the medical professions.

The B.S. in chemistry program is designed to provide a strong foundation for professional employment as well as for graduate studies in science and in medicine. The B.S. in biochemistry provides an excellent background in chemistry, biology, and biochemistry.

Oklahoma City University chemistry and biochemistry graduates have a long tradition of admissions to medical programs. Others have furthered their studies by earning Ph.D. degrees; Oklahoma City University chemistry and biochemistry graduates have been recruited for admission by prestigious graduate programs throughout the United States. Graduates who elect to enter the work force often can find positions with employers such as the University of Oklahoma Health Science Center, the Oklahoma Medical Research Foundation, and the Oklahoma State Department of Environmental Quality. Additionally, there are a number of smaller companies in the Oklahoma City area that hire chemists. Chemistry and biochemistry graduates often pursue opportunities in nonscientific areas such as business and law; the skills learned by studying the chemical sciences provide an excellent foundation for professions outside of science. Additional information on opportunities for chemists and biochemists can be found on the Internet.

**General Education Curriculum Note:** The laboratory science, mathematics, and capstone requirements of the general education curriculum are met by the chemistry degree major requirements.

**CHEMISTRY (B.S.)****Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 55****27 credit hours are required in chemistry courses above the 1000 level.****Required Courses in Chemistry****37**

CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 2303	Quantitative Analysis	3
CHEM 2342	Quantitative Analysis Lab	2
CHEM 3103	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3141	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 3203	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 3241	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 3503	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3541	Physical Chemistry Lab	1
CHEM 3603	Physical Chemistry II	3
CHEM 3714	General Biochemistry	4
CHEM 4862	Chemistry Capstone	2
CHEM 4991	Chemistry Research	1

**Required Math Courses****8**

MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4

**Required Physics Courses****10**

PHYS 2104	University Physics I	4
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	1
PHYS 2204	University Physics II	4
PHYS 2241	University Physics II Lab	1

**Fulfillment of general education requirements/electives to total****124****MINOR IN CHEMISTRY****Requirements****Credit Hours: 20-21**

CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 3103	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3203	Organic Chemistry II	3

**One of the following lecture courses:****3**

CHEM 2303	Quantitative Analysis <b>or</b>	
CHEM 3503	Physical Chemistry I	3

**And one of the following laboratory courses:**

CHEM 2342	Quantitative Analysis Lab	2
CHEM 3141	Organic Chemistry I Lab <b>and</b>	1
CHEM 3241	Organic Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 3242	Organic Chemistry Lab <b>or</b>	2
CHEM 3541	Physical Chemistry Lab	1

**BIOCHEMISTRY (B.S.)****Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 75****Required Chemistry Courses****39**

CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II Lab	1
CHEM 2303	Quantitative Analysis	3
CHEM 2342	Quantitative Analysis Lab	2
CHEM 3103	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3141	Organic Chemistry I Lab	1
CHEM 3203	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 3241	Organic Chemistry Lab II	1
CHEM 3242	Organic Chemistry Lab	2
CHEM 3503	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHEM 3541	Physical Chemistry Lab	1
CHEM 3714	General Biochemistry	4
CHEM 4403	Advanced Biochemistry	3
CHEM 4862	Chemistry Capstone	2
CHEM 4991	Chemistry Research	1

**Required Biology Courses****12**

BIOL 1214	Fundamentals of Biology	4
-----------	-------------------------	---

**Choice of one of the following combinations:****4**

BIOL 2214	General Botany <b>or</b>	
BIOL 3114	General Microbiology <b>or</b>	
BIOL 2414	General Zoology	4

**And either:****4**

BIOL 3514	Cell Biology <b>or</b>	
BIOL 4214	Molecular Biology	4

**Required Physics Courses****8**

PHYS 1503	General Physics I	3
PHYS 1541	General Physics I Lab	1
PHYS 1603	General Physics II	3
PHYS 1641	General Physics II Lab	1

**Required Math Course****4**

MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
-----------	----------------------------------	---

**Twelve credits must be selected from the following****biology or chemistry elective courses:****12****Biology Electives**

BIOL 3003	Genetics	3
BIOL 3041	Genetics Lab	1
BIOL 3414	Comparative Physiology	4
BIOL 4314	Pathogenic Microbiology and Immunology	4
BIOL 4991-8	Research	1-8

**Chemistry Elective**

CHEM 4442	Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry	2
-----------	---------------------------------------	---

**Fulfillment of general education requirements/electives to total****124**



# Computer Science

Chair: Kazmierczak

Faculty: Derk, Goulden, Hoot, Li, Sells, Tice

## Departmental Objectives

The Oklahoma City University computer science major gives graduates well-developed programming capabilities, a well-rounded knowledge of computer structures and functioning, extensive hands-on experience with workstations and micro-computer systems, and the benefit of an exceptionally strong foundation in the liberal arts.

The academic strengths of the program are complemented by excellent access to both workstations and microcomputers. Computers currently available include two PC labs (twenty machines each), and a SUN lab (twenty workstations and a server). Additional computer acquisitions are made on a continuing basis to ensure student access to modern computing facilities. Computer science classes are typically small. Classes with a lab section are restricted to a maximum of twenty to ensure each student has individual access to instructors and computers. A unique characteristic of the program is its emphasis on the integrated knowledge of computers and computer systems that professionals need for the continued maintenance of their professional qualifications.

Oklahoma City University offers two B.S. degree programs in this field: computer science, designed for students who intend to pursue a graduate degree, and computer information systems, designed to graduate computer professionals who will seek immediate employment in business, industry, or government.

## Four Plus One

Undergraduate students in computer science at Oklahoma City University are now offered the opportunity to receive their graduate degrees in computer science with only one additional year of course work. These students can follow the computer science track and take Logic, Operating Systems, and Software Engineering while undergraduates. Thus, 9 hours of graduate work will be waived before entering the Master of Science in computer science program at Oklahoma City University.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE (B.S.)

The degree in computer science is designed for students who may pursue a graduate degree in the field. The program includes a large number of electives so that the student may create a program suited to his or her particular interests.

### Major Requirements Credit Hours: 40

#### Computer Science Core: 31-34

CSCI 1003	Introduction to Programming (for some)	3
CSCI 1514	Algorithm Design and Programming I	4
CSCI 1614	Algorithm Design and Programming II	4
CSCI 2004	Computer Structures, Assembler, and Digital Design	4
CSCI 3114	Data Structures	4
CSCI 4003	Programming Languages	3
CSCI 4063	Senior Seminar	3
CSCI 4213	Software Engineering	3
CSCI 4303	Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming	3
CSCI 4313	Operating Systems	3

#### Computer Science Electives: select two or more courses for a total of 40 hours.

CSCI 2303	Java	3
CSCI 3303	Networking and Data Communication	3
CSCI 3613	Database Design and Management	3
CSCI 3863	Special Topics	3
CSCI 4603	Advanced Databases	3
CSCI 4503	Applications Program Interface	3
CSCI 4513	Web Site Programming and Design	3
CSCI 4583	Internship	3
CSCI 4803	Graphics	3
CSCI 4983	Independent Study	3
CSCI 4991	Practicum in Programming	1
IT 4313	Business Systems Analysis and Design	3

#### Mathematics:

MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
MATH 3203	Probability and Statistics I	3
CSCI 3503	Discrete Mathematics	3
CSCI 4203	Logic for Computer Sciences	3

#### Science:

**13**  
13 total hours of natural science (may include the hours required for the general education curriculum)

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (B.S.)

The degree in computer information systems was designed for students who wish to pursue a career in computing or information technology immediately following graduation. Like the more traditional program in computer science, the computer information systems degree emphasizes hands-on learning and a solid core of computer science and allows a rich selection of electives so that the student can design a program that is well suited to their interests and career goals.

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 40

#### Computer Information Systems Core:

31-34

CSCI 1003	Introduction to Programming (for some)	3
CSCI 1514	Algorithm Design and Programming I	4
CSCI 1614	Algorithm Design and Programming II	4
CSCI 2004	Computer Structures, Assembler, and Digital Design	4
CSCI 2303	Java	3
CSCI 3114	Data Structures	4
CSCI 3613	Database Design and Management	3
CSCI 4063	Senior Seminar	3
CSCI 4213	Introduction to Software Engineering	3
CSCI 4503	Applications Program Interfacing	3

#### Computer Information Systems Electives:

6-9

select two or more courses for a total of 40 hours.

CSCI 3303	Computer Networking and Data Communication	3
CSCI 3863	Special Topics in Computer Science	3
CSCI 4003	Programming Languages	3
CSCI 4303	Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming	3
CSCI 4313	Operating Systems	3
CSCI 4513	Web Site Programming and Design	3
CSCI 4582-3	Internship in Computer Science	(2),3
CSCI 4603	Advanced Databases	3
CSCI 4803	Graphics	3
CSCI 4983	Independent Study	3
CSCI 4991	Practicum in Programming	1
IT 4313	Business Systems Analysis and Design	3

#### Mathematics, Accounting, and Management:

MATH 3203	Probability and Statistics I	3
CSCI 3503	Discrete Mathematics	3
ACCT 2113	Financial Accounting	3
ACCT 2213	Managerial Accounting	3
ECON 2323	Quantitative Approaches to Management	3

### MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### Requirements

Credit Hours: 21

CSCI 1003	Introduction to Programming	3
CSCI 1514	Algorithm Design and Programming I	4
CSCI 1614	Algorithm Design and Programming II	4
CSCI 3114	Data Structures	4
Computer science electives (3000 or 4000 level)		6

All courses must be completed with a C- or better and an overall GPA of 2.00 or better must be attained in all computer science courses.

## The Department of Education

Acting Chair: Conley

Faculty: Farha, Lawler-Brown, Spurgeon, Willner

The majors listed within the Department of Education section of this catalog are early childhood education, elementary education, vocal music education, and instrumental music education. Other certification areas listed in this section require degrees in the discipline plus any other courses required to meet competency requirements in that teaching field. The department offers a noncertification degree in General Studies in Education. The General Studies in Education program may be used to complete American Montessori Society certification.

### Teacher Education

The teacher education program has been designed to prepare dedicated teachers to work effectively in diverse educational settings. Teacher preparation includes professional development, as well as a comprehensive knowledge base in the curriculum areas taught. The knowledge base is grounded in historical and contemporary education theory and practices that respect the changing school culture. In addition, the teacher education program is designed to develop leadership skills necessary for collaboration, service, and sustained success throughout the educator's career.

The general purpose of the program is to prepare the student for the teaching profession and to assist all candidates in becoming successful teacher leaders. The major goal of the program is to train educators who have the necessary knowledge, skills, and dispositions combined with a commitment to professional service. To accomplish this purpose, the department has established the following specific goals for students:

1. develop a strong knowledge base in subject area content, research, theory, and practice reflecting an understanding of physical, social, mental, and emotional patterns of development and their impact on the learning process;
2. develop competence in a variety of teaching methods and techniques to meet the needs of diverse learners;
3. create a successful climate for learning by using teaching practices that are sensitive and responsive to student needs;
4. become reflective teachers who are competent in their subject matter and methodology and dedicated to ensuring that all students learn;
5. describe, analyze, and reflect on authentic school situations and adapt instructional practices to support all students' learning;
6. exhibit a commitment to life-long learning.

## Competency-Based Program

The passage of HB 1549 called for the implementation of a competency-based model for Oklahoma in teacher preparation. This program is aligned with specialized professional associations of the individual teaching disciplines and the competencies adopted by the state. As a competency-based program, courses are recommended within the major that assure students' knowledge in their teaching fields. The professional education courses have been sequenced to support students' mastery of general teaching competencies as they progress through the course of study. These competencies are documented by students and evaluated by faculty through the use of observations, individual conferences, portfolios, videotapes, examinations, projects, and other relevant supporting materials.

The teacher education program integrates theory and practice in the preparation of teachers. Through early practical experiences in the schools, students are engaged in the processes of teaching and learning as they develop a continuing awareness of children and the system of education. Beginning in their first education course, students observe in local schools. Each practicum observation experience has graduated responsibilities which culminate in student teaching for an entire semester.

Students are exposed to a variety of methods and materials. They learn to apply theory to practice in diverse educational settings. The faculty of the Department of Education strives to give students an accurate picture of public school teaching by placing them in a variety of settings. After completing the course of study, students are prepared to begin their teaching careers.

## Admission to the Teacher Education Program

Students preparing for teaching should apply for formal admission to the teacher education program during their first professional education course, Introduction to Teaching (EDUC 2001), taken during their freshman or sophomore year. Prior to admission to the program, students should complete a minimum of 24 semester hours of college credit. Applicants must demonstrate a strong commitment to teaching and meet the following requirements:

1. A minimum GPA of 2.50 or above on all course work applied toward the degree prior to the date of making application. This GPA must be maintained throughout the student's enrollment in the program. (Course work from other institutions with the grade of D or F will not be accepted.) Grades of D or F in professional education courses or major requirements are not acceptable. These courses must be retaken.
2. Evidence of adequate reading, writing, mathematics, and verbal communication skills:

- a. Reading adequacy will be documented by the department reading test. A minimum percentile of sixty must be obtained.
  - b. Writing proficiency will be fulfilled by obtaining a 2.50 GPA from the Composition I and Composition II courses.
  - c. Verbal communication skills will be assessed in an interview with a committee of education faculty.
  - d. Evidence of writing, reading, and mathematics skills will be assessed by the Oklahoma General Education Test (OGET) that is administered statewide. With an ACT of 22 or a 3.00 GPA in the general education courses, the student may not be required to pass the OGET for admission to the Teacher Education Program.
3. Evidence of good moral character and personality traits that indicate potential for working with youth, parents, and other school personnel in diverse settings. Each applicant must take a personality assessment to provide evidence of stability and good personal adjustment, and receive positive evaluations of teacher dispositions; and
  4. Expressed interest in teaching as demonstrated by prior experiences and activities working with youth.
  5. First formal portfolio check during the faculty interview. An autobiography must be included in the portfolio.

Each candidate is evaluated on these criteria. Applications are approved or rejected by the Teacher Education Council. Continued admission to the program is contingent on the criteria being maintained throughout the program. Students who have not been admitted to the teacher education program will be allowed to enroll in Introduction to Teaching, Child Development or Human Development, Psychology and Assessment of Learning, and The Exceptional Child. Enrollment will not be permitted in Contemporary Issues and Culture in Education, Elementary Techniques, Curriculum and Methods for Early Childhood, K-12 or Secondary Methods courses, and Student Teaching without admission to the teacher education program.

## Planning Programs

Any student seeking teacher certification should plan a program with the teacher education advisor and the advisor in the student's subject area. The licensure/certification requirements outlined for general education, professional education, and specialization fit into the degree requirements of the university. With proper planning, the student can meet the requirements for a teaching license and the requirements for a degree with a major in a chosen field.

Students seeking secondary or PK-12 education licensure are advised by the content/subject area advisors to ensure successful completion of degree requirements and are also advised in the education department to monitor teacher licensure

requirements. These students should meet with their education advisors before enrollment each semester to check their status toward completion and to verify that their course selection meets teacher licensure requirements.

Students should verify their programs with the education teacher certification officer to meet licensure requirements in the state in which they expect to teach.

Transfer students who plan to seek teacher certification must meet the requirements for admission to teacher education and student teaching.

Students must participate in field experiences prior to taking student teaching. These field experiences are structured within the professional education courses and are requirements for successful completion of the courses.

All appropriate methods courses must be taken prior to student teaching. Student teaching and Contemporary Issues and Culture in Education are taken concurrently.

Oklahoma City University offers eleven accredited licensure programs. The requirements for these programs are outlined on the following pages.

### **Professional Semester (Student Teaching)**

During the semester prior to teaching, application should be made for admission to student teaching. Approval is dependent upon meeting the following criteria:

1. previous admission to teacher education,
2. a minimum overall GPA of 2.50. A GPA of 3.00 in both professional education and specialized education (major requirements) with no grade of D or F in those courses,
3. recommendation by the student's major department (teaching field),
4. an approved program of study on file and a certification check-sheet completed by the certification officer,
5. demonstrated record of disciplinary maturity,
6. completion of (or near-completion of) the first 13 hours in professional education,
7. completion of (or near-completion of) at least 85 percent of the course work required in the teaching field,
8. presentation of teaching portfolio with artifacts demonstrating content knowledge and teaching skills.

The Teacher Education Council approves or rejects all applications for admission to student teaching as well as to teacher education.

Student teaching is virtually a full-time job for one semester. It cannot be done in a legitimate manner if the student takes

more than one other course and is active in extracurricular activities. Careful attention must be devoted to leaving the student teaching semester free of other obligations. Students desiring to take more than 13 hours during the student teaching semester must petition the Teacher Education Council for permission.

The evaluation of early childhood, elementary, PK–12, and secondary student teachers will be on a letter-grade basis. Final evaluation will be determined by the cooperating teacher and university supervisor.

### **Recommendation for Licensure/Certification**

Three tests for all teacher candidates have been implemented by the Oklahoma Commission for Teacher Preparation as a component of the competency-based certification requirements. The Oklahoma General Education Test (OGET) tests the candidate's general knowledge. The Oklahoma Professional Teaching Examination (OPTE) tests the candidate's competence in pedagogy. The Oklahoma Subject Area Tests (OSAT) tests the candidate's knowledge in each subject area that will be taught.

All candidates must meet Oklahoma City University's general education requirements for foreign language proficiency at the Intermediate II level to be recommended for candidacy.

After successful completion of a degree program, passage of the three state certification examinations, and portfolio assessment, the candidate may apply for a license to teach in Oklahoma after being recommended by the Oklahoma City University Department of Education certification officer.

### **Residency Committee**

During the first year of employment in an Oklahoma state-accredited school, the licensed teacher will complete a year-long residency program. This program is designed to support the first-year teacher in the transition from licensed teacher to certified professional. A committee is set up which includes three professional educators: an administrator, a mentor teacher, and a university representative. These three professionals evaluate, coach, and mentor the licensed teacher. Upon successful completion of the first year of teaching, the residency teacher is recommended for Oklahoma teacher certification. When the first-year teacher needs additional support, he or she is recommended for a second year of residency.

### **Second Major in Education**

The Department of Education has approved second majors in The Petree College of Arts and Sciences, supporting both content areas approved for Oklahoma State Certification as well as other majors within the university. This second major sup-



ports either a B.A. or B.S. depending on the content area of the first major.

Students majoring in the following secondary academic disciplines—English, social studies, science, speech/drama/debate, and mathematics—will have a second major in education. PK-12 (art and foreign language) majors also will have a second major in education.

### Second Major in Education—Noncertification

Students with a first major in religion/youth ministry, other noncertification majors, and computer science may declare education as a second major. The professional education component of the teacher education program requires 25 hours of course work. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 must be maintained, with a GPA of 3.0 in both professional education and the major.

### PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE—NONCERTIFICATION

Major Requirements		Credit Hours: 25
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development <b>or</b>	
EDUC 2103	Child Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4133-	Methods of Teaching	3
4833	(Art, English, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Speech/Drama/Debate, Foreign Language)	
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture in Education	3
EDUC 4839	Internship	9

To be eligible to take Methods, Student Teaching, and Issues and Culture of Education, students must be fully admitted to the teacher education program.

### MINOR IN EDUCATION

This minor is for students who want to take education courses to help them obtain teaching assistantships for graduate school and for students who may work in an educational setting without being certified.

### MINOR IN EDUCATION

Requirements		Credit Hours: 19
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2103	Child Development <b>or</b>	
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
<b>Approved electives</b>		<b>9</b>

## EARLY CHILDHOOD

The early childhood program is based on the belief that educators must have a strong theoretical base of understanding in young children's growth, development, and learning processes. The educator must master a variety of instructional strategies and responsive behaviors for working with young children in the educational setting. A developmentally appropriate educational environment is imperative for young children to construct knowledge at various cognitive and experiential levels. The educator is taught to support children in their total developmental process.

### EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (B.A.)

**CERTIFICATION: PRE K-3**

**Certification and Major Requirements\***

		Credit Hours: 73
<b>Professional Education:</b>		<b>25</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2103	Child Development	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
ECED 4303	Psychology and Evaluation of Young Children	3
ECED 4613	Curriculum Methods for Early Childhood	3
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3
ECED 4739	Student Teaching in Early Childhood	9
<b>Specialized Education:</b>		<b>48</b>
ECED 4003	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
ELED 3403	Foundations of Reading	3
ECED 4013	Health, Safety, Nutrition, and Physical Activity in Early Childhood Education	3
ELED 4113	Teaching Language Arts	3
ECED 4103	Cognitive Development in Young Children	3
ELED 4023	English Language Learning	3
ELED 4214	Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties	4
ELED 4703	Children's Literature and the Library	3
ELED 4003	Primary and Intermediate Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
ELED 4143	Creative Arts in the Elementary School	3
ECED 3313	Home, School and Community Relations	3
MATH 1103	Problem-Solving Approaches in Mathematics	3
MATH 1203	Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Pre-Algebra	3
MATH 1213	Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Geometry	3
	Laboratory science	5
<b>Minimum degree requirements</b>		<b>131</b>

\*Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (B.S.)

### CERTIFICATION: PRE K-3

#### Certification and Major Requirements\*

	<b>Credit Hours: 73</b>
<b>Professional Education:</b>	<b>25</b>
EDUC 2001 Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2103 Child Development	3
EDUC 4123 The Exceptional Child	3
ECED 4303 Psychology and Evaluation of Young Children	3
ECED 4613 Curriculum Methods for Early Childhood	3
EDUC 4663 Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3
ECED 4739 Student Teaching in Early Childhood	9
<b>Specialized Education:</b>	<b>48</b>
ECED 4003 Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
ELED 3403 Foundations of Reading	3
ECED 4013 Health, Safety, Nutrition, and Physical Activity in Early Childhood Education	3
ELED 4113 Teaching Language Arts	3
ECED 4103 Cognitive Development in Young Children	3
EDUC 4023 English Language Learning	3
ELED 4214 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties	4
ELED 4703 Children's Literature and the Library	3
ELED 4003 Primary and Intermediate Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
ELED 4143 Creative Arts in the Elementary School	3
ECED 3313 Home, School, and Community Relations	3
MATH 1103 Problem-Solving Approaches in Mathematics	3
MATH 1203 Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Pre-Algebra	3
MATH 1213 Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Geometry	3
Laboratory Science	5

**Minimum degree requirements: 125**

\*Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

All early childhood education majors are required to complete a total of 12 hours in the content areas of social studies, language arts, science, and mathematics. A foreign language Intermediate II level of competence is also required of all students. These requirements exceed the basic general education courses expected in the general education curriculum at Oklahoma City University. All students are expected to work closely with their advisor to complete the 4 by 12 combination.

## ELEMENTARY

In elementary education each candidate is trained to teach in diverse educational settings. The future teacher's preparation includes a knowledge base in professional development as well as a comprehensive knowledge base in the curriculum areas taught in the elementary schools. Each educator is trained to be a reflective and self-evaluative teacher. Classroom organization, planning, and management skills are incorporated throughout the professional and specialized curriculum. Leadership skills in the field of education are encouraged. The core of the program includes current educational strategies in effective teaching techniques and technology.

Both bachelor's degrees in elementary education require four courses in mathematics, science, social studies, and language arts.

## ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (B.A.)

### CERTIFICATION: K-5

#### Certification and Major Requirements\*

	<b>Credit Hours: 73</b>
<b>Professional Education:</b>	<b>25</b>
EDUC 2001 Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2103 Child Development	3
EDUC 4123 The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 3113 Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
ELED 4513 Elementary Techniques/Management	3
ELED 4639 Student Teaching in Elementary	9
EDUC 4663 Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3
<b>Specialized Education:</b>	<b>48</b>
ELED 3403 Foundations of Reading	3
ELED 4214 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties	4
ELED 4143 Creative Arts in the Elementary School	3
ELED 4113 Teaching of Language Arts	3
EDUC 4023 English Language Learning	3
ELED 4703 Children's Literature in the Library	3
ELED 4123 Scientific Inquiry in Elementary School	3
ELED 4203 Teaching of Social Studies	3
ELED 3203 Physical Education in the Elementary School	3
ELED 4003 Primary and Intermediate Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
ELED 3513 Home, School, and Community Relations	3
MATH 1103 Problem-Solving Approaches in Mathematics	3
MATH 1203 Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Pre-Algebra	3
MATH 1213 Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Geometry	3
Laboratory Science	5

**Minimum degree requirements 131**

\*Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

## ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (B.S.)

CERTIFICATION: K-5

Certification and Major Requirements\*

Credit Hours: 73

### Professional Education: 25

EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2103	Child Development	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
ELED 4513	Elementary Techniques, Classroom Management/Media	3
ELED 4639	Student Teaching in Elementary	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

### Specialized Education: 48

ELED 3403	Foundations of Reading	3
ELED 4214	Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties	4
ELED 4143	Creative Arts in the Elementary School	3
ELED 4113	Teaching of Language Arts	3
EDUC 4023	English Language Learning	3
ELED 4703	Children's Literature in the Library	3
ELED 4123	Scientific Inquiry in Elementary School	3
ELED 4203	Teaching of Social Studies	3
ELED 3203	Physical Education in the Elementary School	3
ELED 4003	Primary and Intermediate Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
ELED 3513	Home, School, and Community Relations	3
MATH 1103	Problem-Solving Approaches in Mathematics	3
MATH 1203	Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Pre-Algebra or	3
MATH 1503	College Algebra	3
MATH 1213	Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Geometry Laboratory science	5

Minimum degree requirements: 125

\*Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

All elementary education students are required to complete a total of 12 hours in the content areas of social studies, language arts, science, and mathematics. A foreign language Intermediate II level of competence is also required of all students. These requirements exceed the basic general education courses expected in the general education curriculum at Oklahoma City University. All students are expected to work closely with their advisor to complete the 4 by 12 combination.

## SECONDARY AND PK-12 LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION

Secondary and PK-12 (pre-kindergarten through grade 12) education is a competency-based licensure option for students majoring in a discipline certified to be taught in the public schools. These majors can add teacher licensure to their degree by gaining admittance to the teacher education program, completing the required courses in professional education as well as a major in the discipline, and successfully passing the three certification examinations for Oklahoma licensure/certification. Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program with competency examinations in general education (Oklahoma General Education Test—OGET), professional education (Oklahoma Professional Teaching examination—OPTe), and the student's discipline or area of study (Oklahoma Subject Area Test—OSAT). In addition, the student's competency is assessed by a portfolio demonstrating knowledge of students, teaching, and learning articulated through the Oklahoma General Competencies for Licensure and Certification adopted by the Oklahoma State Board of Education as required by House Bill 1549.

Teacher education programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and therefore are subject to change. Students are advised to consult with their education advisor concerning requirements or any change in requirements that may occur. Grades of D or F in major requirements are not acceptable and must be retaken.

### Areas of specialization for secondary certification:

- English
- Math
- Science
- Social Studies
- Speech/drama/debate

### Areas of specialization for PK-12 certification:

- Art
- Foreign language—French
- Foreign language—German
- Foreign language—Spanish
- Instrumental music education
- Vocal music education

### PK-12 ART

#### LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:

##### 2001 Art (OSAT-02)

Professional Education: Credit Hours: 25

EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4133	Methods of Teaching Art	3
EDUC 4339	Student Teaching PK-12	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

### Specialized Education—Major Requirements

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the art section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

The following courses will be required under the studio art B.A. for students seeking Oklahoma PK-12 teaching certification in art:

### STUDIO ART (B.A.)

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 45
ART 1113	Introduction to the Visual Arts 3
ART 1123	Basic Drawing I 3
ART 1223	Basic Design I 3
ART 1523	Introduction to Sculpture 3
ART 2113	History of Art Survey I 3
ART 2123	Beginning Figure Drawing I 3
ART 2213	History of Art Survey II 3
ART 2343	Beginning Ceramics 3
ART 2523	Graphic Design I 3
ART 2863	Arts and Crafts 3
ART 3463	Printmaking 3
ART 3623	Beginning Painting I 3
ART 4463	Advanced Studio II 3
ART 4563	Advanced Studio 3
	Elective art course (2000 or above) 3

### SECONDARY ENGLISH

#### LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:

4050 Grammar/composition and communication, American literature, English literature, and world literature (OSAT-07)

Professional Education	Credit Hours: 25
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching 1
EDUC 2203	Human Development 3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning 3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child 3
EDUC 4233	Methods of Teaching English 3
EDUC 4339	Student Teaching PK-12 9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education 3

### Specialized Education—Major Requirements

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their discipline as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the English section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

### English/Education Double Major (B.A.)

**General Education:** All courses as required for all majors, except that students preparing for teacher certification must take ENGL 2073 World Literature to fulfill the general education literature requirement and must meet the service learning requirement in an English course.

**Competency Requirement:** English/education students must demonstrate competency in standard English grammar and usage in one of the following ways:

- Making a grade of C or higher in Advanced Grammar (ENGL 3203)
- Making a grade of C or higher in Applications of Writing in Tutoring (ENGL 2043)
- Passing GramTest at a level of 70 percent or higher

### Required English Courses

Credit Hours: 33

#### Required Courses:

ENGL 2303	Critical Reading and Writing	3
ENGL 3213	Linguistics	3
ENGL 3233	Survey of British Literature I	3
ENGL 3243	Survey of British Literature II	3
ENGL 4663	Seminar in Literature: Literature for Adolescents	3
ENGL 4762	Senior Seminar (spring of junior year)	2
ENGL 4761	Senior Project (fall of senior year)	1

#### Other requirements:

ENGL 3003	Survey of American Literature I	or	
ENGL 3103	Survey of American Literature II	or	
ENGL 3133	Survey of American Literature III		3
	One other 3000- or 4000-level American literature course		3

#### Writing courses:

	Choose two courses from the following		6
ENGL 3063	Creative Writing		
ENGL 3093	Advanced Writing		
ENGL 3123	Writing for Stage and Screen		
ENGL 3223	Technical and Business Writing		

#### Rhetoric course:

	Choose one from the following:		3
ENGL 2613	Histories and Theories of Rhetoric		
ENGL 3323	Cyberliteracy		
ENGL 4323	Visual Rhetoric and Information Design		

### PK-12 FOREIGN LANGUAGE—FRENCH

#### LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:

2003 French (OSAT-20)

Professional Education	Credit Hours: 25
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching 1
EDUC 2203	Human Development 3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning 3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child 3
FREN 4313	Foreign Language Methods for Elementary and Secondary Schools 3
EDUC 4339	Student Teaching PK-12 9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education 3

### Specialized Education—Major Requirements

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the French section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

### French/Education Double Major (B.A.)

**Competency requirement:** All teacher education candidates must pass the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) administered through Language Testing International at the Advanced Low Level before being admitted to student teaching.



The 34 hours required for a major in French must include the following for teacher certification candidates:

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 34</b>
FREN 1113	Elementary French I	3
FREN 1213	Elementary French II	3
FREN 2113	Intermediate French I	3
FREN 2213	Intermediate French II	3
FREN 4961	Senior Seminar	1
FREN 3013	Advanced French Composition and Conversation I	3
FREN 3113	Advanced French Composition and Conversation II	3
FREN 3613	French Civilization I	3
FREN 3713	French Civilization II	3
FREN 3913	Survey of French Literature: 1800-Present	3
FREN 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
	One French elective:	3

**PK-12 FOREIGN LANGUAGE-GERMAN  
LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:**

2005 German (OSAT-21)

<b>Professional Education</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 25</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
GERM 4313	Foreign Language Methods for Elementary and Secondary Schools	3
EDUC 4339	Student Teaching PK-12	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

**Specialized Education—Major Requirements**

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the German section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

**German/Education Double Major (B.A.)**

**Competency requirement:** All teacher education candidates must pass the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) administered through Language Testing International at the Advanced Low Level before being admitted to student teaching.

The 34 hours required for a major in German must include the following for teacher certification candidates:

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 34</b>
GERM 1113	Beginning German I	3
GERM 1213	Beginning German II	3
GERM 2113	Intermediate German I	3
GERM 2213	Intermediate German II	3
GERM 4961	Senior Seminar	1
GERM 3413	German Composition and Conversation	3
GERM 3113	German Literature: 1750-Present	3
GERM 3213	Twentieth-Century German Literature	3
GERM 3013	German Civilization	3
GERM 3563	Current Events	3
GERM 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
	One German elective:	3

**PK-12 FOREIGN LANGUAGE—SPANISH**

**LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:**

2011 Spanish (OSAT-19)

<b>Professional Education</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 25</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
SPAN 4313	Foreign Language Methods for Elementary and Secondary Schools	3
EDUC 4339	Student Teaching PK-12	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

**Specialized Education—Major Requirements**

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the Spanish section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

**Spanish/Education Double Major (B.A.)**

**Competency requirement:** All teacher education candidates must pass the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) administered through Language Testing International at the Advanced Low Level before being admitted to student teaching.

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 34</b>
SPAN 1113	Beginning Spanish I	3
SPAN 1213	Beginning Spanish II	3
SPAN 2113	Intermediate Spanish I	3
SPAN 2213	Intermediate Spanish II	3
SPAN 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
SPAN 4961	Senior Seminar	1

**One of the following grammar courses:**

SPAN 3013	Advanced Spanish Grammar I	<b>3</b>
SPAN 3113	Advanced Spanish Grammar II	<b>3</b>

**One of the following conversation courses:**

SPAN 2813	Spanish Conversation	<b>3</b>
SPAN 3213	Advanced Spanish Conversation	<b>3</b>

**One of the following civilization/culture courses:**

SPAN 3713	Latin American Civilization	<b>3</b>
SPAN 3813	Spanish Civilization	<b>3</b>

**Two of the following literature courses:**

SPAN 3313	Survey of Spanish Literature I	<b>6</b>
SPAN 3413	Survey of Spanish Literature II	<b>6</b>
SPAN 3513	Survey of Latin American Literature I	<b>6</b>
SPAN 3613	Survey of Latin American Literature II	<b>6</b>

**One Spanish elective:**

		<b>3</b>
--	--	----------

**SECONDARY MATHEMATICS**

**LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:**

5550 Advanced mathematics: analysis, calculus, trigonometry, statistics (OSAT-11)

5552 Intermediate mathematics: algebra, general mathematics, geometry (OSAT-25)

<b>Professional Education</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 25</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4739	Student Teaching Secondary	9
EDUC 4333	Methods of Teaching Mathematics	3
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

### Specialized Education—Major Requirements

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program.

Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the mathematics section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

### Mathematics/Education Double Major (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 37**

#### Prerequisite Courses or Competencies:

MATH 1303	Intermediate Algebra	3
MATH 1503	College Algebra	3
MATH 1602	Trigonometry	2
MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
MATH 2203	Calculus III	3

#### Specific Requirements in Mathematics: 9

MATH 3003	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3103	Algebraic Structures I	3
MATH 3603	Advanced Calculus I	3

#### Specific Requirements in Physics: 10

PHYS 2104	University Physics I	4
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	1
PHYS 2204	University Physics II	4
PHYS 2241	University Physics II Lab	1

#### Specific Requirements for Education Majors: 15

(All mathematics education majors must take the five courses listed below.)

MATH 1213	Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Geometry	3
MATH 3203	Probability and Statistics I	3
MATH 3403	Numerical Methods	3
MATH 3503	Discrete Mathematics	3
MATH 3703	Advanced Geometry	3

#### Competency Requirements for Math Education 3

All mathematics/education double majors must complete the Mathematics Major Exit Exam and the Capstone

MATH 4993	Capstone in Mathematics	3
-----------	-------------------------	---

### SECONDARY SCIENCE

#### LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:

6050 Biological sciences: anatomy and physiology, biology, botany, general science, zoology (OSAT-10)

6006 Chemistry: chemistry, general science (OSAT-04)

6009 Earth science: earth science, general science (OSAT-08)

6013 Physical science: physical science, general science (OSAT-13)

6015 Physics: physics, general science (OSAT-14)

#### Professional Education **Credit Hours: 25**

EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4433	Methods of Teaching Science	3
EDUC 4739	Student Teaching Secondary	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

#### Specialized Education—Major Requirements

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the science section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

### SECONDARY SOCIAL STUDIES

#### LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:

6550 U.S. history/Oklahoma history/government/economics (OSAT-17)

6552 World history/geography (OSAT-18)

6554 Psychology/sociology (OSAT-32)

#### Professional Education **Credit Hours: 25**

EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4533	Methods of Teaching Social Studies	3
EDUC 4739	Student Teaching Secondary	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

**Specialized Education—Major Requirements:** Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. Contact your advisor for any other requirements in the major field of study.

**Specific Social Studies Requirements:** History majors who want Oklahoma teaching certification are required to complete the following courses:

HIST 3703	Oklahoma and the Southwest	3
ECON 3313	Macroeconomics	3
SOC 2013	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIST 2713	Regional Geography	3

### SECONDARY SPEECH/DRAMA/DEBATE

#### LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:

4250 Speech/drama/debate (OSAT-16)

#### Professional Education **Credit Hours: 25**

EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4633	Methods of Teaching Speech/Drama/Debate	3
EDUC 4739	Student Teaching Secondary	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

#### Specialized Education—Major Requirements

Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their discipline as they complete their degrees. Students should consult with their academic advisors for any other requirements in their major field of study.

#### Theatre Majors

The following courses, in addition to the theatre degree programs, introduce speech, drama, and debate competencies theatre majors will need for speech/drama/debate certification in Oklahoma:

		<b>Credit Hours</b>
PHRH 1103	Public Speaking	3
PHRH 3113	Argumentation and Debate	3
THRE 4613	Directing I	3
THRE 4713	Directing II	3

**Drama/Theatre Teachers:** The following courses, in addition to the theatre degree programs, introduce the competencies drama/theatre teachers will need to comply with the National Standards for Arts Education in Theater:

		<b>Credit Hours</b>
THRE 2541	Make-Up Lab	1
THRE 3003	Children's Theatre	3
THRE 3913	Creative Drama I	3
THRE 4912	Creative Drama II	3

**PK-12 MUSIC—INSTRUMENTAL (B.M.E.)  
LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:**

2013 Instrumental/general music (OSAT-01)

<b>Professional Education</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 35</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
MUED 2033	Basics of Computers in Music	3
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
MUED 3232	Instrumental Methods	2
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
MUED 4239	Student Teaching PK-12	9
MUED 1142	Stringed Methods	2
MUED 1242	Woodwind Methods	2
MUED 1342	Brass Methods	2
MUED 1442	Percussion Methods	2
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

**Specialized Education—Major Requirements** Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the music section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

**PK-12 MUSIC—VOCAL (B.M.E.)  
LICENSURE/CERTIFICATION AREAS:**

2015 Vocal/general music (OSAT-03)

<b>Professional Education</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 31</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
MUED 2033	Basics of Computers and Music	3
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
MUED 3332	Vocal Methods—Elementary	2
MUED 3432	Vocal Methods—Secondary	2
MUED 3302	Vocal Pedagogy	2
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
MUED 4239	Student Teaching PK-12	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

**Specialized Education—Major Requirements** Oklahoma teacher certification is a competency-based program. Students meet the competencies in their disciplines as they complete the major requirements for their degrees. See the music section of the catalog for any other requirements in the major field of study.

**NONCERTIFICATION PROGRAMS**

**General Studies in Education**

A degree in general studies in education is designed for students who want education-related careers that do not require teacher certification, such as child care work, recreation/fitness instruction, teaching in international schools, and working as teaching assistants. Admission to this track requires a 2.00 overall GPA with a minimum 2.00 GPA in English composition classes.

**Kinesiology and Exercise Studies**

This program requires the following core courses for the general studies in education with specialization in kinesiology and exercise studies:

<b>Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 16-17</b>
KES 1602	Introduction to Kinesiology and Exercise Science	2
KES 2203	Applied Anatomy	3
KES 3003	Cause and Prevention of Athletic Injuries <b>or</b>	
KES 2002	First Aid: Responding to Emergency	2-3
KES 3213	Kinesiology and Biomechanics	3
KES 3303	Personal and Community Health	3
KES 4303	Motor Learning	3

Seven or eight elective hours in kinesiology should be chosen for a total of 24 hours. (Hours at the 1000, 1100, or 1200 level may not be used for the general studies major).

**GENERAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (B.A. AND B.S.)**

**\*NONCERTIFICATION**

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 40</b>
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2103	Child Development <b>or</b>	
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
<b>Electives chosen from the following:</b>		<b>9</b>
ECED 4003	Introduction to Early Childhood	
ELED 4143	Creative Arts for the Elementary School	
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	
EDUC 4013	Personal Growth and Counseling	
THRE 3913	Creative Drama I <b>and</b>	
THRE 4912	Creative Drama II	
KES 3313	School Health	
ELED 3513	Home, School, and Community Relations	

**Specialization in one approved area of study 24**

Approved areas: kinesiology and exercise studies or early childhood/elementary/Montessori. A minimum of 12 hours must be taken at Oklahoma City University. (Approval will be made by the appropriate advisor.)

Students in this track may take one methods course with permission of the instructor.

\*Students enrolled in this degree program will not qualify for teacher licensure.

## Montessori Certification

An undergraduate student who has completed 60 hours and has a cumulative GPA of 3.00 may pursue the Montessori certificate awarded by the American Montessori Society.

Requirements include but are not limited to 20 hours of course work and six hours of seminars. A two-semester practicum (one-half days) is served in an approved Montessori school under an approved supervising teacher. Completion of an undergraduate degree and passing a written exam and an oral exam are necessary for Montessori certification. If the undergraduate degree is pending, associate certificate is awarded.

The Montessori certificate program can fit into the general studies in education. Students may choose Montessori certification for area of specialization with permission from both the Montessori advisor and the director of teacher education.

The Montessori teacher education program at Oklahoma City University is accredited by The Montessori Accreditation Commission for Teacher Education.

## AMERICAN MONTESSORI SOCIETY

### Preprimary Certification:

Course Requirements	Credit Hours: 25(26)
ECED 4091 Montessori Project 1	1
ECED 4113 Sensory Motor Learning	3
ECED 4163 Montessori Seminar I (fall)	3
ECED 4191 Montessori Project 2	1
ECED 4203 Perceptual Development	3
ECED 4213 Language and Reading Development	3
ECED 4242 Materials Construction and Design	2
ECED 4263 Montessori Seminar II (spring)	3
ECED 4503-4 Psychological Bases of Early Learning	3(4)
ECED 4603 Basic Concepts of Primary Math	3

## English

**Chair: Keller**

**Faculty: Bennett, Hessler, Keegan, Khoddam, McGuire, Phelps, Smokewood, Winn**

In courses leading to the major in English, students learn to think critically; to read actively and creatively; to analyze and evaluate print, electronic, and visual texts; to be sensitive to the artistic, moral, and social dimensions of language; to improve writing skills; and to engage in meaningful research. Students also gain knowledge of literary terms and concepts, the major genres, the development of literary movements and periods, influential authors and themes, important critical and theoretical approaches to interpretation, the development of the English language, basic linguistic concepts, and current issues confronting the profession of English.

The English department strives to guide, direct, and teach students in an environment that supports personal and professional growth. To this end, the department has created a major with three tracks: literature, writing, and teacher education. The tracks are designed to prepare students for a variety of professions and endeavors, including public relations, literary publications, law school, business, and many other vocations. Graduate course work in English is available through the literature and writing tracks of the Master of Liberal Arts program.

### ENGLISH (B.A.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 33**

**Core Courses for Literature Track and Writing Track: 9**

ENGL 2303	Critical Reading and Writing	3
ENGL 3203	Advanced Grammar and Usage <b>or</b>	
ENGL 3213	Introduction to Linguistics <b>or</b>	
ENGL 2043	Applications of Writing in Tutoring	3
ENGL 4761	Senior Project	1
ENGL 4762	Senior Seminar	2

**Track I: Literature** **24**

ENGL 3003	Survey of American Literature I <b>or</b>	
ENGL 3103	Survey of American Literature II <b>or</b>	
ENGL 3133	Survey of American Literature III	3
ENGL 3233	Survey British Literature I	3
ENGL 3243	Survey British Literature II	3
One 3000-level or above literature course with a focus on diversity		3
One 3000-level or above American literature course		3
One 3000- or 4000-level literature course		3
Two electives from English curriculum		6

**Track II: Writing** **24**

ENGL 3063	Creative Writing	3
ENGL 3093	Advanced Writing	3
ENGL 3123	Writing for Stage and Screen <b>or</b>	
ENGL 3223	Technical and Business Writing	3
Any Two British or American Literature Survey Courses		6
One 3000- or 4000-level literature course		3
Two electives from English curriculum		6



## ENGLISH/EDUCATION DOUBLE MAJOR (B.A.)

**General Education:** All courses as required, except that students preparing for teacher certification must take ENGL 2073 World Literature to fulfill the general education literature requirement and must meet the service learning requirement in an English course.

**Competency Requirement:** English/Education students must demonstrate competency in standard English grammar and usage in one of the following ways:

- Making a grade of C or higher in Advanced Grammar (ENGL 3203)
- Making a grade of C or higher in Applications of Writing in Tutoring (ENGL 2043)
- Passing GramTest at a level of 70 percent or higher

### Required English Courses Credit Hours: 33

ENGL 2303	Critical Reading and Writing	3
ENGL 3213	Introduction to Linguistics	3
ENGL 3233	Survey of British Literature I	3
ENGL 3243	Survey of British Literature II	3
ENGL 4663	Seminar in Literature: Literature for Adolescents	3
ENGL 4762	Senior Seminar (spring of junior year)	2
ENGL 4761	Senior Project (fall of senior year)	1

### Other requirements: 6

ENGL 3003	Survey of American Literature I	or	
ENGL 3103	Survey of American Literature II	or	
ENGL 3133	Survey of American Literature III		3
One other 3000- or 4000-level American literature course			3

### Writing courses Choose two of the following: 6

ENGL 3063	Creative Writing	
ENGL 3093	Advanced Writing	
ENGL 3123	Writing for Stage and Screen	
ENGL 3223	Technical and Business Writing	

### Rhetoric course Choose one of the following: 3

ENGL 2613	Histories and Theories of Rhetoric	
ENGL 3323	Cyberliteracy	
ENGL 4323	Visual Rhetoric and Information Design	

## MINOR IN ENGLISH

### Requirements Credit Hours: 18

ENGL 2303	Critical Reading and Writing	3
Two 3000- or 4000-level courses		6
Three electives from English curriculum		9

## History

**Chair:** McCombs

**Faculty:** Clark, Cobb, Hooper

**Adjunct Faculty:** Mauldin

### Objectives

The history department has a three-fold objective. First, the department works to provide a major that prepares students for graduate study in history, law, public service, and archival work, while still encouraging a broad perspective and measured judgment appropriate for the graduate entering almost any career. Next, the department provides a minor and a variety of elective courses intended to hone interests and deepen knowledge in particular subject fields as well as enabling the student to synthesize knowledge from other disciplines. Finally, the department presents general education courses to help students better understand themselves, their national heritage, and the world in which they live. Through all of the above, the department hopes that students will also understand how events in the past did and did not happen and, perhaps most importantly, that neither the history of their country nor of the world is a simple morality play.

### Features of the History Department

The history department is made up of exceptional faculty members, several of whom have won university awards for teaching. The history faculty has created a variety of programs to meet students' needs, including the Bachelor of Arts in history and the Bachelor of Arts in history/political science. The department proudly sponsors the Sigma Omicron chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, the international history honor society.

### Possible Careers for History Majors

- Teaching (For certification requirements K–12, please refer to the education certification process found elsewhere in this catalog.)
- College teaching
- Public service
- Law
- Writing and research
- Editing and publishing
- Archives and museums
- Grant writing

## HISTORY (B.A.)

Research papers are incorporated into 3000- and 4000-level offerings, and majors must satisfactorily complete two such courses with research papers prior to entering the Senior Research Project.

A grade of C or better is required in all history courses for history majors.

### Major requirements Credit Hours: 36

#### Required courses:

HIST 1003	United States History to 1876	3
HIST 1103	United States History Since 1876	3
HIST 1203	World Civilization to 1500	3
HIST 1303	World Civilization Since 1500	3
HIST 2203	Historiography	3
HIST 4363	Senior Capstone	3
HIST 4893	Senior Research Project	3

#### Electives:

15 hours selected from the courses listed below, including one 4000-level seminar:

HIST 1413	Survey of Asian History and Politics	3
HIST 2003	History of Women in the United States	3
HIST 2103	Issues in Women's Studies	3
HIST 2403	Ancient Cultures	3
HIST 2413	Popular Culture in America	3
HIST 2503	Ancient Greece	3
HIST 2513	Survey of Nineteenth-Century Europe	3
HIST 2613	Survey of Twentieth-Century Europe	3
HIST 2713	Regional Geography	3
HIST 3103	Chinese History to 1911	3
ASTD 3113	Modern China	3
HIST 3203	Japanese History to the Twentieth Century	3
HIST 3313	Modern Southeast Asia	3
HIST 3703*	Oklahoma and the Southwest	3
HIST 4103	Social History of the United States	3
HIST 4113	History of Warfare	3
HIST 4403	Modern United States Diplomatic History	3
HIST 4703	American Biographies	3
HIST 4713	America in the Middle East	3

#### Seminars:

HIST 4063	Seminar in American History	3
HIST 4163	Seminar in Non-American History	3
HIST 4263	Topics in History	3
HIST 4851-3	Directed Reading	1-3
HIST 4991-6	Independent Study	1-6

#### Recommended Courses:

French, Spanish, German, or Chinese courses leading to a reading facility.

\*History, political science, and history/political science majors who are pursuing teacher certification are required to take the following courses in addition to the requirements for history, political science, and history/political science majors.

HIST 2713	Regional Geography
HIST 3703	Oklahoma and the Southwest
ECON 3313	Macroeconomics
SOC 2013	Introduction to Sociology

## MINOR IN HISTORY

### Requirements Credit Hours: 15

HIST 1003	United States History to 1876	or	
HIST 1103	United States History Since 1876		3
HIST 1203	World Civilization to 1500	or	
HIST 1303	World Civilization Since 1500		3
Additional history courses			9

## HISTORY/POLITICAL SCIENCE (B.A.)

### Major requirements Credit Hours: 36

#### History:

HIST 1003	United States History to 1876	or	
HIST 1103	United States History Since 1876		3
HIST 1203	World Civilization to 1500	or	
HIST 1303	World Civilization Since 1500		3
HIST 2203	Historiography		3
Additional history courses			9

#### Political Science:

Consists of three hours for each of the following groups.

#### Group A 3

POLS 2613	Political Philosophy
POLS 4313	Contemporary Political Theory

#### Group B 3

POLS 2513	International Relations
POLS 3013	European Politics and Government
POLS 3603	International Organization
POLS 3613	American Foreign Policy
POLS 3913	Politics of the Third World

#### Group C 3

POLS 2413	Legislative Behavior
POLS 3213	State and Local Government and Administration
POLS 3413	Power and Political Organization
POLS 3503	Election Seminar
POLS 3513	The Violent Society
POLS 3713	American Presidency

#### Any nine additional semester hours 9

# Humanities

**Advisor: Bennett**  
**Faculty: Humanities faculty**

The humanities major is designed for students who desire a broad undergraduate education with some specialization in one or two areas.

Students pursuing the major in humanities must take a minimum of 30 hours and a maximum of 40 hours of course work in humanities in addition to the general education curriculum for the B.A. degree. Any hours in humanities beyond the maximum of 40 must count as electives.

Distribution of the course work must reflect at least one course beyond the general education curriculum requirement from each of the five departments (art, English, mass communications, modern languages, and philosophy) within the division and from the Wimberly School of Religion and the Margaret E. Petree College of Performing Arts. In departments which do not have a general education requirement, such as mass communications, an introductory course will fulfill this requirement.

A minimum of 12 semester hours in humanities course work must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University.

## HUMANITIES (B.A.)

**Major Requirements**  
**Core Courses:**

**Credit Hours: 30-40**

### Art:

ART 1123 Basic Drawing I  
 ART 1223 Basic Design I

Another course may be substituted with approval of the chair.

**English:** any English course beyond the literature required by the general education curriculum

### Mass communications:

MASC 1113 Introduction to Mass Communications  
 Another course may be substituted with approval of the chair.

**Modern languages:** one course beyond Intermediate I

**Philosophy:** any 2000-level philosophy course not used to fulfill the general education requirements

**Religion:** any 2000-level religion course not used to fulfill the general education requirements

**Theatre:** Consult advisor.

**Upper-division course work:** 15 hours of additional course work at the 3000 or 4000 level from at least three different departments in any area of humanities.

**Capstone Course:** An integrated project within one or more of the three areas of speciality reflected by the upper-division course work to be supervised by any faculty member in those areas or a pre-established department-specific capstone or modification of it with permission of the chair of the department.

All course work presented as a requirement for the humanities major must have received a grade of C or higher.

# Kinesiology and Exercise Studies

**Chair: Guerrero**

## Degree

B.S. in Kinesiology and Exercise Studies	40 hours
General education	
Required Courses	43 hours
Competencies	12 hours
Electives	29 hours
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 hours</b>

## Department Mission

The Department of Kinesiology and Exercise Studies seeks to provide a quality learning environment to prepare students for a variety of careers in areas related to health, fitness, clinical, and corporate settings. We implement the knowledge, skills, and abilities in our students to provide the population a healthier lifestyle and a better way of living while providing outstanding field experiences and service learning opportunities.

## Exercise Studies

Exercise studies is a major with a broad application. This major prepares students for several careers and educational endeavors, including prephysical therapy, preoccupational therapy, preathletic training, cardiac rehabilitation, personal training, strength and conditioning specialist, fitness and wellness management, sport nutrition, health promotion, and several other related areas including graduate school. Our curriculum has been designed to meet the standards set by the National Association of Sport and Physical Education. The curriculum is also based on guidelines for educational preparation for fitness and personal trainer certifications by the American College of Sports Medicine and the National Strength and Conditioning Association. These two organizations offer the most prestigious and complete certification programs in the fitness industry.

## KINESIOLOGY AND EXERCISE STUDIES (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 40**

KES 1602	Introduction to Kinesiology	2
KES 2002	First Aid: Responding to Emergency	2
KES 2203	Applied Anatomy	3
KES 2403	Nutrition	3
KES 3003	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries	3
KES 3213	Kinesiology and Biomechanics	3
KES 3302	Health and Aging	2
KES 3403	Physiology of Exercise	3
KES 4212	Statistics	2
KES 4312	Legal Aspects in Sport	2
KES 4012	Health Promotion in the Workplace	2
KES 4303	Fitness Testing and EX RX	3
KES 4612	Exercise for Special Populations	2
KES 4662	Kinesiology Capstone	2
KES	Electives	6

## Kinesiology Activity Courses

Activity courses offered at Oklahoma City University include Pilates, Yoga, Aerobics, Golf, Fencing, Self Defense I and II, Self Defense for Women, Cardio-Kickboxing, Weight Training, Tennis, Strength and Conditioning, Rock Climbing, Sailing, and Blue Crew

Undergraduate degree programs at Oklahoma City University can include no more than six hours of credit from activity courses at the 1000, 1100, and 1200 levels (or equivalent for transfer work). No more than two of these six credit hours in an undergraduate degree program may be earned from inter-collegiate sports participation.

## Physical Education and Coaching, Graduate School, or Prephysical Therapy

Oklahoma City University offers a program that prepares students to pursue secondary alternative teacher certification in physical education. KES faculty are available to advise students on this process. KES faculty can also provide with information on the requirements and competencies necessary for applying to graduate or physical therapy school. Requirements for graduate programs vary, and students are urged to consult closely with KES faculty as they develop their professional plans.

### Recommended Courses for Prephysical Therapy

BIOL 2003	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	3
BIOL 2041	Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1
Six to eight hours of 3000- or 4000-level biology courses		
CHEM 1104	General Chemistry I	4
CHEM 1141	General Chemistry I lab	1
CHEM 1204	General Chemistry II	4
CHEM 1241	General Chemistry II lab	1
PHYS 1503	General Physics I	3
PHYS 1541	General Physics I lab	1
PHYS 1603	General Physics II	3
PHYS 1641	General Physics II lab	1
PSYC 1113	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC 2013	Life Span Development	3
PSYC 2303	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	3
PSYC 2301	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences lab	1
MATH 1503	College Algebra	3
BIOL 2414	General Zoology	4
BIOL 2852	Medical Vocabulary	2

### Recommended Courses for Secondary Alternative Teacher Certification

EDUC 2002	Introduction to Teaching	2
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3

### Core Areas to be Certified

Health	Physical Education	English
Speech	Mathematics	Art
Science	Foreign Language	History
Government		

## Mass Communications

**Chair: Hamilton**

**Faculty: Griffin, Harmon, Tyler**

A student entering a communications-oriented career must be broadly educated to understand the constantly changing society in which he or she functions professionally and to interpret those changes for readers, viewers, and clients. He or she must also have a high skill level in all forms of communication.

The mass communications department, because of its location in Oklahoma City, is able to offer students a unique program. This program combines a sound liberal arts curriculum with theoretical and practical courses in mass communications. It also provides opportunities to gain experience and college credit by interning at area newspapers, television stations, and advertising and public relations firms.

The mass communications department has as its general objectives the following:

- To work with each student personally in developing an individualized program based on his or her aspirations and previous experience
- To provide a sound theoretical foundation for understanding the principles and practices of the print media, television, public relations, and advertising
- To allow students to build upon that theoretical foundation with practical experience in his or her field of study
- To stimulate an awareness in each student of the rights and ethical responsibilities of those working in the media.

### MASS COMMUNICATIONS (B.A.) ADVERTISING

Major Requirements		Credit Hours: 36
MASC 1113	Introduction to Mass Communications	3
MCAD 2213	Principles of Advertising	3
MCAD 3103	Advertising Writing and Design	3
MCAD 3403	Advertising Planning	3
MASC 3003	Mass Communications Research Strategies and Skills	3
MCAD 4013	Integrated Campaign Development	3
MASC 4213	Legal and Ethical Principles for the Mass Media	3
MASC 4313	Senior Seminar and Portfolio Assessment	3
12 credit hours of departmental electives, 9 of which must be at the 3000 level or above		12



## BROADCASTING

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 36
MASC 1113 Introduction to Mass Communications	3
MCBC 2103 Introduction to Broadcasting	3
MCBC 2213 Broadcast Writing I	3
MCBC 2343 TV Studio Production I	3
MASC 3003 Mass Communications Research Strategies and Skills	3
MCBC 4023 Corporate Video <b>or</b>	
MCBC 4143 Broadcast News	3
MASC 4213 Legal and Ethical Principles for the Mass Media	3
MASC 4313 Senior Seminar and Portfolio Assessment	3
12 credit hours of departmental electives, 9 of which must be at the 3000 level or above	12

## PRINT

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 36
MASC 1113 Introduction to Mass Communications	3
MCPM 2003 News Writing and Reporting	3
MCPM 3313 Editing for Publications	3
MCPM 3613 Feature Writing for Publications	3
MCPM 4103 Electronic News Gathering and Writing	3
MASC 3003 Mass Communications Research Strategies and Skills	3
MASC 4213 Legal and Ethical Principles for the Mass Media	3
MASC 4313 Senior Seminar and Portfolio Assessment	3
12 credit hours of departmental electives, 9 of which must be at the 3000 level or above	12

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 36
MASC 1113 Introduction to Mass Communications	3
MCPR 2013 Public Relations Writing	3
MCPR 2313 Principles of Public Relations	3
MCPR 3803 Strategic Planning for Public Relations	3
MASC 3003 Mass Communications Research Strategies and Skills	3
MCPR 4013 Integrated Campaign Development	3
MASC 4213 Legal and Ethical Principles for the Mass Media	3
MASC 4313 Senior Seminar and Portfolio Assessment	3
12 credit hours of departmental electives, 9 of which must be at the 3000 level or above	12

## MINOR IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS

Requirements	Credit Hours: 18
MASC 1113 Introduction to Mass Communications	3
MASC 3003 Mass Communications Research Strategies and Skills	3
MASC 4213 Legal and Ethical Principles for the Mass Media	3
One writing course	3
One introductory course in sequence	3
One advanced course in sequence (3000 level or above)	3

## Mathematics

**Chair: Rossberg**  
**Faculty: Kombe, Trail**

Mathematics is the language of science and, with the explosive development of computer applications in every facet of business and industry, it is rapidly becoming the language of society. Throughout history, mathematics has been studied for its beauty as well as for its utility. It has been considered more as a "way of thinking" than as a collection of facts, formulas, and procedures. The nature of mathematics requires the development and use of a variety of analytical skills and approaches to problem solving that impact the student's existence and are highly prized by prospective employers. The study of mathematics prepares a student for life as well as for a career.

The demand for quality students in mathematics is such that excellent opportunities exist for graduate study. Graduates of programs in mathematics have an excellent background for further study and/or employment in the related sciences as well as many areas of business and law. The Society of Actuaries constantly seeks graduates to pursue careers in the insurance field.

### MATHEMATICS (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 34**

#### Preparatory or Prerequisite Courses:

MATH 1303 Intermediate Algebra	3
MATH 1503 College Algebra*	3
MATH 1602 Trigonometry	2
MATH 2004 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MATH 2104 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
MATH 2203 Calculus III	3

#### Specific Requirements in Mathematics:

MATH 3003 Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3103 Algebraic Structures I	3
MATH 3603 Advanced Calculus I	3

#### Specific Requirements in Physics:

PHYS 2104 University Physics I	4
PHYS 2141 University Physics I Lab	1
PHYS 2204 University Physics II	4
PHYS 2241 University Physics II Lab	1

#### Electives in Mathematics:

MATH 3203 Probability and Statistics I	3
MATH 3303 Ordinary Differential Equations	3
MATH 3403 Numerical Methods	3
MATH 3703 Advanced Geometry	3
MATH 4103 Algebraic Structures II	3
MATH 4203 Probability and Statistics II	3
MATH 4303 Partial Differential Equations	3
MATH 4403 Topology	3
MATH 4503 Quantum Mechanics	3
MATH 4703 Functions of a Complex Variable	3
MATH 4993 Independent Study	3
Approved elective in computer science	3

\*Required in the general education curriculum but waived upon completion of a more advanced mathematics course.

## MATHEMATICS/EDUCATION DOUBLE MAJOR (B.S.)

### Specialized Education

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 37

#### Prerequisite Courses or Competencies:

MATH 1303	Intermediate Algebra	3
MATH 1503	College Algebra	3
MATH 1602	Trigonometry	2
MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4
MATH 2203	Calculus III	3

#### Specific Requirements in Mathematics:

MATH 3003	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3103	Algebraic Structures I	3
MATH 3603	Advanced Calculus I	3

#### Specific Requirements in Physics:

PHYS 2104	University Physics I	4
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	1
PHYS 2204	University Physics II	4
PHYS 2241	University Physics II Lab	1

#### Specific Requirements for Education Majors:

(All mathematics education majors must take the five courses listed below.)

MATH 1213	Basic Concepts for the Understanding of Geometry	3
MATH 3203	Probability and Statistics I	3
MATH 3403	Numerical Methods	3
MATH 3503	Discrete Mathematics	3
MATH 3703	Advanced Geometry	3

#### Competency Requirements for Math Education

All mathematics/education double majors must complete the Mathematics Major Exit Exam and the Capstone

MATH 4993	Capstone in Mathematics	3
-----------	-------------------------	---

#### Professional Education Requirements

EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
EDUC 4739	Student Teaching Secondary	9
EDUC 4333	Methods of Teaching Mathematics	3
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3

## MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

### Requirements

Credit Hours: 30

Mathematics courses excluding the following:

MATH 1503	College Algebra
MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II

## Modern Language

Chair: Arrow

Faculty: Buttin, Griffin, Hodkinson

The study of a modern language requires understanding and active use of the structure and linguistic patterns of language as a means of communication. Knowledge of a language provides insight into past and present achievements of international culture in the context of business, everyday life, and the arts.

The purpose of Oklahoma City University's modern language program is to introduce students to international cultures and to provide the linguistic and cultural competencies to enrich students' education and expand career options in a multicultural world. B.A. degree programs are available in French, German, and Spanish. A minor is available in Chinese.

The objectives of the modern language department are twofold: to give students practical tools for the worlds of business, government, and the professions, and to give students the broad understanding of other cultures that is an integral part of a liberal arts education.

Students may enroll for Honors credit in language classes and may qualify for membership in the National Collegiate Honor Society, Alpha Mu Gamma. Foreign study scholarships for Alpha Mu Gamma members may be available.

Career options are manifold. Fluency in a second language and culture enhances any career—medical, public service, diplomatic/mission, international aid work, teaching, communication, travel, entertainment, business, and the arts.

## FRENCH

The program features lecture/lab classes taught by native and near-native speakers. A computer lab features French learning/review programs. Foreign study is encouraged.

Student may receive credit for AP, IB (level 4), or CLEP. See department chair for details. The last 6 hours of the major must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University. Recommended electives are 8 hours of another foreign language and Critical Reading and Writing (ENGL 2303), taught by the English department. Other suggested electives are courses in English and Continental literature, History of Philosophy (PHIL 3114-3314), and history or political science courses related to the countries where French is spoken.

Teacher certification candidates must take Foreign Language Methods for Elementary and Secondary Schools (FREN 4313) and meet the professional education requirements.

## FRENCH (B.A.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 34

#### Required courses for French majors:

FREN 1113	Elementary French I	3
FREN 1213	Elementary French II	3
FREN 2113	Intermediate French I	3
FREN 2213	Intermediate French II	3
FREN 4961	Senior Seminar	1

#### French electives:

FREN 2212	Conversational French	2
FREN 3013	Advanced French Composition and Conversation I	3
FREN 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
FREN 3113	Advanced French Composition and Conversation II	3
FREN 3213	Contemporary French Culture	3
FREN 3313	Introduction to Business French	3
FREN 3413	Advanced French Grammar and Vocabulary	3
FREN 3613	French Civilization I	3
FREN 3713	French Civilization II	3
FREN 3913	Survey of French Literature: 1800–Present	3
FREN 3961-3	French Studies	1-3
FREN 4851-3	Directed Reading	1-3
FREN 4991-6	Independent Study	1-6

## FRENCH/EDUCATION DOUBLE MAJOR (B.A.)

**Competency requirement:** All teacher education candidates must pass the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) administered through Language Testing International at the Advanced Low Level before being admitted to Student Teaching. The 34 hours required for a major in French must include the following for teacher certification candidates:

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 34

FREN 1113	Elementary French I	3
FREN 1213	Elementary French II	3
FREN 2113	Intermediate French I	3
FREN 2213	Intermediate French II	3
FREN 4961	Senior Seminar	1
FREN 3013	Advanced French Composition and Conversation I	3
FREN 3113	Advanced French Composition and Conversation II	3
FREN 3613	French Civilization I	3
FREN 3713	French Civilization II	3
FREN 3913	Survey of French Literature: 1800–Present	3
FREN 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
	One French elective	3

## MINOR IN FRENCH

### Requirements

Credit Hours: 18

FREN 1113	Elementary French I	3
FREN 1213	Elementary French II	3
FREN 2113	Intermediate French I	3
FREN 2213	Intermediate French II	3
	Two elective French courses	6

## GERMAN

The program features lecture/lab classes taught by native and near-native speakers. A computer lab features German learning/review programs. Foreign study is encouraged.

A major in German consists of 34 hours and must include Senior Seminar (GERM 4961). A student will receive credit for AP, IB (level 4), or CLEP. See department chair for details. The minor requires 18 hours in German. The last 6 hours must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University. Recommended electives are 8 hours of another foreign language and Critical Reading and Writing (ENGL 2303), taught by the English department. Other suggested electives are courses in English and Continental literature, History of Philosophy (PHIL 3114-3314), and history or political science courses related to the countries where German is spoken. German majors starting at the beginning level can complete all requirements on campus if they take an advanced course while also taking Intermediate I and II.

Teacher certification candidates must take Foreign Language Methods for Elementary and Secondary Schools (GERM 4313) and meet the professional education requirements.

## GERMAN (B.A.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 34

#### Required courses for German majors:

GERM 1113	Beginning German I	3
GERM 1213	Beginning German II	3
GERM 2113	Intermediate German I	3
GERM 2213	Intermediate German II	3
GERM 4961	Senior Seminar	1

#### German electives:

GERM 2461-3	German Issues	1-3
GERM 2513	Business German	3
GERM 3013	German Civilization	3
GERM 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
GERM 3113	German Literature: 1750 to Present	3
GERM 3213	Twentieth-Century German Literature	3
GERM 3313	German Short Story	3
GERM 3413	German Conversation and Composition	3
GERM 3563	Current Events	3
GERM 4851-3	Directed Reading	1-3
GERM 4913	Age of Goethe	3
GERM 4991-6	Independent Study	1-6

## GERMAN/EDUCATION DOUBLE MAJOR (B.A.)

**Competency requirement:** All teacher education candidates must pass the Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) administered through Language Testing International at the Advanced Low Level before being admitted to Student Teaching. The 34 hours required for a major in German must include the following for teacher certification candidates:

<b>Major Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 34</b>
GERM 1113	Beginning German I	3
GERM 1213	Beginning German II	3
GERM 2113	Intermediate German I	3
GERM 2213	Intermediate German II	3
GERM 4961	Senior Seminar	1
GERM 3413	German Composition and Conversation	3
GERM 3113	German Literature: 1750-Present	3
GERM 3213	Twentieth-Century German Literature	3
GERM 3013	German Civilization	3
GERM 3563	Current Events	3
GERM 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
One German elective:		3

## MINOR IN GERMAN

<b>Requirements</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 18</b>
GERM 1113	Beginning German I	3
GERM 1213	Beginning German II	3
GERM 2113	Intermediate German I	3
GERM 2213	Intermediate German II	3
Two elective German courses		6

## SPANISH

The program features lecture/lab classes taught by native and near-native speakers. A computer lab features Spanish learning/review programs. Foreign study is encouraged.

A major in Spanish consists of 34 hours and must include Senior Seminar (SPAN 4961). A student will receive credit for AP, IB (level 4), or CLEP. See department chair for details. The minor requires 18 hours in Spanish. The last 6 hours must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University.

Recommended electives are 8 hours of another foreign language and Critical Reading and Writing (ENGL 2303), taught by the English department. Other suggested electives are courses in English and Continental literature, History of Philosophy (PHIL 3114-3314), and history or political science courses related to the countries where Spanish is spoken.

Teacher certification candidates must take Foreign Language Methods for Elementary and Secondary Schools (SPAN 4313) and meet the professional education requirements.

## SPANISH (B.A.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 34**

### Required courses for Spanish majors:

SPAN 1113	Beginning Spanish I	3
SPAN 1213	Beginning Spanish II	3
SPAN 2113	Intermediate Spanish I	3
SPAN 2213	Intermediate Spanish II	3
SPAN 4961	Senior Seminar	1

### Spanish electives:

SPAN 1103	Spanish for Medical Personnel*	3
SPAN 2613	Business Spanish	3
SPAN 2813	Spanish Conversation	3
SPAN 3113	Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition II	3
SPAN 3213	Advanced Spanish Conversation	3
SPAN 3313	Survey of Spanish Literature I	3
SPAN 3413	Survey of Spanish Literature II	3
SPAN 3513	Survey of Latin American Literature I	3
SPAN 3613	Survey of Latin American Literature II	3
SPAN 3713	Latin American Civilization	3
SPAN 3813	Spanish Civilization	3
SPAN 3961-3	Spanish Studies	1-3
SPAN 4851-3	Directed Reading	1-3
SPAN 4991-6	Independent Study	1-6

\*Does not qualify for general education course.

## SPANISH/EDUCATION DOUBLE MAJOR (B.A.)

The 34 hours required for a major in Spanish must include the following for teacher certification candidates:

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 34**

SPAN 1113	Beginning Spanish I	3
SPAN 1213	Beginning Spanish II	3
SPAN 2113	Intermediate Spanish I	3
SPAN 2213	Intermediate Spanish II	3
SPAN 4961	Senior Seminar	1
SPAN 3013	Advanced Spanish Grammar I <b>or</b>	
SPAN 3113	Advanced Spanish Grammar II	3
SPAN 2813	Spanish Conversation <b>or</b>	
SPAN 3213	Advanced Spanish Conversation	3
SPAN 3713	Latin American Civilization <b>or</b>	
SPAN 3813	Spanish Civilization	3
SPAN 3083	Strategies of Second Language Acquisition	3
One Spanish elective		3

**Two of the following literature courses:** **6**

SPAN 3313	Survey of Spanish Literature I	
SPAN 3413	Survey of Spanish Literature II	
SPAN 3513	Survey of Latin American Literature I	
SPAN 3613	Survey of Latin American Literature II	

## MINOR IN SPANISH

**Requirements** **Credit Hours: 18**

SPAN 1113	Beginning Spanish I	3
SPAN 1213	Beginning Spanish II	3
SPAN 2113	Intermediate Spanish I	3
SPAN 2213	Intermediate Spanish II	3
Two elective Spanish courses		6



## MINOR IN CHINESE

The program features lecture/lab classes taught by native and near-native speakers. Foreign study is encouraged. The Chinese minor requires the completion of a total of 18 credit hours, including the four prerequisite courses and courses elected from a number of other offerings. The last 6 hours must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University.

### MINOR IN CHINESE

#### Requirements

CHIN 1113	Beginning Chinese I	3
CHIN 1213	Beginning Chinese II	3
CHIN 2113	Intermediate Chinese I	3
CHIN 2213	Intermediate Chinese II	3
Two elective Chinese courses		6

**Credit Hours: 18**

## Moving Image Arts

**Director: Kiersch**

**Faculty: Moving Image Arts Faculty**

### Two Interdisciplinary Degrees:

**B.A. in Film Studies**

**B.F.A. in Film Production**

### Program Description

Literacy in visual and aural “texts” has become a necessity in our world, and as technologies develop, individuals’ and cultures’ reliance on the visual and aural increases. Thus, the moving image arts have become a primary global means for communicating values.

The Moving Image Arts Program at Oklahoma City University recognizes the centrality of visual and aural communications and responds to the continual emergence of new technologies by providing interdisciplinary liberal arts curricula focused on both the critical and the physical production studies of moving image content. Students in both degree programs study and create today’s dynamic products of artistic and informational communications.

Through required courses, students majoring in either film studies or film production will learn how to create recorded content and understand the effects of recorded content as both a narrative and non-narrative imaginative language of visual and aural art. Beyond the core course work, they will also have extensive elective course choices that will properly prepare and fulfill different professional objectives to enhance each student’s specific career direction.

The Moving Image Arts flexible programs of study will

- prepare students for professions in the current industries of the moving image arts or to pursue advanced studies in graduate programs.
- educate students in the history, theories, and concepts of the arts and sciences of the moving image arts as a global art form and their impact on social, economic, and cultural constructions.
- allow students to develop individual talents, skills, and personal creative voices by offering an intensive, hands-on production education coupled with a broad exposure to the liberal arts as a foundation to successfully engage in art and culture.
- add value to the studies of other majors, especially those in the already established programs of music, theatre, and dance, by providing allied course work to expand their expertise into recorded as well as live performance.

### Degree Programs

The Moving Image Arts program offers two undergraduate degrees: a Bachelor of Arts in film studies and a Bachelor of Fine Arts in film production. Both degrees require completion

of the same Moving Image Arts core courses in addition to the university general education requirements. However, each degree track additionally requires specific major courses and a number of interdisciplinary electives from a pool of diversified subjects.

As part of its professional emphasis, the department provides an opportunity for practical work in both the classroom and the field. Internships are strongly encouraged.

### Admissions

By setting expectations for its students and providing them with an environment of academic and professional excellence, the moving image arts degrees promote student success.

All students wishing to major in film studies or film production must meet certain specific admission requirements in addition to the general university admission requirements. Admission to this program is selective. An interview, résumé, and either a recorded content portfolio or writing sample (depending on degree plan) are required. Decisions are based on the applicant's ability to demonstrate a high level of proficiency, potential, and a unique creative voice.

### Proficiency

All moving image arts students are required to successfully complete formal competency measurements to further foster their development as a creative filmmaker and/or scholar: The first, a preliminary measurement, is taken prior to the sophomore year Project One course. All majors are introduced to the production process in a required, hands-on film production class. The outcome is a collectively produced short class project.

The second (Project One) measurement, taken in the second semester of the sophomore year, is an individually produced short, sync-sound moving image production. The third (Capstone) measurement, in the senior year, is either a comprehensively planned and produced moving image thesis project or an in-depth senior seminar with a written thesis requirement in moving image theory/culture.

Failure by any student to demonstrate proficiency in the above mentioned courses will result in that student not being eligible for advanced classes or, in the case of the Capstone, the attainment of the moving image arts degree.

At the discretion of the moving image arts director, students failing to meet minimum requisites may be given one retest or re-evaluation or a 30-day time period in which to resubmit the course project in order to restore their academic standing. In the event a student fails to improve, no further considerations will be extended.

## FILM STUDIES (B.A.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 43**

**Core Curriculum** **31**

MIAP 1013	Introduction to Film Studies	3
MIAP 1123	Behind the Scenes: The Process of Making Films	3

Three hours in art or design:

ART 1223	Basic Design <b>or</b>	
PHOT 2163	Basic Photography I <b>or</b>	
ENGL 4323	Visual Rhetoric and Information Design <b>or</b>	
THRE 1603	Technical Drawing for Theatre	3
PHIL 2513	Ethics of Communication	3
MIAP 1213	American Film: Pre-1945	3
INDP 3363	Cinema and International Explorations	3
MIAP 3103	Nonlinear Editing (Post Production Fundamentals)	3

MIAP 2223	Project 1: Sophomore	3
-----------	----------------------	---

MIAP 3123	Writing for Stage and Screen	3
-----------	------------------------------	---

MIAP 4391 and 4493	Senior Capstone	4
-----------------------	-----------------	---

**Required courses for Film Studies** **12**

MIAP 2513	Film: A Communicator of Social Values	3
-----------	---------------------------------------	---

MIAP 3313	Great Films	3
-----------	-------------	---

MIAP 4453	Seminar in Theory and Criticism	3
-----------	---------------------------------	---

MIAP 2473	Film Directing: The Collective Vision	3
-----------	---------------------------------------	---

## FILM PRODUCTION (B.F.A.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 60**

**Core Curriculum** **31**

MIAP 1013	Introduction to Film Studies	3
MIAP 1123	Behind the Scenes: The Process of Making Films	3

Three hours in art or design:

ART 1223	Basic Design <b>or</b>	
PHOT 2163	Basic Photography I <b>or</b>	
ENGL 4323	Visual Rhetoric and Information Design <b>or</b>	
THRE 1603	Technical Drawing for Theatre	3
PHIL 2513	Ethics of Communication	3
MIAP 1213	American Film: Pre-1945	3
INDP 3363	Cinema and International Explorations	3
MIAP 3103	Nonlinear Editing (Post Production Fundamentals)	3

MIAP 2223	Project 1: Sophomore	3
-----------	----------------------	---

MIAP 3123	Writing for Stage and Screen	3
-----------	------------------------------	---

MIAP 4391 and 4493	Senior Capstone	4
-----------------------	-----------------	---

**Required Courses for Film Production** **29**

MIAP 2023	Intermediate Technology and Equipment Practicum	3
-----------	--	---

MIAP 2273	Film Production and Business	3
-----------	------------------------------	---

MIAP 4113	Production Design	3
-----------	-------------------	---

MIAP 3204	Intermediate Digital Editing	4
-----------	------------------------------	---

MIAP 3023	Film Sound Recording	3
-----------	----------------------	---

MIAP 4124	Intermediate Film Sound Editing Techniques	4
-----------	---	---

MIAP 3223	Introduction to Cinematography	3
-----------	--------------------------------	---

MIAP 3323	Introduction to Film Lighting	3
-----------	-------------------------------	---

MIAP 3513	On-Camera Acting	3
-----------	------------------	---

# Philosophy

Chair: Werneke

Faculty: Davidson, Meyers

*“Curiosity—that inborn property of man, daughter of ignorance and mother of knowledge—when wonder wakens our minds, has the habit, wherever it sees some extraordinary phenomenon of nature...of asking straightway what it means.”* (Giambattista Vico, *The New Science*, Axiom XXXIX)

Philosophy is the ongoing process of disciplined reflection on such issues as the ultimate good or purpose of human life; the forms of knowledge and their limits; the different modes of reality and their relationships; the origin and nature of the fundamental social, political, and economic institutions that affect the quality of human life; and the extent to which human life can be understood in purely human terms. These issues confront each of us every day as implicit in the decisions we have to make about our relationships to others and ourselves, decisions about what our vocations will be, and what is required to excel in those vocations, decisions about which public policies are worthy of our support. Since everyone has to confront these decisions, the question is whether or not a person will make his or her decisions in an enlightened, disciplined, and philosophically responsible way.

The formal study of philosophy at Oklahoma City University is designed to train persons to be philosophical. That is, it is designed to train people who are capable of acting most responsibly, because they have the clearest conception of their goals, the most comprehensive understanding of the world in which these goals are to be realized, and the most realistic assessment of the available means toward these goals. To accomplish this end, the philosophy major requires each student to refine his or her ideas in relation and response to the history of philosophical activity (in the form of three 4-credit-hour courses in the History of Philosophy). This is preparation for undertaking an original work in philosophy, the senior thesis. Additional courses are offered in the traditional areas of philosophy (e.g., ethics, political philosophy, philosophy of religion, metaphysics, epistemology, etc.), from which a student selects a minimum of four to complete the 27 credit hours required for the major in philosophy.

The philosophy major at Oklahoma City University provides the necessary foundation for successful graduate study in philosophy as well as for advanced, professional training in law and the ministry. Indeed, philosophy is the ideal major for any student who contemplates a career which places a premium on the ability to think critically, creatively, and systematically.

For students majoring in other disciplines, a minor in philosophy is also available.

## PHILOSOPHY (B.A.)

Major Requirements		Credit Hours: 27
PHIL 3114	History of Philosophy I	4
PHIL 3214	History of Philosophy II	4
PHIL 3314	History of Philosophy III	4
REL/PHIL 4893	Senior Thesis	3
Elective courses in philosophy (3 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level)*		12

\*Students may concentrate up to a maximum of 12 credit hours of additional electives in philosophy. However, the philosophy department strongly encourages its majors to use these hours to complete a second major.

## MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

Requirements		Credit Hours: 16
PHIL 3114	History of Philosophy I <b>or</b>	
PHIL 3214	History of Philosophy II <b>or</b>	
PHIL 3314	History of Philosophy III	4
Elective courses in philosophy		12

## MINOR IN ETHICS

Requirements Required		Credit Hours: 19
-----------------------	--	------------------

PHIL/REL 2213	Introduction to Moral and Social Philosophy	3
PHIL 3114	History of Philosophy I <b>or</b>	
PHIL 3214	History of Philosophy II <b>or</b>	
PHIL 3314	History of Philosophy III	4

### Electives (select three): 9

PHIL/REL 2163	Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture – Variable Topics (may be repeated with different content)	
PHIL 2203	Business Ethics	
PHIL/REL 2703	Introduction to Christian Ethics	
PHIL 2513	Ethics of Communications	

### Upper-division elective (select one) 3

PHIL/REL 3613	Problems and Issues in Christian Ethics	
PHIL 3763	Topics in Ethics–Variable Topics	
Other 3000- or 4000-level courses in philosophy and/or religion with sufficient content in ethics (to be determined by the chair of the philosophy department)		

## PHILOSOPHY/RELIGION

The joint major in philosophy and religion is designed primarily for those students who want to undertake ethical and religious studies within a rigorous philosophical and theological context in preparation either for advanced academic study in philosophy or religion or professional training for the ordained ministry. The core requirements in the History of Philosophy and the History of Christianity are intended to provide students with a systematic grounding in the major philosophical and theological resources of Western philosophy and the Judeo-Christian tradition. Students may then select one of four areas of emphasis (philosophical theology, ethics, religion-philosophy and culture, or biblical studies) as the subject of more concentrated study. The culminating experience for all majors is the writing of a senior thesis. The thesis is a major research paper, an original work in the student's area of emphasis, prepared under close supervision of one or more members of the philosophy department and/or the School of Religion.

### PHILOSOPHY/RELIGION (B.A.)

#### Major Requirements

**Credit Hours: 39**

#### Specific Course Requirements:

**24**

PHIL 3114	History of Philosophy I	4
PHIL 3214	History of Philosophy II	4
PHIL 3314	History of Philosophy III	4
REL 3953	Junior Seminar	3
REL/PHIL 4893	Senior Thesis	3
REL 3013	History of Christianity (Ancient–Medieval) <b>or</b>	
REL 3113	History of Christianity (Reformation–Modern)	3
REL 3423	Contemporary Theology	3

#### Area of Emphasis (select one):

##### Philosophical Theology:

**9**

REL/PHIL 2413	Philosophy of Religion	3
REL/PHIL 4163	Seminar in Philosophy and Theology	3
REL/PHIL 4453	Directed Readings	3

##### Ethics:

**9**

PHIL 2213	Moral and Social Philosophy <b>or</b>	
PHIL 2613	Political Philosophy	3
REL 2703	Introduction to Christian Ethics	3
REL 3613	Problems and Issues in Christian Ethics <b>or</b>	
PHIL 3763	Topics in Ethics	3

##### Religion–Philosophy and Culture:

**9**

REL/PHIL 2163	Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture	3
REL 3313	Religion in Contemporary America	3
REL 4103	Seminar: Religion and Culture	3

##### Biblical Studies:

**9**

REL 2023	Methods of Biblical Analysis	3
----------	------------------------------	---

#### And two of the following:

**6**

REL 3103	Psalms and Wisdom Literature	
REL 3203	Prophetic Literature	
REL 3303	Gospels and Acts	
REL 3403	Pauline Letters	
REL 3993	Seminar in Religion (New Testament topic)	
REL 4143	Seminar in Hebrew Bible	

**Elective courses in philosophy and/or religion 6**

## Physics

**Chair: Rossberg**

**Faculty: Shadfar**

The physics department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in physics. The physics degree program is designed to provide students with a strong background for careers in industry and government and for further education in graduate school. The physics department also provides several required courses for students seeking a degree in engineering.

### PHYSICS (B.S.)

#### Major Requirements

**Credit Hours: 42**

#### Required Physics Courses:

**26**

PHYS 2104	University Physics I	4
PHYS 2141	University Physics I Lab	1
PHYS 2204	University Physics II	4
PHYS 2241	University Physics II Lab	1
PHYS 3041	Advanced Physics Lab	1
PHYS 3103	Analytical Mechanics	3
PHYS 3203	Thermodynamics	3
PHYS 3303	Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHYS 3403	Optics	3
PHYS 3503	Modern Physics	3

Eight credit hours of 3000 or 4000 level

Physics electives (see below)

#### Required Mathematics Courses:

**8**

MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	4
MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	4

#### Physics Electives:

**8**

PHYS 2314	Introduction to Electronics	4
PHYS 3603	Electric Fields and Circuits	3
PHYS 3703	Solid State Physics	3
PHYS 3804	Engineering Math I	4
PHYS 3903	Engineering Math II	3
PHYS 4003	Classical Mechanics	3
PHYS 4103	Fluid Mechanics	3
PHYS 4203	Statistical Mechanics	3
PHYS 4303	Relativity	3
PHYS 4403	Electromagnetic Theory	3
PHYS 4503	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHYS 4603	Atomic and Nuclear Physics	3
PHYS 4691-3	Introduction to Physical Research	1-3
PHYS 4991-3	Independent Study	1-3

#### Mathematics and Computer Science Electives:

Physics majors are encouraged to take as many courses in mathematics and computer science as time permits, in particular the following:

MATH 2203	Calculus III	3
MATH 3003	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3303	Ordinary Differential Equations	3
CSCI 1514	Algorithm Design and Programming I	4



# Political Science

Chair: Johnson

Faculty: Eberhardt, Magill

Just as the ancient Greeks used the word idiot to refer to one who took no interest in the affairs of the state, we believe that the study of political science is an essential part of the educational process.

## Purpose

The purpose of the program is to provide a liberal arts education with an emphasis in the study of political science. The program prepares students for a wide variety of careers as well as for active and discerning roles in the community.

## Objectives

1. Sensitize students to the issues of power, freedom, order, and authority in societies and on the international scene
2. Enable students to become more active and discerning citizens
3. Introduce students to the various subfields of the discipline
4. Assist in preparing students for graduate school, law school, and postbaccalaureate careers

## Special Features/Careers

Student majoring in political science can choose among five degree options, of which four are designed to further specific vocational objectives:

**Option 1: B.A., liberal arts emphasis**—Designed for the student with broad interests in political science.

**Option 2: B.S., preprofessional emphasis**—Designed for the student seeking graduate work in political science leading to a career in college teaching or research.

**Option 3: B.A., prelaw emphasis**—Designed for students intending to go to law school.

**Option 4: B.S., public management emphasis**—Designed for students seeking either a position in government or graduate work in urban studies, public administration, or urban planning.

**Option 5: B.A., international affairs emphasis**—Designed for students seeking careers with the U.S. foreign service, corporations doing business abroad, or international nongovernmental organizations or for students who wish to teach or conduct research abroad.

The department offers a variety of courses from which all majors choose a “core curriculum” of 9 hours. Depending on the option selected, further specialized courses are taken in political science and related areas. There are options for off-campus study, including internships and the Washington Center as well as other opportunities. Students can work with faculty on a one-to-one basis in independent studies or directed readings and are encouraged to master basic career skills—writing, research methods, problem solving, and analysis. Culminating the major is a required Senior

Seminar that includes advanced study incorporating either an experiential or a written research component. Student organizations foster learning and interaction outside the classroom; these include a prelaw chapter of Phi Alpha Delta, the Oklahoma City University delegation to the Oklahoma Intercollegiate Legislature (OIL), Pi Sigma Alpha (the national political science honor society), the College Republicans, and the Young Democrats.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (B.A.)

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 30–48

(including nondepartment electives)

Consists of three hours from each of the following groups:

#### Group A 3

POLS 2613 Political Philosophy  
POLS 4313 Contemporary Political Theory

#### Group B 3

POLS 2513 International Relations  
POLS 3013 European Politics and Government  
POLS 3603 International Organization  
POLS 3613 American Foreign Policy  
POLS 3913 Politics of the Third World

#### Group C 3

POLS 2413 Legislative Behavior  
POLS 3213 State and Local Government and Administration  
POLS 3413 Power and Political Organization  
POLS 3503 Election Seminar  
POLS 3513 The Violent Society  
POLS 3713 American Presidency

### AREA OF SPECIALIZATION

#### Liberal Arts: 21

POLS 2114 Introduction to Political Research 4  
POLS 4863 Senior Seminar 3  
Departmental electives 14

#### Prelaw: 38-39

Four courses from the following: 14-16

POLS 1012 Introduction to Legal Studies  
POLS 4114 Constitutional Law  
POLS 4513 International Law  
POLS 4613 The Politics of Law  
POLS 4133 Legal Writing  
MGMT 2213 Business Law  
POLS 4863 Senior Seminar 3  
Political science electives 3  
Nondepartment electives from the following: 18  
CJ 1003 Introduction to the Criminal Justice System  
CJ 4213 Hate Crimes  
CJ 4403 The Law and the Police  
CJ 4503 Women, Law, and Social Control  
CJ 4513 Juvenile Delinquency  
KES 4313 Legal Aspects of Sports  
MACS 4213 Legal and Ethical Principles for the Mass Media  
MGMT 2223 Business Ethics  
SOC 2313 Social Problems  
PHIL 2163 Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture  
PHIL 2213 Introduction to Moral and Social Philosophy  
PHIL 2713 Critical Thinking  
PHRH 3113 Argumentation and Debate  
REL 2703 Introduction to Christian Ethics  
CSCI 1003 Introduction to Programming  
ENGL 2303 Critical Reading and Writing  
ENGL 3093 Advanced Writing

<b>International Affairs:</b>	<b>37</b>
POLS 2114 Introduction to Political Research	4
POLS 4863 Senior Seminar	3
Seven courses from the following (including at least three of the first six)	21
POLS 2513 International Relations	
POLS 3013 European Politics and Government	
POLS 3603 International Organization	
POLS 3613 American Foreign Policy	
POLS 3913 Politics of the Third World	
POLS 4513 International Law	
ASTD 3113 Modern China	
ASTD 3213 Modern Japan	
ASTD 3313 Modern Southeast Asia	
HIST 2713 Regional Geography	
HIST 4113 History of Warfare	
HIST 4403 Modern United States Diplomatic History	
HIST 4713 America in the Middle East	
ECON 4013 International Economics	
Advanced foreign language	6
ECON 2013 Principles of Economics I	3

### POLITICAL SCIENCE (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 40–50**

#### Core Curriculum

Consists of hours from each of the following groups:

#### Group A **3**

POLS 2613 Political Philosophy	
POLS 4313 Contemporary Political Theory	

#### Group B **3**

POLS 2513 International Relations	
POLS 3013 European Politics and Government	
POLS 3603 International Organization	
POLS 3613 American Foreign Policy	
POLS 3913 Politics of the Third World	

#### Group C **3**

POLS 2413 Legislative Behavior	
POLS 3213 State and Local Government and Administration	

POLS 3413 Power and Political Organization	
POLS 3503 Election Seminar	
POLS 3513 The Violent Society	
POLS 3713 American Presidency	

#### Preprofessional **31**

POLS 2114 Introduction to Political Research	4
POLS 2303 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	3
POLS 2301 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
CSCI Computer Science	3
POLS 4863 Senior Seminar	3
Electives	17

#### Public Management **41**

POLS 2114 Introduction to Political Research	4
POLS 2303 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	3
POLS 2301 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
CSCI Computer Science	3
POLS 3003 Public Administration	3
POLS 4703 Public Management and Policy Analysis	3
POLS 3213 State and Local Government and Administration <b>or</b>	
POLS 2413 Legislative Behavior	3
POLS 4863 Senior Seminar	3
Political science elective at 3000 level or above	3

Management/business science electives from the following:	15
MGMT 3113 Personnel Management	
ACCT 2113 Financial Accounting	
ACCT 2213 Managerial Accounting	
ECON 2013 Principles of Economics I	
ECON 2113 Principles of Economics II	
ECON 4113 Public Economics	
ECON 4213 Government and Business	

### MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

**Requirements** **Credit Hours: 18**

Consists of hours from each of the following groups:

#### Group A **3**

POLS 2613 Political Philosophy	
POLS 4114 Constitutional Law	
POLS 4313 Contemporary Political Theory	

#### Group B **3**

POLS 2513 International Relations	
POLS 3013 European Politics and Government	
POLS 3603 International Organization	
POLS 3613 American Foreign Policy	
POLS 3913 Politics of the Third World	

#### Group C **3**

POLS 2413 Legislative Behavior	
POLS 3213 State and Local Government and Administration	
POLS 3413 Power and Political Organization	
POLS 3503 Election Seminar	
POLS 3513 The Violent Society	
POLS 3713 American Presidency	

#### Electives **9**

(Excluding POLS 1003 and 2304)

### ASIAN STUDIES

#### MINOR IN ASIAN STUDIES

**Requirements** **Credit Hours: 18**

ASTD 1413 Survey of Asian History and Politics	3
ASTD 2103 Perspectives on Asian Culture	3
ASTD 3103 Chinese History to 1911 <b>or</b>	
ASTD 3113 Modern China	3
ASTD 3203 Japanese History to the Twentieth Century <b>or</b>	
ASTD 3213 Modern Japan	3
Additional Asian studies courses	6

# Psychology

Chair: Jowaisas

Faculty: Cataldi, Preisz

Psychology is the scientific discipline that seeks to describe and explain our thinking, emotions, and behavior.

Psychology's intellectual roots are in biology and philosophy, origins reflected in our curriculum. The psychology curriculum is designed to foster skills congruent with the liberal arts tradition of the university: oral and written expression reflecting a critical consideration of the data, issues, and concepts gained in the classroom and through the reading of original sources. The general goal of the curriculum is for students to attain a better understanding of themselves and others, an understanding of the nature of psychological research, and an ability to apply research findings for solutions to theoretical and practical problems in the psychological realm.

The psychology department has several other, less global objectives. We offer courses and a curriculum balanced between theory and application for the following purposes:

1. Preparing students for graduate work in psychology and related fields. The B.S. degree provides a core of courses that satisfies the vast majority of graduate school entrance requirements in psychology.
2. Satisfying students who wish to work in applied areas with a bachelor's degree. The B.S. degree includes applied courses and allows students latitude to design unique programs suited to special interests.
3. Providing nonmajors with sufficient resources to work in nonpsychological fields that require knowledge of human motivation, learning, attitudes, and behavior. Thus, business majors with an interest in management, sales, or advertising, or premedical majors interested in psychological functioning, or biology majors interested in the mechanisms of learning may pursue their interests with a minor in psychology.

The psychology curriculum prepares graduates for advanced study in psychology, law, social work, medicine, research, and teaching and for work in human services and related fields such as human resources management in business settings.

The Oklahoma City University chapter of Psi Chi, the national psychology honor organization, and the Psychology Club, a local organization informally affiliated with Psi Chi, offer students opportunities for socializing and learning about the discipline in an informal setting.

## PSYCHOLOGY (B.S.)

### Major Requirements

Special attention should be given to the prerequisites for courses and to the semesters in which courses are offered (see course descriptions for psychology). Careful planning of a program with an advisor is required for completing the degree in eight semesters.

Core Requirements		Credit Hours: 40
PSYC 1113	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSYC 1141	Applications in Psychology	1
PSYC 2003	Careers in Psychology	3
PSYC 2213	Cognitive Processes	3
	Prerequisites: PSYC 1113; 1141	
PSYC 2303	Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	3
PSYC 2301	Statistics for Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
PSYC 2813	Psychology of Personality	3
	Prerequisites: PSYC 1113; 1141	
PSYC 3203	Abnormal Psychology	3
	Prerequisite: PSYC 2813 or 2013	
PSYC 3403	Social Psychology	3
PSYC 3414	Research Methods and Analysis	4
	Prerequisite: PSYC 2301, PSYC 2303, PHIL 2713	
PSYC 3514	Introduction to Learning	4
	Prerequisite: PSYC 2813	
PSYC 4102	Junior/Senior Research Seminar I	2
	Prerequisite: PSYC 2301, PSYC 2303, PSYC 3414	
PSYC 4201	Junior/Senior Research Seminar II	1
	Prerequisite: PSYC 4102	
PSYC 4213	Systems and Theories in Psychology	3
	Prerequisite: PHIL 3214	
PSYC 4443	Advanced Statistical Applications	3
	Prerequisite: PSYC 2301, PSYC 2303	
<b>Required courses in philosophy:</b>		<b>7</b>
PHIL 2713	Critical Thinking	3
PHIL 3214	History of Philosophy II	4

**NOTE:** The number of credit hours in required psychology courses is limited to 40 for the B.S., and no more than 52 credit hours in psychology count towards the 124 credit hours required for graduation.

## MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

### Requirements

Credit Hours: 19

#### Core Courses:

PSYC 1113	Introduction to Psychology	7
PSYC 1141	Applications in Psychology	3
PHIL 2713	Critical Thinking	1
		3
		9
		3
		3
		1
		3
		3
		3
		3
		4
		3
		3

#### At least 9 hours from the courses below:

PSYC 2213	Cognitive Processes	3
PSYC 2303	Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	3
PSYC 2301	Statistics for Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
PSYC 2503	Industrial Psychology	3
PSYC 2813	Psychology of Personality	3
PSYC 2903	Behavior Modification	3
PSYC 3403	Social Psychology	3
PSYC 3414	Research Methods and Analysis	4
PSYC 4213	Systems and Theories in Psychology	3
PSYC 4313	Psychological Tests and Assessment	3

#### Additional hours in psychology

A minor in psychology that qualifies a student for entrance into many graduate psychology programs includes PSYC 2303, 2813, 3403, 3414, and 4213.

Minimum requirements: 2.00 GPA and at least 9 semester hours in residence at Oklahoma City University.

## Research and Data Analysis

Administration: Dean, Petree College of Arts and Sciences

Departments: Economics, Finance, Marketing, Mathematics, Psychology

### Program Description

The research and data analysis program combines courses from several disciplines to create a focused, intensive program that prepares students for careers or additional studies in public health, economics, institutional and market research, mathematics, statistics, and other fields that require skills in applied mathematics and statistics, critical analysis of data, and synthesis of information and numerical data. All of the concentrations in the program require a common set of courses that provide students with the fundamentals of mathematical and analytical skills, as well as a foundation in basic research methodology in several disciplines. Each of the concentrations then builds on this core to provide students with more specific preparation in particular disciplines that incorporate a strong data analysis component, such as applied mathematics, economics, social sciences, and biomedical sciences.

The research and data analysis program was designed with input from faculty in business, math, psychology, and biology. There is marketplace demand for program graduates in fields and occupations including but not limited to social sciences, business, biomedical sciences, actuarial science, educational institutions, and state and local government.

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit okcu.edu for the current catalog



## RESEARCH AND DATA ANALYSIS (B.S.)

Requirements Credit Hours: 36-37

Core Courses 21

Two Required Areas: One course from each area (advisor approval required)

ECON 2123	Business Statistics	or	
PSYC 2303	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	or	
MATH 3203	Probability & Statistics I		3
ECON 4513	Applied Statistics for Business	or	
PSYC 4443	Advanced Statistical Applications	or	
MATH 3003	Linear Algebra		3
MATH 2004	Calculus and Analytical Geometry I		4
PSYC 3414	Research Methods and Analysis		4
ENGL 3233	Technical and Business Writing		3
PHIL 2713	Critical Thinking		3
PSYC 2301	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences Laboratory		1

Areas of Concentration 15-16

Students will specialize in one of three areas: business, social science, or mathematics and statistics. Students selecting the business concentration will be able to specialize in marketing, economics, or finance. Each concentration requires 15 to 16 credit hours of course work and must include a capstone.

**I. Business – Choose from one of the following concentrations:**

### A. Specialization in Marketing

ECON 2113	Principles of Economics II		3
MKTG 3013	Marketing Principles		3
MKTG 3023	Marketing Analysis		3
MKTG 3313	Consumer Behavior		3
MKTG 4213	Marketing Research		3

### B. Specialization in Economics

ECON 2013	Principles of Economics I		3
ECON 2113	Principles of Economics II		3
	3 hours of 3000- or 4000-level Economics course		3
ECON 4526	Applied Research	or	
	Internship in Economics		6

### C. Specialization in Finance

ECON 2113	Principles of Economics II		3
ACCT 2113	Financial Accounting		3
FIN 3023	Business Finance		3
FIN 3213	Investments		3
FIN 4423-4	Applied Research	or	
	Internship in Economics		3 (4)

### II. Concentration in Social Science

PSYC 2813	Psychology of Personality		3
PSYC 2503	Industrial Psychology	or	
PSYC 3203	Abnormal Psychology		3
PSYC 3403	Social Psychology	or	
PSYC 2213	Cognitive Psychology		3
PSYC 4313	Psychological Tests and Assessment		3
PSYC 4102	Jr./Sr. Research Seminar I		2
PSYC 4201	Jr./Sr. Research Seminar II		1

### III. Concentration in Mathematics and Statistics

MATH 2104	Calculus and Analytical Geometry II		4
MATH 2203	Calculus III		3
MATH 4203	Probability and Statistics II		3
MATH 3303	Ordinary Differential Equations		3
MATH 4992	Independent Study (Capstone)		2

## Science Major

Coordinator: Nail

Faculty: Division of Science and Mathematics Faculty

The Bachelor of Science in science program enables the student to obtain a broad background in the sciences rather than the specialization of a departmental major. The courses in the major are selected by the student and the advisor. Students interested in secondary education, medicine, dentistry, allied health fields, and other areas may want to consider this program.

### SCIENCE (B.S.)

Major Requirements Credit Hours: 45

#### Required Course Work in the Science Major

1. A minimum of 42 credit hours in science and mathematics course work is required to complete the major. Remedial and nonmajors' courses may not be counted towards the major.
2. The student must achieve a concentration in one discipline (biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics) by completing a minimum of 24 credit hours in that discipline. Of this total, at least 18 credit hours must be above the 1000-level and must include the senior capstone course in the discipline.
3. In addition to the courses in the discipline of concentration, the student must complete a minimum of 6 credit hours from each of the other three disciplines.

#### Required Ancillary Course Work in the Science Major

1. The student must satisfactorily complete (minimum grade C-) an upper-division (3000- or 4000-level) course in technical writing. Currently, this requirement can be met by ENGL 3223 Technical and Business Writing. Any course substitution must be approved in writing by the faculty advisor and the science degree assessment coordinator.

#### General Requirements for the Science Major

1. The student must complete all of the program objectives and assessment requirements, including completion of the student portfolio and completion of the Educational Testing Service Major Field Test in the discipline of concentration in place when the student matriculates at Oklahoma City University. A complete listing of requirements is available from the faculty advisor or the science degree assessment coordinator.
2. The courses that constitute the major and the discipline of concentration are to be specified in writing by the student and his or her faculty advisor and are subject to the approval of the science degree assessment coordinator.
3. A minimum 2.00 GPA is required in the major at graduation, and no course in which a grade below C- was earned may be counted towards the major.
4. A minimum of 12 credit hours of the course work in the major, including the senior capstone, plus at least one other 3000- or 4000-level course in the concentration, must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University.

# Sociology and Criminal Justice

**Chair:** Horn  
**Faculty:** Cowgill, Kurtz

Founded in the late 1960s, the Department of Sociology and Criminal Justice has been producing top-quality students for over forty years. The department offers Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts degrees in sociology and criminal justice. Graduates have gone on to work in research facilities, as professors, in nonprofit agencies, in law enforcement and sociology agencies. Students are required to complete an in-service learning component and internship. It has been our experience that these courses are instrumental in a student deciding on a particular career path. Moreover, many students are offered full-time employment after these experiences.

All full-time professors hold terminal degrees and have experience in the field from correctional service officers to probation and parole officers to nonprofit employees working with terminally ill children to a trial consultant. The faculty provides a solid base for critical thinking, reading, and writing in a curriculum infused with intellectual, spiritual, and moral development.

## Courses

The required courses are offered on a two-year rotation. Students are responsible for taking the required courses when they are offered. Students who are having difficulties with course scheduling should consult their advisors.

## Transfer Credit

Fifty percent of all criminal justice and sociology courses must be taken at Oklahoma City University.

## Attendance

Classes are conducted on the assumption that regular attendance is essential to satisfactory progress. The student is responsible for meeting course requirements, regardless of the causes of absences. A student unable to attend classes should confer in advance with the professors involved. Failure to attend classes may result in the loss of credit, exclusion from the final examinations, or both.

(Students must check with the department for additional information concerning departmental policies and procedures.)

## Sociology

The mission of the sociology program is to prepare students to work in a diverse field with sociological understanding of human behavior. Each student's unique potential is nurtured through faculty mentoring.

Sociology at Oklahoma City University introduces students to sociological concepts that enable them to become scholars who are more productive citizens and workers. The sociology major provides a solid liberal arts education that prepares students for graduate school or a variety of career paths (e.g., social services, criminal justice, education, or government). The sociology department offers students the opportunity to take classes in two areas of concentration, Sociology of Culture and Gender and Family.

## Criminal Justice

The mission of the Criminal Justice program is to explore and understand the criminal justice system, i.e., courts, corrections, and law enforcement. Students are expected to understand the basic criminal justice concepts. Writing and research are central for preparation in the real world. Students are expected to demonstrate expertise in criminological perspectives and ethical and diversity issues in the criminal justice system.

## Transfer

The following required courses must be taken at Oklahoma City University: Social Deviance; Criminology; Women, Law, and Social Control; Gender, Race, and Class; Senior Seminar; and Internships.

## SOCIOLOGY (B.A. AND B.S.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 41**  
**Core Courses: 23**

SOC 2013	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2024	Introduction to Social Science Research	4
SOC 2303	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	3
SOC 2301	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
SOC 2313	Social Problems	3
SOC 3113	Sociological Theory	3
SOC 4803	Senior Seminar	3

Students are expected to take one course on diversity **3**  
**Core Electives: 18**

Must be 3000 level or above and approved by the department chair		
CJ 3953	Domestic Violence	3
CJ 4113	Restorative Justice	3
SOC 3313	Gender, Race, and Class	3
SOC 4083	Social Internship Experience	3
SOC 4103	Sociology of Modern Music: The Role of Rock	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics in Sociology	3

## GENDER AND THE FAMILY

**In lieu of core electives, six of the following courses may be taken for a concentration 18**

SOC 2113	The American Family	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: Sociology of Children	3
CJ 3953	Domestic Violence	3
CJ 4503	Women, Law, and Social Control	3
SOC 3313	Gender, Race, and Class	3
SOC 4013	Poverty and Inequality	3
CJ 4603	Death and Dying	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: Aging and Society	3

## SOCIOLOGY OF CULTURE

In lieu of core electives, six of the following courses may be taken for a concentration

SOC 3303	Sociology of Culture and Consumption	3
SOC 3103	Sports in America	3
SOC 4103	Sociology of Modern Music: The Role of Rock	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: Sociology of Belief	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: The American Dream	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: McDonaldization of Society	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: Youth Culture, Identity, and Consumption	3
SOC 4603	Special Topics: Magic and Religion in Society	3

## MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

Requirements	Credit Hours: 20	
SOC 2013	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2024	Introduction to Social Science Research	4
SOC 2303	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences	3
SOC 2301	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
SOC 2313	Social Problems	3
SOC 3113	Sociological Theory	3
SOC 3203	Social Deviance	3

## CRIMINAL JUSTICE (B.A. AND B.S.)

Major Requirements Credit Hours: 41

Core Courses: 32

CJ 1003	Introduction to the Criminal Justice System	3
CJ 2003	Prisons, Prisoners, and the Law	3
SOC 2024	Introduction to Social Science Research	4
SOC 2301	Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences Lab	1
SOC 2303	Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	3
CJ 4313	Criminology	3
CJ 4503	Women, Law, and Social Control	3
CJ 4513	Juvenile Delinquency	3
CJ 4803	Senior Seminar	3
CJ 4983	Internship	3
Students will take one course on diversity		3

Core Electives: 9

Choose from the following:		
CJ 3003	Urban Police Administration	3
CJ 3303	Probation and Parole	3
SOC 3903	Social Control	3
CJ 4113	Restorative Justice	3
CJ 4203	Victimology	3
CJ 4403	The Law and the Police	3
CJ 4703	Behavior Change	3
CJ 4603	Selected Topics in Criminal Justice	3

## MINOR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Requirements Credit Hours: 15

CJ 1003	Introduction to the Criminal Justice System	3
CJ 2003	Prisons, Prisoners, and the Law	3
CJ 3953	Domestic Violence	3
CJ 4113	Restorative Justice	3
CJ 4313	Criminology	3

## Interdisciplinary Minors

### AMERICAN STUDIES

This minor provides a broad-based study of American culture, politics, history, and political institutions. From these courses, the student can better understand American values, why Americans believe what they believe, and what it has meant to be American over the last 150 years or so. The mix of disciplines guarantees a variety of perspectives and approaches and should enrich a student's understanding of American life and thought.

### MINOR IN AMERICAN STUDIES

Requirements Credit Hours: 21

HIST 1103	United States History Since 1876	3
ENGL 3003	Survey of American Literature I	3
ENGL 3103	Survey of American Literature II	3
POLS 3213	State and Local Government and Administration	3
POLS 3613	American Foreign Policy	3
PHIL 3563	Topics in Philosophy Section I: American Philosophy	3
POLS 2413	Legislative Behavior	3
POLS 3413	Power and Political Organization	3
POLS 3503	Election Seminar	3
POLS 3613	American Foreign Policy	3
POLS 3713	American Presidency	3
POLS 4613	The Politics of Law	3
HIST 4063	Seminar in American History	3
HIST 2413	Popular Culture in America	3
the second half of American literature (either ENGL 3003 or 3103, whichever was not taken in #2 above)		3

## RHETORIC

The minor in rhetoric is designed for students who want to study the art of persuasion in both written and oral form. Administered jointly by the English and philosophy departments, these courses will examine the intricacies of eloquence, exploring the theories, techniques, and ethical implications of human communication as an agent of change. The minor consists of 18 hours of course work beyond the general education requirements.

### MINOR IN RHETORIC

#### Requirements

**Credit Hours: 18**

#### Required Courses:

**12**

ENGL 2303	Critical Reading and Writing	3
PHRH 2313	Persuasive Communication	3
PHIL 2513	Ethics of Communication	3
ENGL 2613	Histories and Theories of Rhetoric	3

#### Elective Courses:

**6**

Choose one course from ENGL and one course from PHRH

ENGL 3093	Advanced Writing
ENGL 3323	Cyberliteracy
ENGL 4093	Legal Writing
ENGL 4323	Visual Rhetoric and Information Design
ENGL 4463	Seminar in Rhetoric
PHRH 3113	Argumentation and Debate
PHRH 3513	Religious Communication
PHRH 3813	Political Communication
PHRH 4003	Rhetoric and Reality
PHRH 4513	Learning in Parables

## WOMEN'S STUDIES

**Faculty: Bennett, Hessler, Hooper, Horn, Keegan, Keller, McCombs, McGuire, Short**

This minor provides knowledge and deeper insights into women's issues. Students with a minor in women's studies are prepared to work in numerous areas related to women's lives, such as battered women's shelters, rape crisis centers, research on women, women in government, women in health, or women in management.

### MINOR IN WOMEN'S STUDIES

#### Requirements

**Credit Hours: 18**

INDP 2103	Issues in Women's Studies	3
HIST 2003	History of Women in the U.S. <b>or</b>	
ENGL 3823	Women in Literature	3
INDP 4893	Research and Writing in Women's Studies	3
	Electives (including directed readings/independent study in topics relating to women or feminism)	9

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit okcu.edu for the current course catalog



# Meinders School of Business

Academic Policies

Bachelor of Science in Business Degree

Accounting

Master of Science in Accounting

Business Administration

Economics

Finance

Information Technology

Marketing



ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog

# Meinders School of Business

**Dr. Vincent F. Orza, Dean**

**Dr. Mahmood Shandiz, Senior Associate Dean**

## A Broad View of Management

The Meinders School of Business is committed to providing quality business education at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Curricula are designed to provide students with a broad-based view of management: a view that emphasizes the international environment, ethics, entrepreneurship, and social responsibility in the workplace; a view of management that will enable students to work effectively in the challenging global business environment. Course work features practice as well as theory and helps to provide students with the management skills necessary for effective leadership. Theoretical foundations are balanced by practical applications.

## An Educational Environment That Serves the Student

The Meinders School offers students a wide variety of learning opportunities outside of the classroom. These enrichment activities provide valuable insight into the business world and augment traditional classroom study. These learning opportunities, such as industry visits, internships, and career coaching, focus on helping students develop strategies to reach their personal career goals. Through a series of professional development workshops conducted each semester, students also begin preparing for their careers after college. Among the topics covered are résumé writing, interviewing techniques, business etiquette, and communication skills.

## Outstanding Facilities

The business school is located in the Meinders School of Business building, a \$20 million facility completed in 2003. The three-story, eighty thousand square-foot building includes features that focus on student success and add value to students' academic experiences. The facility includes classrooms with state-of-the-art technology, breakout study rooms for small groups, a learning center, student/faculty lounge, and a resource center. The building houses faculty offices, the Love's Entrepreneurship Center, as well as a 230-seat tiered auditorium capable of hosting videoconferences, guest speakers, and seminars.

## Global Orientation

Since 1985, the Meinders School of Business has emerged as a major force in international management education. The school offers its highly regarded International Executive M.B.A. program in a small number of major cities in the Pacific Rim and Vancouver, B.C. The established reputation of the Meinders School's Pacific Rim programs has attracted the attention of a number of foreign governments and businesses. The Oklahoma

City University campus and the Meinders School faculty regularly serve as learning resources for business executives and government officials throughout the world. These varied international experiences provide faculty the insight necessary to design and deliver a global management education while students enjoy the opportunity to develop firsthand an understanding of international business customs and practices.

## Business Research Center

Developed from the demand for practical application of the extensive professional services, current information and depth of resources available only from a university, the Meinders School of Business Research Center is an integral part of the business community—sensitive to local and regional concerns yet fully informed of the latest national and international developments.

The Meinders School of Business Research Center is designed to aid businesses in meeting the multifaceted challenges of our complex society. In cooperation with the business community, the center conducts and sponsors research projects. In the process of serving the business community, the center acts as an interface, providing both faculty and students the opportunity to confront significant business problems and apply the varied tools of their disciplines.

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### Transfer Student/Credits

The academic dean and the student's advisor evaluate and approve graduate and undergraduate courses to be transferred from other regionally accredited colleges and universities. All courses accepted from other institutions must encompass the equivalent breadth and depth of courses offered in the school.

An Oklahoma City University student wishing to enroll simultaneously at another institution must file a petition and obtain prior written approval of the academic dean.

### Grading

Students enrolled in the Meinders School will be evaluated in all courses using the university grading system described in this catalog. The school does not use the credit/no-credit system.

### Attendance Policy

Students are expected to attend classes and arrive no later than the designated starting time for all classes. Absenteeism and tardiness may lead to a grade reduction at the professor's discretion.

### Academic Probation and Suspension Policy

Students will be placed on probation according to the policy described in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog.

## Academic Appeal Process

A student may appeal decisions affecting his or her academic progress as follows:

1. The student initiates an appeal by filing a written petition with the school's academic dean.
2. The academic dean reviews the petition and determines if a meeting with the student petitioner is necessary.
3. The student petitioner will be informed in writing of the decision on the merits of his or her petition.
4. If the student does not agree with the decision, he or she may continue the appeal process with the associate provost.

## Student's Responsibility for Degree Program

Each student enrolled in the school is responsible for being aware of and for meeting all the requirements of the degree program. Each student should maintain a personal record of his or her progress toward the degree.

Whenever an exception to the planned program of study is deemed necessary, such exception, having been made in consultation with a faculty advisor, must be documented for the official record and approved in writing by the dean of the school.

All requests for independent study, arranged courses, course substitutions, course waivers, concurrent enrollment, course transfer, or semester hour loads in excess of 18 credit hours (exclusive of physical activity courses) must be approved in writing by the dean.

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Meinders School of Business offers the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Business (B.S.B.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) and the Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.A.).

### Degree Requirements

#### 1. General Requirements

- A. A candidate must have completed a minimum of 124 credit hours with a GPA of 2.00 or better.
- B. The student also must have completed a major with a GPA of 2.00 or better.
- C. The last 15 hours, including the last 6 hours of the major, must be completed in residence at Oklahoma City University. A minimum of 40 hours must be completed at Oklahoma City University.

#### 2. Course Requirements

The student program is composed of courses classified in four groups:

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| A. General education curriculum                | 43 credit hours    |
| B. Basic business courses                      | 61 credit hours    |
| C. Area of specialization or major requirement | 15–27 credit hours |
| D. Electives                                   | 0–8 credit hours   |

Although a student, with the help of an advisor, has a choice of courses under these four main classifications, certain essential courses must be included. The four broad classifications permit maximum freedom in choosing courses to fit a student's individual needs while ensuring that each student receives a balanced preparation for business and life.

## General Education Requirements for All Undergraduate Majors

The basic general education curriculum is a requirement for all undergraduate degrees at Oklahoma City University. See the General Education Curriculum section of this catalog for the general education requirements. Updated lists of courses approved by the General Education Committee and the associate provost are available on the university Web site.

General Education Courses		Credit Hours: 43
Basic Business Courses		61
IT 1003	Computers in Society	3
MGMT 1001	Freshman Business Connection	1
MGMT 2001	Sophomore Business Connection	1
MGMT 2023	Business Research and Communication	3
MGMT 2213	Business Law	3
MGMT 2223	Business Ethics	3
MGMT 3001	Junior Business Connection	1
MGMT 3123	Principles of Management and Organization	3
MGMT 4001	Senior Business Connection	1
ACCT 2113	Financial Accounting	3
ACCT 2213	Managerial Accounting	3
	Upper-division accounting elective	3
ECON 2013	Principles of Economics I	3
ECON 2113	Principles of Economics II	3
ECON 2123	Business Statistics	3
ECON 2323	Quantitative Approaches to Management	3
ECON 3013	International Economic Policies <b>or</b>	
MBM 3513	World Trade and Investment	3
	Upper-division economics elective	3
MKTG 3013	Marketing Principles	3
FIN 3023	Business Finance	3
MKTG 3523	International Marketing and Global Sourcing	3
FIN 3533	International Financial Management	3
MGMT 4573	International Business Strategy	3
<b>Electives</b>		<b>Credit Hours: 0-8</b>

Students majoring in economics with arts and sciences second fields and students majoring in business administration may take business courses to fulfill their elective requirement. B.S.B./M.S.A. students are not required to take Quantitative Approaches to Management (ECON 2323).

# Accounting

Chair: Rodgers

Faculty: Austin, Stetson, Thompson, Ward, Weber

## Program Description

The courses in accounting provide students with a broad knowledge of generally accepted accounting principles, cost accounting practices, not-for-profit and governmental accounting procedures, and tax laws. They are designed to meet the needs of the public accountant, industry accountant, government accountant, and the needs of the owner-manager of a business. The following are typical areas of professional activity that provide opportunities for graduates in accounting: public accounting firms, both national and local; small and large corporations; federal, state, and local governments; and service organizations, such as hospitals and universities.

### ACCOUNTING (B.S.B)

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 24
ACCT 3113 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT 3123 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT 3213 Cost Accounting	3
ACCT 3413 Income Tax Accounting for Partnerships and Corporations	3
ACCT 4113 Consolidations	3
ACCT 4123 Advanced Accounting	3
ACCT 4313 Auditing	3
ACCT 4413 Income Tax Accounting for Individuals	3

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS WITH ACCOUNTING MAJOR/ MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ACCOUNTING

### Program Description

Most states have changed the requirements for sitting for the uniform Certified Public Accountants examination from 124 hours to 150 hours. In response to this change, the accounting student may choose between the B.S.B. in accounting and a combined B.S.B./M.S.A. in accounting. Students in the B.S.B./M.S.A. program receive both a bachelor's degree and a master's degree upon completion of 150 credit hours.

### ACCOUNTING (COMBINED B.S.B/M.S.A)

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 54
ACCT 3113 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT 3123 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT 3213 Cost Accounting	3
ACCT 3413 Income Tax Accounting for Partnerships and Corporations	3
ACCT 4113 Advanced Accounting I	3
ACCT 4123 Advanced Accounting II	3
ACCT 4313 Auditing	3
ACCT 4413 Income Tax Accounting for Individuals	3

**PLUS:** (see graduate catalog for course descriptions.)

### Environmental Support Block

MLAS 6463	Business and Professional Ethics	3
MLAW 5313	Technical and Business Writing	3
MGMT 5703	Legal Environment and International Transactions	3

### Technical Support Block

ECON 5213	Production Operations and Quantitative Analysis	3
IT 5613	Computer Applications for the M.S.A. Program	3
FIN 5303	Financial Policy for Managers	3

### Professional Block

MSA 5113	Financial Accounting Theory	3
MSA 5213	Advanced Cost Accounting	3
MSA5313	Advanced Auditing	3
MSA 5413	Advanced Issues in Tax Accounting	3

# Business Administration

Chair: Jones

Faculty: Brown, Crandall, Frew, Guild

## Program Description

Reflecting the Meinders School's broad view of business administration, the business administration major allows the student to tailor the major course work to suit her or his particular interests and professional objectives. Students choose a first and second field from the six fields available, then select three courses in the first field and two courses in the second field. Courses in some fields must be taken in the proper sequence, and students must meet stated course prerequisites.

Choose two fields from the six listed below, and complete three courses in the first field and two courses in the second field.

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (B.S.B.)

Major Requirements Credit Hours: 15

#### Accounting

ACCT 3113	Intermediate Accounting I
ACCT 3123	Intermediate Accounting II
ACCT 3213	Cost Accounting
ACCT 3413	Income Tax Accounting for Partnerships and Corporations
ACCT 4113	Consolidations

#### Economics

ECON 3113	Money and Banking
ECON 3213	Microeconomics
ECON 3313	Macroeconomics
ECON 3413	Labor Economics
ECON 3613	Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
ECON 3713	Game Theory
ECON 4013	International Economics
ECON 4113	Public Economics
ECON 4213	Government and Business
ECON 4313	History of Economic Thought
ECON 4413	Economic Growth and Development
ECON 4513	Applied Statistics for Business



## Finance

FIN 3213	Investments
FIN 3323	Real Estate Investment Theory
FIN 3523	Commercial Banking
FIN 3623	Capital Budgeting
FIN 4123	Risk Management
FIN 4223	Financial Analysis and Policy
FIN 4363	Seminar in Finance
FIN 4623	Securities Analysis

## Information Technology

IT 2113	Structured Query Language (SQL)
IT 3133	Management Information Systems
IT 4313	Business Systems Analysis and Design
IT 4323	Database Management Systems

## Management

MGMT 3003	Public Administration
MGMT 3113	Personnel Management
MGMT 3223	Operations Management
MGMT 4333	Business Seminar

## Marketing

MKTG 3023	Marketing Analysis
MKTG 3123	Personal Selling
MKTG 3313	Consumer Behavior
MKTG 4013	Marketing Channels
MKTG 4123	Services Marketing
MKTG 4153	Marketing Management and Strategy
MKTG 4213	Marketing Research
MKTG 4223	Consultative Experience

## MINOR IN BUSINESS ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Requirements	Credit Hours: 24
ECON 2123 Business Statistics <b>or</b>	
PSYC 2303 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences	3
ECON 2113 Principles of Economics II	3
ACCT 2113 Financial Accounting	3
ACCT 2213 Managerial Accounting	3
FIN 3023 Business Finance	3
MGMT 3123 Principles of Management and Organization	3
MKTG 3013 Marketing Principles	3
MGMT 3413 Entrepreneurial Environment	3

## Economics

Chair: May

Faculty: Alli, Haney, McCown, Moini, Shandiz, Shaw

### Program Description

An economics major offers a student many professional opportunities in business and government. Economic analysis is regularly applied to many different real-world issues. One is not limited with an economics major. The analytical training emphasized is also valuable as preparation for graduate study in business, law, and many other disciplines. Economics provides the basic understanding of much of the business world. Typical employment after graduation is in insurance, securities, and banking industries. Other areas of employment where analytic skills are a priority are also common employment opportunities.

Math, as a second field, is necessary for a graduate degree in economics and highly recommended for graduate study in finance. For those planning to attend law school, economics is one of the most useful majors. See an economics or finance faculty member for more information.

### ECONOMICS (B.S.B.)

Major Requirements	Credit Hours: 15–18
ECON 3213 Microeconomics	3
ECON 3313 Macroeconomics	3
Any two upper-division economics electives	6

#### And Option 1:

ECON 4513 Applied Statistics for Business <b>or</b>	3
MATH 2004 or higher	4

#### or Option 2:

Second field*	6
---------------	---

\*This consists of two-upper division courses from one of these fields: accounting, finance, foreign languages, history, marketing, management, mathematics, political science, psychology, or sociology. Students interested in graduate school are advised to complete MATH 2004, 2104, and 3003.

### MINOR IN ECONOMICS

Requirements	Credit Hours: 18
ECON 2013 Principles of Economics I*	3
ECON 2113 Principles of Economics II	3
Four upper-division economics electives**	12

\*Economics and the Quality of Life (ECON 2003) may be substituted for ECON 2013.

\*\*This must include at least one of the following:

Microeconomics (ECON 3213) or Macroeconomics (ECON 3313). The student may substitute for one of the upper-division economics courses any of the following courses: Quantitative Analysis (CHEM 2303), Business Statistics (ECON 2123), Mathematical Statistics I (MATH 3203), or Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences (PSYC 2304).

## Finance

Chair: May

Faculty: McIntyre, Quintero, Shafa, Shaw

### Program Description

Knowledge and understanding of financial organization and structure have a very real place in our economic system.

Professional training in financial principles, practices, and promotion; operation and contribution of community and securities markets; investment and risk concepts; short-term and long-term financing for the firm; and expansion, consolidation, and merger of enterprises all prepare the student for work in a finance department or to work as a specialist in the areas of budget, investment, or credit and financial control.

Professional opportunities will be found in banks, savings and loan associations, investment firms, brokerage houses, or financial planning in the public sector.

### FINANCE (B.S.B.)

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 15

ECON 3113	Money and Banking	3
FIN 3213	Investments	3
FIN 4223	Financial Analysis and Policy	3
Two upper-division finance electives		6

## Information Technology

Chair: Rodgers

Faculty: Carlton, Greve, Khader

### Program Description

Knowledge of the computer has become increasingly important to the business student, as business firms are using computers in creative and innovative ways. There are many career opportunities for the student in the field ranging from programmers using various languages to managers of sophisticated information systems. Those who are primarily interested in programming will concentrate on the object-oriented programming language courses which are taught in the computer science department. Information technology deals with the interaction between the business executives, who are the users of the information, and the operators, who program the computer. All courses in the information technology concentration stress global applications.

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (B.S.B.)

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 24

IT 2113	Structured Query Language (SQL)	3
IT 2213	Object-Oriented System Design with "Visual" Tools	3
IT 3133	Management Information Systems	3
IT 4313	Business Systems Analysis and Design	3
IT 4323	Database Management Systems	3
IT 4333	Business Systems Internship	3
IT 4823	Topics in Computer Information Technology	or
IT 4833	Networking	3
IT 4843	Strategic Information Systems	3

## Marketing

Chair: Jones

Faculty: Brown, Gray, Howard, Monnot

### Program Description

Marketing is a system of business activities that begins with an interpretation of the wants and needs of consumers, follows through with all activities involved in the flow of goods and services from producers to consumers, and ends with those services necessary to aid the consumer in getting the expected usefulness from the product or service purchased.

A marketing graduate could find professional opportunities in areas of sales promotion, advertising, distributing, retailing, and sales management.

### MARKETING (B.S.B.)

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 15

#### Required Courses

MKTG 3023	Marketing Analysis	3
MKTG 3313	Consumer Behavior	3
MKTG 4153	Marketing Management and Strategy	3

#### Electives

Choose two courses from the following:

MKTG 3123	Personal Selling	3
MKTG 4013	Marketing Channels	3
MKTG 4123	Services Marketing	3
MKTG 4213	Marketing Research	3
MKTG 4223	Consultative Experience	3
ECON 3213	Microeconomics	3
MCAD 2213	Principles of Advertising	3

# Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management

Academic Policies

Performance Opportunities

Degree Requirements

Dance Performance

Dance Management

Dance Pedagogy

Entertainment Business



**John Bedford, Dean**  
**Melanie Shelley, Associate Dean**

The Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management provides professional, career-oriented programs for students interested in working in the American entertainment and performing arts industries as dancers, managers, master dance teachers, or as creative talent with strong business and liberal arts knowledge and skills. The school, which consists of the dance and arts management departments, seeks to produce graduates who are prepared to work in the commercial entertainment or nonprofit performing arts industries.

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### Admission Requirements

Applicants to the dance performance and dance management majors must audition for admission and be accepted.

Applicants for admission to the entertainment business major must submit a goals-related essay and résumé and must be interviewed and accepted by the arts management faculty.

Applicants must have ACT scores of 19 or higher or SAT scores of 920 or higher to be eligible to audition for admission to the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management as entering freshman dance performance majors. Applicants must have ACT scores of 21 or higher or SAT scores (math plus verbal) of 1000 or higher to be eligible to audition for admission to the school as entering freshman dance management majors or to be interviewed by arts management faculty for admission as entertainment business majors.

To be eligible to audition for admission as a dance performance or dance management major or to be interviewed by the arts management faculty for admission as an entertainment business major, transfer students with less than 27 completed semester credit hours of academic courses must have qualifying ACT or SAT scores as described above for entering freshmen and a cumulative college GPA of 2.75. Transfer students for all degree programs with over 26 completed semester credit hours of academic courses must have a cumulative college GPA of 3.00.

Applicants for the American Dance Master Teacher Program (ADMTP) degree programs must submit a goals-related essay and résumé and must be interviewed and accepted by the ADMTP faculty. Applicants graduating from high school with five or fewer years of post high school professional dance performance or dance teaching experience must audition by videotape or in person by arrangement with the ADMTP coordinator. Applicants with more than five years of post high

school professional dance performance or dance teaching experience may be required to submit a videotape audition or audition in person if deemed necessary and appropriate by the ADMTP faculty to determine an applicant's knowledge of tap, jazz, and ballet technique.

To be eligible to apply for admission to the American Dance Master Teacher Bachelor of Science in American dance pedagogy degree program, an applicant must have an ACT score of 21 or higher or SAT (math plus verbal) of 1000 or higher.

The undergraduate degrees in the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management are intended to be "first degrees." Applicants with undergraduate degrees will not be accepted into the school's undergraduate degree programs. Generally, transfer students expected to have completed more than 60 credit hours by the time they plan to attend Oklahoma City University will not be accepted into the dance performance and dance management degree programs.

### Dance Transfer Credits

Transfer credit for modern dance courses may not be applied toward the requirements of the dance performance or dance management degrees.

### Credit/No-credit

Students within the school may not take courses for credit/no-credit to meet degree requirements.

### Attendance

Students are expected to attend classes diligently and regularly in the same way that employees in the entertainment industry are expected to show up for work. Course grades will be lowered one full grade (i.e., A- to B-) for each absence beyond that allowed for the course under the appropriate dance or arts management *Standards and Procedures*. Three late arrivals or early departures from class will be considered equal to one absence.

### Arts Management Course Projects and Papers

Course projects and papers must be turned in before or by the established due time and date deadline. Projects and papers will not be accepted after deadlines. Late projects and papers will receive a grade of F.

### School Academic Probation

Students within the school with a semester GPA below 2.00 or with two or more F's in any subject during a semester, will be placed on Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management academic probation. In order to remain in a major within the school, students on school academic probation must achieve, during the following semester, a semester



GPA of 2.75 or higher in an enrollment of at least 15 credit hours approved by the dean, with no grades of D or F.

Students who have been placed on school academic probation who do not meet the above requirements may apply for consideration for readmittance after completing an additional 30 credit hours in academic courses (not applied arts or nonacademic courses) with a GPA of 2.75 and no D's or F's for any semester in which the students were enrolled after leaving the school.

### **Minimum Grade Requirements for Dance Management and Entertainment Business Majors**

For an arts management course (AMGT) or business course to count toward the B.S. in dance management degree or B.S. in entertainment business degree, a student must earn a grade of C or higher.

### **Full-Time Enrollment Required**

In order to remain in the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, students must maintain full-time enrollment (a minimum of 12 credit hours) each semester. Last-semester seniors with less than 12 credit hours of remaining degree requirements may enroll in less than 12 credit hours as long as they enroll in all of their remaining degree requirements offered by the university.

### **Concurrent Enrollments**

Students may not enroll in courses at other colleges or universities during the fall or spring semesters while attending Oklahoma City University.

### **Employment in the Entertainment Industry and the Start and End of a Semester**

Students will not be excused from classes, final exams, project and paper deadlines, dance leveling or juries at the end of a semester in order to begin employment. Students may not return late for the spring semester. Students may receive permission to miss certain classes at the beginning of the academic year in August due to summer employment in the entertainment industry. The process for receiving permission to return late in August is posted on the dance and arts management call boards each year and must be followed carefully.

### **Policy-Based Program**

The Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management is governed by policy documents which include *Dance Standards and Procedures*, *American Dance Master Teacher Program Standards and Procedures*, *Entertainment Business Standards and Procedures*, *Parents' and New Students' Guide to the Oklahoma City University Dance Department*, *Parents' and New Students' Guide to the American Dance Master Teacher Program*, and *Parents' and New Students' Guide to the Entertainment Business Program*. Students, faculty, and

staff within the school are expected to adhere to the policies described in these documents.

### **Performance Opportunities for Dancers**

Dancers may audition for The American Spirit Dance Company, Oklahoma City University Pep Dancers, Spirit of Grace Liturgical Dancers, and opera and musical theatre productions presented by Oklahoma City University's Oklahoma Opera and Music Theater Company. They may also find performance opportunities in the popular annual Student Choreography Show.

American Spirit Dance Company members and arts management majors may apply to be considered for The American Spirit Dance Company's special touring company, which travels and performs nationally and internationally. Students' transportation and lodging expenses for tours are paid by The American Spirit Dance Company.

### **Performance Opportunities for Entertainment Business Majors**

Entertainment business majors constitute a multifaceted group with interests in all aspects of the arts and entertainment industry. Performing opportunities include university choirs, university theatre, children's theatre, university band, university orchestra, and Oklahoma Opera and Music Theater Company. There are also a multitude of bands and ensembles formed by students providing opportunities for instrumentalists, vocalists, and songwriters.

### **Degree Programs**

The Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management offers the degrees of Bachelor of Performing Arts in dance performance (B.P.A.), Bachelor of Science in dance management (B.S.), Bachelor of Science in entertainment business (B.S.), Bachelor of Science in American Dance Pedagogy (B.S.), and the Master of Fine Arts in dance (M.F.A.).

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

### Bachelor of Performing Arts in dance performance

Minimum semester hours and GPA	129 (131) credit hours, 2.75 GPA
Major courses minimum GPA	3.00
Minimum completed at OCU	45 credit hours

### Bachelor of Science in dance management

Minimum semester hours and GPA	136 credit hours, 2.75 GPA
Major courses minimum GPA	3.00
Minimum completed at OCU	45 credit hours

### Bachelor of Science in American dance pedagogy

Minimum semester hours and GPA	133 credit hours, 2.75 GPA
Major courses minimum GPA	3.00
Minimum completed at OCU	45 credit hours

### Bachelor of Science in entertainment business

Minimum semester hours and GPA	128 credit hours, 2.75 GPA
Major courses minimum GPA	3.00
Minimum completed at OCU	45 credit hours

## Commitment to Education

The Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts

Management is committed to developing future leaders in the entertainment industry. We strongly believe that the best leaders will be those who are not only thoroughly trained in performance or arts management, but who are also well educated in the liberal arts. We believe that a solid education will produce greater future opportunities and personal reward for our students. Students are expected to maintain a balanced semester schedule which includes academic as well as performance or arts management classes.

## Dance Department

**Chair:** Rowan

**Faculty:** Boday, Jacquemain, Martin, Oplotnik, Rogers, Sandel, Shaw, Stevens, Shelley, van der Merwe, Wilcox  
**Adjunct Faculty:** Cosby, Warford, Wells

### Mission and Purpose

In 1981, the Oklahoma City University dance department was reconceived and reorganized as a career-oriented program offering students the opportunity to study tap, jazz, and ballet with an emphasis on theatre dance. The program aims to create well-rounded performers and thus encourages its students to also study voice, drama, music, and technical theatre. Its primary goal is to help students to become "triple threats," a show business term for the performer who can dance, sing, and act.

The dance program has a double consumer orientation: It strives to meet the needs of career-oriented students who seek education, training, and experience in a professionally oriented (rather than an educationally oriented) program, and it strives to meet the needs of its own and future audiences by teaching students that audiences must always be remembered and entertained. In fact, the dance program is founded on the belief that art and entertainment are not mutually exclusive.

It is also the purpose of the dance program to instill in its students renewed appreciation and respect for the American dance forms. The dances and songs that evolved out of the American experience and traditions communicate to and touch a much larger audience than that which may prefer primarily Western European performing art forms.

Ballet is taught as a common framework and for the mental and physical discipline and training it provides. Even though the dance program offers more ballet training than most traditional ballet/modern programs at other universities, ballet is not a primary feature of the program, and modern is omitted as a result of a conscious effort to avoid duplication of the many outstanding ballet and modern programs taught throughout the region and nation.

The dance program narrows its focus to entertainment and theatre dance and excels in these areas. Indeed, it is the purpose of the dance department to maintain a national reputation for as *the university* to attend if one wants a college degree and a career in musical theatre or entertainment dance.

Being a dance major is a privilege granted by the university, not a right. Due to the strenuous nature of dance and the career orientation of the dance program, the university reserves the right to determine the eligibility of any student to continue majoring

in dance based on considerations including, but not limited to, health and weight; regular attendance of dance classes; focus and commitment; probable success in attaining the dance degree as determined by the dance faculty's evaluation of the student's technical progress measured by leveling examinations at the end of each semester; and a student's record of class attendance and active participation and growth as an artist and performer as measured by a performance proficiency examination to be given at the end of a performance major's fourth semester as a dance major, if the student entered the dance program at the very beginning of his or her college career, or as scheduled by the faculty if the student was accepted into the program through change of major or transfer from another institution of higher education.

Regular class attendance is related to health and safety. A dancer who does not study and train regularly is subject to increased incidents of injury. Weight in dance is both an aesthetic and a health and safety consideration. Excess weight causes misalignment and leveraging of body parts that can lead to injury.

### Dance Major

All students wishing to major in dance or dance management or to attend dance classes must audition and be leveled and approved for admission into dance classes or into the dance program by the dance department chair. Students wishing to enter the dance program in the fall semester should audition during the preceding spring. Students wishing to enter the dance program in the spring semester should audition during the preceding fall. Admission auditions are not given during the summer.

Students who are not able to audition in person may audition for admission by submitting a nonreturnable audition tape as described below. Students are strongly encouraged to audition in person.

Students wishing to be considered for a dance or dance management tuition scholarship should plan to audition in person at the annual dance admission and scholarship audition held each spring. Students auditioning for a scholarship and admission into the dance program will be judged on personality, college entrance test scores, body structure, weight and appearance, as well as on their technical ability and versatility.

For information about audition dates, contact the dance department by phone at (405) 208-5322 or by e-mail at [ado@okcu.edu](mailto:ado@okcu.edu), or visit our Web site at [www.okcu.edu/dance\\_amgt](http://www.okcu.edu/dance_amgt).

### Videotape Audition Requirements

1. All videos must be standard VHS format. Other formats will not be viewed.
2. Video auditions will be used for determining admission to the dance, dance management, and dance pedagogy majors and for class technique levelings. Video auditions will not be used for scholarship determination.
3. Video auditions should show only the dancer who is auditioning and should not be taped in a performance.
4. Auditioning dancers for the dance performance and dance management majors will be judged on personality and body proportions in addition to technique. Please make sure that these factors are visible. Do not wear black or very dark leotards and tights.
5. Videos should show the following steps in ballet, tap, and jazz.

#### Ballet

1. Adage placement combinations showing balance and extension
2. Pirouettes
3. A line of turns of the dancer's choice (i.e. chaines)
4. Small jumps
5. Large jumps
6. Jumps with beats, if possible

#### Jazz

1. Inside and outside jazz turns
2. A jumping combination using different levels (i.e. jumps in the air with floor work between the jumps)
3. A short movement combination/dance showing dynamics, energy, aerobic stamina, and the ability to hit poses

#### Tap

1. A series of basic rhythm steps (i.e., flaps or shuffle steps)
2. Time steps and a time step break
3. Simple to complex riffs
4. Steps using pick ups, pull backs or drawbacks, and wings

Audition tapes should be sent to

**Chair, Dance Department  
Ann Lacy School of American Dance  
and Arts Management  
Oklahoma City University  
2501 N. Blackwelder  
Oklahoma City, OK 73106**

Audition tapes will not be returned. Please do not send an original tape that you want to keep. The student's name, address, telephone number, height, weight, and desired major should be affixed to the cassette.

### Weight Policy (for nonpedagogy majors)

Since the dance program is oriented toward preparing dancers for professional careers, weight is a very important factor in a student's success, happiness, health, grades, and retention in the dance program. Students seeking admission into the dance program will be evaluated in part on their weight and body structure.

Due to the variety of body types and structures, it is not possible to develop a weight/height table for objectively evaluating dancers. This is a subjective area, and judgments about weight and appearance will be made solely by the dance faculty.

Students who are considered by the dance faculty to be significantly overweight or underweight or who have structural problems will not be admitted as dance majors and may not be permitted to take numbered technique classes. They may take basic movement classes by permission.

Dance majors who do not achieve and maintain acceptable dance weight may be counseled out of the program at any time. Students are encouraged to seek professional assistance in setting up a nutritious weight adjustment and maintenance program. Dancers who are not able to actively participate in dance classes may be counseled out of the program at any time or may be required to drop their dance courses.

The dance department adheres to a uniform grading policy that applies the same grading standards to all students in dance technique courses regardless of academic major, prior dance training, or personal goals.

The weight and appearance standards for professional dancers in the musical theatre and entertainment industries, as determined by the dance faculty, apply to all ballet, jazz, and tap courses at the A and B levels. Final course grades for students not meeting these standards, as determined by the course instructors, will be reduced one complete letter grade (e.g. a B- to a C-).

### **Double Majors**

Dance performance and dance management majors may not double major. The dance program is extremely demanding and time-consuming due to its professional career orientation. Dance majors are involved in physically rigorous classes and rehearsals, performances, runouts, and tours. These activities take considerable time, energy, and concentration. Fatigue caused by overextension can cause illness, injury, psychological and emotional distress, poor grades, and loss of scholarships.

### **Minors**

Dance performance majors who are interested in minoring in another subject area are strongly encouraged to do so. There are many minors available through other departments on campus. Most minors require 18–21 credit hours of concentrated work in a specified subject area. Information about minors can be obtained from the department in the subject of interest.

Dance performance majors should decide early in their college careers if they wish to pursue a minor and in which subject.

This is because they can use the six hours of academic electives required by the dance degree to satisfy requirements in their minor subject. In this manner, a student can usually obtain a minor with 12–15 credit hours of work beyond the dance performance degree requirements.

### **Health and Safety**

The dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management or the chair of the dance department may require a student to take a physical at the student's expense before granting permission for the student to participate in dance classes and activities.

The dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management or the chair of the dance department may also suspend a student's participation in dance classes and dance activities out of concern for the health and safety of the student. The dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management or the chair of the dance department may require that a student be examined by a physician at the student's expense and be cleared for full participation in dance technique classes and dance activities before the student may resume participation.

### **Nondance Majors and Dance Technique Classes**

Only students in degree programs specifically requiring dance technique courses may enroll in a dance technique course. Dance courses may not be used to meet the general education kinesiology and exercise studies requirement.

All students must obtain permission from the dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management to enroll in a dance course.

With the exception of Basic Movement (Tap, Jazz, Ballet) courses, all students must be leveled by the dance faculty before enrolling in dance technique courses. Contact the Dance Office at (405) 208-5322 for information about leveling schedules.

The dance department adheres to a uniform grading policy that applies the same grading standards to all students in dance technique courses regardless of academic major, prior dance training, or personal goals.

The weight and appearance standards for professional dancers in the musical theatre and entertainment industries, as determined by the dance faculty, apply to all Ballet, Jazz, and Tap courses at the A and B levels. Final course grades for students not meeting these standards, as determined by the course instructors, will be reduced one whole letter grade (e.g. a B- to a C-).



## DANCE PERFORMANCE (B.P.A)

**Major Requirements** Credit Hours: 87 (89)

**Required Foundation Courses:** 15

HIST 1003 or HIST 1103	United States History (may not be used to fulfill the general education American history requirement)	3
HIST 1203	World Civilization to 1500	3
HIST 1303	World Civilization Since 1500	3
Academic electives*		6

\*Academic electives—Courses with significant intellectual challenge requiring reading, writing or computation, and the assimilation of ideas. Courses in applied arts and crafts, applied music, dance technique, photography, and acting are not acceptable for these requirements. Generally, courses in science, literature, business principles, math, and social sciences will be acceptable. Check with the dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management before enrolling.

**Dance** 55

DANC 1193, 3193	Ballet A or B as leveled by faculty	21
DANC 1391, 1392	Jazz A or B as leveled by faculty	8
DANC 1591, 3591	Tap A or B as leveled by faculty	6
DANC 1991	Theatre Dance	4
DANC 1171	Musicals for Dancers	1
DANC 1152	Dance Health	2
DANC 1131	Dance Workshop I	1
DANC 3141	Dance Workshop II	1
DANC 3792	Dance History—Beginning to Twenty-first Century	2
DANC 3892	Dance History—American Dance	2
DANC 3912	Anatomy and Physiology for Dancers	2
DANC 4491	Dance Pedagogy—Ballet	1
DANC 4591	Dance Pedagogy—Jazz	1
DANC 4791	Dance Pedagogy—Tap	1
DANC 4291	Choreography—Theory	1
DANC 4391	Choreography—Performance*	1

\*Capstone for dance performance majors

**Voice** 4

AMVC 1371, 1471	Applied Music Voice Class or	4
AMV 1371, 1372, 1471, 1472	Applied Music Voice (as determined by voice faculty)	4

**Music** (2)

MUS 1102	Music Fundamentals	(2)
----------	--------------------	-----

**Theatre** 5

THRE 1402	Stagecraft	2
THRE 2441	Stagecraft Lab	1
THRE 1702	Stage Lighting I	2

**Arts Management** 2

AMGT 3742	Contracts and Management for Performers	2
-----------	---	---

**Acting\*** 6

THRE 1403	Acting I	3
THRE 1503	Acting II	3
	or	
OMT 1182	Acting: Opera and Music Theater I	2
OMT 1282	Acting: Opera and Music Theater II and Acting III, IV, V or VI	2

\*Students must select one acting sequence or the other and must take subsequent courses in the same department as that in which they took the first course.

## Senior Performance and Technical Proficiency Exam

Students must apply to the dance program for permission to take the senior performance and technical proficiency exam. A student may be denied permission if the dance faculty determines that the student is unlikely to achieve required graduation levels. A student may be denied permission if achieving the predetermined graduation weight cannot be healthily accomplished within the available remaining time before the scheduled date of the senior performance and technical proficiency exam. A student may be denied permission if the dean of the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management or the chair of the dance department believe that participation in the components of the exam jeopardize the student's health and safety. Detailed information about applying for permission to take the senior performance and technical proficiency exam and application procedures are contained in the *Dance Standards and Procedures*.

Professional appearance, weight as it affects technique, and professional presentation of self will be considered in determining levels and grades in dance technique classes.

In order to be awarded a B.P.A. in dance performance degree, dance performance majors must attain the following minimum competency levels as determined by the dance department leveling jury:

First-Choice Dance Style	Master level 7
Second-Choice Dance Style	Master level 6
Third-Choice Dance Style	Master level 5

In order to attain the required graduation levels, students may need to complete more than the minimum required credit hours in dance technique classes.

Dance performance majors must also successfully complete a senior performance project that includes performance of a solo dance of two to three minutes in length. The dance must be an original work created during the senior year. The senior performance project will be adjudicated as either Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory by the dance faculty on the basis of the quality of performance and choreography. To graduate with the B.P.A. in dance performance degree, a student also must attain at the time of the senior performance and technical proficiency examinations a graduation weight established by the dance department. The graduation weight will be established during the semester of planned graduation or during the semester before planned graduation.

In the event that a student does not succeed in one or more components of the proficiency exam, the following policies apply:

1. At the discretion of the dance department chair, within seven days after the first examination, the student may be given a re-examination covering the portion of the examination that he or she previously failed.
2. The student will have a maximum of eighteen months to take a second exam(s) of any and all portions of the examination which the student originally failed. During this period, the student may retake the required portion(s) no more than three times (not including the re-examination described in item 1, above).
3. The student must retake all failed portions of the examination at the same time.
4. The student may not schedule the first retake earlier than ninety days after the original examination.
5. The student must apply in writing to the dance department chair to schedule a retake and must indicate what measures have been taken to prepare for successful completion of the examination.
6. In the event that the student fails to successfully complete all parts of the proficiency examination within eighteen months and the three allowed retakes, the B.P.A. in dance performance degree will not be awarded and no additional examinations will be given.

## **DANCE MANAGEMENT (B.S.)**

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 94**

**Required Foundation Courses:** **9**

HIST 1003	or	United States History	3
HIST 1103		(may not be used to fulfill the general education American history requirement)	
HIST 1203		World Civilization to 1500	3
HIST 1303		World Civilization Since 1500	3

**Dance** **31**

DANC		1111, 1211, 1311, 1411, 1511, 1611, 1391, 1392, 3391, 3392, 1591, 3591, 1193, Technique Courses	22
		Electives as leveled by faculty	2
DANC 1152		Dance Health	1
DANC 1171		Musicals for Dancers	1
DANC 1131		Dance Workshop I	1
DANC 3141		Dance Workshop II	1
DANC 3792		Dance History—Beginning to Twenty-first Century	2
DANC 3892		Dance History—American Dance	2

**Arts Management** **27**

AMGT 2713		Introduction to Entertainment Technology for Arts Managers	3
AMGT 3701		Arts Management Costume Lab	1
AMGT 3703		Stage Management and Production	3
AMGT 3713		Management of Nonprofit Arts Organizations	3
AMGT 3393		Dance Studio Management	3
AMGT 3723		Touring Performing Arts Organizations	3
AMGT 3733		Development and Fund-Raising	3
AMGT 3742		Contracts and Management for Arts Managers	2
AMGT 3763		Nonprofit Accounting for the Arts	3
AMGT 4793		Presenting and Sponsoring Performances*	3

\*Capstone for dance management majors

**Accounting** **3**

ACCT 2113		Financial Accounting	3
-----------	--	----------------------	---

**Economics** **9**

ECON 2013		Principles of Economics I	3
ECON 2113		Principles of Economics II	3
ECON 2123		Business Statistics	3

**Management** **9**

MGMT 2023		Business Research and Communication	3
MGMT 2213		Business Law	3
MGMT 3123		Principles of Management and Organization	3

**Marketing** **3**

MKTG 3013		Marketing Principles	3
-----------	--	----------------------	---

**Finance** **3**

FIN 3023		Business Finance	3
----------	--	------------------	---

## AMERICAN DANCE PEDAGOGY (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** Credit Hours: 90

### Required Foundation Courses:

HIST 1003	or	United States History	3
HIST 1103		(may not be used to fulfill the general education American history requirement)	

### Dance

DANC 1131		Dance Workshop I	1
DANC 1152		Dance Health	2
DANC 3642		History of Teaching Dance	2
DANC 3623		Survey of History of Dance for Master Teachers	3
DANC 3633		History of American Dance for Master Teachers	3
DANC 3912		Anatomy and Physiology for Dancers	2
DANC 4283		Choreography for Master Teachers I	3
DANC 4293		Choreography for Master Teachers II	3
DANC 4412		Ballet Pedagogy for Master Teachers I	2
DANC 4422		Ballet Pedagogy for Master Teachers II	2
DANC 4421		Ballet Pedagogy for Master Teachers II Lab	1
DANC 4512		Jazz Pedagogy for Master Teachers I	2
DANC 4522		Jazz Pedagogy for Master Teachers II	2
DANC 4521		Jazz Pedagogy for Master Teachers II Lab	1
DANC 4712		Tap Pedagogy for Master Teachers I	2
DANC 4722		Tap Pedagogy for Master Teachers II	2
DANC 4721		Tap Pedagogy for Master Teachers II Lab	1

### Arts Management

AMGT 3383		Dance Studio Technology	3
AMGT 3701		Arts Management Costume Lab	1
AMGT 3713		Management of Nonprofit Arts Organizations	3
AMGT 3742		Contracts and Management for Arts Managers	2
AMGT 3763		Nonprofit Accounting for the Arts	3
AMGT 4783		Dance Studio Management for Master Teachers*	3

\*Capstone for American dance pedagogy majors

### Accounting

ACCT 2113		Financial Accounting	3
-----------	--	----------------------	---

### Economics

ECON 2013		Principles of Economics I	3
-----------	--	---------------------------	---

### Education

ECED 4003		Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
-----------	--	---	---

### Kinesiology

KES 2002		First Aid Responding to Emergency	2
----------	--	-----------------------------------	---

### Management

MGMT 3123		Principles of Management and Organization	3
-----------	--	---	---

### Marketing

MKTG 3013		Principles of Marketing	3
-----------	--	-------------------------	---

### Mass Communications

MCPR 2013		Public Relations Writing	3
MCAD 2213		Principles of Advertising	3

### Psychology

PSYC 1113		Introduction to Psychology	3
-----------	--	----------------------------	---

### Theatre

THRE 1402		Stagecraft	2
THRE 2441		Stagecraft Lab	1

### Electives

Approved electives (may include dance technique courses)			9
--	--	--	---

## Competency in Dance Technique – Ballet/Tap/Jazz

Competency in and knowledge of ballet, tap, and jazz technique will be determined by dance faculty evaluation or level-ing examination. The appropriate method of determining competency will selected by the dance faculty. An American Dance Master Teacher Program (ADMTP) level 5 or equivalent skill/knowledge/experience, as determined by the dance faculty, is required by the beginning of the junior year in the student's first-choice technique. Also required by the beginning of the junior year are ADMTP level 4's or equivalent skill/knowledge/experience, as determined by the dance faculty, in the student's second and third choice technique.

Students with deficiencies in dance technique levels or equivalent skill/knowledge/experience, as determined by the dance faculty, must enroll in appropriate ballet, tap, and/or jazz technique and analysis courses to achieve minimum requirements. Students who do not attain the minimum requirements will not be permitted to graduate with the B.S. in American dance pedagogy degree.

## Competency in Basic Music Knowledge

American dance pedagogy majors must demonstrate minimum piano and percussion proficiencies in order to graduate with the B.S. in American dance pedagogy degree. Students with prior training in piano and/or percussion may request to be evaluated to determine if they have the necessary proficiencies. A fee may be charged for the evaluation. To meet this requirement, students may also enroll in and successfully complete three semesters of applied piano and applied percussion courses.

# Arts Management Department

Chair: Bedford

Faculty: Jacquemain, Shelley

Adjunct Faculty: Cosby, Millsap, Risi

The arts management department seeks to prepare students to become managers in the entertainment and performing arts industries or to become performers or creative talent who can better manage or understand the management of their business affairs. Arts management courses are designed to combine theory with the practical. Many courses require extensive projects, which can be used later by students as part of their job search portfolio. Hands-on experiences are provided through the many performance activities and productions presented both on and off campus.

## ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS (B.S.)

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 85 (87)**

**Required Foundation Courses:** **9**

HIST 1003	or	United States History	3
HIST 1103		(may not be used to fulfill the general education American history requirement)	
HIST 1203		World Civilization to 1500	3
HIST 1303		World Civilization Since 1500	3

**Arts Management** **30**

AMGT 1743		Introduction to Entertainment Business I	3
AMGT 1753		Introduction to Entertainment Business II	3
AMGT 2713		Introduction to Entertainment Technology for Arts Managers	3
AMGT 3701		Arts Management Costume Lab	1
AMGT 3703		Stage Management and Production	3
AMGT 3713		Management of Nonprofit Arts Organizations	3
AMGT 3723		Touring Performing Arts Organizations	3
AMGT 3742		Contracts and Management for Arts Managers	2
AMGT 3753		Entertainment Marketing	3
AMGT 3763		Nonprofit Accounting for the Arts	3
AMGT 4793		Presenting and Sponsoring Performances*	3

\*Capstone for entertainment business majors

**Accounting** **3**

ACCT 2113 Financial Accounting 3

**Economics** **9**

ECON 2013 Principles of Economics I 3

ECON 2113 Principles of Economics II 3

ECON 2123 Business Statistics 3

**Management** **9**

MGMT 2023 Business Research and Communication 3

MGMT 2213 Business Law 3

MGMT 3123 Principles of Management and Organization 3

**Marketing** **3**

MKTG 3013 Marketing Principles 3

**Finance** **3**

FIN 3023 Business Finance 3

**Mass Communications** **6**

MCPR 2013 Public Relations Writing 3

MCAD 2213 Principles of Advertising 3

**Career-Related Electives:** **13(15)**

Approved career-related academic electives 13(15)

Career-related academic electives should be selected in consultation with and approval of the director of entertainment business. The electives provide the student with an opportunity to custom design a track to support his or her specific management interests in the entertainment industry. Because the Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management offers a B.S. in dance management, the entertainment business program and the career-related academic electives may not be used to create a customized dance or dance management track.

ARCHIVAL - Not a current catalog for the current course catalog. Visit okcu.edu for the current course catalog.



# Wanda L. Bass School of Music

## Wanda L. Bass School of Music Information

### Bachelor of Music in Performance

Vocal Performance

Instrumental Performance

Piano Performance

Organ Performance

Guitar Performance

Music Theater

### Bachelor of Music in Education

Instrumental Music Education

Vocal Music Education—  
Voice Emphasis

Vocal Music Education—  
Piano Emphasis

Piano Pedagogy

### Bachelor of Music in Composition

### Bachelor of Music in Church Music

Bachelor of Music with Elective  
Studies in Business Administration

### Bachelor of Arts in Music

Bachelor of Arts in Music with Elective  
Studies in Premedicine

**Mark Edward Parker, Dean**  
**Mark Belcik, Associate Dean**

The Bass School of Music is renowned for its exceptional training of musicians in the liberal arts tradition. For eighty years its graduates have been in demand as singers, conductors, composers, instrumentalists, educators, critics, and commentators. Bass School of Music alumni include Grammy, Tony, and Emmy award winners. It is the only school in the world to be both an all-Steinway institution and a member of the National Alliance for Music Theater. Over the past decade, students have enrolled from forty-eight states and five continents.

The school's versatile faculty features nationally known performers, composers, and clinicians who excel at teaching. Twelve Oklahoma City University professors play in professional orchestras. Top guest artists give frequent performances and master classes. Students are well schooled in the classics and involved in the creation and exploration of new works.

Oklahoma City University's Oklahoma Opera and Music Theater Company presents eighteen performances of six shows each year. Ensembles, open to all university students by audition, include the Symphony Orchestra, Wind Philharmonic, Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, Chamber Choir, Percussion Ensemble, Flute Choir, Jazz Ensemble, and Jazz Arts Combo. Project 21, organized by student composers, presents concerts of original works at least five times a year, and singers plan and perform programs for an informal on-campus cabaret. More than two hundred performances, ranging from solo recitals to collaborations involving several ensembles, are staged during the academic year.

### **Accreditation**

The school is a full member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The requirements for entrance and for graduation as set forth in this catalog are in accordance with the published regulations of this association.

## **FIELDS OF STUDY**

### **Bachelor of Music**

Students preparing for a career in the fields of performance, music theatre, private teaching, music business, church music, or composition enroll in a four-year degree program. The music education curriculum requires four and one-half years.

Performance includes piano, organ, voice, guitar, and all of the orchestral instruments. The music education degree is offered in vocal and instrumental education.

### **Bachelor of Arts**

The Bachelor of Arts degree is offered with a major in music. Requirements incorporate core applied music and academic studies with additional course work from the general education studies. Students pursuing the B.A. in music degree can customize their elective courses to acquire the prerequisites for medical school, law school, or graduate business school (MBA).

### **Master of Music**

This degree allows advanced study in the fields of opera performance, musical theatre, composition, conducting, and performance (instrumental and voice). See the graduate catalog for detailed information.

### **Preparatory Division**

The Performing Arts Academy offers noncredit programs for pre-college students and continuing education for adults in all instruments and voice, early childhood music, and ensembles.

### **The Faculty**

Professors at the school are carefully chosen based on their educational, teaching, and performance backgrounds. Faculty members are active performers, composers, and researchers, but their top priority is teaching. The faculty is committed to student success. Each student receives individual attention. No classes are taught by graduate students or teaching assistants.

### **Facilities**

The Bass School of Music is housed the 113,000-square-foot state-of-the-art Wanda L. Bass Music Center and the historic Kirkpatrick Fine Arts Center. Opened in 2006, the Bass Music Center features high-tech music labs for voice, composition, and sound recording as well as thirty-seven teaching studios, sixty practice rooms, and seven rehearsal spaces for ensembles. Each classroom, teaching studio, practice room, rehearsal space, and performance hall features at least one Steinway piano. The Bishop W. Angie Smith Chapel houses Oklahoma City University's organ performance program. The Italian-designed chapel is built around German stained glass windows depicting the four seasons. The main sanctuary features seating for 650. The chapel's newly restored seventy-rank Holtkamp organ and two practice organs make the chapel a center of musical activity for the campus and the city.

Oklahoma City University is the home of The Oklahoma Opera and Music Theater Company. Opera and musical theatre productions performed in the 1,119-seat Kirkpatrick Auditorium are enhanced by special lighting, costume, and scenic design from on-campus technical theatre faculty, staff, and students. The facilities include an orchestra pit capable of holding an orchestra of fifty and full dressing rooms. The 500-seat Petree Recital Hall hosts orchestral, wind band, jazz band, chorus,

small ensembles, and recitals. The hall is designed for audio and television recording of performances. The 255-seat Burg Theatre is used for major dramatic productions, lectures, and other special presentations. The black box theatre offers innovative options, including in-the-round staging and staggered platforms to create multiple levels for performers and/or audience members. Features include thirty-six-foot high ceilings and a dedicated light and sound booth. A more intimate venue is provided by the 46-seat Wimberly Room, which features state-of-the-art equipment for recording and multimedia presentations. The Wimberly Room is used for master classes, lectures, and recitals.

The Dulaney-Browne Library houses a collection of books, periodicals, and recordings in the areas of music and the performing arts. The Leichter Library in the Bass School of Music features more than thirty thousand recordings and scores. Students have access to a computer/keyboard laboratory with Web access and extensive capabilities for composition, music sequencing, and computer-assisted learning.

### Advising

The Bass School of Music gives individual advising attention to each student. In the field of music—where aptitudes, career-interests, and the individual preferences of students vary—advising is of great importance. All undergraduate music students will be assigned a faculty advisor. The faculty advisor must be consulted prior to each semester's enrollment. The coordinator of student services assists with the enrollment process.

### Organizations

The Bass School of Music sponsors several student musical organizations: University Singers, Concert Choir, Chamber Choir, Surrey Singers, Wind Philharmonic, Symphony Orchestra, Percussion Ensemble, Jazz Arts Ensemble, Jazz Combo, Pep Band, Flute Choir, Double Bass Ensemble, and small instrumental and vocal ensembles. Project 21 is a consortium of Oklahoma City University composers who collaborate with vocalists and instrumentalists to bring new musical works to life. Students also form informal groups that perform in clubs from Oklahoma City to Austin. Student societies include Alpha Zeta Chapter (1928) of Sigma Alpha Iota, an international music fraternity for women; Alpha Epsilon Chapter of Pi Kappa Lambda (1960), national music honor society; and Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia (1994) for men.

### Performance

A full calendar of musical events is presented to the general public and university community each year. Visiting guest artists give performances and master classes for students and the community.

More than 500,000 people have attended Oklahoma City University performances here and abroad. The Oklahoma Opera and Music Theater Company, Symphony Orchestra, Surrey Singers, Wind Philharmonic, and Chamber Choir have all toured extensively, including several international tours. Oklahoma City University students travel widely, bringing their special talents to other parts of the world while learning from and interacting directly with other cultures.

### Oklahoma City—A Thriving Cultural Center

Concerts by touring virtuosi, along with innumerable recitals and concerts by faculty and students, make Oklahoma City one of the most vital performing arts centers in the Southwest. By special arrangement, Oklahoma City University students are admitted free to events sponsored by the Civic Music Association. The city is also home to the Oklahoma City Philharmonic, Ballet Oklahoma, Canterbury Choral Society, Oklahoma City Chamber Music Society, Lyric Theatre, and a variety of other musical and theatrical organizations.

### Employment

The Placement Office assists students in finding part-time employment while attending the university. This may be in the field of performing arts or in a related area. Advanced music majors may have an opportunity to teach in the Performing Arts Academy. Students are made aware of national auditions and competitions throughout the academic year by the Bass School of Music and by studio instructors. On-campus auditions are held by professional organizations including Lyric Theatre, Music Theater of Wichita, Disney, Busch Gardens, Opryland, and Discoveryland.

The Placement Office staff and Bass School of Music faculty make every effort to assist graduates in finding suitable positions. Employers seeking qualified performers and teachers frequently contact the university. Students pursuing graduate study frequently win admission to the world's top universities and conservatories.

### Admission Requirements—Music

In addition to meeting the general university admission requirements, all students wishing to major in music must be accepted through audition. The applicant should have the following musical qualifications:

1. To enter the B.M. curriculum in piano or organ, the student should be able to play creditably such compositions as the Bach "Two-Part Inventions" and the easier sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. The student should be able to play major and minor scales, chords, and arpeggios with accurate fingering at a moderately rapid tempo.
2. To major on an orchestral instrument, the student should be able to play compositions of above-average difficulty on

his or her instrument.

3. To enter the curriculum in voice, the student should have ability as a singer and knowledge of the rudiments of music. Some background in piano is highly desirable.
4. To enter the curriculum in vocal music education, the student should have a satisfactory singing voice and knowledge of music fundamentals. The ability to play simple piano music is highly desirable.
5. To enter the curriculum in instrumental music education, the student should be able to play at least one band or orchestral instrument well enough to have performed in a high school band or orchestra.
6. Candidates for the curriculum in composition must audition as a vocalist or instrumentalist, submit several scores and/or recordings of original work for evaluation, and complete an interview with the composer-in-residence.
7. To enter the curriculum in guitar, the student should be able to play compositions equal in difficulty to the studies of Sor, Giuliani, Carulli, or Carcassi, and be able to play major and minor scales, chords, and arpeggios.
8. To enter the curriculum in music theater, the student should have ability as a singer, dancer (ballet, tap, or jazz), and actor. The student should have genuine interest in becoming proficient in these areas of performance.
9. All new transfer students who have not successfully completed freshman and sophomore music theory requirements must take the music theory advisory examination. The examination will be scheduled during the first week of classes of both fall and spring semesters.
10. If a student is enrolled in a degree program at Oklahoma City University, prior approval by the dean must be obtained before taking courses at another institution for the purpose of applying those courses to a degree program at Oklahoma City University.

The Bass School of Music will accept transfer credit for music or related courses in which the student has a grade of C or higher from institutions that are accredited by NASM. For further information on scholastic and admission audition dates, call the coordinator of student services at (405) 208-5980.

### Credits in Applied Music (Performance)

Credits earned for private lessons in voice, piano, organ, guitar, or orchestral instrument are designed as credits in performance. The amount of credit earned in performance depends on the number of lessons per week, the amount of practice, and whether the student is advanced enough to earn major credit; it also depends on whether he or she is taking an instrument or voice as a secondary or minor requirement for his or her degree.

### General Regulations

1. A student in the Bass School of Music follows the same academic and general regulations as students in other schools in the university. See the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. See the Expenses and Financial Aid section for information about payment of tuition, scholarships, and grants-in-aid.
2. Each student is carefully assigned to his or her major applied teacher. Requests for change must be submitted to the dean in writing with an explanation for the change. Changes cannot be made during a semester. Petitions are available from the coordinator of student services. Students must discuss their desire to change studios with their current professor before inquiring about study with another professor.
3. All students enrolled for credit in applied music, except Oklahoma City University employees and/or faculty, must take a final exam ("jury"). All students are required to register for a jury time and date when the lists are posted. After a time and date have been scheduled, it cannot be changed or exchanged with another student. To avoid scheduling conflicts with other examinations, the final examination schedule for the university should be consulted before a student registers for a jury time and date. A student may be excused from taking a jury only in the case of a documented major illness, personal tragedy, or national disaster. A missed jury must be made up in the full semester immediately following the semester in which the jury was canceled. Makeup juries are posted in the Bass Music Center and take place during the first two weeks of the next full semester. A student failing to schedule a makeup jury may not advance in performance level.
4. Private lessons that have been missed, except in case of protracted illness, will be made up at the convenience of the teacher, provided twenty-four hours advance notice of the absence is given the teacher and reasons for such missed lessons are acceptable. A teacher is not required to make up a lesson that the student has missed without first contacting the teacher as described above.
5. Students late for private lessons will receive only the remaining portion of the lesson period.
6. Music students must receive permission from their applied music teachers before accepting musical engagements.
7. Unless otherwise specified, the term *ensemble*, as found in the following curricula, refers to one of the major ensembles: Symphony Orchestra, Wind Philharmonic, University Singers, Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, Chamber Choir, and University Singers. The major ensemble to which a singer is assigned is determined by audition. The major ensemble for string players is the Symphony Orchestra. The major ensemble for wind and percussion majors is the Wind Philharmonic. Selected wind and percussion majors are



also expected to participate in the Symphony Orchestra, Jazz Arts Ensemble, and Pep Band, as appropriate. All students are strongly encouraged to participate in the various small ensembles in their area of performance. The ensemble participation requirements apply during each semester the student is enrolled for seven hours or more, regardless of the number of semesters the student is enrolled at the university. The total ensemble requirements must be met before the degree can be completed. All voice students are required to audition for all opera and music theater productions and to perform in them if cast.

8. All candidates for the B.M. degree except piano, organ, and composition majors are required to pass a piano proficiency test. Failure to do so is a barrier to graduation. All students must take a minimum of one semester of piano before they are allowed to sit for the piano proficiency examination.
9. Music education majors are required to perform satisfactorily a half recital. This recital can be performed by memory or with music at the teacher's discretion.
10. Students enrolled in the Bass School of Music are evaluated in all courses using the grading system included in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. Students may not select credit/no-credit grading for any course work.
11. Credit for applied study at another institution is not transferable while a student is working toward a degree at Oklahoma City University.
12. To qualify for graduation, a student must attain the designated level of performance as specified in each of the applied performance divisions. Levels are determined at the time of the jury examinations.
13. Vocal students are required to pay a standard fee for accompanists' services as part of their applied lessons. This fee covers accompanists' services for studio lessons, master classes, and juries for two credit hour students, and studio lessons and juries for one credit hour students. Instrumental students may need to provide an accompanist as instructed by their applied teacher.
14. Regardless of the number of hours earned, a student must be enrolled in at least one credit hour during the semester or term in which the recital is presented.
15. All music majors must successfully complete six semesters of Music Assembly attendance. Music Assembly credit is posted on the official transcript. Failure to meet this requirement is a barrier to graduation.
16. Applied music study requires a requisite knowledge of music fundamentals. Leveling exams in voice and basic music skills are prerequisites for Applied Voice (AMV) for all nonmusic majors. Students not at an appropriate level for private applied voice study are placed in Voice Class (AMVC) and may be required to take Music Fundamentals (MUS 1102).

## General Education Requirements for All Undergraduate Majors

The general education curriculum is a requirement for all undergraduate degrees at Oklahoma City University. See the General Education section of this catalog for a complete list of required courses and competencies. Updated lists of courses approved by the General Education Committee and the associate provost are available on the university Web site.

## Bachelor of Music in Performance

### VOCAL PERFORMANCE

Faculty: Birdwell, Christiansen, Holleman, Keller, Kelly, McDaniel, Ragsdale

Major Requirements Credit Hours: 83

#### FIRST YEAR

**First semester** **10**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
AMV 1372	Voice	2
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
DICT 1152	English Diction	2
	Major ensemble*	1

**Second semester** **13**

MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
AMV 1472	Voice	2
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
DICT 1252	Italian Diction	2
	Major ensemble	1

#### SECOND YEAR

**First semester** **10**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
AMV 1372	Voice	2
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
OMT 1182	Acting: Opera and Music Theater I	2
	Major ensemble	1

**Second semester** **12**

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
AMV 1472	Voice	2
AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1
DICT 2352	German Diction <b>or</b>	
DICT 2252	French Diction	2
OMT 1282	Acting: Opera and Music Theater II	2
	Major ensemble	1

#### THIRD YEAR

**First semester** **13**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
OMT 2182	Acting: Opera and Music Theater III	2
MUED 3302	Vocal Pedagogy	2
AMV 1372	Voice	2
	Dance	1
	Major ensemble	1

**Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting—Vocal	2
AMV 1472	Voice	2
Major ensemble		1
Junior recital		1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
AMV 1372	Voice	2
Major ensemble		1

**Second Semester**

AMV 1472	Voice	2
MUS 4423	Vocal Literature Seminar	3
Major ensemble		1
Senior recital		1

Piano proficiency—Required

Junior recital level—7A

Graduation level—8B

\*The ensemble for vocal performance majors is Ad Astra

Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, Chamber Singers, University Singers, or additional choral ensembles designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule.

**INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE****Faculty:** Anderson, Burrow, Schimek, Steffens**Adjunct Faculty:** Arnold, Cain, Fulmer, Harvey-Reed, Koon,

LeBlanc, Maloy, Owens, Pritchett, Resnick, Von Dreau,

Zieba

**Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 81****FIRST YEAR****First semester**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
Major Instrument		2
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
Major ensemble*		1

**Second semester**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
Major Instrument		2
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
Major ensemble		1

**SECOND YEAR****First semester**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
MUS 2242	Jazz Improvisation I	2
Major Instrument		2
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester**

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
Major Instrument		2
AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1
Major ensemble		1

**9 THIRD YEAR****First semester**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3113	Orchestration	2
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
MUED 3132	Instrumental Methods	2
Major instrument		2
Major ensemble		1

**9 Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3242	Conducting, Instrumental	2
Major instrument		2
Major ensemble		1
Junior recital		1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

MUS 4313	Composition I	3
MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
Major instrument		2
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester**

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 4823	Orchestra Literature Seminar	3
Major instrument		2
Major ensemble		1
Senior recital		1

Piano proficiency—Required

Junior recital level—7B

Graduation level—8B

\*The ensemble for instrumental performance majors is Wind Philharmonic and/or Symphony Orchestra.

**PIANO PERFORMANCE****Faculty:** Cheng**Adjunct:** Carroll, Clewell, Scott**Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 79****FIRST YEAR****First semester**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
AMA 1372	Piano	2
Major ensemble* (vocal or instrumental)		1

**Second semester**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
AMA 1472	Piano	2
Major ensemble (vocal or instrumental)		1

**SECOND YEAR****First semester**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
AMA 1372	Piano	2
MUEN 0941	Accompanying I	1

**Second semester**

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
AMA 1472	Piano	2
MUED	Piano Pedagogy	2
MUEN 0951	Accompanying II	1

**THIRD YEAR****First semester**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3113	Orchestration	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
MUS 2242	Jazz Improvisation	2
AMA 1372	Piano	2
MUEN 0961	Accompanying III	1

**Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting—Vocal <b>or</b>	
MUS 3242	Conducting—Instrumental	2
MUED	Piano Pedagogy	2
AMA 1472	Piano	2
MUEN 0971	Accompanying IV	1
Junior recital		1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

MUS 4313	Composition I	3
MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
AMA 1372	Piano	2
MUEN 0861	Piano Ensemble I	1

**Second semester**

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 4623	Keyboard Literature Seminar	3
AMA 1472	Piano	2
MUEN 0861	Piano Ensemble II	1
Senior recital		1

Piano proficiency—No

Junior recital level—7B

Graduation level—8B

Piano Pedagogy courses should be selected in consultation with the major professor.

\*Piano majors can take no more than two semesters of Piano Ensemble and four semesters of Accompanying to satisfy their ensemble credits.

**ORGAN PERFORMANCE**

Faculty: Olsen

Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 83

**FIRST YEAR****First semester**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
AMO 1372	Organ	2
AMA 1371	Piano	1
Major ensemble*		1

**Second semester**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
AMO 1472	Organ	2
AMA 1471	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**SECOND YEAR****First semester**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
MUS 2242	Jazz Improvisation	2
AMO 1372	Organ	2
AMA 1371**	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester**

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
AMO 1472	Organ	2
MUED 3832	Organ Pedagogy	2
AMA 1471**	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**THIRD YEAR****First semester**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3113	Orchestration	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
MUED 3732	Organ Pedagogy	2
AMO 1372	Organ	2
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting—Vocal	2
AMO 1472	Organ	2
Major ensemble		1
Junior recital		1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

MUS 4313	Composition I	3
MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
AMO 1372	Organ	2
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester**

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	3
AMO 1472	Organ	2
MUS 4723	Organ Literature Seminar	3
Major ensemble		1
Senior recital		1

Piano level—6B

Junior recital level—7B

Graduation level—8B

\*The ensemble requirement for organ majors consists of at least two semesters of accompanying, four semesters of a major choral ensemble and two semesters of a major ensemble.

\*\*Not required if level 6B is reached prior to this semester.

**GUITAR PERFORMANCE**

Faculty: Fresonke

Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 84

**FIRST YEAR****First semester**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
AMI 1372	Guitar	2
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
Major ensemble*		1

**Second semester**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
MUS 1241	Guitar Improvisation	1
AMI 1472	Guitar	2
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
Major ensemble		1

**SECOND YEAR****First semester**

MUS 1241	Guitar Improvisation	1
MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
AMI 1372	Guitar	2
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1

Major ensemble 1

**Second semester**

MUS 1241	Guitar Improvisation	1
MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
AMI 1472	Guitar	2
AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1

Major ensemble 1

**THIRD YEAR****First semester**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3113	Orchestration	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
MUED 3932	Guitar Pedagogy	2
AMI 1372	Guitar	2

Major ensemble 1

**Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting—Vocal <b>or</b>	
MUS 3242	Conducting—Instrumental	2
AMI 1472	Guitar	2
MUS 2242	Jazz Improvisation I	2

Major ensemble 1

Junior recital 1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

MUS 4313	Composition I	3
MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
AMI 1372	Guitar	2

Major ensemble 1

**Second semester**

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 4923	Guitar Literature Seminar	3
AMI 1472	Guitar	2

Major ensemble 1

Senior recital 1

Piano proficiency—Required

Junior recital level—7B

Graduation level—8B

\*For guitar majors, the major ensemble requirement is defined as: two semesters of a major ensemble, four semesters of Guitar Ensemble, and two semesters of Jazz Combo, major ensemble, or Guitar Ensemble. The major ensemble for guitar majors is Wind Philharmonic, Symphony Orchestra, Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, Chamber Singers, University Singers, or additional choral ensembles designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule, or Jazz Arts Ensemble (big band jazz, playing guitar not another instrument).

**MUSIC THEATER**

**Faculty:** Birdwell, Christensen, Herendeen, Holleman, Keller, Kelly, McDaniel, Ragsdale

**Adjunct Faculty:** Beck-Reed, Schneider

**Major Requirements**

**Credit Hours: 91**

**FIRST YEAR****First semester**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
OMT 1182	Acting: Opera and Music Theater I	2
AMV 1372	Voice	2
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
Dance technique		2
Major ensemble*		1

**Second semester**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
DICT 1152	English Diction	2
OMT 1282	Acting: Opera and Music Theater II	2
AMV 1472	Voice	2
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
Dance technique		2
Major ensemble		1

**SECOND YEAR****First semester**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
AMV 1372	Voice	2
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
OMT 2182**	Acting: Opera and Music Theater III	2
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester**

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
AMV 1472	Voice	2
AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1
Major ensemble		1
THRE 1402	Stagecraft	2
THRE 2441	Stagecraft Lab	1
Dance technique		2

**THIRD YEAR****First semester**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
OMT 2282**	Acting: Opera and Music Theater IV	2
AMV 1372	Voice	2
Major ensemble		1
Dance technique		2
MUEN 0661	Music Theater Workshop	1

**Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 4583	Music Theater Literature Seminar	3
OMT 3182**	Acting: Opera and Music Theater V	2
AMV 1472	Voice	2
THRE 2741	Costume Lab <b>or</b>	
THRE 2541	Make-Up Lab	1
Major ensemble		1
Dance technique		1
Junior Recital		1



## FOURTH YEAR

### First semester

AMV 1372	Voice	7
Major Ensemble		2
OMT 3282**	Acting: Opera and Music Theater VI	1
Dance technique		2

### Second semester

AMV 1472	Voice	5
Major ensemble		2
Dance technique		1
Senior recital		1
Piano proficiency—Required		
Junior Recital level—7A		
Graduation level—8B		

\*The ensemble for music theatre majors is Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, and Chamber Singers or additional choral ensembles designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule.

\*\*Acting: Opera and Music Theater III, IV, V, and VI may be taken in any order.

Piano lessons may need to continue until the required proficiency level is acquired.

## Bachelor of Music in Education

### INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC EDUCATION

#### CERTIFICATION: ELEMENTARY/SECONDARY

Faculty: Anderson, Burrow, Mailman, Schimek, Steffens

Adjunct Faculty: Koon, Resnick

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 99

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 1112	Theory I	10
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1233	Music Survey	2
Major instrument		3
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
Major ensemble*		1

##### Second semester

MUS 1212	Theory II	7
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
Major instrument		2
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
Major ensemble		1

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 2112	Theory III	9
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
MUED 1342	Brass Methods	2
Major instrument		2
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
Major ensemble		1

##### Second semester

MUS 2212	Theory IV	10
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	2
MUED1242	Woodwind Methods	2
Major instrument		1
AMA 1871	Piano Class IV	1
Major ensemble		1

## THIRD YEAR

### First semester

MUS 3123	History of Music I	12
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	3
MUED 1442	Percussion Methods	2
MUED 3232	Instrumental Methods	2
Major instrument		2

### MUS 1371 or

1471	Voice class	1
Major ensemble		1

### Second semester

MUS 3223	History of Music II	13
MUS 3242	Conducting—Instrumental	3
MUED 1142	String Methods	2
EDUC 2203	Human Development	2
Major instrument		3
Minor instrument		1
Major ensemble		1

## FOURTH YEAR

### First semester

MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	15
MUS 3113	Orchestration	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3

Major instrument		1
Minor instrument		1
Major ensemble		1

### Second semester

MUED 2033	Basics of Computers and Music	10
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
Major instrument		3
Minor instrument		1
Major ensemble		1
Senior recital		1

## FIFTH YEAR

### First semester

Major ensemble		13
MUED 4239	Student Teaching	1
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture in Education	9

Piano proficiency—Required  
Senior recital level (1/2 recital)—7A  
Minor instrument level—1B  
\*The ensemble for instrumental education majors is Wind Philharmonic and/or Symphony Orchestra.

Course work must be completed in both physical and biological science areas.

The music education major should apply for formal admission to the teacher education program during the third semester. A minimum of 24 credits must be completed for admission.

The student may not enroll in Senior Recital until the appropriate applied level has been achieved.

The student may not enroll in Student Teaching until the piano proficiency examination has been passed.

Students are encouraged to join the Music Educators National Conference (MENC).

The B.M.Ed. instrumental track requires 145 credit hours per the State of Oklahoma teaching certification requirements. Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

During the student teaching semester, enrollment consists of EDUC 4663, MUED 4239, and major ensemble. Bass School of Music policy also allows enrollment in applied music. All other degree requirements, including the Senior Recital, must be completed prior to student teaching.

### VOCAL MUSIC EDUCATION – VOICE EMPHASIS CERTIFICATION: ELEMENTARY/SECONDARY

Faculty: Kelly, Schimek, Willoughby

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 93

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
DICT 1152	English Diction	2
AMV 1371	Voice	1
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
	Major ensemble*	1

##### Second semester

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
MUS 1233	Music Survey	3
AMV 1471	Voice	1
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
	Major ensemble	1

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
AMV 1371	Voice	1
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
	Major ensemble	1

##### Second semester

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
AMV 1471	Voice	1
AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1
	Major ensemble	1

#### THIRD YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
THRE 2441	Stagecraft Lab <b>or</b>	
THRE 2741	Costume Lab	1
AMV 1371	Voice	1
AMA 1371	Applied Piano	1
	Major ensemble	1

##### Second semester

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting—Instrumental	2
MUED 3332	Vocal Methods—Elementary	2
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
AMV 1471	Voice	1
AMA 1471	Applied Piano	1
	Major ensemble	1

#### FOURTH YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
MUED 3302	Vocal Pedagogy	2
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3

AMV1371	Voice	1
	Major ensemble	1

##### Second semester

MUED 3432	Vocal Methods—Secondary	2
MUED 2033	Basics of Computers and Music	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
AMV 1471	Voice	1
	Major ensemble	1
	Senior recital	1

#### FIFTH YEAR

##### First Semester

MUED 4239	Student Teaching	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture of Education	3
	Major ensemble	1

Piano proficiency—Required  
Senior recital level (1/2 Recital)—7A

\*The ensemble for vocal music education majors is Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, and Chamber Singers, University Singers, or additional choral ensemble designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule.

Course work must be completed in both physical and biological science areas.

The music education major should apply for formal admission to the teacher education program during the third semester. A minimum of 24 credits must be completed for admission.

The student may not enroll in Senior Recital until the appropriate applied level has been achieved.

The student may not enroll in student teaching until the piano proficiency examination has been passed.

The B.M.Ed. vocal track requires 139 hours per the State of Oklahoma teaching certification requirements. Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

During the student teaching semester, enrollment consists of EDUC 4663, MUED 4239, and major ensemble. Bass School of Music policy also allows enrollment in applied music. All other degree requirements, including the Senior Recital, must be completed prior to student teaching.

Students are encouraged to join the Music Educators National Conference (MENC).

**VOCAL MUSIC EDUCATION – PIANO EMPHASIS  
CERTIFICATION: ELEMENTARY/SECONDARY**

**Faculty: Cheng, Schimek, Willoughby  
Adjunct Faculty: Carroll, Clewell, Scott**

**Major Requirements Credit Hours: 93**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First semester 9**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
DICT 1152	English Diction	2
AMV 1371	Voice	1
AMA 1371	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble*		1

**Second semester 10**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
MUS 1233	Music Survey	3
AMV 1471	Voice	1
AMA 1471	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**SECOND YEAR**

**First semester 7**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
AMV 1371	Voice	1
AMA 1371	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester 8**

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
EDUC 2001	Introduction to Teaching	1
AMV 1471	Voice	1
AMA 1471	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**THIRD YEAR**

**First semester 9**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
THRE 2441	Stagecraft Lab <b>or</b>	
THRE 2741	Costume Lab	1
AMV 1371	Voice	1
AMA 1371	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester 13**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3242	Conducting—Vocal	2
MUED3332	Vocal Methods—Elementary	2
EDUC 2203	Human Development	3
AMV 1471	Voice	1
AMA 1471	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First semester 13**

MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
MUED 3302	Vocal Pedagogy	2
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
AMA 1371	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester 11**

MUED 3432	Vocal Methods—Secondary	2
MUED 2033	Basics of Computers and Music	3
EDUC 4123	The Exceptional Child	3
AMA 1471	Applied Piano	1
Major ensemble		1
Senior recital		1

**FIFTH YEAR**

**First semester 13**

MUED 4239	Student Teaching	9
EDUC 4663	Contemporary Issues and Culture in Education	3
Major ensemble		1
Voice level—4B		
Senior recital level (1/2 Recital)—7A		

\*The ensemble for vocal music education majors is Ad Astra Women’s Chorus, Men’s Chorus, Chamber Singers, University Singers, or an additional choral ensemble designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule.

Course work must be completed in both physical and biological science areas.

The music education major should apply for formal admission to the teacher education program during the fourth semester. A minimum of 24 credits must be completed for admission.

The student may not enroll in Senior Recital until the appropriate applied level has been achieved.

The student may not enroll in Student Teaching until the piano proficiency examination has been passed.

The B.M.Ed. piano track requires 143 hours per the State of Oklahoma teaching certification requirements. Teacher certification programs are developed in accordance with Oklahoma State laws and, therefore, are subject to change.

During the student teaching semester, enrollment consists of EDUC 4663, MUED 4239, and major ensemble. Bass School of Music policy also allows enrollment in applied music. All other degree requirements, including the Senior Recital, must be completed prior to student teaching.

Students are encouraged to join the Music Educators National Conference (MENC).

## PIANO PEDAGOGY

Faculty: Cheng

Adjunct Faculty: Carroll, Clewell, Scott

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 86

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
AMV 1372	Piano	2
Major ensemble—choral or instrumental*		1

##### Second semester

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
AMV 1472	Piano	2
Major ensemble—choral or instrumental		1

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
AMV 1372	Piano	2
MUEN 0941	Accompanying I	1
EDUC 2103	Child Development	3

##### Second semester

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
AMA 1472	Piano	2
MUS 0951	Accompanying II	1
MUED 2032	Piano Pedagogy I	2

#### THIRD YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3113	Orchestration	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
AMA 1372	Piano	2
EDUC 3113	Psychology and Assessment of Learning	3
MUEN 0961	Accompanying III	1
MUED 2042	Piano Pedagogy II	2

##### Second semester

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting—Vocal or	2
MUS 3242	Conducting—Instrumental	2
AMA 1472	Piano	2
MUEN 0971	Accompanying IV	1
MUED 3032	Piano Pedagogy III	2
Junior recital		1

#### FOURTH YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 4313	Composition I	3
MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
MUED 3042	Piano Pedagogy IV	2
MUED 4131	Student Teaching	1
AMA 1372	Piano	2
Piano ensemble I		1

### Second semester

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	3
MUED 4231	Student Teaching	1
AMA 1472	Piano	2
Piano ensemble II		1
Senior recital		1
Piano proficiency—No Junior recital level—6B Graduation level—7B		
Students desiring an emphasis in pedagogy follow the same curriculum as those majoring in piano and are expected to meet designated performance and repertoire requirements. Two hours of supervised student teaching in the major field are required during the senior year.		

## Bachelor of Music in Composition

Faculty: Knight

Adjunct Faculty: Deemer, Maloy

### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 89

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
Major instrument		1
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
Major ensemble*		1

##### Second semester

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
MUS 1211	Introduction to Music Composition	1
Major instrument		1
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
Major ensemble		1

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
MUS 2312	Composition A	2
Major instrument		1
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
Major ensemble		1

##### Second semester

MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
MUS 2412	Composition B	2
Major instrument		1
Minor instrument		1
AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1
Major ensemble		1

#### THIRD YEAR

##### First semester

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3113	Orchestration	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
MUS 3313	Composition Electronic I	3
Major instrument		1
Minor instrument		1
AMA 1371	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1



**Second semester**

MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
MUS 3442	Conducting, Vocal <b>or</b>	
MUS 3242	Conducting, Instrumental	2
MUS 3413	Composition Electronic II	3
Major instrument		1
AMA 1471	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

MUS 4513	Advanced Composition I	3
MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
Major instrument		1
AMA 1371	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1
Recital on major instrument		1

**Second semester**

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 4613	Advanced Composition	3
Major instrument		1
AMA1471	Piano	1
Major ensemble		1
Composition recital		1
Music literature elective		3
Piano level—5B (if not major instrument)		
Recital level, (1/2 Recital)—6B		
Graduation level—7B (on major instrument)		
Minor instrument level—1B		
GPA (composition/theory courses)—3.00		

\*The ensemble for composition majors is Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, Chamber Singers, University Singers, or or additional choral ensemble designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule.

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC WITH ELECTIVE STUDIES IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION****Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 59 (61)****FIRST YEAR****First semester****7 (9)**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
DICT 1152	English Diction (voice major only)	(2)
Voice or major instrument		1
AMA 1571	Class Piano I	1
Major ensemble*		1

**Second semester****10**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
MUS 1233	Music Survey	3
Voice or major instrument		1
AMA 1671	Class Piano II	1
Major ensemble		1

**SECOND YEAR****First semester****7**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
Voice or major instrument		1
AMA 1771	Class Piano III	1
Major ensemble		1

**11 Second semester**

3	MUS 2212	Theory IV	2
	MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
2	Voice or major instrument		1
3	AMA 1871	Class Piano IV	1
1	Major ensemble		1

**THIRD YEAR****First semester****7**

MUS 3123	History of Music I	3
MUS 3142	Conducting Fundamentals	2
Voice or major instrument		1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester****7**

1	MUS 3223	History of Music II	3
1	MUS 3442	Conducting—Vocal <b>or</b>	
1	MUS 3242	Conducting—Instrumental	2
1	AMV 1471	Voice or major instrument	1
13	Major ensemble		1

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester****8**

MUS 4113	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 4123	History of Twentieth-Century Music	3
Voice or major instrument		1
Major ensemble		1

**Second semester****6**

Voice or major instrument		1
Major ensemble		1
Music literature elective		3
Senior recital		1

**The following courses from the School of Business are a part of the major requirements for this degree:**

ACCT 2113	Financial Accounting	3
ACCT 2213	Managerial Accounting	3
ECON 2013	Principles of Economics I	3
FIN 3023	Business Finance	3
MGMT 2213	Business Law	3
MGMT 3123	Principles of Management	3
MGMT 3113	Personnel Management	3
MKTG 3013	Marketing Principles	3
MKTG 3313	Consumer Behavior	3

**Total Credit Hours****27**

Piano proficiency—Required  
 Recital Level—7A  
 Graduation Level—7A  
 If the major instrument is piano, the piano credit will be worth two hours instead of one, and there will be no voice requirement.

\*If the applied area is voice, the major ensemble will be Ad, Men's Chorus, and Chamber Singers or additional choral ensembles designated as a major ensemble in the printed Class Schedule. If the applied area is instrumental, the major ensemble will be Wind Philharmonic and/or Symphony Orchestra.

# Bachelor of Music in Church Music

**Faculty:** Cheng, Ellefson, Olsen, Willoughby

Organ Concentration requires eight semesters of organ plus a senior recital.

Choral Concentration requires eight semesters of vocal study plus a senior recital.

Piano Concentration requires eight semesters of piano plus a senior recital.

Secondary Performing Areas: Church Music with organ concentration must take four semesters of voice, choral concentration students must take four semesters on a keyboard, and piano concentration must take four semesters of organ. The choral concentration student may begin with class piano.

## Major Requirements

**Credit Hours: 78**

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

MUS 1112	Theory I	9
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	3
	Major Ensemble*	1

#### Second Semester

MUS 1212	Theory II	6
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	2
	Major Ensemble*	1

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

DICT 1152	English Diction	10
MUS 2612	Practicum in Church Music	2
MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	2
	Major Ensemble*	1

#### Second Semester

MUS 2212	Theory IV	6
MUS 2222	Aural Skills IV	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	2
	Major Ensemble *	1

### THIRD YEAR

#### First Semester

MUS 3823	History of Worship	11
MUS 3142	Conducting	3
MUS 3123	History of Music I	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	3
	Secondary Instrument	1
	Major Ensemble*	1

#### Second Semester

MUS 4413	Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint	16
MUS 3443	Conducting II (Choral)	3
MUS 3223	History of Music II	2
MUS 4113	Hymnology	3
MUS 4612	Church Music in Practice	3
	Voice or Major Instrument	2
	Secondary Instrument	1
	Major Ensemble*	1

### FOURTH YEAR

#### First Semester

MUS 4023	Choral Literature <b>or</b>	8
MUS 4723	Organ Literature	3
MUED 3332	Elementary Choral Methods	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	1
	Secondary Instrument	1
	Major Ensemble*	1

#### Second Semester

MUS 3633	Contemporary Music: Arranging and Orchestration for the Twentieth-Century Church	12
MUED 3432	Secondary Choral Methods	3
REL 3233	United Methodist Studies**	2
	Voice or Major Instrument	3
	Secondary Instrument	1
	Major Ensemble*	1
	Senior Recital	1

Piano proficiency—required for choral concentration

Recital level—7A

Graduation level—7A

\*Major ensemble is defined as Ad Astra Women's Chorus, Men's Chorus, University Singers, Chamber Singers or additional choral ensembles designated as major ensemble in printed class schedule

\*\*Required for certification in the United Methodist Church. Those who are not seeking certification in the United Methodist Church should take another church history or theology course.

# Bachelor of Arts in Music

## General Education Requirements

**Credit Hours: 49**

### Electives

**26-30**

### Major Requirements

**45-49**

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First semester

**9 (10)**

MUS 1112	Theory I	2
MUS 1122	Aural Skills I	2
MUS 1133	Music Survey	3
	(Major Instrument)	(1)
AMA 1371	Piano <b>or</b>	
AMA 1571	Class Piano	1
	Major ensemble*	1

##### Second semester

**6 (7) (9)**

MUS 1212	Theory II	2
MUS 1222	Aural Skills II	2
DICT 1152	English Diction (voice majors only)	(2)
	(Major Instrument)	(1)
AMA 1471	Piano <b>or</b>	
AMA 1671	Class Piano	1
	Major ensemble	1

### SECOND YEAR

#### First semester

**6**

MUS 2112	Theory III	2
MUS 2122	Aural Skills III	2
	Major instrument	1
	Major ensemble	1

**Second semester**

MUS 2212 Theory IV  
 MUS 2222 Aural Skills IV  
 Major instrument  
 Major ensemble

**THIRD YEAR****First semester**

Theory elective  
 MUS 3123 History of Music I  
 Major instrument  
 Major ensemble

**Second semester**

MUS 3223 History of Music II  
 Major instrument  
 Major ensemble

**FOURTH YEAR****First semester**

Major instrument  
 Major ensemble

**Second semester**

Major instrument  
 Major ensemble  
 Recital on major instrument (1/2 recital)  
 Piano major: eight hours  
 Voice major: six hours, two hours piano  
 Instrumental major: six hours, two hours piano  
 Organ major: eight hours

Major instrument level: voice—6B; piano—6B; organ—6B;  
 orchestral instrument—6B; piano level (Orchestra/Voice)—3B

**6 BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC WITH ELECTIVE STUDIES IN PREMEDICINE**

2  
 2  
 1  
 1  
 8  
 3  
 3  
 1  
 1  
 5  
 3  
 1

Music majors interested in attending medical school may select the Bachelor of Arts in music with elective studies in premedicine. These students will follow the general education and major requirements for the B.A. in music degree and use the elective hours to complete the prerequisites for medical school admissions. Students electing this track will be assigned both a music advisor in the Bass School of Music and a premedical advisor in the Department of Biology. The following is a list of recommended courses:

**Two semesters of general or inorganic chemistry with laboratory:**

1 CHEM 1104 General Chemistry I and  
 2 CHEM 1141 General Chemistry I Laboratory  
 1 CHEM 1204 General Chemistry II  
 1 CHEM 1241 General Chemistry II Laboratory

**3 Two semesters of organic chemistry with laboratory:**

1 CHEM 3103 Organic Chemistry I  
 1 CHEM 3141 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory  
 1 CHEM 3203 Organic Chemistry II  
 1 CHEM 3241 Organic Chemistry II Laboratory

**Two semesters of physics with laboratory:**

PHYS 1503 General Physics I  
 PHYS 1541 General Physics I Laboratory  
 PHYS 1603 General Physics II  
 PHYS 1641 General Physics II Laboratory

**Two semesters of biology (the following courses are recommended):**

BIOL 1214 Fundamentals of Biology  
 BIOL 3003 Genetics or  
 BIOL 3114 General Microbiology or  
 BIOL 3514 Cell Biology

**Additional requirements vary and may include:**

BIOL 3714 or  
 CHEM 3714 General Biochemistry  
 MATH 2004 Calculus and Analytical Geometry I

ARCHIVAL  
 Not a current catalog  
 Visit okcu.edu for the current course catalog

## Department of Theatre

Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Performance

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Acting

Bachelor of Fine Arts in  
Theatre Design and Production





# Department of Theatre

**Director:** Childs

**Faculty:** Boston, Campanella, Foreman, Hutchinson, Levinson, Marsh, Palladino, Pasto, Taylor, Tomer

**Adjunct Faculty:** Adams, Bhaird, Cox

The Department of Theatre offers a multidimensional, dynamic program that embodies the convictions of the liberal arts tradition of education. For eighty-two years its graduates have been in demand as teachers, performers, playwrights, technicians, and directors.

The department's versatile faculty joins students in outstanding productions of plays: the classics, revitalized or newly conceived plays, and experimental works. Through outside assessment, faculty, students, and productions from the Department of Theatre have won awards at prestigious events such as The International Siglo De Oro Theatre Festival and the Kennedy Center/American College Theatre Festival.

Great training and a chance to perform, design, and stage direct marks the Oklahoma City University theatre experience. Every season includes six mainstage productions. Two of these productions are specifically designed for young audiences. These shows are produced collaborations with Oklahoma Children's Theatre, a professional company housed and hosted by Oklahoma City University. Oklahoma City University students are also involved with the company's entire season of professional works. Oklahoma City University's Let's Pretend Players provide yet another performance opportunity for our students. This talented group tours the region with their imaginative school shows throughout the school year.

## FIELDS OF STUDY

Three degrees are offered at the undergraduate level, including a Bachelor of Fine Arts in acting, a Bachelor of Arts in theatre performance, and a Bachelor of Fine Arts in technical theatre. Teacher certification in the area of speech/drama/debate can be added to the Bachelor of Arts degrees.

### B. A. Theatre Performance

Undergraduates enrolled in the theatre performance program receive more varied performance training—including on-camera acting, voice, and dance. The student's cross-training in voice and dance are provided by the Bass School of Music and Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management. Students will also take diction, history, theory, and technical theatre classes—all leading to a B.A. degree.

### B.F.A. Theatre Design and Production

The B.F.A. in theatre design and production is a new degree that offers students professional theatrical training as well as a foundation in the liberal arts. The B.F.A. provides strong foundational knowledge in the areas of scenic, lighting, and costume design, technical direction, stage management, scenic technology, and costume technology. The theatre design and production program seeks to prepare students to enter the fields of theatre design, theatrical production, entertainment technology, and stage management. The program also prepares students for graduate study in theatre design, production, and technology. Course work provides practical "hands-on" experience in theatrical productions (ranging from theatre to musicals to opera to dance) as well as the study of theory and history of theatre.

### B.F.A. Acting

The new B.F.A. in acting degree is a preprofessional training program that combines the best of conservatory/studio training with the breadth of the general education requirements that have made Oklahoma City University one of the nation's best small universities. B.F.A. actors will take nine acting classes over their four years (including exciting topics classes, such as Improvisation, Chekhov, Shakespeare, Acting Styles, Auditions, and two semesters of On-Camera Acting), along with extensive voice and movement training, a study of script analysis and theatre history, and an introduction to all major aspects of technical theatre and directing. Our B.F.A. graduates will be ready to face any of the challenges that will confront professional actors in the challenging and exciting job market of the twenty-first century.

### The Faculty

The faculty of the Department of Theatre comprises theatre professionals carefully chosen for their educational, teaching, and performance backgrounds, and their genuine commitment to student success. Professors of the Department of Theatre are active performers, directors, writers, and researchers. The top priority for our teachers, though, is teaching.

The faculty is personally supportive and genuinely interested in each student's program of study, training, and experiences. No classes are taught by graduate students or teaching assistants. The close interaction between professors and students is an invaluable aspect of the educational experience at Oklahoma City University.

### Admission Requirements

In addition to meeting the general university admission requirements, all students wishing to major in theatre performance and acting must be accepted through audition.

Admission to the theatre design and production program is selective. An interview, portfolio, résumé, and writing sample are required for admission. Students in the program must maintain a portfolio of their design and production work that they will present at the end of each semester. There will also be a formal annual review and assessment of each student at the end of the spring semester. B.F.A. students are expected to maintain good academic standing and have successful reviews for their production and performance assignments. Students who do not meet these requirements could be removed from production assignments or put on probation. Continued poor performance can lead to dismissal from the degree program.

### Department Prerequisite

Students for whom English is a second language will be required to achieve a score of at least 55 on the Test of Spoken English.

### Credit/No-Credit

Students in the Department of Theatre are required to be evaluated on the traditional grading system for all general education courses and on all courses taken in their majors. A maximum of 12 credit hours of elective courses may be taken on the credit/no-credit grading system.

### General Regulations

1. A student in the Department of Theatre follows the same academic and general regulations as students in other schools in the university. See the Academic Regulations section of this catalog. See the Expenses and Financial Aid section for information about payment of tuition, scholarship, and grants-in-aid.
2. Theatre performance and acting majors are required to audition for all department productions; if cast, they are to make themselves available for all scheduled rehearsals and performances.
3. Theatre majors must have the permission of the department director before accepting outside theatrical engagements.
4. Failure to comply with the university's and Department of Theatre's academic and general regulations may result in disciplinary action and/or loss of scholarship.
5. Being an Oklahoma City University theatre major is a privilege granted by the university, not a right. Due to the intense activity, performance demands, and career orientation of the theatre program, the university reserves the right to determine the eligibility of any student to continue majoring in theatre based on considerations including, but not limited to, regular attendance of classes, focus and commitment, positive participation in departmental productions and activities, technical progress, and probable

success of attaining a theatre degree. Determinations and subsequent counseling, will be made by the theatre faculty and administration through evaluations and observations gleaned from the regular semester auditions, performances, and classroom evaluations.

6. Private voice lessons have prerequisite levels in both singing and music fundamentals to assure success in the studio setting. Leveling will occur at the beginning of the semester. Students can level towards private voice lessons multiple times. If the student does not meet the required vocal level, they may be enrolled in Class Voice. Class Voice can be taken multiple times. Three semesters of Class Voice can also fulfill the voice requirements for the B.A. in the theatre performance.

### THEATRE PERFORMANCE (B.A.)

#### Major Requirements

Credit Hours: 42

(33 hours specified)

THRE 1113	Play Analysis	3
THRE 1402	Stagecraft	2
THRE 1403	Acting I	3
THRE 1502	Oral Interpretation	2
THRE 1503	Acting II	3
THRE 2002	Voice and Phonetics	2
THRE 3003	Children's Theatre	3
THRE 3213	History of Theatre	3
THRE 3313	Multicultural Theatre	3
THRE 1702	Stage Lighting	2
THRE 3513	On-Camera Acting	3
THRE 3541	Advanced Standing Jury	1
Theatre labs (Stagecraft Lab, Make-Up Lab, and Costume Lab required)		3
Additional 3000-level THRE stage acting class		3
Minimum of three hours of dance at Oklahoma City University and three additional hours of voice and/or vocal technique at Oklahoma City University		6

**ACTING (B.F.A.)****Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 87****THEATRE CORE****28**

THRE 1113	Play Analysis	3
THRE 1402	Stagecraft	2
THRE 1403	Acting I	3
THRE 1441	Stagecraft Lab	1
THRE 1702	Stage Lighting	2
THRE 1741	Lighting Lab	1
THRE 2541	Makeup Lab	1
THRE 2613	Introduction to Directing/Dramaturgy	3
THRE 2702	Costume Construction	2
THRE 2741	Costume Lab	1
THRE 3213	History of Theatre	3
THRE 3313	Multicultural Theatre	3
THRE 4213	Contemporary Theatre	3

**ACTING CORE****41**

THRE 1503	Acting II	3
THRE 2002	Voice and Phonetics	2
THRE 2103	Movement for the Stage	3
THRE 2403	Acting III: Improvisation	3
THRE 2503	Acting IV: Intermediate Acting	3
THRE 3123	Audition Techniques	3
THRE 2540	Sophomore Jury	0
THRE 3203	Acting V: Shakespeare	3
THRE 3313	Acting IV: Period Styles and Movement	3
THRE 3513	On-Camera Acting	3
THRE 3613	Advanced On-Camera Acting	3
THRE 3963	Special Topic in Acting	3
THRE 3973	Stage Combat and Physical Skills	3
THRE 4003	Voice Training and Dialects	3
THRE 4103	Movement for the Stage II	3

**PERFORMANCE SPECIALIZATION****6**

3 hours of voice classes in the School of Music	3
3 hours of dance classes in the School of Dance and Arts Management	3

**ADVISED ELECTIVES****12****THEATRE DESIGN AND PRODUCTION (B.F.A.)****Major Requirements****Credit Hours: 87****THEATRE CORE****28**

THRE 1113	Play Analysis	3
THRE 1402	Stagecraft	2
THRE 1403	Acting I	3
THRE 1441	Stagecraft Lab	1
THRE 1702	Stage Lighting	2
THRE 1741	Lighting Lab	1
THRE 2541	Makeup Lab	1
THRE 2613	Introduction to Directing/Dramaturgy	3
THRE 2702	Costume Construction	2
THRE 2741	Costume Lab	1
THRE 3213	History of Theatre	3
THRE 3313	Multicultural Theatre	3
THRE 4213	Contemporary Theatre	3

**DESIGN & PRODUCTION CORE****32**

ART 1123	Basic Drawing I	3
THRE 1603	Technical Drawing for Theatre	3
THRE 2302	Introduction to Theatrical Design	2
THRE 2602	History of Costume I	2
THRE 2612	History of Costume II	2
THRE 3223	Professional Preparation	3
THRE 3403	Lighting Design	3
THRE 3503	Scene Design	3
THRE 3562	Design/Production Practicum	2
THRE 3803	Costume Design	3
THRE 3983	Design/Production Internship <b>or</b>	
THRE 3993	OCT Internship	3
THRE 4903	Period Styles and Décor	3

**AREA SPECIALIZATION****15**

THRE 3303	CAD for Theatre <b>or</b>	
THRE 2403	Rendering	3
THRE 4303	Advanced Technical Theatre <b>or</b>	
THRE 4703	Advanced Costume Technology	3

**Plus 9 additional credit hours in emphasis area:****12**

selected with the design and production faculty advisor

**ADVISED ELECTIVES****12****MINOR IN THEATRE****Requirements****Credit Hours: 17**

THRE 1113	Play Analysis	3
THRE 1402	Stagecraft	2
THRE 1403	Acting I	3
THRE 1502	Oral Interpretation	2
THRE 2541	Make-Up Lab	1
THRE 4613	Directing I	3

**One of the following based on individual student needs****(department approval required prior to enrollment.):**

THRE 1503	Acting II	3
THRE 3003	Children's Theatre	3
THRE 4713	Directing II	3

# Kramer School of Nursing

Role and Responsibility of the Oklahoma  
Board of Nursing

Mission

Goals

Admission

To the Traditional B.S.N. Program

To the Bachelor's-to-B.S.N. Program

To the R.N.-to-B.S.N.-Program

Eligibility Statement

Progression

Transfer of Credit

Grading Policy

Graduation/Licensure

Clinical Experience

Master of Science in Nursing

Curriculum

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog





# Kramer School of Nursing

Marvel Williamson, Dean

Faculty: Barnes, Bottoms, Burton, Cook, Crane-Smith, Korvick, Parrott, Phillips, Salmeron, Wisener

The Kramer School of Nursing (KSN) offers a traditional baccalaureate degree to prepare successful candidates for the Registered Nurse (R.N.) licensure examination, a sixteen-month Bachelor's-to-B.S.N. (Bachelor of Science in Nursing) for students who already have bachelor's degrees in other fields seeking eligibility for the R.N. licensure examination, and an accelerated option for R.N.s to obtain the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.). Students pursuing the B.S.N. who already have bachelor's degrees in other fields have already fulfilled the equivalency of the university's general education requirements. KSN also offers a Master of Science in Nursing. The Kramer School of Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission.

## Role and Responsibility of the Oklahoma Board of Nursing

The Kramer School of Nursing is approved by the Oklahoma Board of Nursing. Graduates of this state-approved program are eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) for registered nurses. Applicants for Oklahoma licensure must meet all state and federal requirements to hold an Oklahoma license to practice nursing. In addition to completing a state-approved nursing education program, requirements include submission of an application for licensure with a criminal history records search and successfully passing the licensure examination. Applicants for practical nurse licensure must also hold a high school diploma or a graduate equivalency degree (G.E.D) [59 O.S. §567.5 & 567.6]. To be granted a license, an applicant must have the legal right to reside in the United States (United States Code Chapter 8, Section 1621). The board has the right to deny a license to an individual with a history of criminal background, disciplinary action on another health-related license or certification, or judicial declaration of mental incompetence [59 O.S. §567.8]. These cases are considered on an individual basis at the time application for licensure is made, with the exception of felony charges. An individual with a felony conviction cannot apply for licensure for at least five years after completion of all sentencing terms, including probation and suspended sentences, unless a presidential or gubernatorial pardon is received [59 O.S. § 567.5 & 567.6].

## Mission

The mission of Kramer School of Nursing is to provide unique educational and service opportunities that prepare professional nurses who practice with integrity, knowledge, and compassion while positively impacting the health care needs of diverse communities.

## Goals

The goals of the Kramer School of Nursing are derived from our mission. The B.S.N. graduate of the Kramer School of Nursing will function as a professional nurse able to

- Demonstrate clinical competence in the provision of ethical and legal nursing care.
- Collaborate with and educate clients regarding self-care activities designed to promote health, restore wellness, and prevent illness.
- Utilize the nursing process as a critical-thinking framework for problem solving and making effective clinical judgments.
- Promote physical, mental, social, and spiritual health across the lifespan within diverse cultures.
- Manage, coordinate, and delegate care of clients within and in collaboration with the health care system.
- Exemplify the caring behaviors of acceptance of, respect for, and empathy with the client.

## Admission to the Traditional B.S.N. Program

To declare nursing as a major, incoming freshmen and sophomores must be admitted to Oklahoma City University and not be on academic probation. Oklahoma City University students changing majors to nursing also must not be on academic probation.

A student must have a 3.00 cumulative GPA or higher, a TOEFL score of 550 or higher if English is not the mother tongue, and have junior-level nursing course prerequisites completed to progress to and enroll in junior-level nursing classes without undergoing further consideration. If more Oklahoma City University students with a declared major in nursing meet these criteria than space allows, enrollment will be limited to the students possessing the highest GPAs.

If space remains, transfer students who meet the following qualifications will be allowed to enroll for traditional junior-level B.S.N. courses:

- 3.00 or higher cumulative GPA
- Junior-level nursing course prerequisites completed
- Admitted to Oklahoma City University without probation

If more applicants seek entry than space will allow, admission will be granted to those possessing the highest GPAs.

If space still remains available, all students or applicants, whether already enrolled at Oklahoma City University or transferring to the university, with cumulative GPAs between 2.50-2.99 and successful junior-level nursing course prerequisites, who seek to enter or progress to the junior nursing level will be ranked by GPA and granted enrollment to classes as space allows.

If there are more candidates than spaces available for any level nursing course, a waiting list ranking candidates by GPA will be maintained until the second day of classes. If spaces become available, candidates will move from waiting to active status in the order of GPA. Only students on the active list may enroll.

Oklahoma City University nursing students not enrolled for fall courses by the end of spring enrollment will go onto the waiting list.

“Advanced” transfer students, i.e., those seeking admission who have already begun nursing courses at another college or university, will be considered for admission on a case-by-case basis by a faculty committee.

**Note:** Currently enrolled Oklahoma City University students' GPAs will be based on all college courses taken at Oklahoma City University. Transfer students' GPAs will be based on all college courses taken prior to entry to Oklahoma City University.

To enroll in nursing courses, students must comply with the Oklahoma Board of Nursing mandate that all nursing students sign a disclosure statement regarding felonious acts and competency.

### Admission to the Bachelor's-to-BSN Program

To be considered for admission to the sixteen-month Bachelor's-to-B.S.N. program, an applicant must meet the following requirements:

- Admission to Oklahoma City University
- A bachelor's degree in any field from a regionally accredited college or university\*
- 3.00 or higher cumulative GPA
- TOEFL of 550 or higher if English is not the mother tongue
- Any college chemistry course with a lab with a grade of B or better
- Any college microbiology course with a lab with a grade of B or better
- Any basic college psychology course with a grade of C or better

- Human anatomy and physiology course(s) with a grade of B or better covering the whole body and all systems; the anatomy portion must have had a lab
- Rank within the top applicants based on GPA and science course grades

\* For students whose first bachelor's degrees were earned outside the United States, English must have been the language of instruction. The first bachelor's degree must also be equivalent to a bachelor's degree granted by a regionally accredited U.S. college or university. Course prerequisites to the Bachelor's-to-BSN program taken internationally must be equivalent to the corresponding courses offered at Oklahoma City University. These equivalencies must be determined by a company acceptable to Oklahoma City University that evaluates international transcripts.

To enroll in nursing courses, students must comply with the Oklahoma Board of Nursing mandate that all nursing students sign a disclosure statement regarding felonious acts and competency.

### Admission to the RN-to-BSN Program

In order to be accepted into the R.N.-to-B.S.N. program, an applicant must have the following:

- A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or better in previous college course work
- A score of 550 on the TOEFL if English is not the mother tongue of the applicant
- A valid active Registered Nurse license

### Eligibility Statement

Due to the strenuous nature of nursing and the practice orientation of the Oklahoma City University nursing program, the school reserves the right to determine the eligibility of any student to enroll or continue in the nursing major. This decision is based on considerations including but not limited to characteristics required of a clinical nurse. Eligibility is determined by the faculty's evaluation of a student's ability to master the clinical skills necessary to complete the clinical and course objectives. These abilities are re-evaluated each semester.

### Progression

Although not necessarily required for admission, the following progression requirements also apply before proceeding with any clinical practicum:

- CPR certification
- Health requirements specified by each agency where clinical and practical experiences will occur, including immunizations and health tests
- Background check and drug screen

To progress to each sequential semester, the student must earn grades as specified below, maintain a 3.00 GPA (2.50 for R.N.-to-B.S.N. students), or go on KSN probation, and complete prerequisites for that semester.

All students must earn a “C” or higher (2.00 on a 4.00 scale) in each nursing and transfer course and a “C-” or higher in each required support course taken at Oklahoma City University used to complete the B.S.N. degree requirements.

In nursing courses, students must receive a minimal grade of 75 percent in theory, 75 percent in clinical application, and a passing grade in clinical performance to progress to the next clinical course.

All nursing courses must be completed in sequence as listed in the degree requirements unless approved by the Faculty Organization at the Kramer School of Nursing. It is the responsibility of the student to enroll in courses as they are offered. Students may repeat only one nursing course. Failure to complete the repeated course with a grade of “C” or better within two enrollments will result in dismissal from the nursing major.

### Transfer of Credit

Students in the nursing major must comply with university policy concerning transfer of credit. The Kramer School of Nursing faculty evaluates transfer of nursing credit from other nationally accredited associate and baccalaureate programs. All courses transferred into the degree major must encompass the equivalent breadth and depth of courses offered in the Kramer School of Nursing. Evaluation of students requesting transfer from another accredited nursing program will be based upon the following:

- letter of recommendation from the dean/director of the former school
- complete syllabus or course description of each nursing course completed
- request for specific course substitution and any other materials deemed relevant

A grade of less than C in any course will not be considered for transfer. Each transferred course must be approved by the dean or designee of the Kramer School of Nursing.

### Grading Policy

Students enrolled in the Kramer School of Nursing will be evaluated in all courses using the grading system described in the Kramer School of Nursing *Student Handbook*. The school does not accept credit/no-credit grades.

### Graduation/Licensure

Students with a nursing major must comply with university policy on graduation procedures. Upon passing the exit exam and completion of all requirements for graduation, students in the traditional B.S.N. and Bachelor's-to-B.S.N. programs are eligible to apply for the NCLEX-RN examination. It is the responsibility of the student to complete the application during the last semester of the senior year. Candidates for licensure in Oklahoma who have been arrested for or convicted of any offense—including a deferred or suspended sentence—within the past five years, or have ever been convicted of a felony, or have ever had disciplinary action taken against another health-related license, or have ever been judicially declared incompetent are required to notify the Oklahoma Board of Nursing prior to being approved to write the NCLEX-RN. Failure to report such action may be a violation of the Oklahoma Nursing Practice Act.

### Clinical Experience

In conjunction with the clinical experience, students must accept certain responsibilities which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Transportation to the clinical area and to other special laboratory assignments
- Professional liability insurance with a \$1,000,000/\$3,000,000 limit throughout clinical course enrollments
- Evidence of selected immunizations
- Evidence of current CPR certification at the appropriate level from an approved provider.
- Additional expenses for nursing uniforms and equipment beginning at the junior level
- Background check and drug screen

### Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)

The Kramer School of Nursing also offers a Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) degree with two tracks: nursing education and nursing administration. Also offered through the M.S.N. program is an M.S.N./M.B.A. option. See the Oklahoma City University Graduate Catalog for more information.

### CURRICULUM

A minimum of 124 credit hours is required for the B.S.N. degree, including 60 hours in the major. The following is the science and nursing curriculum sequencing for the traditional B.S.N. nursing major (see separate listing of general education course requirements). Students should work with their advisors in enrolling to ensure that they complete the nursing prerequisites and all requirements by their expected graduation date.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (B.S.N.)  
FOR TRADITIONAL STUDENTS**

**Freshman Level: Fall Semester**

Principles of Chemistry 5

**Freshman Level: Spring Semester**

Anatomy & Physiology I 4

**Sophomore Level: Fall Semester**

Anatomy & Physiology II 4

**Sophomore Level: Spring Semester**

Microbiology 4

Nutrition 3

**Junior Level: Fall Semester**

Professional Nursing 2

Health Assessment 3

Nursing Pharmacology 3

Foundations of Nursing 4

**Junior Level: Spring Semester**

Adult Health Nursing I 6

Mental Health Nursing 5

Nursing Research 3

**Senior Level: Fall Semester**

Family Health Nursing 5

Adult Health Nursing II 6

Community Health Nursing 5

**Senior Level: Spring Semester**

Child Health Nursing 5

Adult Health Nursing III 5

Nursing Leadership 5

Each nursing course is a prerequisite for the next semester, and at least four semesters are required for the completion of the nursing portion of the traditional curriculum.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (B.S.N.)  
FOR BACHELOR'S-TO-B.S.N. STUDENTS**

The only required courses are the same nursing courses previously listed for the traditional BSN program, in the following sequence:

**First Spring Semester:**

Professional Nursing 2

Health Assessment 3

Nutrition 3

Foundations of Nursing 4

Nursing Pharmacology 3

**Summer I:**

Adult Health Nursing I 6

**Summer II:**

Family Health Nursing 5

Nursing Research 3

**Fall Semester:**

Adult Health Nursing II 6

Child Health Nursing 5

Community Health Nursing 5

**Second Spring Semester:**

Mental Health Nursing 5

Adult Health Nursing III 5

Nursing Leadership 5

**R.N.-TO-B.S.N. OPTION**

The R.N.-to-B.S.N. is available for R.N.s interested in completing their baccalaureate degrees in nursing. The 18 credit hours of nursing courses can be completed in as little as nine months. These courses are as follows:

<b>Credit Hours:</b>	<b>18</b>
NURS 4202 RN-to-BSN Professional Nursing	2
NURS 4403 RN-to-BSN Health Assessment	3
NURS 4503 RN-to-BSN Nursing Research	3
NURS 4605 RN-to-BSN Community Health Nursing	5
NURS 4805 RN-to-BSN Nursing Leadership	5

All nursing classes meet on one half day each week. No additional science or math courses are required other than those required for the diploma or associate's degree in nursing. A variety of options are available for general education courses, including independent study, Internet courses, and traditional classroom courses. The B.S.N. requires a total of 124 credit hours:

**72 credit hours granted for an associate's degree in nursing and an R.N. license**

**30 credit hours taken at Oklahoma City University (including 18 in nursing)**

**22 transfer, portfolio, and/or additional credits from Oklahoma City University**



# Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center

General Information and Policies

Religion

Religion/Religious Education

Religion/Youth Ministry

Joint Major in Religion  
and Philosophy



**Dr. Mark Y. A. Davies, Dean**  
**Faculty: Betsworth, Emler, Starkey, Wolfe**

The mission of the Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center is to offer religious and theological studies in the United Methodist tradition that unite knowledge and vital piety, explore questions of meaning and value for the lives of all persons, and prepare persons seeking to enter a variety of Christian vocations in service to the church and community.

As a professional school, the Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center plays the dual role of preparing persons for service in the church, while at the same time engaging the total student body in the study of religion for its own sake through the university's general education curriculum.

The curriculum of the Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center focuses primarily on basic studies of the faith, values, and religious life that have undergirded Western civilization. The aim of these studies is an understanding of religion and how it relates to various cultures and issues in the modern world.

## ACADEMIC POLICY

### Credit /No-Credit

Up to 12 hours of elective courses may be taken for credit/no-credit.

### Grade Point Average

A religion major must have a 2.25 GPA in religion courses to graduate, including the six hours under values and culture and Introduction to Biblical Literature.

### Degree Programs

The Wimberly School of Religion offers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts in religion, Bachelor of Arts in religion with an emphasis in religious education, Bachelor of Arts in religion with an emphasis in youth ministry, Bachelor of Arts with a major in religion/philosophy, and Master of Arts in religion.

### Religion Major

To major in religion at the undergraduate level has meaning and value for anyone who wants to understand religion in its several dimensions. It is particularly useful for persons planning to enter the Christian ministry, Christian education, or other church-related vocations. Studies in the major field, along with courses in English, history, philosophy, the social sciences, and various electives will give the student an excellent background for entrance into a theological seminary or for various service opportunities in the church and society.

A student majoring in religion may have no more than 36 hours in the major field, not counting the six hours under values and culture in the general education curriculum and the two hours of internship. Six hours of New Testament Greek or Biblical Hebrew may be counted as either elective or major credits.

The Internship in Religion course should be taken by all junior or senior religion majors who are employed in a ministry setting.

### Religion/Religious Education

A major in religion/religious education is particularly useful to persons planning to enter the Christian ministry, Christian education, youth work, program coordination, or other church-related vocations. Studies in the major field, along with courses in English, history, philosophy, the social sciences, and various electives, will give the student an excellent background for entrance into a theological seminary or for service in the church and society.

The Internship in Religion course is required for majors in religious education. It is taken in the junior or senior year.

### Religion Major/Youth Ministry

The major in religion/youth ministry is useful for students planning careers as directors or ministers with youth or planning to enter other forms of Christian ministry, such as Christian education or the pastorate.

The spiritual formation of youth as Christian disciples requires students who would serve as youth workers to be grounded in the biblical and theological understandings of the faith and be knowledgeable about the development of young people. Mature interaction with youth requires far more than the ability to present interesting programs.

Studies in the major field, along with courses in English, history, philosophy, the social sciences, and various electives, will give the student an excellent background for entrance into a theological seminary or for various service opportunities in the church and society.

### United Methodist Certification in Christian Education and Certification in Youth Ministry

The religion/religious education and religion/youth ministry majors have been approved by the Section of Deacons and Diaconal Ministers, General Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church. Persons graduating with a B.A. in religion/religious education or in religion/youth ministry will have fulfilled the educational requirements for certification in the respective areas. Information on additional requirements is available from the registrar of the student's Annual Conference Board of Ordained Ministry.

## Religion/Philosophy

The joint major in philosophy and religion is designed primarily for those students who want to undertake ethical and religious studies within a rigorous philosophical and theological context in preparation either for advanced academic study in philosophy or religion or for professional training for the ordained ministry. The core requirements in the History of Philosophy (PHIL 3114, 3214, and 3314), the History of the Christian Church (3103 or 3113), and Contemporary Theology (REL 3423) are intended to provide students with systematic grounding in the major philosophical and theological resources of Western philosophy and the Jewish and Christian traditions. Students may then select one of four areas of emphasis (philosophical theology, ethics, religion-philosophy and culture, or biblical studies) for more concentrated study. The culminating experience for all majors is the writing of a senior thesis (PHIL 4893 or REL 4893). The thesis is a major research paper, an original work in the student's area of emphasis, prepared under close supervision of one or more members of the philosophy department and/or the School of Religion.

## Honors in Religion

The designation Honors in Religion recognizes excellence in a student's work at Oklahoma City University. To be eligible for Honors in Religion the student must have completed 60 semester hours at Oklahoma City University and a minimum of 24 semester hours in religion in the School of Religion. The student must have a GPA of 3.50 in the religion major and a cumulative GPA of 3.25 in nonreligion courses taken at Oklahoma City University.

Honors in Religion students must complete Senior Research Paper (REL 4893) with at least a grade of A-.

## Minor in Religion

In addition to courses taken in the general education curriculum, students with a minor in religion will take a minimum of 15 hours in the Wimberly School of Religion. The courses will be from at least three of the following areas: Bible, church history, theology or religion, culture and ethics. Only the third semester of biblical languages may count toward the minor. At least six hours must be taken at the 3000-4000 level.

Students who wish to minor in religion must file an approved plan of study with the dean of the School of Religion prior to their enrollment for the 90th credit hour (beginning of the senior year). A student may not major and minor in the School of Religion. Religion minors must have a 2.50 GPA and take at least 50 percent of their religion courses in residence at Oklahoma City University.

## Honor Society in Religious Studies

### Theta Alpha Kappa

Honor society in the School of Religion is open to both undergraduate and graduate students. Undergraduate students must have completed three semesters at Oklahoma City University, completed 12 hours in religious studies, attained a 3.25 GPA in religion courses and at least a 3.00 GPA in their total academic program. Graduate students must have completed at least half of the residency requirements for their degree and attained a 3.50 GPA for this work.

## RELIGION (B.A.)

### Major Requirements

**Credit Hours: 33**

At least one upper-division course (3000–4000 level) must be completed in each area: biblical studies; history of Christianity; and religion, ethics, and culture. A minimum of 18 hours must be taken at the 3000-4000 level in the School of Religion.

### I. BIBLE

#### A. Required

REL 2023 Methods of Biblical Analysis **3**

#### B. Biblical Studies

REL 3103 Psalms and Wisdom Literature **3**

REL 3203 Prophetic Literature

REL 3303 Gospels and Acts

REL 3403 Pauline Letters

REL 4143 Seminar in Hebrew Bible

#### C. Biblical Languages

REL 2003 **and**

REL 2013 Introduction to New Testament Greek

REL 3603 Readings in New Testament Greek

REL 2133 **and**

REL 2143 Biblical Hebrew

### II. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY

REL 2503 Religion in American History **3**

REL 3013 History of Christianity (Ancient–Medieval)

REL 3113 History of Christianity (Reformation–Modern)

REL 3223 History of Christian Spirituality

REL 4153 Seminar in History of Christianity

### III. THEOLOGY

REL 2043 Questions of Faith **3**

REL 2103 Introduction to Judaism

REL 2203 Modern Jewish Thought

REL 3423 Contemporary Theology

REL 4163 Seminar in Philosophy and Theology

### IV. RELIGION, ETHICS, AND CULTURE

REL 2033 Introduction to Religion **3**

REL 2163 Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture

REL 2213 Moral and Social Philosophy

REL 2413 Philosophy of Religion

REL 2513 Introduction to World Religions

REL 2603 Religion and the Arts

REL 2703 Introduction to Christian Ethics

REL 2813 The Jewish Experience in America

REL 3313 Religion in Contemporary America

REL 3613 Problems and Issues in Christian Ethics

REL 4103 Seminar in Religion and Culture

### V. JUNIOR SEMINAR

REL 3953 Junior Seminar—required of all majors **3**

**VI. SENIOR PAPER**

REL 4893 Senior Paper—required for all majors

**VII. APPLIED STUDIES OPTIONS**

REL 3813 Nature and Work of Christian Education

REL 3903 Religious Drama

REL 3913 Ministry to Youth

REL 4603 Leadership in Christian Education

REL 4633 The Bible in Christian Education

REL 4763 Rites and Rituals in the Faith Pilgrimage

**VIII. ADDITIONAL COURSES**

REL 2823 Anti-Semitism and the Holocaust

REL 2903 Literature and the Judeo-Christian Tradition

REL 3991-3 Seminar in Religion

REL 4453 Directed Readings

REL 4991-6 Independent Study

**IX. INTERNSHIP**

REL 4981 Internship in Religion

(Junior or senior standing. May be taken for up to two credits. Taken on a credit/no-credit basis.)

Additional electives outside the major must be taken to reach a total of 124 hours.

**RELIGION/RELIGIOUS EDUCATION (B.A.)****Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 44**

At least one upper-division course (3000-4000 level) must be completed in each area: biblical studies, history of Christianity, and theology from the list below. One course at any level must be taken in religion, ethics, and culture area.

**I. BIBLE****A. Required**

REL 2023 Methods of Biblical Analysis

**B. Biblical Studies**

REL 3103 Psalms and Wisdom Literature

REL 3203 Prophetic Literature

REL 3303 Gospels and Acts

REL 3403 Pauline Letters

REL 4143 Seminar in Hebrew Bible

**II. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY**

REL 3013 History of Christianity (Ancient–Medieval)

REL 3113 History of Christianity (Reformation–Modern)

REL 3223 History of Christian Spirituality

REL 4153 Seminar in History of Christianity

**III. THEOLOGY**

REL 3423 Contemporary Theology

REL 4163 Seminar in Philosophy and Theology

**IV. RELIGION, ETHICS, AND CULTURE**

REL 2033 Introduction to Religion

REL 2163 Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture

REL 2213 Moral and Social Philosophy

REL 2413 Philosophy of Religion

REL 2513 Introduction to World Religions

REL 2603 Religion and the Arts

REL 2703 Introduction to Christian Ethics

REL 3313 Religion in Contemporary America

REL 3613 Problems and Issues in Christian Ethics

REL 3903 Religious Drama

REL 4103 Seminar in Religion and Culture

**V. JUNIOR SEMINAR**

REL 3953 Junior Seminar—required of all majors

**VI. SENIOR PAPER**

REL 4893 Senior Paper

**3 VII. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION****A. Required**

REL 3813 Nature and Work of Christian Education

REL 4603 Leadership in Christian Education

REL 4633 The Bible in Christian Education

REL 4653 Theology and Christian Education

**Choose two of the following:**

REL 3913 Ministry with Youth

REL 3933 Ministry with Children and Families

REL 3943 Ministry with Adults

**VIII. INTERNSHIP**

REL 4981 Internship in Religion (two semesters)

(Junior or senior standing. Taken on a credit/no-credit basis. Should be taken in a two-semester sequence during one academic year.)

**IX. UNITED METHODIST STUDIES**

REL 3233 United Methodist Studies

(Required of all United Methodist majors. Other denominations may substitute an elective from areas IB, II, III or IV.)

Additional electives outside the major must be taken to reach a total of 124 hours.

**RELIGION/YOUTH MINISTRY (B.A.)**

In addition to other courses in the general education curriculum, youth ministry majors will take the following:

**First semester:**

REL 2513 Introduction to World Religions 3

**Second semester:**

REL 1003 Introduction to Biblical Literature 3

**Major Requirements** **Credit Hours: 50**

At least one upper-division course (3000-4000 level) must be completed in each of the following areas: biblical studies, history of Christianity, and theology. A minimum of 24 hours must be taken at the 3000-4000 level in the School of Religion.

**I. BIBLE****A. Required**

REL 2023 Methods of Biblical Analysis

**B. Biblical Studies**

REL 3103 Psalms and Wisdom Literature

REL 3203 Prophetic Literature

REL 3303 Gospels and Acts

REL 3403 Pauline Letters

REL 4143 Seminar in Hebrew Bible

**II. HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY**

REL 3013 History of Christianity (Ancient–Medieval)

REL 3113 History of Christianity (Reformation–Modern)

REL 3223 History of Christian Spirituality

REL 4153 Seminar: History of Christianity

**III. THEOLOGY**

REL 3423 Contemporary Theology

REL 4163 Seminar in Philosophy and Theology

**IV. JUNIOR SEMINAR**

REL 3953 Junior Seminar—required of all majors

**V. SENIOR PAPER**

REL 4873 Senior Paper/Project in Youth Ministry

**VI. YOUTH MINISTRY**

REL 3813 Nature and Work of Christian Education

REL 3913 Ministry with Youth

REL 3923 Adolescent World

REL 4603 Leadership in Christian Education

REL 4643 The Bible in Youth Ministry

REL 4663 Theology and Youth Ministry



**Choose one of the following:**

- REL 3933 Ministry with Children and Families
- REL 3943 Ministry with Adults

**VII. INTERNSHIP 2**

REL 4981 Internship in Religion (two semesters)  
(Junior or senior standing. Taken on a credit/no-credit basis. Should be taken in a two-semester sequence during one academic year.)

**VIII. UNITED METHODIST STUDIES 3**

REL 3233 United Methodist Studies  
(Required of all United Methodist majors. Other denominations may substitute an elective from areas IB, II, III or IV.)

**Required Courses Outside the School of Religion**

- PSYC 3463 Topics in Psychology: Psychology of Adolescents 3
- SOC 2113 The American Family 3

**Recommended Courses Outside Major 3**

- SOC 3413 Sociology of Urban Life
- SOC 4103 Sociology of Modern Music: The Role of Rock
- CJ 4203 Victimology
- CJ 4513 Juvenile Delinquency

Additional electives outside the major must be taken to reach a total of 124 hours.

**RELIGION/PHILOSOPHY (B.A.)**

**Major Requirements Credit Hours: 39**

**1. History of Philosophy I-III 12**

- PHIL 3114 History of Philosophy I
- PHIL 3214 History of Philosophy II
- PHIL 3314 History of Philosophy III

**2. History of Christianity 3**

- REL 3013 History of Christianity (Ancient-Medieval)
- REL 3113 History of Christianity (Reformation-Modern)

**3. Theology 3**

- REL 3423 Contemporary Theology

**4. Junior Seminar 3**

- REL 3953 Junior Seminar—required of all majors

**5. Senior Thesis 3**

- REL/PHIL 4893 Senior Thesis

**Area of Emphasis (select one area)**

**I. PHILOSOPHICAL THEOLOGY 9**

- REL/PHIL2413 Philosophy of Religion
- REL/PHIL4163 Seminar in Philosophy and Theology
- REL/PHIL4453 Directed Readings

**II. ETHICS 9**

**1. Moral Philosophy 3**

- PHIL 2213 Moral and Social Philosophy or
- PHIL 2613 Political Philosophy

**2. Christian Ethics 6**

- REL 2703 Introduction to Christian Ethics
- REL 3613 Problems and Issues in Christian Ethics or
- PHIL 3763 Topics in Ethics

**III. RELIGION-PHILOSOPHY AND CULTURE 9**

- REL/PHIL2163 Moral Issues in Contemporary Culture
- REL 3313 Religion in Contemporary America
- REL 4103 Seminar in Religion and Culture

**IV. BIBLICAL STUDIES 9**

- REL 2023 Methods of Biblical Analysis 3

**Two of the following six:**

- REL 3103 Psalms and Wisdom Literature
- REL 3203 Prophetic Literature
- REL 3303 Gospels and Acts
- REL 3403 Pauline Letters
- REL 4143 Seminar in Hebrew Bible
- REL 3993 Seminar in Religion (New Testament topic)

**V. ELECTIVE COURSES IN PHILOSOPHY AND/OR RELIGION 6**

Additional courses outside of the major must be taken to equal a total of 124 hours

**Certification Studies in the United Methodist Church**

Certification is the church's recognition that a student has met the required personal and church qualifications, academic preparation, and work experience necessary to achieve and maintain professional excellence.

Certification is available in the United Methodist Church in the areas of Christian education, youth ministry, church music, parish nursing, church business management, spiritual formation, camping and retreat ministries, and communications. The School of Religion provides the academic programs related to certification in the areas of Christian education and youth ministry.

The following are ways a student can fulfill the academic requirements of certification at Oklahoma City University:

1. Attain a bachelor's degree with a major in religion/religious education or religion/youth ministry. (Students continuing toward ordination as deacon must complete 8 hours of graduate credit in addition to the 27 basic theological graduate hours and other disciplinary requirements for ordination.)
2. Attain a bachelor's degree plus five graduate certification courses in the area of specialization, including a course in United Methodist doctrine and polity.
3. Attain a master's degree in the area of specialization.

The following are ways a person can fulfill the academic requirements for associate certification at Oklahoma City University:

1. Complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in the area of specialization, such as the program for associate certification in youth ministry or program for associate certification in Christian education,
2. Complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in undergraduate course work, and
3. Complete five graduate certification studies in the area of specialization including a course in United Methodist doctrine and polity.

For additional information on requirements for certification, contact the registrar of the Annual Conference Board of Ordained Ministry, Section of Deacons and Diaconal Ministry.

### Associate Certification Program in Youth Ministry

The associate certification in youth ministry is a program for persons over twenty-five years old who do not have a college degree and wish to receive training leading to certification in the United Methodist Church. The program is offered by colleges recognized by the United Methodist General Board of Higher Education and Ministry, Section of Deacons. Students must complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in the area of specialization.

<b>Required</b>	<b>Credit Hours: 24</b>
REL 1003 Introduction to Biblical Literature	3
REL 3233 United Methodist Studies	3
REL 3423 Contemporary Theology	3
REL 3913 Ministry with Youth	3
REL 3923 Adolescent World	3
REL 4643 The Bible in Youth Ministry	3
REL 4603 Leadership in Christian Education	3
REL 4663 Theology and Youth Ministry	3

### Associate Certification Program in Christian Education

The associate certification in Christian education is a program for persons over twenty-five years of age, who do not have a college degree and who wish to receive training leading to certification in the United Methodist Church. The program is offered by colleges recognized by the United Methodist General Board of Higher Education and Ministry, Section of Deacons. Students must complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in the area of specialization.

<b>Required</b>	<b>Credit Hours: 24</b>
REL 1003 Introduction to Biblical Literature	3
REL 3233 United Methodist Studies	3
REL 3423 Contemporary Theology	3
REL 3813 Nature and Work of Christian Education	3
REL 4603 Leadership in Christian Education	3
REL 4633 The Bible in Christian Education	3
REL 4653 Theology and Christian Education	3
<b>Choose one:</b>	
REL 2023 Methods of Biblical Analysis	
REL 2513 Introduction to World Religions	

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit okcu.edu for the current course catalog

## Undergraduate Courses



## Course Offering Key

<b>(fall)</b>	<b>This course is offered every fall.</b>
<b>(fall-alternate)</b>	<b>This course is offered every other fall.</b>
<b>(spring)</b>	<b>This course is offered every spring.</b>
<b>(spring-alternate)</b>	<b>This course is offered every other spring.</b>
<b>(summer I)</b>	<b>This course is offered only in the summer I.</b>
<b>(summer II)</b>	<b>This course is offered only in summer II.</b>
<b>(TBA)</b>	<b>This course is not offered on a regular cycle. Students should contact their academic advisors for more information.</b>
<b>(no designation)</b>	<b>This course is offered regularly during the fall and spring semesters. It may also be available during the summer terms.</b>
<b>*</b>	<b>Denotes cross-listed course.</b>

Course offering designations are offered only as a guide for long-range planning. All course offerings are subject to change without prior notice. Students are encouraged to contact their academic advisors or the Registrar's Office for current information on course offerings.

## ACCOUNTING (ACCT)

<b>2113 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Procedures and principles of financial accounting for sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations; financial statements; journal and ledger techniques.	
<b>2213 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Procedures and principles of managerial accounting for analysis and decision making within an enterprise; introduction to cost accounting. Prerequisite: ACCT 2113.	
<b>3113 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Financial accounting theory underlying accounting practices; format and content of the income statement and the balance sheet; generally accepted accounting principles applied to assets and liabilities. Prerequisite: ACCT 2213. (fall)	
<b>3123 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Generally accepted accounting principles applied to owner's and stockholder's equity; special financial accounting problems associated with investments, revenue, income taxes, pensions, leases, accounting changes, and prior period adjustments; format and content of the statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: ACCT 3113. (spring)	
<b>3213 COST ACCOUNTING</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Cost accounting fundamentals; cost-volume-profit relationships; budgets and standards as keys to planning and control; relevant costs for pricing decisions; capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ACCT 2213 (fall, spring-alternate)	
<b>3413 INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING FOR PARTNERSHIPS AND CORPORATIONS</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
A study of the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States as applied to corporations, partnerships, LLCs, and LLPs. The focus of entity compliance is combined with tax	

planning opportunities of business entities with their owners. Prerequisite: ACCT 2213. (fall-alternate, spring)

<b>4113 CONSOLIDATIONS</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Accounting theory and practices associated with business combinations; preparation techniques and problems associated with consolidated financial statements; branch/home office accounting; accounting for international operations. Prerequisite: ACCT 3123. (fall, spring-alternate)	
<b>4123 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Applications of accounting theory in advanced problems relating to financial statement analysis, segments, partnerships, fiduciaries, and not-for-profit organizations, including governmental units. Prerequisite: ACCT 3123 (fall-alternate, spring)	
<b>4313 AUDITING</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Principles and issues related to public accounting practice; introduction to generally accepted auditing standards; auditing theory and practice relating to legal liability, ethics, internal control, evidence, work papers, sampling, auditing procedures, and reporting. Prerequisite: ACCT 3123 (fall-alternate, spring)	
<b>4413 INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING FOR INDIVIDUALS</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
A detailed study of the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States as applied to individuals. The focus of individual compliance is combined with elementary tax planning in individual and business transactions. Prerequisite: ACCT 3413. (fall, spring-alternate)	

## ART

<b>1113 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL ARTS</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
This course examines the visual arts as a means of personal expression and how these expressions reflect the values of the artists and their societies. It requires students to interpret and evaluate works of art from various venues in the central Oklahoma area. Students learn technical aspects of art production and how the visual arts relate to other art forms, such as dance, theatre and cinema.	
<b>1123 BASIC DRAWING I</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Using light and shadow, proportions, texture, perspective, and various techniques. Learning to see! The coordination of eye, hand, and mind.	
<b>1223 BASIC DESIGN I</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
The understanding and application of design and color using the basic principles and elements of design. The use of composition within a limited space; learning to see with the mind.	
<b>1323 DRAWING II</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
A continuation of Basic Drawing I stressing a wide variety of media and materials; further experimentation with drawing techniques and color. Explanation and application of composition. Prerequisite: ART 1123.	
<b>1423 BEGINNING WATERCOLOR</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Application of the fundamental use of color washes and opaque techniques. The use of watercolor with other media. Prerequisite: ART 1123.	
<b>1523 INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE</b>	<b>3 hours</b>
Explore the basic methods and techniques of various sculptural and three-dimensional design. Emphasis on three-dimensional composition and form. ART 1223 is helpful.	



**2023 DESIGN II** **3 hours**  
Continuation of Basic Design I stressing color and three dimensions. Prerequisite: ART 1123 or ART 1223. (spring)

**2103 ART HISTORY I** **3 hours**  
This course is primarily for students who want an emphasis in specialized areas of art history beyond the two survey courses. An in-depth study for persons interested in this area or who want to attend graduate school. (TBA)

**2113 HISTORY OF ART SURVEY I** **3 hours**  
A survey course covering the history of art and architecture from prehistory to the Renaissance. (spring)

**2123 BEGINNING FIGURE DRAWING I** **3 hours**  
Working with the complexities of the nude human figure. Dealing with the proportions, values, forms, anatomy, various techniques, and media included in this discipline. Loosening the drawing style toward more facility. Prerequisite: Art 1123. (fall)

**2153-6 INDIVIDUAL STUDIO I** **3-6 hours**  
Study in special areas which may be taught in a classroom situation or, with instructor's permission, on an individual basis (to be arranged). May be taken for up to 6 hours credit. (TBA) (Also see ART 2253.)

**2213 HISTORY OF ART SURVEY II** **3 hours**  
A survey course covering the history of art and architecture from the Renaissance to the Modern. (fall)

**2223 FIGURE DRAWING II** **3 hours**  
A continuation of Beginning Figure Drawing I stressing further complexities including composition, total space, and more sophisticated style and media. Prerequisite: ART 2123. (spring)

**2253-6 INDIVIDUAL STUDIO II** **3-6 hours**  
Study in special areas which may be taught in a classroom situation or, with instructor's permission, on an individual basis (to be arranged). (TBA)

**2313 BUSINESS OF ART** **3 hours**  
Principles of investment and selling art, including portfolio, exhibition, and business information. (TBA)

**2323 JEWELRY I** **3 hours**  
Basic skills in metal design; sawing; soldering; forming silver, copper, and brass. Some experiments with clay, paper, fiber, and feathers. (TBA)

**2343 BEGINNING CERAMICS** **3 hours**  
Introduction to the basic skills necessary to produce a finished piece of pottery. Techniques include pinch, coil, slab work, and basic throwing on the potter's wheel. Techniques and information about glazes, clay, kilns, and tools are included. (fall)

**2363 SPECIAL PROBLEMS I** **3 hours**  
For art majors to specialize in depth with specific problems in specific media. This could include internships, special study with professionals, or workshops in specialized fields. Instructor's permission required. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include introduction to airbrush and history of graphic design. (TBA)

**2453 DIRECTED READINGS** **3 hours**  
A course that allows students to further expand their knowledge in specialized academically oriented subjects. Instructor's permission required prior to enrollment. (TBA)

**2523 GRAPHIC DESIGN I** **3 hours**  
Basic principles of graphic design including process, visual thinking, introduction to letter forms, and Macintosh computers. No previous art required. (spring)

**2563 ART HISTORY II** **3 hours**  
This course is primarily for students who want an emphasis in specialized areas of art history beyond the two survey courses. An in-depth study for persons interested in this area or who want to attend graduate school. May be repeated with a different content and section number. (TBA)

**2623 GRAPHIC DESIGN II** **3 hours**  
A continuation of Graphic Design I. This class stresses sensitivity to typography and the art of the letterform as communication. It also studies symbols and logos as visual language. Macintosh computers are used. Prerequisite: ART 2523. (fall)

**2643 GRAPHIC DESIGN III** **3 hours**  
This advanced class focuses on solving comprehensive graphic design problems. Included are traditional methods and Mac-based solutions. Preparing projects for printing or production is stressed. Prerequisite: ART 2623. (spring)

**2663 ART HISTORY III** **3 hours**  
A course for students who want an emphasis in specialized areas of art history beyond the two art history survey courses. Instruction at the junior level. May be repeated with different content and section number.

**2763 SPECIAL PROBLEMS II** **3 hours**  
A course that allows students to specialize in depth with technical and theoretical problems and processes. This may include directed readings, seminars, classroom and studio instruction, internships, and special study with professionals or workshops in specialized fields. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include illustration and basic Macintosh. (TBA)

**2863 ARTS AND CRAFTS** **3 hours**  
Application of techniques, materials, and projects for elementary and high school teaching. A variety of media and craft projects are suggested or available for either non-teachers or prospective teachers. This class is for beginners through intermediate.

**2963 PROFESSIONAL ARTS I** **3 hours**  
This course allows students to pursue the study of specialized areas such as gallery techniques, professional screen-printing, mural painting, airbrush, or other areas by internship or classroom instruction. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include experimental imaging with PhotoShop and Native American art.

**3063 PROFESSIONAL ARTS II** **3 hours**  
A continuation of ART 2963. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include gallery techniques, packaging design, and the art museum. (TBA)

**3123 CLAY SCULPTURE/FIGURE AND PORTRAITURE** **3 hours**  
Modeling and sculpting in clay. Subject matter includes portrait, figure, and stylization in sculpture. Prerequisite: ART 1523. (TBA)

**3163 ART TOPICS** **3 hours**  
Similar to ART 2963 but a higher-level class that allows the highly motivated student a chance to study in a specialized area on an in-depth basis. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include design tools/technological process, collage, business practices/graphic design, and studio art. (TBA)

**3223 SCULPTURE: ABSTRACT FORMS** **3 hours**  
Application of clay, plaster, etc., modeling, employing subtractive and construction methods. Learning to abstract clay forms

including portrait, figure, and still life. Prerequisite: ART 1523. (TBA)

**3253 DIRECTED READINGS/ART HISTORY 3 hours**  
Systematic study of a particular area of art history through directed readings and tutorials. (TBA)

**3263 ART HISTORY IV 3 hours**  
This course is for students who want an emphasis in specialized areas of art history beyond the two art history survey courses. May be repeated with different content and section number. (TBA)

**3323 ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING III 3 hours**  
This is not a classroom course but is approached as an independent study. Required for students working toward the B.F.A. degree. Instructor's permission required. Prerequisites: ART 2123 and ART 2223.

**3363 SPECIAL TOPICS/ART HISTORY I 3 hours**  
In-depth study in areas of special interest that may involve student's emphasis. Junior-level commitment and achievement are expected in both student research and presentation. May be repeated with different content and section number. (TBA)

**3423 JEWELRY II 3 hours**  
A continuation of Jewelry I with further instruction in advanced techniques in metal craft. Prerequisite: ART 2243 or ART 2323. (TBA)

**3463 PRINTMAKING 3 hours**  
Students choose from the four main printmaking media. May be repeated with different content and section number. (fall)

**3563 SPECIAL PROBLEMS III 3 hours**  
The same as ART 2763 but requires greater student involvement in refinement of techniques and processes. Junior-level or above consistency is expected of the student. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include publishing and editorial design and intermediate typography. (TBA)

**3623 BEGINNING PAINTING I 3 hours**  
Introduction to oil, acrylic, or watercolor and their various techniques and processes. (spring)

**3653 GRAPHIC DESIGN IV 3 hours**  
For all graphic design majors, this advanced class focuses on comprehensive, in-depth graphic design problems. Three major projects (2D and 3D), including a group project, are covered. This course should provide the student with some significant portfolio pieces of the highest quality. Prerequisite: ART 2643. May include service learning component. (fall)

**3663 SPECIAL TOPICS I 3 hours**  
In-depth study in areas of special interest, including internships or seminars that may involve an individual's emphasis. Junior-level commitment and achievement are expected in both student research and presentation. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include internship, seminar, studio, and studio arts. (TBA)

**3723 PAINTING II 3 hours**  
Continuation of ART 3623 stressing in-depth concentration in oils, acrylics, and mixed media. Prerequisite: ART 3623. (TBA)

**3763-6 SPECIAL TOPICS II 3-6 hours**  
Investigation of a chosen or assigned art area within the advanced student's special field. Studio or study at least six hours per week. In certain cases contracts may be agreed to by the student and instructor. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include color concept and

theory, photography as an art form, design for electronic media, and exhibit design. (TBA)

**3823 BEGINNING CERAMICS/RAKU I 3 hours**  
For beginning and intermediate students. Designed to teach basic ceramic and raku techniques. Glaze, nonglaze, and patina instruction included. Techniques in pinch, coil, slab work, and throwing on the potter's wheel. Electric and gas kiln firing methods demonstrated. (spring)

**3863 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IV 3 hours**  
For art majors to specialize in depth with specific problems in specific media. This could include gallery preparation courses, internships, special study with professionals, or workshops in specialized fields. Instructor's permission required. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include desktop publishing. (TBA)

**3883 SPECIAL PROBLEMS V/INTERNSHIP 3 hours**  
Internship in art area of special interest. Required in certain art majors. Instructor's permission required. (TBA)

**3923 CERAMICS/RAKU II 3 hours**  
Further in-depth emphasis on glazing and technique. Prerequisite: ART 2343 or ART 3823. (TBA)

**4063-6 ADVANCED STUDY I 3-6 hours**  
Emphasis on special problems related to areas of special interest including academic, studio, or internships and their numerous techniques and solution possibilities. Instructor's permission required. May be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include water media, graphic design studio, portfolio. (TBA)

**4163 SPECIAL TOPICS III 3 hours**  
Advanced study in areas of special interest: a thorough involvement in specific subject is confined to definite areas of the student's emphasis. Senior-level commitment and achievement are expected in both research and presentation. Can be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include advanced graphic computer and studio. (TBA)

**4183 ADVANCED STUDY/INTERNSHIP 3 hours**  
Required in certain art majors. Students are placed in professional areas of their specific emphasis to work as if employed. Instructor's permission required. (TBA)

**4263 SPECIAL TOPICS/ART HISTORY II 3 hours**  
Advanced study in areas of special interest with a thorough involvement in specific art history subjects. Senior-level commitment and achievement are expected in both student research and presentation. Can be repeated with different content and section number. (TBA)

**4353-6 ADVANCED STUDIO I 3-6 hours**  
Emphasis on special problems related to areas of special interest including academic, studio, or internships and their numerous techniques and solution possibilities. Instructor's permission required. Can be repeated with different content and section number. Topics include advanced typography. (TBA)

**4363 ADVANCED STUDY/ART HISTORY I 3 hours**  
Advanced study in a chosen or assigned art history area of special interest confined to specific predetermined requirements. May be repeated with different content and section number. (TBA)

**4463-6 ADVANCED STUDIO II 3-6 hours**  
Instructor's permission required prior to enrollment. Involves producing art pieces for a senior exhibit. Required for studio and graphic design majors. (TBA)

**4563 ADVANCED STUDIO 3 hours**  
Instructor's permission required prior to enrollment. Required for studio, graphic design, and photography majors. Topics include senior exhibit, senior capstone, and advanced studio/senior exhibit. (TBA)

**4653-6 PROFESSIONAL ARTS III/TECHNIQUE 3-6 hours**  
Gallery policy and procedures of display, organization, PR, documentation, research, and graphic preparations. (TBA)

**4663 ADVANCED STUDY/ART HISTORY II 3 hours**  
May be repeated with different content and section number. Instructor's permission required. (See ART 4363). (TBA)

**4793-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 3-6 hours**  
Advanced study in areas of special interest with a thorough involvement in specific subjects. Senior-level commitment and achievement are expected in both student research and presentation. Instructor's permission required. May be repeated with different content and section number. (TBA)

## ARTS MANAGEMENT (AMGT)

**1743 INTRODUCTION TO ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS I 3 hours**

**1753 INTRODUCTION TO ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS II 3 hours**

Two survey courses offered sequentially, examining the components of the entertainment industry in today's ever-changing world, with special attention given to business management in for-profit and nonprofit entertainment corporations, special event coordination, facility management, multimedia management, recreation management, and retail and fashion presentation and marketing productions. Students explore the challenges facing principal players such as administrators, producers, publicists, managers, agents, distributors, technicians, and talent. Students are exposed to professional fundamentals of the industry's varied corporate cultures, comportment, proposal preparation, written and oral presentation skills, and managing production meetings. The courses include investigation of the professional employment opportunities in the management side of the industry. Class discussion focuses on the impact of marketing, consumer behavior, media savvy, the law, and the Internet on an increasingly global industry.

**2713 INTRODUCTION TO ENTERTAINMENT TECHNOLOGY FOR ARTS MANAGERS 3 hours**

An introductory course to foster an understanding and appreciation of the mechanics and processes involved in creating and producing an entertainment project. Attention is given to how the technical aspects of a production in the entertainment industry evolve from initial conception to final presentation. Students learn how producers and managers communicate effectively with directors, designers, and technicians working in the entertainment industry. Guidelines and techniques for creating and managing budgets pertaining to the technical aspects of an entertainment project are examined. Sophomore standing required. (spring)

**3383 DANCE STUDIO TECHNOLOGY 3 hours**  
A study of the audio, visual, and computer technology utilized within the modern dance studio and dance school or academy to support instruction, recitals, performances, and video collections. For master teacher majors only.

**3393 DANCE STUDIO MANAGEMENT 3 hours**  
This is a course in how to establish, operate, and build a successful dance studio. All aspects of studio management are covered, including site location, physical plant requirements, classes to be offered, development of teaching staff, promotion, office management, and recitals. Junior standing required. (spring)

**3701 ARTS MANAGEMENT COSTUME LAB 1 hour**  
This course covers the techniques of constructing, maintaining, and managing costumes for a professional performing arts company.

**3703 STAGE MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTION 3 hours**

A comprehensive examination of stage management for a broad range of theatre and entertainment events, examining the stage manager's backstage and front-of-house responsibilities from preproduction planning through postproduction. Students gain an understanding of the synergistic nature of production elements: direction, lighting, sound, sets, props, costumes, ticket office, and front-of-house management. Course topics include auditions, event planning, master calendars and scheduling, production meetings, running effective rehearsals, preparing the space, taking blocking notation, giving cues, making rehearsal reports, coordinating between director and division heads, preparing for rehearsals, running performances, and understanding human behavior as it relates to show production. The course includes a lab component consisting of show production assignments coordinated through the instructor. Junior standing required.

**3713 MANAGEMENT OF NONPROFIT ARTS ORGANIZATIONS 3 hours**

An introduction to the management of nonprofit performing arts organizations from the perspective of the general manager. The course covers organizational structure, boards of directors, staffing, budgeting, finance, marketing, fund-raising, and operations. Junior standing required. (fall)

**3723 TOURING PERFORMING ARTS ORGANIZATIONS 3 hours**

An introduction to the key concepts and techniques needed by a performing arts tour manager for planning, budgeting, marketing, and implementing a tour by a performing arts organization. Junior standing required. (fall)

**3733 DEVELOPMENT AND FUND-RAISING 3 hours**

An examination of the theory, practice, and techniques for raising funds and financial support for nonprofit, tax-exempt organizations such as orchestras, dance companies, opera companies, and theatres. (spring)

**3742 CONTRACTS AND MANAGEMENT FOR PERFORMERS/ARTS MANAGERS 2 hours**

For the student planning a professional performance career, this course is designed to provide basic but important information about contract law for performers, organizational structures in the performing arts, performing arts unions, artist agents and managers, unemployment insurance, and workers' compensation. Junior standing required. (performers section in fall; arts managers and master teacher sections in spring.)

**3753 ENTERTAINMENT MARKETING 3 hours**

The principles of marketing, advertising, and public relations are applied to promoting shows, concerts, and other performing arts events, organizations, and talent in order to achieve specific goals set by the arts or artist manager. Junior standing required. (spring)



**3763 NONPROFIT ACCOUNTING FOR THE ARTS 3 hours**

The principles of managerial accounting and finance applied to the not-for-profit arts environment. Junior standing required. (spring)

**3793 DANCE COMPANY MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

An examination of dance company management and the issues confronting dance managers. General arts management knowledge and techniques are specifically applied to managing professional dance companies. The course focuses on issues of concern to general managers, company managers, and stage managers for dance companies and dance-intense stage productions. Prerequisite: AMGT 3713. (spring)

**4701 COMPUTERS FOR ARTS MANAGERS 1 hour**

A class designed to advance performing arts managers' knowledge of and ability to apply the use of personal computers to performing arts management tasks. The course focuses on the uses of both common software as specifically applied to the performing arts as well as entertainment industry-specific software including, but not limited to, box office management, event coordination and planning, and the design and execution of entertainment technology. (spring)

**4783 DANCE STUDIO MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

This is a course in how to establish, operate, and build a successful dance studio. All aspects of studio management are covered, including site location, physical plant requirements, classes to be offered, development of teaching staff, promotion, office management, and recitals. Junior standing required. For master teacher majors only. (spring)

**4793 PRESENTING AND SPONSORING PERFORMANCES 3 hours**

Capstone course for entertainment business and dance management majors. An examination of the issues and considerations required to produce, sponsor, or present performances for performing arts series, festivals, and residencies. The course covers all aspects of presenting, including organizational structure, planning programming, budgeting, financing, marketing, and implementing sponsored performances. Senior standing required. (spring)

## ASIAN STUDIES (ASTD)

**\*1413 SURVEY OF ASIAN HISTORY AND POLITICS 3 hours**

A survey course reviewing the history of Pacific Basin countries since the nineteenth century and the beginning of their interaction with the West, focusing on politics, history, culture, philosophy, and economics. Cross-listed HIST 1413. (TBA)

**2103 PERSPECTIVES ON ASIAN CULTURE 3 hours**

An introduction to the dynamics of East Asian and Southeast Asian cultural and communication patterns, including elements such as the historical and philosophical roots, the role of the family, interpersonal relationships, and ethical and moral obligations. (TBA)

**3013 INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE 3 hours**

An overview of the literature of China in English translation.

**\*3103 CHINESE HISTORY TO 1911 3 hours**

Chinese history from prehistory to the Republican revolution of 1911. Cross-listed HIST 3103. (TBA)

**\*3113 MODERN CHINA 3 hours**

Chinese politics, economics, and history from the end of the Qing dynasty, including the Chinese economic reform movement and beyond. Cross-listed POLS 3113. (fall, odd)

**\*3203 JAPANESE HISTORY TO THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 3 hours**

The history, culture, and philosophy of Japan from the Nara period to the twentieth century. Cross-listed HIST 3203. (TBA)

**\*3213 MODERN JAPAN 3 hours**

Traces the history of Japan from 1867 to the present, including the growth and ruin of Japan as a military power and rebirth as an economic giant. Cross-listed POLS 3213. (TBA).

**\*3313 MODERN SOUTHEAST ASIA 3 hours**

An introduction to the history, politics, and economics of modern Southeast Asia, including Singapore, Indonesia, Vietnam, Burma, Laos, Cambodia, Myanmar, and Malaysia. Cross-listed HIST 3313. (TBA)

**4163 ASIAN RELIGIONS AND PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**

Variable topic course examining Asian religious and philosophical traditions. Topics include Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, Buddhism, etc. The course explores the connections between religious and philosophical traditions and the development of politics, culture, and history of East and Southeast Asia. (TBA)

**4263 TOPICS IN ASIAN STUDIES 3 hours**

Variable topics in Asian Studies. (TBA)

**4363SA STUDY ABROAD (PRC, Taiwan, Japan, HK) 3 hours**

Study abroad courses to Asia. Content/times vary. (TBA)

## BIOLOGY (BIOL)

**1003 SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY 3 hours**

This course focuses on the acquisition and meaning of scientific data leading to the development and support of hypotheses and theories. The use of scientific knowledge in selected areas is investigated with regard to its application to technology, human well-being, and related ethical problems. Topics related to pseudoscience and the abuse of science and technology are also discussed.

**1014 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOLOGY 4 hours**

Topics to be developed will change. The course is designed for students who have little or no training in science and does not count as a course toward a biology major. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week. (TBA)

**1101 ORIENTATION TO BIOLOGY 1 hour**

A weekly class meeting required for all new biology majors. The requirements for the major, schedule planning, and advisement procedures are introduced. On- and off-campus resources pertinent to the biology major are introduced, and practice in their acquisition and utilization are conducted. Career information, including immediate job entry opportunities and requirements for post-baccalaureate degree; programs (professional and graduate) are presented. Students initiate development of their portfolios, which will include specified examinations and other written assignments such as laboratory reports, and a list of objectives to be satisfied prior to graduation. (fall)



**1114 SELECTED CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY 4 hours**

Concepts in biology, physiology, ecology, and evolution are examined in class and laboratory. The course is designed for students who have little or no training in science and does not count as a course toward a biology major. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week. (TBA)

**1214 FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOLOGY 4 hours**

A survey course designed to examine the central concepts of modern biological thought and the evidence that provides support for these concepts. This course is a prerequisite for many advanced biology courses and is for majors only. Three hours lecture/discussion and three hours laboratory each week. (fall)

**1314 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 4 hours**

This course emphasizes biological aspects of the environment, including the effect of humans on other organisms (and vice versa), and their role in biological ecosystems. This course is designed for students who have little or no training in science and does count as a course toward a biology major. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week. (TBA)

**2003, HUMAN ANATOMY AND****2103 PHYSIOLOGY I AND II 3, 3 hours**

Theoretical systematic study of the structure and function of the human body. BIOL 2003 initially examines the cellular and tissue structure and function of the human body. Thereafter, an in-depth study of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine systems ensues. BIOL 2103 focuses on the circulatory, excretory, digestive, immunological, and reproductive systems of the human body. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 1025 or equivalent or permission of instructor. (I offered spring; II offered fall).

**2041, HUMAN ANATOMY AND****2141 PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY I and II 1, 1 hour**

Taught concurrently with Biology 2003, 2103. Concurrent enrollment recommended but not required. (I offered spring; II offered fall.)

**2214 GENERAL BOTANY 4 hours**

This is a survey course designed to examine plant structure and function. The emphasis is on mechanisms of plant adaptation to the environment. The laboratory involves hands-on activities related to concepts and principles discussed in lecture. Three hours of lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1214. (spring)

**2314 INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY 4 hours**

This course, intended for nursing majors and students who plan to enter allied health fields, is an introduction to the structural and functional characteristics of microbes with a focus on bacteria and viruses. The importance of microbes to human health and welfare is a principle perspective in the architecture of this course. The laboratory component is devoted to the acquisition of skills required in the study of bacteria. Three hours of lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: CHEM 1025 or equivalent and BIOL 2003 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. (spring)

**2414 GENERAL ZOOLOGY 4 hours**

This course is a study of animal structure and function with an emphasis on animal diversity and mechanisms of adaptation to the environment. Most laboratory sessions include dissection of preserved specimens of the animals discussed in lecture. Three hours of lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: BIOL 1214 or equivalent, or BIOL 2003, 2041, 2013, and 2141, or permission of instructor. (spring)

**2852 MEDICAL VOCABULARY 2 hours**

This course is designed for students who are in the biomedical track or premedicine track. The course focuses exclusively on terminology required for medical practitioners.

**3003 GENETICS 3 hours**

This course deals with the fundamental principles and mechanisms of genetics; including, structure and function of nucleic acids; mechanisms of inheritance and genetic change; similarities and differences in viral, prokaryotic, and eukaryotic systems; applications of statistics and other analytical tools to understanding the mechanisms of genetics; and an introduction to population genetics and related questions in molecular evolution. Three hours of lecture/discussion each week.

Prerequisite: BIOL 1214 or equivalent and a college chemistry course, or permission of instructor. (fall)

**3014 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY 4 hours**

A study of the structure and function of invertebrate groups. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1214 and BIOL 2414 or permission of instructor.

**3041 GENETICS LABORATORY 1 hour**

Laboratory investigations in Mendelian and non-Mendelian inheritance using experimental systems such as bacteria, bacteriophage, *Drosophila*, and *Arabidopsis*, and an introduction to techniques and tools used in the molecular genetics laboratory, that may include DNA isolation and manipulation, electrophoresis, PCR, and cloning techniques. Three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3003 or concurrent enrollment or permission of instructor. (fall)

**2851-8, DIRECTED STUDY IN BIOLOGY 1-8 hours****3851-8, 4851-8**

Level designed for individual or small-group study within specialized areas of biological science. Under appropriate faculty guidance, study opportunities range from specialized course work (i.e., courses not listed in the catalog) and seminars or colloquia to participation in a specific research project. The course level shown on enrollment reflects the level of complexity inherent in the study opportunity. (TBA)

**3113 HISTOLOGY 3 hours**

This course is a study of the anatomical features of cells, tissues, and organs. Emphasis is placed on observations at the light microscopic level. One hour of lecture and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1214 and BIOL 2414 or permission of instructor.

**3114 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY 4 hours**

This course, intended for majors in biology and related fields, focuses on the structure and physiology of microorganisms, with an emphasis on bacteria. The skills required to handle and study bacteria are acquired in the lab portion of the course. Three hours of lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 1214 or equivalent and CHEM 1104 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. (fall)

**3214 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY 4 hours**

Morphology of the organ systems in animals with special emphasis on vertebrates, providing a basis for the structural and developmental history of humans and other animals. Detailed dissection of selected vertebrates. Three hours lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: BIOL 1214 and either BIOL 2414 or BIOL 2003, 2041, 2013, and 2141, or permission of instructor. (TBA)

**3314 PRINCIPLES OF ECOLOGY 4 hours**

This course is designed for biology majors. Emphasis is placed on ecological theory in an effort to explain the development and maintenance of natural ecosystems. Field trips are included. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week. Prerequisite BIOL 1214 or equivalent. (fall, odd)

**3414 COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY 4 hours**

The integration of neural, hormonal, nutritional, circulatory, and excretory functions of the animal as related to cell-origin interrelationships. Laboratory exercises include instrumentation and techniques required for the study of animal systems. Three hours lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: BIOL 1214 and either BIOL 2414 or BIOL 2003, 2041, 2013, and 2141, or permission of instructor. (TBA)

**3514 CELL BIOLOGY 4 hours**

Principles of cellular activity, molecular structure and protoplasm, surface and osmotic phenomena, permeability, energy exchange mechanisms, and the biochemistry of cellular replication. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1214 or permission of instructor. (spring, even)

**\*3714 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY 4 hours**

See CHEM 3714.

**3814 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY 4 hours**

An experimental and descriptive approach toward understanding embryological development. An introduction to gametogenesis, fertilization, differentiation, growth, regeneration, and asexual reproduction. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1214 or equivalent. (fall, even)

**3851-8 DIRECTED STUDY 1-8 hours****3914 PLANT SYSTEMATICS 4 hours**

This course emphasizes the origin and evolutionary patterns of vascular plants, with an emphasis on flowering plants. The importance of various techniques used in the development of classification schemes, including those related to computer analyses and molecular biology, are discussed. Reproductive biology of flowering plants constitute a significant component of this course. The laboratory emphasizes the flora of Oklahoma. The course consists of three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 2214.

**4114 ANIMAL BEHAVIOR 4 hours**

A comparative study of the behavior of animals in their natural environments. Emphasis is placed on the ecological and evolutionary significance of the behavior of lower vertebrates and invertebrates. Two hours lecture discussion and two three-hour laboratory periods each week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1214 or permission of instructor. (TBA)

**4214 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 4 hours**

This course focuses on biologic processes at the molecular level, including in-depth study of nucleic acids, gene organization, and gene expression. Modern recombinant DNA technology and approaches are addressed throughout the course. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor.

**4314 PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY 4 hours**

This course addresses the mechanisms by which microorganisms, especially bacteria, cause disease. The human immune responses to invasive microorganisms also will be covered. Three hours of lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory

per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3114 and junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. (TBA)

**\*4403 ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY 3 hours**

See CHEM 4403.

**\*4442 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES IN BIOCHEMISTRY 2 hours**

See CHEM 4442.

**4502 BIOLOGY CAPSTONE 2 hours**

This course fulfills the general education capstone requirement for all biology majors. The student completes a capstone project that requires conducting laboratory or library research on an approved question drawn from the field of biology. Course requirements include a written paper, which draws on the primary research literature in addressing the research question and an oral presentation of the capstone project to the department. Students are required to complete the development of their portfolios. Prerequisite: senior standing.

**4881-8 INTERNSHIP 1-8 hours**

Structured and evaluated experiential learning in a biology-related organization. Number of credit hours and location arranged through the Department of Biology. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and permission of the department chair. (TBA)

**4991-8 RESEARCH 1-8 hours**

Research projects are conducted under appropriate faculty guidance. By permission of department chair only. (TBA)

**CHEMISTRY (CHEM)****1003 SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY 3 hours**

Topics discussed include the scientific method, the concept of a scientific theory, science vs. pseudoscience, science vs. technology, and scientific/technological issues that are important for modern society.

**1014 CHEMISTRY 4 hours**

A course for the nonscience major that includes the basic vocabulary and concepts of chemistry and the acquisition of chemical knowledge and applications of chemistry. Three hours of lecture/discussion plus three hours of laboratory each week. This course satisfies the general education laboratory science requirement.

**1025 PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY 5 hours**

A survey course in chemistry designed to meet the needs of students majoring in education, exercise studies, and nursing. Four hours of lecture/discussion plus three hours of laboratory per week. This course satisfies the general education laboratory science requirement.

**1104 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I 4 hours**

This is the beginning chemistry course for students majoring in chemistry or other areas of science. It examines the structure and chemical properties of matter. Theories of bonding, chemical nomenclature, the stoichiometry of reactions, chemical equations, and thermochemistry are included. Four hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or equivalent. The combination of this course and CHEM 1141 satisfies the general education laboratory science requirement. (fall)

**1141 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY 1 hour**

An introduction to measurements and operations in the chemistry laboratory. Experiments in this lab follow the course content of CHEM 1104. Three hours of laboratory each week.

Prerequisite: CHEM 1104 or its equivalent (may be taken concurrently with CHEM 1104). The combination of this course and CHEM 1104 satisfies the general education laboratory science requirement. (fall)

**1204 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II 4 hours**

A continuation of CHEM 1104. Examines features unique to solids, liquids, gases, and solutions. Applies concepts of chemical kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. Four hours of lecture/discussion each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1104 or Advanced Placement. (spring)

**1241 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY 1 hour**

Experiments in this lab follow the course content of CHEM 1204. Three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1204 (may be taken concurrently with CHEM 1204.) (spring)

**2303 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS 3 hours**

Principles of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of quantitative analysis. Introduction to statistical evaluation of data. Three hours of lecture/discussion each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1204 or Advanced Placement. (fall, odd)

**2342 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY 2 hours**

Laboratory experiments utilizing the techniques of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of quantitative analysis. Six hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1241. Corequisite: CHEM 2303.

**\*2403 NUTRITION 3 hours**

Basic principles of nutrition including the physiologic role of nutrients in the body, the psychosocial aspects of eating, and nutritional needs at various stages in the life cycle. Three hours of lecture each week. This course does not count toward the majors in science and chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 1204 or CHEM 1025. Cross-listed KES 2403, NURS 2403. (fall)

**3103 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I 3 hours**

The chemistry of carbon compounds with special emphasis on reaction mechanisms and synthesis. Three hours of lecture/discussion each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1204 or Advanced Placement. (fall)

**3141 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I 1 hour**

Techniques used in Organic Chemistry laboratories and experiments that highlight concepts in Organic Chemistry. (fall)

**3203 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II 3 hours**

A continuation of CHEM 3103. Three hours of lecture/discussion each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3103 or equivalent. (spring)

**3241 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II 1 hour**

Continuation of CHEM 3141; synthesis of carbon-based molecules.

**3242 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 2 hours**

The synthesis of organic compounds and the application of qualitative analytical techniques in organic chemistry. Six hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 1241 and CHEM 3203 (may be taken concurrently with CHEM 3203). (spring)

**3503 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I 3 hours**

The physical properties of chemical systems, including a study of fundamental physical laws, thermodynamics, and molecular structure. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisites: CHEM 1204, MATH 2004 and either PHYS 1603 or PHYS 2204. (fall, even)

**3541 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 1 hour**

Experiments designed to illustrate the physical chemistry concepts discussed in CHEM 3503 with special emphasis on data analysis and report writing. Three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3503 (may be taken concurrently). (fall, even)

**3603 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II 3 hours**

A continuation of CHEM 3503. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3503. (spring, odd)

**\*3714 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY 4 hours**

Chemical properties and metabolism of constituents of living organisms. Three hours of lecture/discussion and three hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3103 or equivalent. Cross-listed BIOL 3714. (fall)

**4162-4 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY 2-4 hours**

Exploration of new fields of chemistry. Prerequisite: advanced standing and consent of the instructor. (TBA)

**\*4403 ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY 3 hours**

Detailed analysis of selected areas of intermediary metabolism with an introduction to enzyme and hormone research. Three hours of lecture/discussion each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3714 or BIOL 3714. Cross-listed BIOL 4403. (spring)

**\*4442 LABORATORY TECHNIQUES IN BIOCHEMISTRY 2 hours**

Introduction to techniques used in biochemical research with emphasis on experimental design, evaluation, and interpretation of data. Six hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CHEM 3714 or BIOL 3714 (may be taken concurrently). Cross-listed BIOL 4442. (TBA)

**4862 CHEMISTRY CAPSTONE 2 hours**

This course fulfills the general education capstone requirement for all chemistry and biochemistry majors. Each student will conduct a capstone project involving library research on an approved topic in chemistry or biochemistry. Course requirements include a research paper and an oral presentation.

**4991-6 CHEMISTRY RESEARCH 1-6 hours**

Research on specific, current problems in chemistry. Three to eighteen hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and consent of instructor. (TBA)

## CHINESE (CHIN)

**1013 INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE 3 hours**

This course provides students with basic skills in speaking and understanding Chinese language. Attention is given to Chinese customs, mannerisms, and traditions. (fall)

**1113 BEGINNING CHINESE I 3 hours**

Emphasis on listening and speaking. Students learn "survival" Chinese and have mastery of "classroom" language. Three hundred common Chinese characters are introduced for beginning reading skills.

**1213 BEGINNING CHINESE II 3 hours**

Students learn basic conversational skills on an informed basis. Students will be able to identify four hundred additional Chinese characters.

**2113 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I 3 hours**

Conversation skills are expanded to include nonpersonal items such as world affairs, geography, and international business. Four hundred Chinese characters are included.



**2213 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II** **3 hours**  
Further development of students' abilities to speak and write Chinese. Historical, cultural, and contemporary Chinese issues are discussed in Chinese to facilitate the development of more sophisticated conversational skills.

**2513 BUSINESS CHINESE** **3 hours**  
This course presents a practical introduction to basic Chinese business vocabulary and phrases and terms useful in travel for persons interested in doing business in China and Taiwan. Basic Chinese etiquette, cultural background, and business ethics are addressed. (TBA)

**3013 INTRODUCTION TO CHINESE LITERATURE AND CULTURE** **3 hours**  
This course involves an overview of the literature of China in English translation, with additional focus on Chinese culture as necessary for greater understanding of its literature. Emphasis is placed on the masterpieces of Chinese literature, primarily from Tang Dynasty poetry to the modern Chinese novel. The course is primarily a reading course. (spring)

**3113 ADVANCED CHINESE I** **3 hours**

**3213 ADVANCED CHINESE II** **3 hours**

**4851-3 DIRECTED READING** **1–3 hours**

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY** **1–3 hours**

## COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSCI)

**1003 INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING** **3 hours**  
An introduction to computation and functions of computer systems, including an introduction to programming. This course may serve as a first course in computer science for students without previous computer experience or who are unsure of interest or aptitude. Entering and running programs are required. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Mathematics at the level of first-year high school algebra is presumed.

**1113 COMPUTER CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS** **3 hours**  
An introduction to computer science concepts and the use of selected commercial software. A general education core course. Not required of computer science majors.

**1514 ALGORITHM DESIGN AND PROGRAMMING I** **4 hours**  
A study of the principles and techniques of algorithm development and computer programming. The emphasis is on problem-solving techniques and the logic of program structure. This course may serve as a first course in computer science for students with programming experience. Otherwise, the course should follow CSCI 1003. Encoding, entering, and running programs comprise a significant part of the course. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Mathematics at the level of MATH 1303 is presumed.

**1614 ALGORITHM DESIGN AND PROGRAMMING II** **4 hours**  
A study of structured programming. The emphasis is on advanced programming concepts, including multidimensional arrays, pointers, recursion, and the syntax of classes. Encoding, entering, and running programs comprise a significant part of the course. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Mathematics at the level of MATH 1503 is presumed. Prerequisite: CSCI 1514.

**2004 COMPUTER STRUCTURES, ASSEMBLER, AND DIGITAL DESIGN** **4 hours**  
A study of the organization and architecture of computer systems. Topics include logic gates, combinational logic circuits, processor design, computer arithmetic, caching techniques, memory organization, input and output, assembly languages, and machine languages. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CSCI 1614. (fall, even)

**2303 JAVA** **3 hours**  
A study of programming techniques in Java including fundamental programming structures and concepts, GUI applications and applets, and introductory concepts in object-oriented programming. Previous experience in at least one high-level programming language is assumed. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CSCI 1614 or permission of instructor. (fall, odd)

**3114 DATA STRUCTURES** **4 hours**  
The development of the concepts and techniques of structuring data for efficient storage and retrieval. Topics include linked lists, trees, stacks, queues, hash tables, sorting, and searching. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: CSCI 1614 and MATH 1503.

**3303 NETWORKING AND DATA COMMUNICATION** **3 hours**  
A study of computer networks. Topics include packet switching, routing flow control and congestion avoidance, communication protocols and interfacing, high-level protocols, terminals in the network, message authentication, network optimization, and system network structure. Prerequisite: CSCI 2004, CSCI 3114, and MATH 1503. (spring, odd)

**3503 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS** **3 hours**  
A survey of selected methods of reasoning and objects of study in discrete mathematical structures. Topics include Big O notation, elementary math (logic, set relations, functions, and number theory), proof and counting techniques, recurrence relations, graph theory, and trees. Prerequisite: MATH 1503 or three years of high school algebra. Recommended: MATH 2004.

**3613 DATABASE DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT** **3 hours**  
An introduction to application program development in a database environment. Topics include loading, modifying, and querying the database; database normalization; and entity-relationship modeling and database analysis, design, and implementation. Prerequisite: one programming language. (fall)

**3863 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** **3 hours**  
A study of a special topic in computer science; subject and prerequisite may vary. (TBA)

**4003 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES** **3 hours**  
A study of the concepts of programming languages, including the definition of syntax vs. semantics, data types and abstractions, expressions, control structures, functions, subprograms, binding, and exception handling. A brief study of logic programming and functional programming are included. Prerequisite: CSCI 3114. (spring, odd)

**4063 SENIOR SEMINAR** **3 hours**  
A capstone course required of all tracks. Topics include computer science ethics and law, computing and society, and recent research in computer science. Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. (spring)



**4203 LOGIC FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES 3 hours**

A survey of classical and modern logic including Boolean operators, truth tables, and Karnaugh maps; theorems, argument verification, inference rules, and proof techniques in zeroth- and first-order logic; multivalued logics; and fuzzy logic, including applications such as artificial intelligence and controllers. Prerequisite: MATH 2004.

**4213 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING 3 hours**

An overview of the major aspects of contemporary software engineering designed to introduce students to the software development life cycle as defined by various software-engineering paradigms. Development of a team-programming project, including system documentation, is an important part of the course. Prerequisites: CSCI 1614 and CSCI 3114. (spring)

**4303 INTRODUCTION TO OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING 3 hours**

An introduction to object-oriented programming concepts. Topics include the object model, classes and objects, classification, object-oriented analysis and design, class libraries, object-oriented languages and applications. Writing object-oriented programs will comprise a significant portion of the course. Prerequisite: CSCI 3114. (spring, even)

**4313 OPERATING SYSTEMS 3 hours**

A study of system management and control software in a variety of hardware and user environments. The course illustrates common approaches to the development of operating systems and examines in more detail several existing operating systems that will be of continuing importance in the future. Encoding, entering, and running programs are a part of the course. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisites: CSCI 3114 and CSCI 2004. (fall)

**4503 APPLICATIONS PROGRAM INTERFACING 3 hours**

A practical course on designing and implementing software interfaces for application programs running in the Microsoft Windows environment. The course includes a study of the Visual Basic.NET programming environment. Encoding and running programs comprise a significant part of the course. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Prerequisite: CSCI 3114. (fall, even)

**4513 WEB SITE PROGRAMMING AND DESIGN 3 hours**

A practical course on installing and maintaining a Web site. The course emphasis is on Web site administration and server programming in Unix and Windows environments. Topics include CGI, HTML, Java, JavaScript, VRML, Perl, and custom Web clients. Encoding, entering, and running programs comprise a significant part of the course. Prerequisite: CSCI 3114. (spring, even)

**4582-3 INTERNSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE 2,3 hours**

A practicum working with computers. The work may be on campus or by arrangement with an off-campus facility. Prerequisites: senior standing and 24 credit hours of computer science.

**4603 ADVANCED DATABASES 3 hours**

A quantitative study of the tools and methodology of database design. The intent of the course is to equip a student to design a conceptual database, specify its implementation, and predict the performance of the system when implemented. Topics include hashing, B-trees, database structures and schemas, structured query language (SQL), and system performance and

protection. Experience with ORACLE and DBMS is assumed. Prerequisite: CSCI 3613.

**4803 GRAPHICS 3 hours**

An integrated study of the hardware, software, data structures, mathematics, and algorithms of image manipulation, computer graphics, and computer-assisted design. Topics include raster technique geometric transformation, illumination models, shading models, basic animations, and strategies for creating representations of three-dimensional objects. Prerequisites: proficiency in C++, MATH 2104 and CSCI 3114. (fall)

**4983 INDEPENDENT STUDY 3 hours**

Individualized study of a particular topic in computer science under the supervision of a member of the faculty. By permission of instructor.

**4991 PRACTICUM IN PROGRAMMING 1 hour**

A survey of practical techniques in solving problems using high-level computer languages and preparation for local, regional, and national programming competitions. This course is required for students who wish to participate in the Oklahoma City University Programming Team, which requires travel to contest sites. Enrollment by permission of instructor only.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)****1003 INTRODUCTION TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM 3 hours**

An introductory course examining fundamental principles and components of the criminal justice system. (spring)

**2003 PRISONS, PRISONERS, AND THE LAW 3 hours**

This course provides a survey of the field of corrections. The history of corrections, international comparisons, theories of corrections, alternatives to incarceration, and current issues in corrections are included.

**3003 URBAN POLICE ADMINISTRATION 3 hours**

An examination of the historical development and present organization and administration of police departments and a consideration of the principles of organization best adapted to ensure effective service to the urban community.

**3303 PROBATION AND PAROLE 3 hours**

This course examines approaches to both the theoretical assumptions and the practical techniques of probation and parole. A review of research findings in probation and parole are presented.

**3953 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE 3 hours**

This course examines the patterns and theories of intrafamily violence as well as intimate violence. Violence directed at children and elders is also analyzed, e.g., physical, sexual, and psychological maltreatment. (spring, odd)

**4063SA1 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEMS 3 hours**

The growth of the extended economic and cultural orders demands that students be well versed in diverse approaches to common social problems and social solutions. Through comparisons of varied criminal justice systems, students assess the effectiveness of each and gain insights into the cultural influences at work in different parts of the world. Participants visit selected sites and meet with criminal justice experts to discuss cross-cultural comparisons between the U.S. and other nations. (TBA)

- 4113 RESTORATIVE JUSTICE** 3 hours  
Restorative justice is an alternate response to the retributive justice model. Restorative justice, heavily influenced by a variety of religions as well as by peacemaking perspectives, makes the victim, offender, and community central to the process of restoring balance to society. (spring)
- \*4114 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW** 4 hours  
See POLS 4114. (spring, odd)
- 4203 VICTIMOLOGY** 3 hours  
Analysis of the victimology model. Emphasis on the victim, the academic institutional perspective, the criminal justice perspective, and the statistical approach.
- 4313 CRIMINOLOGY** 3 hours  
Analyzes the nature and extent of criminal behavior. Emphasizes current theory and research as they relate to the cause of crime. (spring)
- 4403 THE LAW AND THE POLICE** 3 hours  
A study of the legal aspects of law enforcement and the impact of law on police behavior. Emphasis is on criminal procedure.
- 4503 WOMEN, LAW, AND SOCIAL CONTROL** 3 hours  
This course examines the social control of females in the public sphere, e.g., through violence, legislation, and family. (spring, even)
- 4513 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY** 3 hours  
An overview of the theories developed to explain juvenile delinquency as well as an assessment of the relationship between the system of juvenile justice and the delinquent. An analysis of various strategies that may be effective in preventing juvenile delinquency or diverting individuals from the criminal justice system. (fall)
- 4603 DEATH AND DYING** 3 hours  
Focused on the last stage in lifespan development, Death and Dying may be the most important course you'll take as a college student. We explore a variety of issues such as coping with chronic illness, death awareness, stages of dying, hospice, capital punishment, suicide (including physician-assisted), euthanasia, funeral customs, children's experience, and traumatic death—and the impact of each on society. When possible, relevant field trips are arranged.
- 4603 SELECTED TOPICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE** 3 hours
- 4703 BEHAVIORAL CHANGE** 3 hours  
A major objective of correctional agencies has been to change persons convicted of crime so that they are reformed, resocialized, treated, and modified. This course deals with the issue of such changes and examines techniques of producing changes.
- 4803 SENIOR SEMINAR** 3 hours  
The senior seminar is a capstone course for the criminal justice major. Students are expected to synthesize the knowledge they have gained since beginning the program. (fall)
- 4983 INTERNSHIP** 3 hours  
Structured and evaluated apprenticeship in a criminal justice organization or program. Number of hours and location of work experience arranged through the criminal justice department.
- 4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1–6 hours  
Juniors and seniors may propose a plan or project of independent study on a topic of their choice. Assignment approval through department faculty.

## DANCE (DANC)

- 1131 DANCE WORKSHOP I** 1 hour  
An orientation class focused on the examination of the professional music theater rehearsal and backstage environment with special attention to personal professionalism during class, rehearsals, and performance. (fall)
- 1152 DANCE HEALTH** 2 hours  
An examination of health issues of vital concern to professional dancers—nutrition, communicable diseases, and prevention and care of injuries. Open to dance majors only. (fall)
- 1171 MUSICALS FOR DANCERS** 1 hour  
This course introduces dance performance and dance management majors to dance performance opportunities in American musicals through film, lecture, and discussion. Special attention is given to plots, historical significance, composer/librettist/choreographer teams, and important dance and production numbers. (fall)
- 1111, 1311, 1511 BASIC MOVEMENT—BALLET, JAZZ, TAP** 1,1,1 hour  
Introductory courses to ballet, jazz, or tap technique for the beginner. May not be applied to the requirements of the B.P.A. in dance degree.
- 1211, 1411, 1611 BEYOND BASIC MOVEMENT—BALLET, JAZZ, TAP** 1,1,1 hour  
A continuation of introductory courses to ballet, jazz, or tap technique for the beginner. May not be applied to the requirements of the B.P.A. in dance degree. Prerequisite: Basic Movement in the same technique.
- 1193, 3193 BALLET TECHNIQUES I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII** 3 hours  
Leveled technique classes concerned with ballet, especially as it relates to the American music theater stage. Classes are taught as movement labs and also include academic assignments. Prerequisite: leveling and approval by the dance department.
- 1391, 1392, 3391, 3392 JAZZ I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII** 1,2 hours  
Leveled courses designed to familiarize students with the styles and innovations of twenty-first-century American jazz dance. Prerequisite: leveling and approval of the dance department.
- 1591, 3591 TAP I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII** 1 hour  
Leveled courses using the techniques and terminology of tap steps, combinations, and dances as used in music theater. Prerequisite: leveling and approval by the dance department.
- 1991 THEATRE DANCE** 1 hour  
This course is designed to expose the dancer to the dynamic style pieces used in music theater choreography. Prerequisite: approval of the dance department.
- 2191 POINTE CLASS I** 1 hour  
Pointe technique taught with specific attention to uses in American music theater dance sequences.
- 2381 JAZZ TECHNIQUE AND ANALYSIS** 1 hour  
Technique classes for American dance master teacher majors needing to increase jazz knowledge and skills. Classes are taught as movement labs supplemented with analysis of move-

ment and technique from a dance teacher's perspective and may include academic assignments. Open to American dance master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: leveling and approval by the dance department.

**2581 TAP TECHNIQUE AND ANALYSIS 1 hour**

Technique classes for American dance master teacher majors needing to increase tap knowledge and skills. Classes are taught as movement labs supplemented with analysis of movement and technique from a dance teacher's perspective and may include academic assignments. Open to American dance master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: leveling and approval by the dance department.

**2781 BALLET TECHNIQUE AND ANALYSIS 1 hour**

Technique classes for American dance master teacher majors needing to increase ballet knowledge and skills. Classes are taught as movement labs supplemented with analysis of movement and technique from a dance teacher's perspective and may include academic assignments. Open to American dance master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: leveling and approval by the dance department.

**2791 PARTNERING I 1 hour**

The study of finely balanced maneuvers performed by a female dancer with the assistance of a male partner. This class is offered both for the classical ballet technique and for the music theater stage. (TBA)

**2851 MEN'S CLASS 1 hour**

A ballet class exclusively for men emphasizing the technical aspects of large masculine movement. (TBA)

**3141 DANCE WORKSHOP II 1 hour**

An examination of issues important to the personal and career development of the professional dancer. Topics include personal budgeting, image development, résumé development, auditioning strategies, information sources for job opportunities, Equity eligibility requirements, and more. Majors only, with junior standing. Dance department approval required. (spring)

**3623 SURVEY OF HISTORY OF DANCE FOR MASTER TEACHERS 3 hours**

An in-depth study of the history of primitive dance through ballet and modern dance to meet the needs of the master dance teacher. An extensive research project is required. For master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: ENGL 1113 & 1213; junior standing.

**3633 HISTORY OF AMERICAN DANCE FOR MASTER TEACHERS 3 hours**

An in-depth study of the history of American music theater dance and dance for the entertainment industry. An extensive research project is required. For master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: ENGL 1113 & 1213 and DANC 3623; junior standing.

**3642 HISTORY OF TEACHING DANCE 2 hours**

An historical examination of the development of ballet, jazz, tap, and modern dance technique and the development of instructional systems and methodologies for helping dancers to advance through a continuum from beginner to advanced levels. For master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: ENGL 1113 & 1213; junior standing.

**3792- DANCE HISTORY:**  
**3892 1. BEGINNING TO TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY 2 hours**  
**2. AMERICAN DANCE 2 hours**

The first course traces the history of primitive dance through ballet and modern dance. The second course concentrates on the development of American music theater dance. For majors only. Prerequisite: ENGL 1113 & 1213; junior standing.

**3912 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY FOR DANCERS 2 hours**

This course emphasizes understanding how the dancer's body functions and how to avoid injury. For majors only. Prerequisite: junior standing. (fall)

**4283 CHOREOGRAPHY FOR MASTER TEACHERS I 3 hours**

An in-depth study of theory and fundamentals of choreography and composition in all dance forms. Students are presented with a wide variety of choreographic challenges requiring attention to issues including style, casting, music, audience, and ethnic/cultural influences. For master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: DANC 4412, 4512, or 4712.

**4291 CHOREOGRAPHY—THEORY 1 hour**

Basic theory and fundamentals of choreography and composition in all dance forms. For majors only. Prerequisites: junior standing and approval of the dance department. (spring)

**4391 CHOREOGRAPHY—PERFORMANCE 1 hour**

Capstone course for dance performance majors. The student is provided an opportunity to apply choreography theory and composition, resulting in a public performance. Students must select music, choreograph an original dance, hold auditions, cast, determine costume and technical requirements, and rehearse and clean their dances, which are presented in the annual Student Choreography Show. Evaluation is by course instructor and faculty jury. For dance performance majors only. Prerequisites: DANC 4291, senior standing and approval of the dance department. (fall)

**4293 CHOREOGRAPHY FOR MASTER TEACHERS II 3 hours**

A continuation of work begun in DANCE 4283 with increasing focus on choreographing within a workshop environment for dancers of varying ages and abilities. An increasing focus will be placed in analyzing and critiquing the work of peers and professional choreographers. For master teacher majors only. Prerequisite: DANC 4283.

**4412, DANCE PEDAGOGY FOR**  
**4422, MASTER TEACHERS 2,2,2,2 hours**  
**4512,**  
**4522,**  
**4712,**  
**4722**

These courses cover the academic and practical sides of preparing students to become qualified professional teachers of tap, jazz, and ballet. For master teacher majors and dance management majors by permission only. Prerequisite: junior standing, DANC 3912. Pedagogy Lab must be taken concurrently with 4422, 4522, or 4722.

**4421, DANCE PEDAGOGY FOR**  
**4521, MASTER TEACHERS LAB**  
**4721 1,1,1 hours**

Labs for ballet, tap, and jazz offering students opportunities to apply knowledge and gain experience in real-life teaching situ-

ations, including teaching in the school's dance academy. This lab must be taken concurrently with DANC 4422, 4522, or 4722.

**4491, DANCE PEDAGOGY – 1,1,1 hour**  
**4591, BALLET, JAZZ, TAP**  
**4791**

These courses cover the academic and practical sides of preparing students to become qualified teachers of tap, jazz, and ballet. For dance performance majors only. Prerequisites: junior standing; B level in at least one technique; DANC 3912 must be taken prior to Ballet Pedagogy.

## ECONOMICS (ECON)

**2003 ECONOMICS AND THE QUALITY OF LIFE 3 hours**

This is an issues approach to economics. Elements of economic theory are used to provide a basic understanding of individual issues such as how markets for specific goods and services work, what causes prices and output of these goods to change, how unemployment and inflation and budget deficits are interrelated, and how the American economy is interrelated with the global economy. For nonbusiness majors only.

**2013 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS I 3 hours**

Following a general description of the subject matter of economics and basic concepts including supply and demand analysis, this course develops the foundations of macroeconomics, Gross Domestic Product and its measurement, and theories of aggregate demand and aggregate supply. The monetary and banking systems and international trade and finance are also studied. These are all used to understand the causes and effects of changes in unemployment, inflation, economic growth rates, interest rates, exchange rates, and other economic variables.

**2113 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS II 3 hours**

This course studies the foundations of the supplies and demands of individual products and resources. It uses the theory of consumption to provide an understanding of the demand side of the market. Production and cost theory provide an understanding of the supply side. Combined, these show the effects of firm and consumer behavior on prices and outputs. Relations between firms within an industry are studied in perfectly and imperfectly competitive markets. This material is applied to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the market system, the effects of government policies, income distribution, economic efficiency, and other issues.

**2123 BUSINESS STATISTICS 3 hours**

Collection and presentation of statistical data; studies of various statistical distributions and their applications in business; introduction to probability theory, sampling, hypothesis testing, regression analysis, and forecasting through the use of computerized statistical packages to manage real databases. Proficiency with college-level algebra is expected. Prerequisites: MATH 1503.

**2203 ECONOMICS OF POVERTY 3 hours**

This course covers basic economic principles of supply and demand analysis and decision-making on the part of consumers and firms. Using this theoretical framework, specific economic issues addressing poverty are studied. Approximately half of the course is conducted in the traditional lecture/seminar format, concluding with a midterm exam. The second half consists of volunteer experience with an

approved social service agency and periodic class meetings. The semester concludes with a report and presentation from each student on his or her volunteer experience. (TBA)

**2323 QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES TO MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

A survey of applied mathematical techniques used in management science. The course serves as an introduction to the techniques of linear programming, decision theory, inventory control, and queuing models. These concepts form the basis of management science. Prerequisite: ECON 2123.

**3013 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICIES 3 hours**

This course studies and compares existing economic systems or policy regimes across countries. The emphasis is on macroeconomic issues. These include government ownership, regulation, and control of firms, including policies toward foreign investment; monetary policies, including those concerned with currency convertibility, capital mobility, and exchange rate regimes; and other policies. Policies of countries in economic transition are discussed in this context. Prerequisite: ECON 2113.

**3113 MONEY AND BANKING 3 hours**

The functions of money, credit, and financial institutions in our economy. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (fall, summer I)

**3213 MICROECONOMICS 3 hours**

This course expands on the principles and analysis of ECON 2013 and 2113. It gives an exposition of contemporary economic theory and its uses. The student learns how to apply economic logic to many different business and government decisions, especially involving pricing policies, market structure, welfare analysis, and the workings of the modern market system. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (fall)

**3313 MACROECONOMICS 3 hours**

Macroeconomics is concerned with the aggregate economy more than with individual firms or consumers. Perhaps the most important issues are the relationships among inflation, unemployment, and interest rates. Understanding these relationships allows one to better appreciate the logic of Federal Reserve policies and other policies. Other issues include business cycles, government deficits and surpluses, productivity, growth, and the different schools of macroeconomic thought. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (spring)

**3413 LABOR ECONOMICS 3 hours**

An economic view of labor and the relationship of the laborer to his employer, union, and society, the development of human capital; trade unions; and wage differentials in different industries and between races and sexes. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (fall-alternate)

**3613 NATURAL RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS 3 hours**

Upon completion of this course, a student will be able to appreciate the problems that societies face regarding sustainable growth and its effects on the environment and natural resources, both exhaustible and renewable. Participants gain an understanding of the basic principles of cost-benefit analysis and are able to analyze regulatory policies regarding pollution and other environmental issues. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (spring-alternate)

**3713 GAME THEORY 3 hours**

This course shows how business activity, politics, and individual interaction can be described as games. From this understanding, it then moves to how to play these games to win or not lose. It focuses on how to make strategically appropriate decisions based on predicting the likely behavior of other players.



The basic structure of games is introduced as are the solution concepts used in each structure. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (TBA)

**4013 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS 3 hours**

International economics can be split into macroeconomics and microeconomics. On the microeconomic side are the benefits and costs of free international trade, the effects of trade policies such as tariffs and export subsidies, international investment and the multinational corporation, and the effects of free trade agreements and the World Trade Organization. On the macro side, topics include the determinants and effects of exchange rates, exchange rate policies, and the cause and effects of the current account deficits. Prerequisite: ECON 3013 or MBM 3513. (TBA)

**4113 PUBLIC ECONOMICS 3 hours**

While most of economics studies the workings of the private sector, public economics is concerned with government operations, especially taxes and spending. The course looks at the effects of taxes on the rest of the economy and the logic of different tax policies; tax equity or fairness; and the effects of various government spending programs, including those concerned with public goods and income redistribution. The course also studies the incentives to which politicians and government employees respond. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (TBA)

**4213 GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS 3 hours**

This course deals with the relationship between economically important U.S. laws and the effects these laws have on the economy. The laws are examined by their development and intent. Alternative market structures are developed. How different laws have different effects in different markets is examined to see how the laws actually affect the economy. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (spring-alternate).

**4313 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT 3 hours**

"The great economists" from the Physiocrats to the present, and their influence on current economic thinking. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (TBA)

**4413 ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT 3 hours**

Economic growth and development problems are the central problems in most countries. This course provides an analytical framework for studying these issues and looks at the determinants and history of growth and development. It explores the roles of government policy, agriculture, manufacturing, education, health, domestic saving, and international trade and investment in the development process. Case studies are employed to illustrate the main concepts. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (TBA)

**4513 APPLIED STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS 3 hours**

This course emphasizes the practical use of the various statistical techniques commonly employed in marketing, economic, and other business research. These include time series analysis, forecasting, multivariate regressions, simultaneous equation systems, and other methods of data analysis. Prerequisites: ECON 2113 and ECON 2123. (fall-alternate)

**4521-6 APPLIED RESEARCH OR INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS 1-6 hours**

An opportunity for work experience or independent study in the field of economics. Prerequisite: 6 hours of upper-level economics; senior standing, and permission of the instructor. (TBA)

**4543 CURRENT ISSUES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY OF THE WORLD 3 hours**

Analysis of the current issues in political economy of the world and business-government relations. The economic factors in foreign policy, international trade agreements, the motives and obstacles in economic integration, politics of international economic relations, the impact of international organizations and government relations on the practice of international business. Multinational firms, global industries, and political or economic ambitions of nation-states. Economic growth strategies; varying patterns of national economic developments; international flows of capital, goods and services; foreign debt problems and their impacts on different nations and potential consequences for the U. S. and other nations. Topics covered vary from one semester to another depending on current important events and the professor conducting the course. Prerequisites: Senior standing. Cross-listed POLS 4543. (spring)

**4823 TOPICS IN ECONOMICS 3 hours**

The subject matter varies from semester to semester, emphasizing important economics topics not sufficiently covered in other economics courses. This course may be repeated with a different content. Prerequisite: ECON 2113. (TBA)

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (ECED)**

**3313 HOME, SCHOOL, AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS 3 hours**

This course focuses on the interaction among the home, school, and community in a multicultural and linguistically diverse society. Effective communication skills with students, parents, peers, and the community are explored. Topics covered include families in crisis, family-systems theory, community resources, parental involvement, and collaboration techniques. The student plans and implements a parent involvement activity, and identifies and researches community resources. (fall)

**4003 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 3 hours**

The course initially focuses on current issues and trends in early childhood education within the context of family, culture and society. The role of the early childhood professional and the diverse career opportunities available are studied. Students articulate an understanding of their role as political advocates for children, families, and professionals. Current research on the theories of play are analyzed, with an emphasis on appropriate strategies for enhancing learning. The teacher's role in guiding young children is introduced as students learn to plan appropriate schedules, transitions, and routines. Students theoretically design a developmentally appropriate learning environment for young children. The history, philosophy, and social foundations in the field of early childhood are compared to current educational trends. (fall)

**4013 HEALTH, SAFETY, NUTRITION, AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 3 hours**

This course is designed to provide knowledge in health education and the criteria for implementing basic health, nutrition, and safety management processes while working with young children. Student are educated in procedures regarding childhood illnesses and communicable diseases. Students learn appropriate health-appraisal techniques and gain knowledgeable about referrals to community health and social services agencies. Student learn to differentiate between child abuse and neglect and know their responsibility in reporting suspected cases and identifying the proper authorities to contact. (fall)

- 4021-3 WORKSHOP** 1–3 hours
- 4023 ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNING IN THE CLASSROOM** 3 hours  
This course provides educators multiple methods of adapting instruction and materials to help English language learners understand academic content, develop academic and social language, and participate in classroom activities.
- 4051-6 DIRECTED READING** 1–6 hours
- 4061-6 SEMINAR** 1–6 hours
- 4091 MONTESSORI PROJECT I** 1 hour  
An independent study course. (fall)
- 4091-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1–6 hours
- 4103 COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT IN YOUNG CHILDREN** 3 hours  
The content of this course includes the social, emotional, aesthetic, and physical development of the child with an emphasis on cognition. Techniques that promote cognitive development from a constructivist perspective are studied. Students study methods used to promote inquiry through individual, small group, and large group interactions and learn to explain the basic concepts found in developmentally appropriate practices. Strategies for planning curriculum integration with a focus on science, social studies, math, and language arts are emphasized. Students demonstrate their ability to plan curriculum and develop instructional materials that are responsive to the needs and interests of children living in a diverse society. (spring)
- 4113 SENSORY MOTOR LEARNING** 3 hours  
This course examines the relationships among motor development, intellectual development, and ego development. Activities designed for independence and responsibility are presented with opportunities for teachers to structure these activities for their classrooms. An introduction to movement exploration for young children is part of the course. (summer)
- 4163 MONTESSORI SEMINAR I** 3 hours  
Weekend seminar taken with approved Montessori internship. Permission of advisor required. (fall)
- 4191 MONTESSORI PROJECT II** 1 hour  
(spring)
- 4203 PERCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT** 3 hours  
This course explores various aspects of perceptual development in young children ages three to seven, including visual, auditory, and kinesthetic perception. Montessori sensorial activities are demonstrated, and teachers of preschool, kindergarten, and primary-school children are shown activities that can be used in the classroom to enhance perceptual development. For upper-level students with permission. (summer)
- 4213 LANGUAGE AND READING DEVELOPMENT** 3 hours  
This course examines the developing abilities of children between the ages of three and seven years to use oral and written symbol systems as effective means of communication. The writings of Piaget, Montessori, Luria, Bruner, and other educators and psychologists are discussed. The interfaces among reading, writing, and speaking are explored. (summer)
- 4242 MATERIALS CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN** 2 hours  
This course's goals are to enable teachers while in a nonteaching role to observe young children objectively and to teach teachers to program materials effectively for their classrooms so that a more individualized approach is offered. (summer)
- 4263 MONTESSORI SEMINAR II** 3 hours  
Weekend seminar taken with approved Montessori internship. Permission of advisor required. (spring)
- 4303 PSYCHOLOGY AND EVALUATION OF YOUNG CHILDREN** 3 hours  
Students identify patterns in child development and explore the basic principles of learning for young children. Students observe, record, and assess young children's development using formal and informal assessment strategies and learn to select, evaluate, and interpret standardized assessment instruments. Students develop authentic performance-based assessment strategies and outline suggested long- and short-term goals and objectives of the various domains of development: affective, language, psychomotor, and cognitive. Students complete a comprehensive case study that reflects knowledge of issues related to testing young children, articulate findings, and develop a strategic plan for supporting children's developmental needs. At the same time, they learn to report to professionals and parents in a confidential manner. Fifteen hours of observation required. (spring)
- 4503-4 PSYCHOLOGICAL BASES OF LEARNING AND GUIDING YOUNG CHILDREN** 3–4 hours  
This course examines the many variables involved in learning as well as of contemporary ideas related to the learning process. Theoretical approaches for guidance in teaching the young child are analyzed. Early childhood majors take a 3-hour course; Montessori majors take a 4-hour course. For upper-level students with permission. (summer)
- 4603 BASIC CONCEPTS OF PRIMARY MATH** 3 hours  
This course focuses on ways to enhance the development of mathematical ideas in young children ages three through seven. Ways to design "mathematical environments" within a teacher's classroom are discussed and useful materials are examined. (summer)
- 4613 CURRICULUM METHODS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD** 3 hours  
An overview of current models of teaching in early childhood are explored. Students integrate the historical and current trends in educational practices within a developmentally appropriate classroom setting. An analytical approach to the influence of the school environment on young children's behavior is revisited as this knowledge applies to actual classroom practices. Instruction focuses on the implementation of an integrated, literacy-focused and individualized curriculum that is responsive to the needs and interests of children living in a culturally and linguistically diverse society. Students articulate their philosophy and support their decision-making within an educational setting. They plan the appropriate selection of materials, media, and technology to enhance instruction. A carefully orchestrated lesson is planned, implemented, taped, and self-evaluated using current trends and practices. Fifteen hours of observation required. (fall)
- 4739 STUDENT TEACHING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD** 9 hours  
During the early childhood student teaching experience, students observe, plan, implement, reflect, and refine their teaching skills. Students experience teaching in both primary and

preschool settings. The student's final portfolio is evaluated to determine his or her knowledge of the Oklahoma effective teaching competencies.

## PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (EDUC)

**1003 COLLEGE READING AND STUDY SKILLS 3 hours**  
Guided instruction on reading and comprehension skills necessary for success in college; for international students at all levels.

**1013 COLLEGE ACADEMIC SKILLS 3 hours**  
Guided instruction on reading and comprehension skills necessary for success in college; for freshmen.

**2001 INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING 1 hour**  
This orientation course is required of all teacher education students and is recommended for anyone considering a career as a teacher. Students are introduced to the roles and responsibilities of effective teachers as well as the process of becoming a teacher. Requires 15 hours of field experience.

**2103 CHILD DEVELOPMENT 3 hours**  
The study of child development and learning as it relates to cognitive, behavioral, and social learning. Emphasis is on physical, cognitive, personality, social, language, and aesthetic development from birth to adolescence. Knowledge of cultural and linguistic diversity are explored and experienced through observations and interaction in a culturally sensitive educational setting. Appropriate field experience is included. Fifteen hours of observation required. (fall)

**2203 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT 3 hours**  
A holistic approach to the developing human including the physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development from birth through adolescence. Fifteen hours of field experience required. (spring)

**3113 PSYCHOLOGY AND ASSESSMENT OF LEARNING 3 hours**  
The major principles of educational psychology, including cognition, motivation, classroom management, and assessment are covered. Focus is on application of educational psychology to learning and teaching. The emphasis is on decision making that positively impacts student learning. The course is designed to impact the future teacher's role in planning, implementing, and assessing student learning in the classroom. Connecting theory with practice is the focus of the required 15 hours of field experience in a classroom setting. Prerequisites: EDUC 2001 and either EDUC 2103 or 2203.

**4013 PERSONAL GROWTH AND COUNSELING 3 hours**  
Principles and techniques of the helping process for change, emphasizing the listening and responding skills necessary for all professionals in education and related fields. Some counseling theories are covered as are lifelong learning and career awareness concepts. Students are exposed to techniques that encourage social and supportive interactions. (spring)

**4023 ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNING IN THE CLASSROOM 3 hours**  
This course provides educators multiple methods of adapting instruction and materials to help English language learners understand academic content, develop academic and social language, and participate in classroom activities.

**4051-6 DIRECTED READING 1-6 hours**

**4061-6 SEMINAR 1-6 hours**

**4082-4 PRACTICUM IN EDUCATION 2-4 hours**

**4091-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

**4123 THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD 3 hours**  
This course prepares future teachers to provide appropriate learning experiences in an inclusive setting for students with varied exceptionalities, including giftedness, mental retardation, and learning disabilities. Emphasis is on collaborative, interdisciplinary teaching and family involvement. Field experience in a special classroom is required. (fall, spring)

**4133 METHODS OF TEACHING ART 3 hours**

**4233 METHODS OF TEACHING ENGLISH 3 hours**

**4333 METHODS OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS 3 hours**

**4433 METHODS OF TEACHING SCIENCE 3 hours**

**4533 METHODS OF TEACHING SOCIAL STUDIES 3 hours**

**4633 METHODS OF TEACHING SPEECH/ DRAMA/DEBATE 3 hours**

**4733 METHODS OF TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGE 3 hours**

Methods courses focus on techniques of instruction for each subject area. They prepare the preservice teacher to create learning experiences and learning environments to support differences in students by enhancing self-motivation and positive interaction in the classroom. Teachers learn a variety of communication techniques to foster inquiry and collaboration and practice instructional strategies that encourage critical thinking and problem solving. Preservice teachers plan instruction and analyze and critique discipline models and methods. Microteaching provides teachers the opportunity to prepare and deliver lessons in their subject areas. (fall)

**4663 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES AND CULTURE OF EDUCATION 3 hours**

This course is taken concurrently with Student Teaching and focuses on the foundations of American education and their impact on teachers in school reform and the organization and administration of schools. Strategies for managing such concerns as parent involvement, legal issues, collaboration with colleagues, and multicultural student populations are emphasized. This required course is the final course in the professional education sequence. Students present their professional portfolios as part of the assessment.

**4833 GENERAL METHODS OF TEACHING 3 hours**

This course focuses on techniques of instruction. It prepares the preservice teacher to create learning experiences and learning environments to support the individual differences in students by enhancing self-motivation and positive interaction in the classroom. The teacher learns a variety of communication techniques to foster inquiry and collaboration and practices instructional strategies that encourage critical thinking and problem solving. Preservice teachers plan instruction and analyze and critique discipline models and methods. Microteaching provides teachers opportunities to prepare and deliver lessons in their subject areas. (fall)

**4739 STUDENT TEACHING, SECONDARY 9 hours**

The secondary student teaching experience offers preservice teachers opportunities to teach in two culturally diverse settings at the middle and secondary levels. Students spend a semester observing, planning, and teaching while applying best practices in teaching skills. Assessment and reflection are used to monitor and adjust instruction to meet the diverse needs of all learners. The teacher education portfolio, which



reflects knowledge of effective teaching competencies, is completed during this semester.

**4339 STUDENT TEACHING, PK–12 9 hours**  
The PK–12 student teaching experience offers preservice teachers opportunities to teach in two culturally diverse settings at the elementary and secondary levels. Students spend a semester observing, planning, and teaching while applying best practices in teaching skills. Assessment and reflection are used to monitor and adjust instruction to meet the diverse needs of all learners. The teacher education portfolio, which reflects knowledge of effective teaching competencies, is completed during this semester.

## ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (ELED)

**\*3203 PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 hours**  
See KES 3203.

**\*3313 SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION 3 hours**  
See KES 3313.

**3403 FOUNDATIONS OF READING 3 hours**  
Introduces reading as one of the language arts skills and previews all aspects of reading as a communication skill. Emphasis is on the philosophy of reading as well as instructional approaches, strategies, methods, materials, and planning for teaching reading from grades K through 12. Prerequisite: junior standing and EDUC 2103. (fall)

**3513 HOME, SCHOOL, AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS 3 hours**  
This course focuses on the interaction among the home, school, and community in a multicultural and linguistically diverse society. Effective communication skills with students, parents, peers, and the community are explored. Topics include families in crisis, family-systems theory, community resources, parental involvement, and collaboration techniques. Students plan and implement parent involvement activities and identify and research community resources. (fall)

**\*3913 CREATIVE DRAMA I 3 hours**  
See THRE 3913.

**4003 PRIMARY AND INTERMEDIATE MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 hours**  
This course is designed to allow students to practice and enhance their teaching abilities in mathematics. The course has two goals: to strengthen the skills required for teaching certification and to provide experience with current teaching methods used in successful math classrooms and recommended by the NCTM teaching standards. The course encourages students to leave behind their math anxiety as new experiences are gained in teaching mathematics. Emphasis is on the mathematical processing skills of problem solving, reasoning, communication, and connections. (fall)

**4013 UNDERSTANDING SPEECH DISORDERS IN CHILDREN 3 hours**

**4023 ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNING IN THE CLASSROOM 3 hours**  
This course provides educators multiple methods of adapting instruction and materials to help English language learners understand academic content, develop academic and social language, and participate in classroom activities.

**4051-6 DIRECTED READING 1–6 hours**

**4091-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1–6 hours**

**4113 TEACHING LANGUAGE ARTS 3 hours**  
Teaching language arts encompasses the areas of listening, speaking, writing, reading, viewing, and visually representing. The appropriate strategies for supporting primary and intermediate students in developing effective communication skills through the use of four basic patterns of practice, including literature circles, reading and writing workshops, theme cycles, and literature focused units. (spring)

**4123 SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 hours**  
This course is designed to teach the content, attitudes, and processes involved in teaching elementary science. The basic concepts of life, earth, and physical and space science are explored. Special emphasis is placed on a constructivist approach to teaching science. Inquiry process skills as they are applied in a developmental perspective in the classroom are a major focus of the application to the learning environment that is active and collaborative. (spring)

**4143 CREATIVE ARTS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 hours**  
Emphasis is on the study of the basic elements in art and music and the relationship of the creative arts to the development of a culture. The appropriate methods, materials, and techniques for teaching art and music are explored. (spring)

**4203 TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES 3 hours**  
A major focus of this course is to promote an understanding of the content of current social studies curricula drawn from the fields of history, geography, political science (or government), economics, anthropology, and sociology. In examining this material, a variety of instructional models and strategies are used, including presentation, discussion, demonstration, simulations, games, teaching from documents and artifacts, and other approaches that involve students in the exploration of this complex subject matter. (fall)

**4214 DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION OF READING DIFFICULTIES 4 hours**  
The course provides techniques in the assessment and remediation of reading and difficulties K–8th grades. Focus is on classroom instruction and practical application of the diagnostic/prescriptive process to motivate, build understanding, and encourage active engagement in the reading process. Field experience is a major component of this class in which students practice the skills discussed in the classroom at a school site and work with K–8 students. Prerequisite: ELED 3403. (spring)

**4513 ELEMENTARY TECHNIQUES, CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT/MEDIA 3 hours**  
This course is designed to provide teaching strategies and the resources to implement effective teaching by using the principles of learning. The course focuses on prominent classroom organizational strategies and diverse theories for classroom management/ behavior and guidance techniques. Students put theory into practice by teaching using a variety of instructional strategies and selecting appropriate media, technology, materials, and resources to implement instructional objectives. (spring)

**4639 STUDENT TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY 9 hours**  
The elementary student teaching experience is designed for students to be responsive to the diversity existing within the educational setting in today's society. Students apply teaching skills of observation, planning, implementation, and reflection. They are able to manage, respond to, and evaluate students effectively.



Students teach in both primary and intermediate classrooms with cultural diversity. The student's final portfolio is evaluated to determine his or her knowledge of the Oklahoma effective teaching competencies. (fall, spring)

**4703 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE AND THE LIBRARY 3 hours**

Students are introduced to a wide range of children's literature, its authors, and illustrators. Focus is on the different genres available in children's literature. Multicultural, historical, and societal influences are integrated into the course of study. Emphasis is on the diverse techniques, media, and technology used with literature in storytelling and the use of children's literature in the early childhood and elementary classrooms. The ability to analyze and evaluate literature for curriculum integration is stressed. The student will be able to use the library effectively. (spring)

**\*4912 CREATIVE DRAMA II 2 hours**  
See THRE 4912. Prerequisite: ELED 3913.

## ENGLISH (ENGL)

**1113 COMPOSITION I 3 hours**

Composition I has four goals: improving students' writing skills; learning about language and writing, not just how to use them; developing critical-thinking skills; and reading more carefully and critically and with a writer's eye. Students work with multiple genres for multiple audiences and purposes; they practice strategies for invention, arrangement, and presentation; and they develop strategies of writing, revising, editing, and researching useful for writing in the composition class and beyond.

**1213 COMPOSITION II 3 hours**

Composition II builds on the concepts and experiences of Composition I and shares the same four goals. In this course, however, there is greater focus on academic writing—summaries, arguments, syntheses, critiques, objective reports, and essay exams. Research projects include work with library and electronic sources.

**2004H CLASSICS OF WESTERN CULTURE I 4 hours**  
See Honors 2004H.

**2013 CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY THROUGH LITERATURE 3 hours**

An introduction to classical mythology through a study of the major Greek and Roman epics, drama, pastoral poetry, and satire in translation. This course satisfies the literature requirement of the general education curriculum. (TBA)

**2043 APPLICATIONS OF WRITING IN TUTORING 3 hours**

Instruction and practice in diagnosing writing problems, exploring options, finding appropriate solutions, and revising, with emphasis on applications in tutoring. Studies include writing theory, grammar, and usage. Enrollment with instructor's permission only.

**2103 WESTERN LITERATURE: ANCIENT PERIOD THROUGH RENAISSANCE 3 hours**

An introduction to representative works from ancient, medieval, and Renaissance periods in the context of the religious, political, and aesthetic beliefs of the age in which the works appear. This course satisfies the literature requirement of the general education curriculum. Prerequisites: ENGL 1113 and 1213.

**\*2114H CLASSICS OF WESTERN CULTURE II 4 hours**  
See Honors 2114H.

**2203 WESTERN LITERATURE: NEOCLASSICAL AGE THROUGH MODERN PERIOD 3 hours**

An introduction to representative works from neoclassical, romantic, realist, and modern periods in the context of the religious, political, and aesthetic beliefs of the age in which the works appear. This course satisfies the literature requirement of the general education curriculum. Prerequisites: ENGL 1113 and 1213.

**\*2303 CRITICAL READING AND WRITING 3 hours**

This course includes an examination of how to read for understanding and insight; how to undertake reflective, critical analysis of what is read; how to structure critical viewpoints and interpretations; and how to write effectively about texts. Required of all English majors and minors. This course satisfies the literature requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed MIAP 2303. (fall)

**2503 THE AMERICAN SHORT STORY 3 hours**

Students in this course study short stories and their criticism from the early nineteenth century to the present. Authors and styles from a variety of ethnic, regional, and minority backgrounds—such as Poe, Hawthorne, Faulkner, Chopin, O'Connor, Singer, and Silko—are included. This course satisfies the literature requirement of the general education curriculum. (TBA)

**2603 WORLD LITERATURE 3 hours**

Students read an extensive range of historical and contemporary world literature covering a spectrum of cultures and genres. This class presents works in the context of the religious, political, and aesthetic beliefs of the age and society in which the works appear. Literary criticism and theory are introduced. This course satisfies the literature requirement of the general education curriculum.

**\*2613 HISTORIES AND THEORIES OF RHETORIC 3 hours**

Introduction to classical and contemporary rhetorical theory and the historical role of the discipline of rhetoric in Western culture. Cross-listed PHRH 2613.

**2713 BIBLICAL MOTIFS IN LITERATURE 3 hours**

Critical examination of narrative and dramatic transformations in secular literature of biblical themes and motifs. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (TBA)

**\*2803 VALUES IN CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE 3 hours**

An exploration of systems of values and, therefore, of implied worldviews as they are embodied in a selection of readings in contemporary literature. Discussion of values as fundamental to structures of meaning will be basic to the literary analysis of the works. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed REL 2803. (TBA)

**\*2903 LITERATURE AND THE JUDEO-CHRISTIAN TRADITION 3 hours**

This course explores Christian characters and concepts in literature, particularly in the short story and novel. The Judeo-Christian aspect is seen both in terms of a thematic basis for imaginative literature and as a source of meaningful awareness on which interpretation can be based. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed REL 2903. (TBA)

**2913 SPIRITUALITY AND LITERATURE 3 hours**

A thematic study that explores the relationship of writers and writing to the spiritual life. Students explore major motifs of spiritual expression, including creative inspiration, vision quests, compassion, and social responsibility. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (TBA)

**3003 SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE I 3 hours**

Critical examination of the works of major and selected minor writers with emphasis on the history of ideas in American thought from the Age of Exploration through the romantic period. The works of such figures as Taylor, Edwards, Franklin, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, and Dickinson are studied. (fall, even)

**3063 CREATIVE WRITING: FICTION WORKSHOP, POETRY WORKSHOP, OR NONFICTION WORKSHOP 3 hours**

A variable-topics course that introduces students to the techniques of writing fiction, poetry, or creative nonfiction. The course emphasizes the critique of student manuscripts in a workshop setting. Students study the technical aspects of the designated genre and read, analyze, and discuss published works by professional writers. Students may repeat the course for credit when the course carries a different subtitle and covers a different genre. (spring)

**3093 ADVANCED WRITING 3 hours**

Students study and apply principles of writing in a variety of forms, arranging individual projects including short stories, novels, poetry, magazine articles, or other areas of interest. (fall, odd)

**3103 SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE II 3 hours**

Covering the period from 1860-1914, the course focuses on masterpieces of literary realism and naturalism in America. Students read works by William Dean Howells, Henry James, Edith Wharton, Mark Twain, Stephen Crane, Frank Norris, Theodore Dreiser, Jack London, Kate Chopin, Sarah Orne Jewett, Henry Adams, Booker T. Washington, and W.E.B. Du Bois. A variety of critical and theoretical approaches are discussed.

**\*3123 WRITING FOR STAGE AND SCREEN 3 hours**

Students examine stage and screen plays (manuscripts and videotapes). They study the nuances of each genre, discovering how to plot, construct scenes, create dialogue, develop characters, etc., and apply the techniques by writing original scripts to be read/performed in class and critiqued in a workshop format. Cross-listed THRE 4123; MIAP 3123. (spring, odd)

**3133 SURVEY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE III 3 hours**

Critical examination of the works of major and selected minor American writers of the Modernist period. Works by such writers as Eliot, Frost, William Carlos Williams, Langston Hughes, Zora Neale Hurston, Richard Wright, Wallace Stevens, Faulkner, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Eugene O'Neill, Katherine Anne Porter, Willa Cather, Muriel Rukeyser, and Gertrude Stein are studied.

**3143 INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES IN WRITING 3 hours**

This course provides opportunities for students to expand their understanding of writing as they tutor other students in grammar, usage, organization, focus, conciseness, development, specificity, and general language skills. In addition to tutoring, students work on their own writing projects.

**3203 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND USAGE 3 hours**

This course focuses on the sound system of English, the morphological system, various approaches to grammar and current usage.

**3213 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS 3 hours**

This course introduces the student to the formal study of human language, its origins and universal properties. The course acquaints students with the systems or rules and conventions in language, the relationship between language and culture, the elements of language learning and teaching, and the role of language in communication (e.g., slang, Ebonics and other dialects, and sexism). (spring, even)

**3223 TECHNICAL AND BUSINESS WRITING 3 hours**

This course offers a foundation in the rhetorical strategies of business and technical writing. Students analyze, plan, research, develop, design, and edit professional documents in a variety of genres and reflect on their roles and responsibilities as professional communicators in their chosen fields.

**3233 SURVEY OF BRITISH LITERATURE I 3 hours**

This course surveys the development of British literature from the Old English through the Age of Johnson. Reading materials are arranged chronologically in units according to major periods. There is an emphasis on the history of ideas, literary movements, major authors, development of genres, and a history of the English language. (fall, odd)

**3243 SURVEY OF BRITISH LITERATURE II 3 hours**

This course surveys the development of British literature from the romantics to the present. Reading materials are arranged chronologically in units according to major periods. There is an emphasis on the history of ideas, literary movements, major authors, development of genres, and a history of the English language. (A continuation of ENGL 3233, but this course may be taken alone.) (spring, even)

**3323 CYBERLITERACY 3 hours**

An exploration of the rhetoric and culture of cyberspace. Students analyze and experience the use of words and symbols to compose communities, perform work, and influence society. All students maintain weblogs, participate in extensive online discussions and virtual field trips, and produce a researched paper or Web site.

**\*3363 CINEMA AND INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATIONS 3 hours**

The course explores cinema as a serious art form—perhaps the major one of the twentieth century. Through the techniques of cinematic analysis, we challenge ourselves to move from viewing visual images in an uncritical and passive manner to analyzing how these images work on us and help shape our values and understanding. The films reflect different ethnic and cultural experiences in order to provide a comparative context. We view a range of films to develop a sense of film history. The difference between cinema as entertainment and cinema as art is a central issue. Another essential viewpoint is consideration of the human face as the most important “special effect” in film. Cross-listed MIAP 3363.

**3403 CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN POETRY 3 hours**

This course acquaints students with the development of poetry in the U.S. since 1945. Selected poets, including Theodore Roethke, Elizabeth Bishop, Sylvia Plath, Anne Sexton, John Berryman, Allen Ginsberg, Gary Snyder, Robert Penn Warren, Adrienne Rich, Richard Wilbur, Sharon Olds, Lucille Clifton, and Yusef Komunyakaa are studied. This course also focuses on the study of the craft of poetry (poetic terms, forms, theories, and prosody) and approaches to reading. (TBA)

**3703 CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN FICTION 3 hours**

This course focuses on short stories, novels, and drama of America since World War II. Works selected reflect contemporary literary movements as well as varieties of American ethnic,

regional, and minority experiences. Authors such as Salinger, Kesey, Olson, Angelou, Tan, Trillin, Erdrich, and Stoppard are included. (TBA)

**\*3813 MODERN DRAMA 3 hours**

A study of representative Western plays, mainly Continental, from Ibsen through Theatre of the Absurd. Cross-listed THRE 3813. (TBA)

**3823 WOMEN IN LITERATURE 3 hours**

This course is an introduction to women's literary tradition from its emergence in the mid-nineteenth century through its current evolution. The study focuses on an evolving female aesthetic by examining recurring images, themes, and plots that emerge from women's social, psychological, and aesthetic experiences. (fall, even)

**3963 TOPICS IN ETHNIC LITERATURE 3 hours**

This course explores various ethnic literary traditions from the U. S., the Caribbean, Latin America, Africa, the Middle East, or Asia. The content of the course varies from year to year and emphasizes such topics as American ethnic literature, Native American literature, or postcolonial literature. (spring, even)

**4093 LEGAL WRITING 3 hours**

Students learn a systematic approach to legal case analysis, applying the system in practice exams and legal memo.

**4181-3 INTERNSHIP IN WRITING/EDITING 1-3 hours**

Students participate in writing/editing situations outside the classroom, e.g., researching and writing grant proposals, editing publications, and writing copy for publications. Evaluation is a joint process by supervisors on the job and Oklahoma City University faculty. The number of hours of credit is determined by contract.

**4323 VISUAL RHETORIC AND INFORMATION DESIGN 3 hours**

Students examine, critique, and apply the rhetorical strategies of effective visual communication. The course begins with an historical overview of document design trends, emphasizing those within the fields of advertising, publishing, science, and technology. Readings from such experts as Edward R. Tufte, Karen A. Schriver, and Robin Williams both complicate and clarify contemporary strategies in print and electronic media. All students compose a rhetorical analysis paper and create or edit visual texts in several media.

**4403 CHAUCER AND HIS AGE 3 hours**

This course explores Chaucer's contributions to the development of the English language and his place in the medieval Anglo-European poetic tradition through a study of his major work, *The Canterbury Tales*, and selections from his other works. Students become acquainted with Chaucer's life and times, specifically the medieval manuscript culture, the monarchy, the clergy, chivalry, and courtly love in the Middle Ages. In order to make the readings relevant to a modern audience, they are presented thematically under such units as "Women and Power," "Parents and Children," "The Clergy and the Church" and "The Medieval Art of Storytelling." No background in Middle English is necessary; the first part of the course introduces the language. (spring, odd)

**\*4453 SEMINAR IN THEORY AND CRITICISM 3 hours**

Variable content. In-depth study of specific critical theories and related issues. Possible topics include histories of literary criticism, major figures in literary criticism (Aristotle, Arnold, Frye), and major critical approaches (archetypal, gender, New Historicist). Crosslisted MIAP 4453.

**4463 SEMINAR IN RHETORIC 3 hours**

Variable content: Intensive study of major rhetorical theories (social construction, the orality/literacy debate), figures, (Isocrates, Burke, Ong), periods (ancient, medieval, modern), and practices (the canons, appeals).

**\*4503 SHAKESPEARE 3 hours**

A careful reading of selected plays. Emphasis is placed upon Shakespeare's uses of language for characterization and development of themes and issues. An important aspect of the course is an attempt to show Shakespeare's development as a dramatic artist in terms of major themes that inform his work from the early plays to the late romances, particularly *The Winter's Tale* and *The Tempest*. Cross-listed THRE 4503. (spring, even)

**4563 STUDY TOUR 3 hours**

A variable-topics course organized as a study tour to a location that enhances the appreciation of a major literary figure or movement (Shakespeare's England, Dickens' London, the New England of the Transcendentalists). Activities typically include theatrical performances, speaking events, visits to sites of literary significance, and reading and writing assignments. This course is open to Oklahoma City University students and members of the community and may be taken for credit or on a noncredit basis. (TBA)

**4663 SEMINAR IN LITERATURE 3 hours**

This seminar with variable content (such as Continental Novel or Literature for Adolescents) provides students an opportunity for intensive study of a major figure, movement, theme, or genre. (TBA)

**4761 SENIOR PROJECT 1 hour**

To be taken in fall of senior year. Students complete their senior projects. Class sessions provide a workshop setting for peer review.

**4762 SENIOR SEMINAR 2 hours**

To be taken spring of junior year, this required capstone course is designed to help students evaluate their strengths and weaknesses as creators of knowledge in English, to assist them with professional development, and to increase their knowledge of research methods. During the semester, students begin work on senior projects.

**4851-6 DIRECTED READING 1-6 hours**

A variable-credit course designed to meet specific needs of majors and minors.

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

Students may enroll under the supervision of an Oklahoma City University English faculty member for research, writing, internships, service, or other projects deemed appropriate by the instructor.

## FINANCE (FIN)

**3023 BUSINESS FINANCE 3 hours**

Theoretical and procedural considerations in the administration of finances in the firm: discounted cash flow analysis, sources and uses of funds, working capital, capital budgeting, capital structure, and costs of capital. Emphasis is on guiding principles and techniques of financial analysis. Prerequisites: ECON 2113 and ACCT 2113.

**3213 INVESTMENTS 3 hours**

Principles governing the proper investment of personal and institutional funds. The course includes the study of investment information sources, security analysis, financial security



exchanges, and financial market regulations. Prerequisite: FIN 3023. (fall, summer II)

**3323 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT THEORY 3 hours**  
The determination of financial feasibility for proposed real estate investments, the effect of income taxes and various financing patterns on the equity investment, and the criteria for proper decision making to maximize benefits for equity investors. Prerequisite: FIN 3023. (fall-alternate)

**3523 COMMERCIAL BANKING 3 hours**  
This course familiarizes students with commercial banking management concepts. It focuses on decision-making strategies for bank value creation and preservation, emphasizing current bank risk management approaches. After a discussion of banking firm models, the course proceeds to cover management issues and essential tools for asset/liability management, off-balance sheet activities, investment portfolio management, loan portfolio management, and capital management. The use of risk management tools in bank management are introduced. Prerequisite: FIN 3023. (fall-alternate)

**3533 INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 3 hours**  
This course covers the global financial environment and introduces the concepts and techniques required to fulfill the roles and responsibilities of financial managers of multinational firms or domestic companies with some degree of international exposure. Includes analysis of international balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, determinants of exchange rates, the risk of foreign exchange fluctuation, and methods of protecting against these risks. Financing international trade, sources of short-term and long-term funds, the effective cost of borrowing foreign currencies, international equity markets, financial evaluation of foreign projects, and financial management of international operations are examined. Prerequisite: FIN 3023. (spring)

**3623 CAPITAL BUDGETING 3 hours**  
This course familiarizes the student with the capital budgeting process from project selection to project implementation and audit. It focuses on preparing the student with advanced working knowledge and skills for the financial evaluation and selection of capital projects. It includes the various methodologies for assessing and quantifying risk and reflecting these in project selection. These capital budgeting techniques are applied in case analysis. Prerequisite: FIN 3023. (spring-alternate)

**4123 RISK MANAGEMENT 3 hours**  
This course provides a working knowledge of the use of popular financial derivatives for financial risk management. These include options, futures, and swaps. It familiarizes the student with trading rules, mechanisms, and institutions associated with each instrument. The focus is on the pricing of these instruments and the development of trading and risk management strategies. Prerequisites: FIN 3023, ECON 2123, MATH 2004. (spring-alternate)

**4223 FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND POLICY 3 hours**  
This course strives to develop an ability to recognize financial problems, analyze financial data, formulate alternative solutions, and render financial decisions. Case materials are used to study financial problems. Management of investment in current and fixed assets, planning of profits, forecasting of cash requirements, capital budgeting, planning of methods of financing and capital structure, dividend policy, and valuation of assets and mergers. Prerequisite: FIN 3023 (spring, summer II)

**4363 SEMINAR IN FINANCE 3 hours**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (TBA)

**4421-6 APPLIED RESEARCH OR INTERNSHIP IN FINANCE 1-6 hours**  
An opportunity for work experience or independent study in the field of finance. Prerequisite: 6 hours of upper-level finance, senior standing, and permission of instructor. (Arranged)

**4623 SECURITIES ANALYSIS 3 hours**  
Principles and practices used in the evaluation of securities. This course focuses on the development of various valuation methodologies, the determinants of investment value, and portfolio management. Prerequisites: FIN 3023 and 3213. (TBA)

## FRENCH (FREN)

**1113, 1213 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I AND II 3,3 hours**  
These courses introduce French grammar, pronunciation, and culture to develop skills in speaking, reading, and writing French. Stress is placed on conversation and structure of the language.

**2113, 2213 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I AND II 3,3 hours**  
A systematic review of the basics of French grammar constitutes the largest part of these courses. Cultural awareness and speaking and reading abilities are also emphasized. There are no comprehensive exams. Exams, all of which count equally, occur after each unit is completed. Prerequisites: FREN 1113, 1213, or equivalent.

**2212 CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH 2 hours**  
This course is designed for the student who has acquired a basic vocabulary in French and wishes to increase his or her fluency in conversational French. Prerequisite: FREN 1213 or permission of instructor. (summer)

**3013, 3113 ADVANCED FRENCH COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION I and II 3,3 hours**  
These courses consist of grammatical review of difficult structures, intensive writing exercises, and reading and discussion of cultural selections that mainly emphasize life in contemporary France. The class is conducted in French. (II—fall, odd)

**3083 STRATEGIES OF SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION 3 hours**  
This course offers advanced language students an opportunity to apply their second language skills to beginning language students in tutorial sessions. Problem areas in the second language are analyzed, studied, and corrected. Useful for teaching candidates. Does not replace FREN 4313; requires instructor's recommendation. (TBA)

**3213 CONTEMPORARY FRENCH CULTURE 3 hours**  
This course deals primarily with issues in contemporary France—from trends in the arts, education, and industry to the changing face of French politics—as well as with a variety of themes such as the changing French mentality, the evolution of the family, men and women at work, and French cuisine. (spring, odd)

**3313 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS FRENCH 3 hours**  
This course introduces the student to the business customs and institutions in France and French-speaking countries. Students receive an introduction to French commerce and prepare for careers in international business through a textbook dealing with business matters, while practicing a new vocabulary and review-



ing structures and forms frequently needed in business correspondence. Taught in French. (fall, even)

**3413 ADVANCED FRENCH GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY 3 hours**

This course is designed to help students master the difficulties of French grammar on the advanced level and to expose them to a complete review and a further knowledge of extensive French vocabulary. (TBA)

**3613, 3713 FRENCH CIVILIZATION I AND II 3,3 hours**

These are designed for the major and nonmajor who have acquired basic vocabulary through Intermediate French and who wish to study in more depth French civilization: French history, society, arts, and geographical, economic and political aspects of France, both ancient and modern. (spring, even)

**3913 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE, 1800–PRESENT 3 hours**

This course is designed to provide the prospective French major a general view of the course of French literature and civilization from 1800 to the present. (TBA)

**3961-3 FRENCH STUDIES 1–3 hours**

The course is designed for the student wanting additional exposure to the spoken and written language. The course may be repeated with different content. (TBA)

**\*4313 FOREIGN LANGUAGE METHODS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS 3 hours**

See SPAN 4313. (spring, even)

**4851-3 DIRECTED READING 1–3 hours**

A variable-credit course designed to meet specific needs of majors and minors.

**4961 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 hour**

The course assists students in professional development and examines the role of modern languages in the humanities and in the context of cultural and political studies. Seniors must demonstrate language proficiently by preparing a résumé and other documents for a personal portfolio. (spring,)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1–6 hours**

For advanced students majoring in French.

## FIRST-YEAR SEMINAR (FY)

**1001 ARTS AND SCIENCES FRESHMAN SEMINAR 1 hour**

The Arts and Sciences Freshman Seminar will bring together new students and faculty members in a collaborative, intellectually challenging environment where students will be supported in becoming successful members of the Oklahoma City University academic community. Seminar topics may introduce a particular discipline, explore an area of professional interest, or provide insight on a matter of contemporary concern. These are special, interactive classes that help new students engage quickly in the academic life of the campus and form habits of inquiry and expression that serve them well throughout their academic careers and beyond.

## GERMAN (GERM)

**1113 BEGINNING GERMAN I 3 hours**

This course introduces German grammar, pronunciation, and culture to develop skills in speaking, reading, writing, and understanding German.

**1213 BEGINNING GERMAN II 3 hours**

This course is a continuation of Beginning German I and emphasizes the same fundamental skills of speaking, understanding, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: GERM 1113 or equivalent. (spring)

**2113 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I 3 hours**

A review of the basics of German grammar, speaking, reading, and cultural awareness. Prerequisite: GERM 1213. (fall)

**2213 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II 3 hours**

This course continues the development of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. It seeks to increase vocabulary through reading and discussing a variety of selections from literary and cultural sources. Prerequisite: GERM 2113. (fall)

**2461-3 GERMAN ISSUES 1–3 hours**

This course is designed for the student wanting additional exposure to the spoken or written language. Course content is agreed upon by the professor and the student. The course may be repeated with different content. Prerequisite: GERM 2213. (TBA)

**2513 BUSINESS GERMAN 3 hours**

Current German commerce, business practices, terminology, and business-related communication skills. Prerequisite: GERM 2113 or equivalent. (spring, even)

**3013 GERMAN CIVILIZATION 3 hours**

This course is designed to offer information about German culture and civilization not usually covered in the traditional language and literature class. Prerequisite: GERM 2213. (fall, even)

**3083 STRATEGIES OF SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION 3 hours**

This course offers advanced language students an opportunity to apply their second language skills to beginning language students in tutorial sessions. Problem areas in the second language are analyzed, studied, and corrected. Useful for teaching candidates. Does not replace GERM 4313; requires instructor recommendation. (TBA)

**3113 GERMAN LITERATURE: 1750 TO PRESENT 3 hours**

This course focuses on major movements in German literature. Prerequisite: GERM 2213. (TBA)

**3213 TWENTIETH-CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE 3 hours**

This course provides a comprehensive study of the divergence of styles and subject matter of twentieth-century German writing. Prerequisite: GERM 2114. (TBA)

**3313 GERMAN SHORT STORY 3 hours**

This course offers a survey of short fiction in German. It is an appropriate course for the nonliterature major who wants to continue his or her study of German and increase his or her comprehension of German cultural materials. Prerequisite: GERM 2113. (spring, odd)

**3413 GERMAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION 3 hours**

This course is designed to help the student develop oral and written competence to a fairly automatic degree. Prerequisite: GERM 2113. (TBA)

**3563 CURRENT EVENTS 3 hours**  
Studies and intensive discussion of current cultural and social issues in German-speaking countries (Federal Republic, Austria, Switzerland). Prerequisite: GERM 2213. (TBA)

**\*4313 FOREIGN LANGUAGE METHODS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS 3 hours**  
See SPAN 4313 for description. Prerequisite: GERM 2213. (spring, even)

**4851-3 DIRECTED READING 1-3 hours**  
A variable-credit course designed to meet specific needs of majors and minors.

**4913 AGE OF GOETHE 3 hours**  
This course seeks to present an understanding of the development of German literature during the life of Goethe. (TBA)

**4961 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 hour**  
The course assists students in professional development and examines the role of modern languages in the humanities and in the context of cultural and political studies. Seniors must demonstrate language proficiency by preparing a résumé and other documents for a personal portfolio. (spring)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

## HISTORY (HIST)

**1003 UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1876 3 hours**  
Introductory course in American history emphasizing the events and issues to 1876.

**1103 UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1876 3 hours**  
Introductory course in American history emphasizing the events and issues since 1876.

**1113 SURVEY OF THE AMERICAN MIND FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS 3 hours**  
Satisfies the general education requirement in American history for international students.

**1203 WORLD CIVILIZATION TO 1500 3 hours**  
Traces the broad sweep of the progress and regress of men and women through the collapse of the ancient world to the beginning of the modern age. (fall)

**1303 WORLD CIVILIZATION SINCE 1500 3 hours**  
Continues to explore the development of civilization from the end of feudalism to the impact of the advanced technologies of contemporary history. (spring)

**\*1413 SURVEY OF ASIAN HISTORY AND POLITICS 3 hours**  
See ASTD 1413.

**2003 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN THE UNITED STATES 3 hours**  
A survey of the contributions and experiences of women in U. S. history. Topics include women and the economy, frontier women, social and political reform, intellectual and artistic contributions, and minority experiences. Includes the biographies of notable American women. (fall, odd)

**\*2103 ISSUES IN WOMEN'S STUDIES 3 hours**  
See INDP 2103. (spring)

**2203 HISTORIOGRAPHY 3 hours**  
The course provides an introduction to the philosophy of history and the variety of materials and sources available to the historian. Required for all history majors. (TBA)

**2403 ANCIENT CULTURES 3 hours**  
A survey of ancient cultures in the Middle East and Eastern Mediterranean and their influences on and contributions to the contemporary world. (TBA)

**2413 POPULAR CULTURE IN AMERICA 3 hours**  
Rock music, spectator sports, advertising, film, and detective fiction are among the topics explored that both mirror and mold American values. (fall, even)

**2503 ANCIENT GREECE 3 hours**  
Traces the development of Greek society from the age of the Homeric heroes to Alexander the Great. (TBA)

**2513 SURVEY OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE 3 hours**  
A survey of the events, issues and personalities of nineteenth-century Europe. (fall, odd)

**2613 SURVEY OF TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE 3 hours**  
A survey of the events, issues and personalities of twentieth-century Europe. (spring, even)

**\*2713 REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY 3 hours**  
Explores the politics, religions, and physical geography of regions of the world. Cross-listed POLS 2713. (spring, odd)

**\*3103 CHINESE HISTORY TO 1911 3 hours**  
See ASTD 3103.

**\*3203 JAPANESE HISTORY TO THE TWENTIETH CENTURY 3 hours**  
See ASTD 3203.

**\*3313 MODERN SOUTHEAST ASIA 3 hours**  
See ASTD 3313.

**3703 OKLAHOMA AND THE SOUTHWEST 3 hours**  
Includes five centuries of history of the area now known as Oklahoma and its place in the Southwest. This course meets the state requirement for social studies teacher certification. (fall, odd)

**4063 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY 3 hours**  
Open to juniors and seniors with nine hours of history beyond the introductory level. (TBA)

**4103 SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 3 hours**  
Examines the development of American ideas and social attitudes from the Puritan settlements to the present. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (TBA)

**4113 HISTORY OF WARFARE 3 hours**  
Tactics and strategy. Emphasis on social and political impact of war in Europe. Case studies involving the world wars, Korea, Vietnam, Arab-Israeli wars, India-Pakistan, and Iran-Iraq. (spring, odd)

**4163 SEMINAR IN NON-AMERICAN HISTORY 3 hours**  
Open to juniors and seniors with nine hours of history beyond the introductory level. (TBA)

**4263 TOPICS IN HISTORY 3 hours**  
Variable topics in American or non-American history. Some likely topics are the Vietnam War, Dictators and Tyrants of the

twentieth century, and the American Civil War. Permission of instructor required. (TBA)

**4363 SENIOR CAPSTONE 3 hours**  
Required seminar for all senior history majors. During the seminar, students do preliminary research on their senior projects to be completed the spring semester. (fall)

**4403 MODERN UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC HISTORY 3 hours**  
Covers the development of an American empire, the world wars, and the changing nature of the cold war. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (TBA)

**4703 AMERICAN BIOGRAPHIES 3 hours**  
A biographical approach to American history. Characters who have been studied in the past include John Winthrop, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Booker T. Washington, and Andrew Carnegie. (TBA)

**4713 AMERICA IN THE MIDDLE EAST 3 hours**  
Emphasis on American interest and policy within the context of the Arab-Israeli conflict, oil politics, the rise of Islamic fundamentalism, and U.S. vs. U.S.S.R. rivalry. Cross-listed POLS 4713. (fall, odd)

**4851-3 DIRECTED READING 1-3 hours**  
Permission of instructor is required. (TBA)

**4893 SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECT 3 hours**  
Required of all senior history majors. Student develop sophisticated research projects under the guidance of faculty in the history department. Prerequisite: HIST 4363. (spring)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**  
To be arranged with the professor. Normally open to junior and senior history majors only.

## HONORS COURSES

**BIOL 1003H SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY 3 hours**  
**CHEM 1003H 3 hours**  
This course focuses on the acquisition and meaning of scientific data leading to the development and support of hypotheses and theories. The use of scientific knowledge in selected areas is investigated with regard to its application to technology, human wellbeing, and related ethical problems. Topics related to pseudoscience and the abuse of science and technology are also discussed.

**BIOL 1114H SELECTED CONCEPTS IN BIOLOGY 3 hours**  
Concepts in biology, physiology, ecology, and evolution are examined in class and laboratory. The course is designed for students who have little or no training in science and does not count as a course toward a biology major. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week. (TBA)

**ECON 2003H ECONOMICS AND THE QUALITY OF LIFE 3 hours**  
This course serves as a foundation and basic introduction to the theory of economics and the nature of the economic way of thinking. The course explores how basic economic concepts and tools can be applied to current issues and problems such as unemployment, inflation, taxation, health care, environmental safety and pollution, budget deficits, distribution of income, and government policy and laws.

**ENGL 1113H HONORS COMPOSITION I 3 hours**  
Honors Composition I shares the goals and principles as ENGL 1113. Designed to accommodate the variety of writing abilities

of honors students, ENGL 1113H functions as a community of learners who work collaboratively to become more perceptive and capable writers. (fall)

**ENGL 1213H HONORS COMPOSITION II 3 hours**  
Honors Composition II builds on the concepts and experiences of Honors Composition I and shares the same goals and principles as ENGL 1213. Taking a rhetorical approach to thinking and writing, students explore writing applications beyond academics. This course may include service learning or collaborative research. (spring)

**\*ENGL/ PHIL 2004H CLASSICS OF WESTERN CULTURE I 4 hours**  
A study of philosophical and literary masterpieces from the ancient world through the Renaissance. (fall, even)

**\*ENGL/ PHIL 2114H CLASSICS OF WESTERN CULTURE II 4 hours**  
A study of philosophical and literary masterpieces from the neoclassical through the modern period. This course examines the historical, philosophical, social, and cultural contexts in which each literary work was written and attempts to relate the work to the intellectual spirit of its time. We discuss how to read and appreciate literature as an art form and how each author uses literary techniques to convey his ideals and worldview. (fall, odd)

**HIST 1003H UNITED STATES HISTORY TO 1876 3 hours**  
Introductory course in U.S. history emphasizing the development of American ideas to 1876. Topics include colonial development, American nation-building and exceptionalism, slavery, economic development, and the Civil War.

**HIST 1103H UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1876 3 hours**  
Introductory course in American history emphasizing the development of American ideas since 1876. The seminar includes an analysis of historians' interpretations of American history.

**HIST 1203H WORLD CIVILIZATION TO 1500 3 hours**  
Seminar-type class that traces events through the collapse of the ancient world to the beginning of the modern age.

**HIST 1303H WORLD CIVILIZATION SINCE 1500 3 hours**  
Seminar-type class that traces events through the collapse of feudalism to the advanced technology of today.

**INDP 1013H ARTS AND HUMAN VALUES 3 hours**  
An exploration of the variety of art forms, including cinema, drama, music, dance, and the graphic arts. This course has both aesthetic and humanistic orientation: The course examines the nature, form, and intrinsic value of works of art and what they express concerning human values. (spring)

**INDP 1061H HONORS COLLOQUIUM 1 hour**  
A one-hour course designed to introduce new honors students to the University Honors program. Includes speakers and special activities.

**INDP 3163H HONOR JUNIOR SENIOR SEMINAR 3 hours**  
A variable-topic seminar that is the capstone course for all Honors students.

**KES 1302H WELLNESS 2 hours**  
A holistic approach to lifetime personal health management.

**PHRH 1103H PUBLIC SPEAKING 3 hours**  
Focus on human communication theory with emphasis on effective public speaking. (fall)

**POLS 1003H GOVERNANCE IN AMERICA 3 hours**  
Seminar-type class that describes, analyzes, and evaluates American government and politics including the Constitution and its philosophical origins, federal-state relations, political parties, interest groups, Congress, the presidency, and current public policy issues. (fall)

**PSYC 1113H INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**  
An introductory course examining fundamental psychological principles with emphasis on increased self-understanding so that students can better understand themselves, significant others, and the influence of the social environment on their psychological lives.

**REL 1003H INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL LITERATURE 3 hours**  
An introduction to the history, thought, and literature of ancient Israel before the time of Jesus; the life and teachings of Jesus; and the history, thought, and literature of early Christianity. (spring)

**SOC 2013H STRUCTURE OF SOCIETY 3 hours**  
A foundation course for all areas of sociological study. Content deals with the basic concepts and perspectives of sociology. (spring, odd)

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

**1003 COMPUTERS IN SOCIETY 3 hours**  
The objective of this course is to provide students with an understanding of information technology in business. Students learn to effectively manage information technology in business, see how information technology is used to transform the business, and further refine and develop individual computer skills associated with the use of information technology in organizations. This course is meant to prepare students to solve managerial and organizational problems of limited complexity using popular end-user application programs (word processing, spreadsheets, e-mail, Web browsers, and rudimentary database) and build a personal Web site using Microsoft Front Page and introduce HTML language.

**2213 OBJECT-ORIENTED SYSTEM DESIGN WITH "VISUAL" TOOLS 3 hours**  
This course provides an opportunity to gain understanding of the concepts and technology of object-oriented systems and to learn system design techniques that take full advantage of this technology. Students develop competence in using Visual tools. Prerequisite: 3 hours of a programming language.

**2313 STRUCTURED QUERY LANGUAGE (SQL) 3 hours**  
The course is designed for students who want to learn to interact with Oracle databases. The course not only offers an understanding of SQL, it also prepares students for the first exam in both the Oracle Database Administrator and Internet Application Developer Certification Tracks. Students progress to simple creation of data files and read-write programming. Further topics include elementary data processing followed by advanced topics such as sorting, indexing and merging, control-break programming, data validation, array processing and table handling, and master file/transaction file processing. Database management techniques such as data modeling and the relational database model are introduced. This course prepares students for upper-level IT courses.

**3133 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS 3 hours**  
This course expands students' working knowledge of computer hardware. Computer software categories and applications are covered as are the use of tools such as management support systems (expert systems, decision support systems, executive information systems, and groupware) and Web browsers. Finally, the course examines the effects of computer systems upon humans with respect to information systems management. Prerequisites: IT 1003 and IT 2213 or another computer language approved by the instructor.

**4313 BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN 3 hours**  
This course exposes students to structured systems analysis and design through implementation of the systems development life cycle. Deliverable for this course is a comprehensive group case involving systems proposal, cost estimation, interpersonal interviewing techniques, process modeling, data modeling, network modeling, interface design, file and database construction, security concerns, and maintenance issues. Prototyping and rapid development techniques are discussed. Prerequisite: IT 3133.

**4323 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 3 hours**  
This course is designed to provide students with skills required to develop data structures in order to store organizational memory. The course begins with a brief review of SQL through comprehensive assignments, followed by instruction in Oracle, then database management and development techniques. Topics covered are flat file, hierarchic, network and relational database models; data modeling using Logical Data Structures; Structured Query Language; data normalization; storage concerns; data warehousing; and distributed database systems. Upon completion of this course the student will be able to conceptualize, develop, test, and maintain a complete database system on either microcomputers or mainframe systems. Prerequisite: IT 4313.

**4333 BUSINESS SYSTEMS INTERNSHIP 3 hours**  
The internship is designed to allow students to obtain practical work experience prior to completion of the course of study while integrating knowledge and abilities gained in earlier IT courses. Interns must work with the internship coordinator and a sponsor for an organization external to the university to develop an internship proposal. Prerequisites: completion of all required IT track courses, senior standing, an approved proposal, and permission of the instructor.

**4823 TOPICS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 3 hours**  
The subject matter varies from semester to semester emphasizing important computer information technology topics not sufficiently covered in other information technology courses. The course may be repeated with a different content. Prerequisites: IT 3133, junior standing, and permission of the instructor.

**4833 NETWORKING 3 hours**  
This course is a conceptual and technological survey of the structure of distributed information systems architectures, operating systems, network operating systems, data management systems, application development environments, peripheral technology, and user interfaces. Interoperability between these architectural components is explored. Current technology and trends in each architectural element are reviewed. We discuss accomplishing electronic commerce over the Internet and how businesses will evolve in the future with the use of the Internet. Prerequisites: IT 3133, junior standing, and permission of the instructor.



**4843 STRATEGIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS 3 hours**

This course examines the use and implementation of information systems for strategic and competitive advantage in an organization. The focus is an analysis of frameworks, which provide students an understanding of the elements of competitive advantage from an upper management point of view. This foundation of frameworks is linked to the organization's information systems through the use of case studies and augmented with "real-world" examples. This course covers a sampling of commercial enterprise software packages and the various implementation methodologies. Students are required to develop requests for proposals for the acquisition of an enterprise software package and evaluate multiple alternatives to meet the needs of a case study organization. Permission of the instructor required.

**INTERDEPARTMENTAL (INDP)****1013 ARTS AND HUMAN VALUES 3 hours**

An introduction to a variety of art forms, including cinema, drama, music and music theater, and graphic arts. This course has both aesthetic and humanistic orientations: it examines the nature, form, and intrinsic value of works of art and what they express concerning human values. Practicing artists present their art forms where possible. Students observe performances and exhibits on the Oklahoma City University campus and in the Oklahoma City area.

**1111 OCULEADS 1 hour**

This course will provide students with experiential leadership training through the introduction of leadership theory, organizational characteristics and systems, and group dynamics.

**1113 SURVEY OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC 3 hours**

This course deals primarily with American pop music and the culture of twentieth-century America. We study the various genres of American pop music and how other aspects of American cultural life are reflected in this music. Because music, like other forms of art, is a reflection of people's lives and dreams, we examine how society's cultural lives are reflected in popular music. Not only will we study in depth the aspects of the different pop music genres, but we will also examine what cultural phenomena caused the music to turn out the way it did.

**1121 OCULEADS II 1 hour**

Continuation of INDP 1111.

**\*2103 ISSUES IN WOMEN'S STUDIES HIST/POLS/PSYC/INDP 3 hours**

A survey of women's roles and status in American society. Emphasis is on the importance of gender and social institutions such as the family, government, workplace, and religion in shaping the lives and opportunities of women. (Spring)

**3163 HONORS JUNIOR-SENIOR SEMINAR 3 hours**

A variable-topic seminar that is the capstone course for all Honors students.

**4022 INSIGHTS INTO EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP 2 hours**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with insight and understanding of the realities of executive leadership in corporate, education, and government environments. As a 4000-level course it is designed for juniors and seniors. Undersclassmen may be allowed into the course based upon permission from the instructors.

**4893 RESEARCH AND WRITING IN WOMEN'S STUDIES 3 hours**

The student researches a topic in his or her major/field as it relates to women's studies. Using directed readings, the student produces an integrative paper. Approaches to such an integrative study might include examination of the current place of women's studies in the major, research from women's studies that might influence the major, or current research in the major conducted by women or from a women's studies approach. Prerequisite: 6 hours in women's studies minor.

**KINESIOLOGY AND EXERCISE STUDIES (KES)****1001 INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS\* 1 hour**

\*Varsity sports may only be taken twice for academic credit.

**1161 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 1 hour**

D BEGINNING GOLF 1 hour  
 F BEGINNING FENCING 1 hour  
 J AEROBICS I 1 hour  
 K SELF DEFENSE I 1 hour  
 N CARDIO KICKBOXING 1 hour  
 O WEIGHT TRAINING 1 hour  
 P WOMEN'S SELF-DEFENSE I 1 hour  
 Q YOGA 1 hour  
 S STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING 1 hour  
 L PILATES 1 hour  
 BLUE CREW 1 hour  
 SAILING 1 hour  
 ROCK CLIMBING 1 hour

**1261 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 1 hour**

D INTERMEDIATE GOLF 1 hour  
 F INTERMEDIATE FENCING 1 hour  
 J AEROBICS II 1 hour  
 K SELF DEFENSE II 1 hour

**1302 WELLNESS 2 hours**

A holistic approach to lifetime personal health management. The course provides an understanding of the major systems of the human body, the principles of nutrition, the fundamentals of stress management, the relationship between overall physical fitness and activity, and the effects of alcohol and other addictive substances on the mind and body.

**PROFESSIONAL MAJORS COURSES (KES)****1602 INTRODUCTION TO KINESIOLOGY AND EXERCISE STUDIES 2 hours**

A survey of the history, philosophies, professions, and subdisciplines in kinesiology and exercise studies.

**2002 FIRST AID: RESPONDING TO EMERGENCY 2 hours**

CPR and first aid certification.

**2201 EARLY LABORATORY AND CLINICAL EXPERIENCES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1 hour**

(Practicum) A paraprofessional clinical experience for K-12, with primary duties including assistance for instruction in physical education. Instructor's permission required to enroll in this course.

**2203 APPLIED ANATOMY 3 hours**

A nonlaboratory study of human structure with emphasis on the skeletal and muscular systems.

**\*2403 NUTRITION** 3 hours  
See CHEM 2403.

**2413 THEORY OF COACHING** 3 hours  
A study of the generic roles, functions, organizational components, and motivational aspects of coaching athletic teams (volleyball, baseball, basketball, soccer, and softball). The primary focus is on secondary-school settings.

**3003 CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURIES** 3 hours  
A study of injury prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation techniques. Prerequisite: KES 2203 or permission of KES department chair.

**3102 MOTOR LEARNING** 2 hours  
A study of the theory behind the acquisition of motor skills and motor performance.

**\*3203 PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL** 3 hours  
Activities centered around innovations in movement education, including development of perceptual-motor skills. Also includes parachute activities, large group-everyone active games, and games with homemade and inexpensive equipment. Cross-listed ELED 3203.

**3213 KINESIOLOGY AND BIOMECHANICS** 3 hours  
A study of the relationship of the human structure to the theory of movements. Prerequisite: KES 2203.

**3303 HEALTH AND AGING** 2 hours  
This course provides students with opportunities to learn about the aging process as part of the life cycle. Emphasis is on the role of health concerns in the aging process and quality of life. Additional topics include ageism, demographics, ethnicity, research on aging, economics, health status, nutrition, fitness, health care policy, care giving, death and dying.

**3413 PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE I** 3 hours  
A study of the body's physiological responses to exercise and physical activity. Prerequisite: KES 2203 or permission of the instructor.

**3503 METHODS OF TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION** 3 hours  
An in-depth study of styles of teaching physical education from traditional command approaches to modern guided discovery and problem solving.

**4012 HEALTH PROMOTION IN THE WORKPLACE** 2 hours  
This course provides students with opportunities to learn about planning and implementing a comprehensive health promotion program in the corporate setting. Emphasis is on developing environmental and social support for healthy behaviors within the business community. Additional topics include building awareness, knowledge, skills, and interpersonal support for personal behavior change.

**4091-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1–3 hours

**4103 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SPORT** 3 hours  
This course presents a theoretical basis for moral reasoning in sport and challenges students to reflect on their own values and principles, examine a variety of thematic and specific issues challenging morality in sport, interact with one another regarding these issues, and analyze a contemporary issue and take a well-reasoned position on the subject.

**4212 MEASUREMENT AND STATISTICAL EVALUATION IN KINESIOLOGY** 2 hours  
A study of the measurement and assessment techniques commonly used by professionals in kinesiology and exercise professions. (spring)

**4303 FITNESS TESTING AND EXERCISE** 3 hours  
This course is designed to familiarize students with the hands-on training and theoretical background needed to competently assess levels of fitness in an "apparently healthy" (i.e. low risk) adult/child population. Topics addressed include health screening protocols, use of informed consent documents, and measurement protocols for the health-related components of fitness (i.e., cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular fitness, flexibility, body composition). These skills will be used to prescribe modifications that result in individual progress toward a desired goal.

**4312 LEGAL ASPECTS OF SPORT** 2 hours  
An examination of general legal principles and their application to sport-related areas.

**\*4313 HUMAN SEXUALITY** 3 hours  
The goals of this course are to provide practical information about the development of human sexuality and its relationship to family and family planning, to explore the methods of research, and to assist students in making rational judgments concerning their own sexuality. Cross-listed NURS 4313. (spring)

**4483 KINESIOLOGY AND EXERCISE STUDIES INTERNSHIP** 3 hours  
Actual field experience in a professional setting under the supervision of a mentor working in a kinesiology and exercise studies career. Prerequisites: senior status and permission of student's advisor and the KES department chair.

**4612 EXERCISE PROGRAMMING FOR SPECIAL POPULATIONS** 2 hours  
This course is designed to provide the student with experience in working with individuals with disabilities and designing physical activity programs to serve populations with special needs.

**4662 CAPSTONE** 2 hours  
The first in a two-course capstone sequence for all kinesiology majors. This course focuses on several areas including the relationship of the service learning experience and the application of degree content knowledge. Students begin to develop ideas for the capstone project in the second portion of the capstone sequence and explore graduate/professional school opportunities. The service learning component specifically seeks to integrate theory and application of degree course content to current professional opportunities working with underserved and special populations.

## MANAGEMENT (MGMT)

**1001 BUSINESS CONNECTION** 1 hour  
This course is designed to familiarize new Oklahoma City University business students with the Meinders School of Business. Students experience discussion, experiential exercises, and presentations by professors and executive board members. Students participate in writing a personal vision statement and researching a local business. This course meets eight times plus a field trip during the first eight weeks of the semester. (fall)

**2001 SOPHOMORE BUSINESS CONNECTION— CAREER DEVELOPMENT** 1 hour  
This course is designed to meet sophomore transitional needs; continue assisting students in exploring majors, investigating the world of work and their place in it, and begin to build

career plans. Students begin setting a framework for accomplishing critical goals in the middle years of college and develop a professional resume, cover letter, and industry/career/employer research paper that will be included in the professional portfolio. Prerequisites: MGMT 1001 and sophomore standing (fall)

**2023 BUSINESS RESEARCH AND COMMUNICATION 3 hours**

This course covers internal, external, oral and written communication common to the workplace. It requires an analysis of communication situations and strategies, design of messages, and evaluation of feedback. Written and presentation skills are emphasized. Prerequisites: ENGL 1113 and 1213.

**2213 BUSINESS LAW 3 hours**

The study of jurisprudence focuses on basic law concepts (court systems, the Constitution, criminal law, and administrative law) and introduces contract law, as well as the law of sales. A distinction is made between law, sovereignty, and unwritten law.

**2223 BUSINESS ETHICS 3 hours**

This course clarifies ethical questions in business and critically analyzes ethical theories and principles. Students seek to discover solutions to specific ethical dilemmas commonly encountered in the business world. This course satisfies the Values and Culture general education requirement.

**3001 JUNIOR BUSINESS CONNECTION—INTERNSHIP 1 hour**

This course is designed to prepare juniors to go through the application and hiring process for an appropriate, individualized internship where students complete 50 hours of internship. Students have opportunities to continue enhancing their portfolios and continue preparing for a changing work place, understanding what globalization means to a career, and understanding work responsibility with respect to others. Internship report, which contains an academic reflection paper, will be incorporated into the portfolio. Students develop an action plan of improvement in areas such as communication skills, computer skills, or time management skills as needed. Prerequisites: MGMT 2001 and junior standing (spring)

**3003 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 3 hours**

Survey of structure and process of public agencies, including study of patterns of communication and authority; of relations with elected officials, publics, and interest groups; of personnel practices; and of role conceptions.

**3113 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

Responsibilities of the personnel manager, including personnel programming, sources of manpower supply, testing, merit evaluation, training, executive development, enumeration and retirement plans, personal interfaces, and management/union relations. Prerequisite: MGMT 3123. (fall)

**3123 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATION 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the concepts of managing the enterprise. This includes human behavior in the organization, including individuals, groups, and the enterprise itself. Also included is an overview of managing information systems, operations, and innovation.

**3223 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

A study of the problems in the operations of both manufacturing firms and service organizations. Topics include product/service design and process planning, allocation of resources, facility layout and location, effective utilization of human resources, and control in productive systems (i.e., inventory and

quality control). Prerequisites: ECON 2123, MGMT 3123, and ECON 2323. (spring)

**3413 ENTREPRENEURIAL ENVIRONMENT 3 hours**

This course examines the general issues related to starting a new business, introducing a new product or service, and creating a new market. The course focuses on how opportunities for accomplishing these objectives can be discovered and exploited. Topics covered during the course include sources of funding, organizational issues, and new venture strategy. The course consists of combination of lectures, guest speakers, student presentations, and in-class exercises. (fall)

**4001 SENIOR BUSINESS CONNECTION—GETTING ENTREPRENEURIAL 1 hour**

This course is designed to provide seniors with the opportunity to learn entrepreneurship theory, reflect on the outcomes of their major and general education studies, and consider the issues related to transitioning from university experience to post-collegiate life. Students leave the course with an entrepreneurial action plan and a completed portfolio to show their growth as a professional to prospective employers. Prerequisites: MGMT 3001 and senior standing (fall)

**4333 BUSINESS SEMINAR 3 hours**

Study of current topics in business. (spring)

**4421-6 APPLIED RESEARCH OR INTERNSHIP IN MANAGEMENT 1-6 hours**

An opportunity for work experience or independent study in the field of management. Prerequisites: 6 hours of upper-level management, senior standing, and permission of instructor.

**4563 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS TOPICS 3 hours**

This course allows students to develop competence and expertise in international aspects of a certain industry, country, or a functional area of business. Selected topic must be approved by the supervising professor before initiation of the study. A comprehensive written report and an oral presentation are required. Prerequisites: MKTG 3523, FIN 3533, and senior standing. (TBA)

**4573 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS STRATEGY 3 hours**

The course serves as an integrated capstone for all business majors. The management of multinational corporations requires all of the standard business skills applied in domestic corporations plus skills to deal with complications of different cultures, multiple currencies, varying government regulations, and different regulations dealing with financial, labor, and product markets. Students learn to develop and use strategic, organizational, and financial policies for global competitive business management. The format includes lectures, case studies, presentations, and discussions. Prerequisites: MKTG 3523 and FIN 3533.

## MARKETING (MKTG)

**3013 MARKETING PRINCIPLES 3 hours**

A survey of business activities and institutions involved in providing goods and services to consumers. Emphasis is placed on planning, product development, pricing, distribution, promotion, and the management of these activities. Prerequisite: ECON 2113.

**3023 MARKETING ANALYSIS 3 hours**

This course is intended to give students a working understanding of marketing research, what can be done with it and how to apply the concepts to their work in other courses and in the workplace after graduation. Business decisions rely on market

research. This course teaches the student how to read and interpret market research and what to look out for. It also shows what can be done with market research and what options they will have as managers. Prerequisites: MKTG 3013 and ECON 2123. (TBA)

**3123 PERSONAL SELLING 3 hours**

This course seeks to familiarize students with the professional selling process in organizations and to help students become more effective in persuasive communication. Study focuses on analyzing current behavioral concepts in the personal selling process. Prerequisite: MKTG 3013. (TBA)

**3313 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR 3 hours**

Consumer behavior lies at the heart of modern marketing. Marketers, whether employed by businesses or nonprofit organizations, must have an in-depth understanding of their current and potential customers. Successful marketers are those who effectively develop products that are of value to the customers and who present those products in appealing and persuasive ways. This course offers psychological, economic, anthropological, and sociological perspectives on consumer decision-making. The goal is to provide students with theories and frameworks that enhance understanding of consumers and enable better marketing decisions. (spring, summer II)

**3523 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING AND GLOBAL SOURCING 3 hours**

Examination of the importance of international marketing and global sourcing to the economy of the United States and other countries. Analysis of characteristics, structure, and competitive forces of international markets. Export and import procedures, production in multiple locations, and transportation challenges. The roles and responsibilities of export and import managers with emphasis on the problems and practices of managing international marketing activities. The advantages and problems of standardization of marketing programs across several countries, selection of appropriate entry strategies, and different aspects of marketing mix management. Prerequisites: MKTG 3013. (fall)

**4013 MARKETING CHANNELS 3 hours**

An overview of the selection and management of channels of distribution. Included are plant location theory and practice, wholesale and retail channels, and physical distribution management. Prerequisite: MKTG 3013. (spring).

**4123 SERVICES MARKETING 3 hours**

Designed for students with career interests in services industries as well as in goods industries with high service components. This course focuses on the challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. Course content includes understanding and managing customer expectation and evaluations of services and designing services that meet or exceed customer expectations, managing the effective delivery of services, communicating realistic and effective services promises to customers. Prerequisite: MKTG 3013. (TBA)

**4153 MARKETING MANAGEMENT AND STRATEGY 3 hours**

This course seeks to familiarize students with the major concepts of marketing management and strategy. Focus is on relationships among organizational, business-level, and marketing strategies; evaluating and selecting markets in which competitive advantages may be attained; and preparing marketing programs for improving performance and strengthening market position. Prerequisite: MKTG 3023. (TBA)

**4213 MARKETING RESEARCH 3 hours**

A study of the collection, analysis, and reporting of marketing information needed for management decisions. Major topics include the research procedure and the development of a marketing information system. Prerequisites: MKTG 3313, ECON 2123 and ECON 2323. (spring)

**4223 CONSULTATIVE EXPERIENCE 3 hours**

This course provides students the opportunity to help develop a solution to a real marketing problem. Students, working as a consulting team under the direction of a faculty leader, provide marketing expertise to help an organization solve a marketing problem. Students define the problem, develop and analyze alternatives, and create the marketing plan. Students present the marketing plan to the organization's management team in both a written report and an oral presentation. Prerequisite: MKTG 4153. (TBA)

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS

<b>MASC</b>	–	<b>General Mass Communications Requirements/Electives</b>
<b>MCAD</b>	–	<b>Mass Communications/Advertising</b>
<b>MCBC</b>	–	<b>Mass Communications/Broadcasting</b>
<b>MCFM</b>	–	<b>Mass Communications/Film</b>
<b>MCMP</b>	–	<b>Mass Communications/Print Media</b>
<b>MCPR</b>	–	<b>Mass Communications/Public Relations</b>

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND ELECTIVES (MASC)

**1113 INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATIONS 3 hours**

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of mass communications in the twenty-first century. The course emphasizes the function, role, and impact of the media on the individual and discusses major issues facing contemporary media.

**\*2163 BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY I 3 hours**  
See PHOT 2163. (fall)

**2263 BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY II 3 hours**  
See PHOT 2263. (spring)

**2303 PHOTOJOURNALISM 3 hours**

An introduction to communicating with photographs that covers the techniques of black and white photography, editing photographs, and combining words and pictures. Group critiques of weekly assignments emphasize the photograph's statement, aesthetics, and techniques. Each student creates a portfolio of individual photographs and a photographic essay. Prerequisite: MASC 2163.

**\*2513 FILM: A COMMUNICATOR OF SOCIAL VALUES 3 hours**

Students are introduced to film as a mass medium and as a reflector of American social values. Cross-listed MIAP 2513. (spring, odd)

**3003 MASS COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH STRATEGIES AND SKILLS 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the essential methods of information gathering as the foundation of work in all the media. Students work with both primary and secondary sources, learning successful strategies for interviewing; for designing, constructing and evaluating survey instruments; for undertaking library research; for using government documents;



and for analyzing data. They also explore the use of computer databases and other technological research aids.

**3103 PRESENTATION SKILLS FOR MASS COMMUNICATIONS PROFESSIONALS 3 hours**

This course provides students the skills necessary for writing, preparing, and presenting diverse media presentations. Audience analysis, preparation, and delivery are studied, and students apply these skills to practical presentation situations.

**3203 THE NEW MEDIA 3 hours**

This course provides an overview of emerging mass communications technologies in print, broadcast, and cyberspace. It focuses on the latest developments and strategies for including them in the overall communications mix for news, advertising, and public relations.

**3303 MEDIA MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

This course examines the organizational structure and operation of various media outlets, including television and radio stations, newspapers, magazines, the Internet, advertising agencies, and public relations firms. Students learn techniques for managing media personnel. Topics include leadership, motivation, delegation, and reinforcement. Students participate in case studies designed to explore issues in media management, including policy-making, news coverage, client needs, ethical dilemmas, personnel conflicts, billing, profitability, media trends, and future technologies.

**3403 BROADCAST COMMUNICATIONS 3 hours**

This course provides students with the basic tenets of broadcast communications techniques. Course content includes the complete process of planning, budgeting, and scripting the corporate video for internal and external clients, scripting the video news release, and completing the basic instruction in on-air techniques.

**3503 CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS 3 hours**

This course is designed to provide a cross-sequential approach to the mass communications issues that impact the corporation and its internal and external influence. Specific areas of focus include crisis communication, corporate training, reputation management, corporate advertising and image development, media needs assessment, and application development.

**4013 THE MEDIA OF POLITICS 3 hours**

This course explores the role of the mass media in the American political system. Through case studies and practical applications, it examines the relationship of print, electronic, and other media in developing election campaign themes and strategies in effective public-sector communications.

**4161-3 SELECTED TOPICS/GENERAL 1-3 hours**

Variable-content seminar relating to general mass communications topics. Example: Strategies for Success.

**4213 LEGAL AND ETHICAL PRINCIPLES FOR THE MASS MEDIA 3 hours**

A study of the principles, development, and day-to-day practices by which the press and electronic communications media exercise their public functions and fulfill their ethical and legal obligations to society. Junior standing or by permission.

**4313 SENIOR SEMINAR AND PORTFOLIO ASSESSMENT 3 hours**

Designed as the capstone course for all mass communications majors, this course prepares students to enter the professions. Résumé development and design, success strategies, and portfolio assessment are included in course content. Senior standing or permission of instructor. (spring)

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS/ ADVERTISING (MCAD)

**2213 PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING 3 hours**

An overview of the historical, economic, and social evolution of advertising. Content focuses on advertising types, functions, and content development as well as on the fundamentals of advertising media and critical evaluation of advertising's role in world economic and social systems.

**3103 ADVERTISING WRITING AND DESIGN 3 hours**

Developed for students who plan to work in advertising but are not pursuing art positions. Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of good advertising design and the use of the print advertisement as a solution to a marketing problem. Students learn the elements of headlines and copy structure and creative development. Lecture and ad critique format are used as they relate to design principles. (fall)

**3203 WRITING FOR ADVERTISING 3 hours**

This course is designed to provide a concentrated semester of writing various kinds of styles of advertising copy. Content stresses various print advertising copywriting for a variety of media. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213.

**3213 MEDIA SYSTEMS AND PLANNING 3 hours**

In this course students learn the terminology, approach, and methodology necessary for media analysis: selection, cost analysis, and purchase. Students develop comprehensive media plans, learn to use specialized research and media resources, and learn media budget techniques. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213.

**3303 BROADCAST ADVERTISING 3 hours**

Students learn how to apply creative advertising solutions to broadcast media. Terms, formats, and technical areas are included. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213.

**3403 ADVERTISING PLANNING 3 hours**

This course integrates the analysis of information, development of responses, and strategic advertising delivery choices based on gathering and/or evaluation of data. Students gain skills in audience identification, message strategy, basic message evaluation, integrated selling strategies, and execution of effective advertising. Focus is on developing insights into long-term equity and consumer relationships. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213. (spring)

**3413 ADVERTISING CREATIVE STRATEGIES 3 hours**

Introduces students to the creative process and how it is developed and applied to solve advertising problems. Primary focus is the development of group and individual creative problem solving. Students develop and evaluate alternate creative solutions to advertising problems for various clients, media, and/or situations. Emphasis is on strategy development, not on final execution. Lecture/lab format.

**3503 CONSUMER RESPONSE STRATEGIES 3 hours**

An investigation of how both individuals and organizations are motivated by integrated communications techniques, and how consumers learn from advertising and other marketplace activities. Students focus on development of consumer insight, creative approaches to consumer activity, and evaluation of various persuasive methods. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213.

**3713 PRINT PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES 3 hours**

Designed for advertising and public relations students who must plan, supervise, or produce persuasive publications. Content focuses on sound design and production guidelines for print media, paper selection, ink and color theory, type selection, printing processes, and production techniques.

**4013 INTEGRATED CAMPAIGN DEVELOPMENT 3 hours**

As advertising evolves in the marketplace, so does the classic advertising campaign. The integrated marketing campaign is the format now used by major advertisers and advertising agencies. Students learn how to research, evaluate, and analyze the product, market, target consumer, and competition in order to create an effective integrated communications plan that includes advertising, promotion, public relations, and direct marketing components. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213 or MCPR 2313. (fall)

**4203 DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING 3 hours**

This course is designed as an overview of methods and tactics of direct response advertising, including a variety of direct, database, and interactive marketing topics. Students learn hands-on skills in database development and management. Topics include direct marketing planning and execution, customer loyalty programs, design of direct mail, and collateral and interactive media. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213.

**4161-3 SELECTED TOPICS/ADVERTISING 1-3 hours**

Variable-content seminar relating to advertising topics. Examples: Advertising Agency Management, Advanced Advertising Design, etc. (TBA)

**4303 PROMOTIONAL METHODS AND STRATEGIES 3 hours**

This course examines sales promotion and how it applies to integrated marketing communications. Students study consumer behavior and customer transaction as well as effective planning, management, and evaluation of both trade and consumer promotion. Key issues include the development of interactive media strategies, and the tools and techniques used to analyze media opportunities. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213.

**4343 THE BLACKWELDER GROUP/ADVERTISING 3 hours**

Students work as staff members for the student-run nonprofit advertising agency. Projects are developed for a variety of clients and provide diverse advertising learning applications. By permission only. (TBA)

**4483 PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE/ADVERTISING 3 hours**

A look at the profession of advertising from the inside out. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**4853 DIRECTED READINGS/ADVERTISING 3 hours**

Individually developed readings course designed to provide intensive information gathering related to advertising topics. By arrangement with the instructor and department chair.

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY/ADVERTISING 1-3 hours**

Independent study in advertising-related areas. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**MASS COMMUNICATIONS/BROADCASTING (MCBC)**

**2103 INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the broadcasting industry today. Course content covers the development of media, organization, programming, and regulatory practices in these industries.

**2203 SPORTSWRITING AND SPORTSCASTING 3 hours**

Students are introduced to the principles of reporting and writing sports news for both print and broadcast media. Among

the techniques studied and practiced are play-by-play, color analysis, in-depth and breaking news coverage, and interviewing in a variety of sports settings. Students gain experience in sportscasting and examine the rapidly growing sports media business. Prerequisite: MCBC 2213.

**2213 BROADCAST WRITING I 3 hours**

This course prepares students to write basic news copy for the broadcast media. Students are introduced to the unique characteristics of broadcast style and story formats. This course is a combination of lecture sessions and writing labs. Basic computer skills are necessary.

**2243 AUDIO PRODUCTION 3 hours**

This course allows students to learn and develop proficiency in audio production (audio control, on-air announcing, digital and tape multitrack recording, editing and project productions).

**2343 TV STUDIO PRODUCTION I 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the process and techniques of live television studio production. Emphasis is on hands-on experience.

**2443 TV FIELD PRODUCTION 3 hours**

Students are introduced to the basic concept of electronic field production and electronic news gathering. Prerequisite: MCBC 2343.

**3003 BROADCAST PROMOTIONS, PROGRAMMING AND SALES 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the basic promotional, programming, and sales strategies and techniques used in the broadcast media today. Prerequisite: MCBC 2103.

**\*3103 NONLINEAR EDITING 3 hours**

Students are introduced to the fundamental production techniques of nonlinear editing. This course is a combination of lecture and editing sessions. Students are introduced to a variety of editing systems beginning with tape-to-tape and moving to digital editing. Cross-listed MIAP 3101.

**3243 ON-THE-AIR: PRESENTATION TECHNIQUES FOR THE BROADCAST JOURNALIST 3 hours**

Students are introduced to a variety of presentation and performance techniques used by professional television journalists. Students have weekly performance labs in which they practice such on-air assignments as anchoring the news and conducting on-air interviews. Students learn stand-up techniques and on-camera presence. Prerequisites: MCBC 2213 and MCBC 2343.

**3303 BROADCAST ADVERTISING 3 hours**

Students learn how to apply creative advertising solutions to broadcast media. Terms, formats, and technical areas are included. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213 or MCBC 2103.

**3403 SCRIPTWRITING FOR BROADCAST MEDIA 3 hours**

Students learn basic scriptwriting techniques for the broadcast media. Students script a variety of programs from television, from soap operas to documentaries. Prerequisite: MCBC 2213.

**3603 BROADCAST WRITING II 3 hours**

This course includes advanced projects in writing for radio and television. Emphasis is on developing and scripting various programs, including the documentary. Prerequisite: MCBC 2213.

**4023 CORPORATE VIDEO 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the unique characteristics of the corporate video. Students go through all processes of planning, preproduction, budgeting, and, finally, producing the cor-

porate video for a client. Prerequisites: MCBC 2213 and MCBC 2343. (spring)

**4143 BROADCAST NEWS 3 hours**  
Students produce a weekly thirty-minute live newscast on KOCU-TV. Students are responsible for all aspects of producing this program from scripting to final production. Students have weekly video assignments and staff assignments. Prerequisites: MCBC 2103 and MCBC 2343. (fall)

**4161-3 SELECTED TOPICS/BROADCAST 1-3 hours**  
Variable content seminar relating to broadcast topics. Example: Broadcast Workshop, Advanced Corporate Video. (TBA)

**4243 STUDENT SHOWCASE 3 hours**  
Students work as a team to produce a weekly program for television. Positions rotate throughout the semester. Prerequisites: MCBC 2213 and MCBC 2343.

**4343 BLACKWELDER GROUP/BROADCAST 3 hours**  
Students provide staffing for a nonprofit student-run broadcast writing and production agency. By permission only.

**4483 THE PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE/BROADCAST 3 hours**  
A look at the profession of broadcasting from the inside out. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**4853 DIRECTED READINGS/BROADCAST 3 hours**  
Specialized readings relating to intensive study of broadcast subjects. By arrangement with instructor and department chair.

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY/BROADCAST 1-3 hours**  
Independent study in an area of broadcast specialization. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS/ FILM MEDIA (MCFM)

**\*1123 BEHIND THE SCENES: THE PROCESS OF MAKING FILMS 3 hours**  
Students explore the different facets of the film industry and learn the basic techniques of film production. Students work as a group to produce a short film. Cross-listed MIAP 1123.

**2123 SCRIPTWRITING FOR FILM 3 hours**  
This course provides an introduction to the special writing requirements of the film medium. It focuses on the specialized techniques of scriptwriting from story treatment to final script. Prerequisite: MCFM 1203.

**4161-3 SELECTED TOPICS/FILM 1-3 hours**  
Variable content seminar relating to film topics. Examples: Advanced Film Scriptwriting, Special Film Project, etc.

**4483 THE PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE/FILM 3 hours**  
A look at professional film careers from the inside out. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**4853 DIRECTED READINGS/FILM 3 hours**  
Specialized readings relating to intensive study of film subjects. By arrangement with the instructor and department chair.

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY/FILM 1-3 hours**  
Independent study in an area of film specialization. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS/ PRINT MEDIA (MCPM)

**2003 NEWS WRITING AND REPORTING 3 hours**  
This course emphasizes the elements of good grammar and correct news writing style, with emphasis on practical writing assignments mirroring those that will be encountered on the job. The class consists of lecture and lab, and students are required to write for the weekly student newspaper, *The Campus*. (spring)

**2103 PUBLIC AFFAIRS REPORTING 3 hours**  
This course introduces students to coverage of government news at the local level. Class assignments require students to learn the techniques of and limitations in gathering information from court proceedings and from city, county, and state government meetings. Students produce news stories from their fieldwork in reporting. Prerequisite: MCPM 2003.

**2113 THE MAGAZINE 3 hours**  
This course provides students intensive practical experience in creating a magazine from the ground up. Students develop the editorial concept, graphic look, marketing approach, and circulation plan as well as write and edit articles, prepare illustrations, and finalize computerized pages for publication. This is an advanced course for students experienced in print reporting and editing.

**2201 NEWSPAPER ADMINISTRATION 1 hour**  
This course is designed as a seminar for staff members of *The Campus*. It focuses on group problem solving and practical applications and acquaints staff members with current issues facing the newspaper industry. May be repeated three times.

**3313 EDITING FOR PUBLICATIONS 3 hours**  
This course focuses on the collaborative nature of work in the print media, preparing the editor for work with writers and production personnel. It leads students to refine their language and style skills, and presents them with the principles behind evaluating and selecting content, preparing copy to meet high standards, editing photographs, creating headlines, choosing type, and designing and laying out pages. Prerequisite: MCPM 2003.

**3413 OPINION WRITING 3 hours**  
This course explores the skills and techniques required for effective presentation of opinions, including news analysis, critical reviews, editorials, and other forms of commentary. Emphasis is on providing insight into news developments within a framework of fairness and balance.

**3513 PUBLICATION CONTENT, DEVELOPMENT, AND DESIGN 3 hours**  
This course provides an intensive experience in editing, headlining, and displaying text, photos, artwork, and informational graphics. A strong component in conceptualizing and designing publications from scratch is included. Competence in computerized page construction and graphics technology is required. Prerequisite: MCPM 3313.

**3613 FEATURE WRITING FOR PUBLICATIONS 3 hours**  
This course uses the basic skills learned in news writing as the foundation for moving to the creation of more complex story structures in features. It explores the similarities and differences in writing nonfiction for newspapers, consumer magazines, trade journals, and news releases and provides practical experience in each area. Prerequisite: MCPM 2003.

**4103 ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING AND WRITING 3 hours**

This course gives students experience in the practicalities of in-depth enterprise news reporting and in the writing of complex stories. Assignments focus on contextual, issue-oriented topics. Students work on campus for the weekly student newspaper, *The Campus*, as well as off campus in developing their stories. Prerequisite: MCPM 2003.

**4161-3 SELECTED TOPICS/PRINT MEDIA 1-3 hours**

Variable content seminar focusing on topics relating to print media. Examples: Writers Workshop, Publication Design and Management, etc. (TBA)

**4343 THE BLACKWELDER GROUP/PRINT 3 hours**

Students develop specialized series of articles, publications, etc. for selected clients and projects. By permission only.

**4483 THE PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE/PRINT 3 hours**

A look at professional opportunities in the print media from the inside out. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**4853 DIRECTED READINGS/PRINT 3 hours**

Specialized readings relating to intensive study of print media content areas. By arrangement with the instructor and department chair.

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY/PRINT 1-3 hours**

Independent study in an area of specialization. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**MASS COMMUNICATIONS/  
PUBLIC RELATIONS (MCPR)**

**2013 PUBLIC RELATIONS WRITING 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of style and grammar in public relations writing. It provides practice in preparing news and feature stories, photo captions, public service announcements, speeches, memos and letters, direct mail materials, and brochures and reports. (spring)

**2313 PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC RELATIONS 3 hours**

This course is designed to explain the origin, evolution, and nature of the profession; to explore the areas of knowledge vital to the public relations practitioner; and to relate those knowledge areas to practical applications. Students investigate public opinion analysis, communications theory, and use of various kinds of research by the profession. Finally, the course introduces the basic process skills and techniques required for successful public relations practice.

**3013 MEDIA RELATIONS AND EVENTS MANAGEMENT 3 hours**

Course emphasis is on the techniques and practical skills necessary for the public relations professional. Focus is concentrated on planning, management, funding, budgeting, and production information and resources essential to successful media relations and special event coordination. Prerequisite: MCPM 2313. (spring)

**3713 PRINT PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES 3 hours**

Designed for advertising and public relations students who must plan, supervise, or produce persuasive publications. Content focuses on sound design and production guidelines for print media, paper selection, ink and color theory, type selection, printing processes, and production techniques.

**3803 STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS 3 hours**

This course focuses on development of strategic planning and problem-solving techniques essential for implementation of effective public relations programs. Students utilize actual public relations situations to learn how to relate to diverse publics, determine the most credible communications strategies, and analyze the impact of public relations programming and lack of programming on the organization's bottom line. Special attention is given to marketing, public relations, issues management, and international public relations. Prerequisite: MCPR 2313. (spring)

**4013 INTEGRATED CAMPAIGN DEVELOPMENT 3 hours**

As advertising evolves in the marketplace, so does the classic advertising campaign. The integrated marketing campaign is the format now used by major advertisers and advertising agencies. Students learn how to research, evaluate, and analyze the product, market, target consumer, and competition in order to create an effective integrated communications plan that includes advertising, promotion, public relations, and direct marketing components. Prerequisite: MCAD 2213 or MCPR 2313. (fall)

**4161-3 SELECTED TOPICS/PUBLIC RELATIONS 1-3 hours**

Variable content seminar relating to public relations topics. Example: Public Relations Case Problems, Crisis Management, etc. (TBA)

**4343 THE BLACKWELDER GROUP/  
PUBLIC RELATIONS 3 hours**

Students provide staffing for a nonprofit student-run public relations company. By permission only. (TBA)

**4483 THE PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE/  
PUBLIC RELATIONS 3 hours**

A look at the profession of public relations from the inside out. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**4853 DIRECTED READING/  
PUBLIC RELATIONS 3 hours**

Specialized readings relating to intensive study of public relations subjects. By arrangement with instructor and department chair.

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY/  
PUBLIC RELATIONS 1-3 hours**

Independent study in an area of public relations specialization. By permission of the instructor and department chair.

**MATHEMATICS (MATH)**

**1103 PROBLEM-SOLVING APPROACHES IN MATHEMATICS 3 hours**

This course follows the content of arithmetic, geometry, and pre-algebra as it is sequenced through the eighth grade. Each area is connected to problem-solving strategies included in the NCTM goals and standards for the reform of mathematical education. This course gives the student practice with operations including whole number, rational number, informal geometry, integers, and linear equations. Emphasis is on the solution of algorithms and word problems while integrating strategies and variation of techniques as applied to the scope of math learning. Content is used to strengthen the math skills of education majors. (spring)



**1203 BASIC CONCEPTS FOR THE UNDERSTANDING OF PRE-ALGEBRA 3 hours**

This math content course is designed to prepare the education student for college algebra while including ways to implement the NCTM standards for pre-algebra skills including problem solving, cognitive approaches, and thinking skills, connections and manipulatives. Math content includes work and practice with integers, variables, expression, equations, number theory (factors, multiples and exponents), fractions, probability, decimals, percents, the coordinate plane, square roots, and polynomials. This course includes a recorded journal reflecting the experiences with the above mathematical concepts. (spring)

**1213 BASIC CONCEPTS FOR THE UNDERSTANDING OF GEOMETRY 3 hours**

This math content course prepares the education student for geometrical aspects of informal geometry in both the elementary and intermediate classroom. Content includes a historical perspective of geometry, angles and measures, lines and line segments, patterns, polygons, circumference and area of circles, and volume and surface area. As each concept is practiced, students analyze ways to implement the NCTM standards. (fall)

**1303 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA 3 hours**

Our most elementary algebra course, the first semester of a two-semester algebra sequence. Prerequisite: one year of high school algebra.

**1503 COLLEGE ALGEBRA 3 hours**

The second semester of a two-semester algebra sequence.

**1602 TRIGONOMETRY 2 hours**

The equivalent of high-school trigonometry. (fall)

**1703 PRECALCULUS 3 hours**

A review of trigonometry and algebra skills necessary for calculus.

**2004 CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY I 4 hours**

Differential and integral calculus of one variable, application to elementary functions. Prerequisite: MATH 1503 or 1602 or equivalent.

**2104 CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY II 4 hours**

Application of differentiation and integration to hyperbolic trigonometric functions, special integration techniques, infinite series, Taylor and McLaurin series, functions in polar coordinate form. Prerequisite: MATH 2004.

**2203 CALCULUS III 3 hours**

Multivariate calculus, use of vectors, Gauss', Stokes', and Green's theorems. Prerequisite: MATH 2104. (fall)

**3003 LINEAR ALGEBRA 3 hours**

An introduction to vector spaces, matrices and determinants, linear mappings, eigenvalues, bilinear and quadratic forms. May be taken concurrently with MATH 2203. Prerequisite: MATH 2104. (spring, even)

**3103 ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES I 3 hours**

An introduction to the theory of algebraic structures including groups, rings, and fields. Prerequisite: MATH 3003. (fall, even)

**3203 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS I 3 hours**

An introduction to probability and statistics, discrete and continuous random variables, algebra of expectation, moment-generating functions; binomial, hypergeometric, multinomial, Poisson, normal distributions. Prerequisite: MATH 2203. (fall, odd)

**3303 ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 hours**

Ordinary differential equations, including transfer methods introduction to partial differential equations. May be taken concurrently with MATH 2203. Prerequisite: MATH 2104. (spring, even)

**3403 NUMERICAL METHODS 3 hours**

Numerical techniques applied to solving equations and systems of equations, interpolation and extrapolation, integration of differential equations, etc. Prerequisites: CSCI 1513 and MATH 2104. (spring)

**3503 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS 3 hours**

A survey of selected methods of reasoning and objects of study in discrete mathematical structures. Topics include Big O notation, elementary math (logic, set relations, functions, and number theory), proof and counting techniques, recurrence relations, graph theory and trees. Prerequisite: MATH 1503 or three years of high school algebra. Recommended: MATH 2004.

**3603 ADVANCED CALCULUS I 3 hours**

A rigorous study of number systems, sequences, convergence, continuity, differentiation, and integration. Prerequisites: MATH 2203 and MATH 3303. (fall, even)

**3703 ADVANCED GEOMETRY 3 hours**

Analytic projective geometry of one, two, and three dimensions, with specializations of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisites MATH 2203 and MATH 3003. (fall, even)

**\*3804 ENGINEERING MATH I 4 hours**

The course covers many of the postcalculus topics in mathematics that are necessary for the modern engineer. Coordinate systems, coordinate transformations, matrices, vector analysis. Ordinary differential equations. Laplace transform. Cross-listed PHYS 3804. (TBA)

**\*3903 ENGINEERING MATH II 3 hours**

A continuation of Engineering Math I. Waves, boundary value problems, special mathematical functions, Fourier analysis and Fourier transform, complex variables. Cross-listed PHYS 3903. (TBA)

**4103 ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES II 3 hours**

Structure of groups, lattices, categories and adjoint functors, tensor products and multilinear algebra. Prerequisite: MATH 3103. (TBA)

**4203 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS II 3 hours**

Interval estimation, hypotheses testing linear regression, and distribution-free methods. Prerequisite: MATH 3203. (spring, even)

**4303 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 hours**

Prerequisite: MATH 3303. (TBA)

**4403 TOPOLOGY 3 hours**

An introduction to point-set topology. Prerequisites: MATH 3003, MATH 3103, and MATH 3603. (fall, odd)

**\*4503 QUANTUM MECHANICS 3 hours**

See PHYS 4503. (TBA)

**4603 ADVANCED CALCULUS II 3 hours**

A continuing rigorous examination of the calculus, including Fourier series and line and surface integrals. Prerequisite: MATH 3603. (TBA)

**4703 FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE 3 hours**

Analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent series, conformal mapping, Schwartz-Christoffel transformation, contour integration. Prerequisite: MATH 2104. (spring, odd)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1–6 hours  
By permission of the department chairman. (TBA)

## MOVING IMAGE ARTS (MIAP)

**1013 INTRODUCTION TO FILM STUDIES** 3 hours

The course introduces students to the essential techniques of film analysis to develop the critical vocabulary to view, discuss, and write about film as an art form. Distinction between the importance of the literary and cinematic analysis of film are emphasized. Examination of approaches to the study of film include auteurism, genre study and how film forms establish or subvert expectations, theoretical and historical developments in the history of cinema, and the tension between film as an art form and film as a business. Discussion is rooted in the screening of appropriate films.

**\*1123 BEHIND THE SCENES: THE PROCESS OF MAKING FILMS** 3 hours  
See MCFM 1123.

**1213 AMERICAN FILM: PRE-1945** 3 hours  
An exploration of the historical and cultural contexts that governed the emergence of film as art and mass culture. From early silent film through the American pre-war studio products, different approaches to narrative filmmaking as a developing form of communication are examined and screened. Readings, screenings, and written reports required.

**2023 INTERMEDIATE TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT PRACTICUM** 3 hours  
Students learn to plan for and operate the most commonly used moving image art technical hardware employed in the processes of professional content production. Equipment needs and usage in each major labor category are examined. Guest lectures and hands-on workshops focusing on results planning, efficiency of usage, safety, and set operations.

**2183 INTRODUCTION TO FILM MUSIC** 3 hours  
This course explores the roles of music in film from historical, aesthetic and production viewpoints. It is a lectured, workshop, and peer-taught forum examining the relationship of film as a separate element of the overall production and how the working dynamics of the creative team of director, producer, and composer collaborate to use music to voice a unique perspective affecting audience interpretation.

**2223 PROJECT 1: SOPHOMORE** 3 hours  
Taken in the second semester of the sophomore year, students are immersed in the physical processes of content production and create individually produced short, basic sync-sound moving image productions. Production hardware is provided. Successful completion of this course is required for continued study in the major. Prerequisite: MCBC 1123.

**2273 FILM PRODUCTION AND BUSINESS** 3 hours  
Students study the professional moving image production management process from product concept to completion. Students learn script selection, breakdown and production scheduling, budget development and management, casting and staffing, production execution, and the visual and aural post production processes. Publicity, marketing techniques, distribution plans, copyright, and chain of title are analyzed.

**\*2303 CRITICAL READING AND WRITING** 3 hours  
See ENGL 2303. (fall)

**2473 FILM DIRECTING: THE COLLECTIVE VISION**  
Students analyze the techniques and resources used in modern film directing necessary for the successful development and completion of a filmed production. Students examine the duties of the director from the perspective of the various craft categories. Emphasis is on the development of the directing leadership model of organization and film production administration.

**\*2513 FILM: A COMMUNICATOR OF SOCIAL VALUES** 3 hours  
See MASC 2513. (spring, odd)

**3023 FILM SOUND RECORDING** 3 hours  
Fundamentals of motion picture sound characteristics and recording methods in both studio and field environments are studied. Emphasis is on technical and hardware considerations for proper sound design needs and the aural landscape as a narrative element.

**3073 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FILM PRODUCTION** 3 hours  
Proposed by the student and approved by the program director, a specific topic not included in other moving image arts production classes is studied. Instructor, course competencies, and subjects vary. May be repeated with a change in content. Prerequisite: approval of program director.

**\*3103 NONLINEAR EDITING** 3 hours  
See MCBC 3103.

**\*3123 WRITING FOR STAGE AND SCREEN** 3 hours  
See ENGL 3123. (spring, odd)

**3173 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FILM STUDIES** 3 hours  
Proposed by the student and approved by the program director, a specific topic not included in other moving image arts film studies classes is studied. Instructor, course competencies, and subjects vary. May be repeated with a change in content. Prerequisite: approval of program director.

**3204 INTERMEDIATE DIGITAL EDITING** 4 hours  
Continuing from the fundamentals of MCBC 3103, students explore advanced techniques of montage and nonlinear image and sound track construction utilizing the Final Cut Pro platform. Editorial theory, transitions, effects, and advanced methods of time manipulations and narrative structure construction are stressed. In-class and out-of-class projects required. Prerequisite: MCBC 3103.

**3223 INTRODUCTION TO CINEMATOGRAPHY** 3 hours  
Students master the fundamental systems and operations of the professional digital motion picture camera and accessories with a focus on camera care, maintenance, lens optics, and performance. Composition, movement, image continuity, and basic digital photographics are included. Outside classroom assignments are given. Prerequisite: MIAP 3123.

**3313 GREAT FILMS** 3 hours  
The course explores cinema as a serious art form, perhaps the major one of the 20th century. We focus on the interpretation of films through the techniques of cinematic analysis in order to learn the art of seeing. Although other approaches to film are presented, the auteur theory, that the director is the primary creative force behind a great film, predominates. We view and discuss the films to consider what the auteur (director) is saying, how the auteur is saying it, and how successfully the auteur says it. We consider such topics as whether the true cinema was the silent one; the tension between the cinematic and literary components of a film's structure; how the style of a film can reflect the cultural texture of its director; the importance of film movements—the French New Wave, for exam-

ple—on film history. The films viewed reflect different cultural experiences to provide an international dimension.

**3323 INTRODUCTION TO FILM LIGHTING 3 hours**

Using classical painters and paintings as a reference, students learn the specifics of portrait, object, and spatial lighting and apply these techniques to the dynamics of moving image content illumination. The basic lighting units, their electrical requirements, performance specifics and the safety of operations are covered. Emphasis is given to the fundamentals of light value maintenance, manipulation, and use of lighting to enhance story. Prerequisite: MIAP 2023.

**3353 PRODUCTION DESIGN 3 hours**

Students learn the specifics of the production design/art department; its contributions, fundamentals, and applications as a means to communicate story elements. Guest lectures, discussions, and hands-on workshops focusing on story breakdown, storyboarding, and execution of design concepts.

**\*3363 CINEMA AND INTERNATIONAL EXPLORATIONS 3 hours**

See ENGL 3363.

**3483 MOVING IMAGE ARTS INTERNSHIP 3 hours**

Qualified students find a workplace opportunity and under the structure and evaluation of the program director, gain field experience. Prerequisite: 12 hours of earned MIAP credits.

**\*3513 ON-CAMERA ACTING 3 hours**

See THRE 3513.

**4124 INTERMEDIATE FILM SOUND EDITING TECHNIQUES 4 hours**

Study of the technical and aural forces of moving image sound editing at the professional level. Practical and aesthetic considerations relating to recording, editing, and sound design utilizing Logic software. Prerequisite: MCBC 3103 and MIAP 3023.

**4391 SENIOR CAPSTONE—PLANNING 1 hour**

All degree candidates are expected to synthesize their comprehensive knowledge by creating a structured, detailed written plan of their project or thesis as a preparation for the capstone. Prerequisite: approval of program director.

**\*4453 SEMINAR IN THEORY AND CRITICISM 3 hours**

See ENGL 4453.

**4493 SENIOR CAPSTONE—EXECUTION 3 hours**

A required program measurement, in the senior year, is either a comprehensively produced moving image thesis project or an in-depth senior seminar with a written thesis requirement in moving image theory/culture. Production hardware/software provided. Prerequisite: MIAP 4393; approval of program director.

## MUSIC—THEORY (MUS)

**1102-1202 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS 2, 2 hours**

These courses deal with the basic aspects of music, including notation, key signatures, intervals, elementary harmonic structure, ear training, and simple sight-reading. Designed for the nonmusic major. Credit is not acceptable for the B.M. degree.

**1112-1212 THEORY I, THEORY II 2, 2 hours**

Notation, scales, intervals, four-part harmony, using principal and subordinate triads, dominant seventh, dominant ninth, cadences, harmonization of melodies, figured and unfigured basses, original phrases and periods. Application of the preceding to keyboard harmony. This course is taken concurrently with a corresponding theory course. The same instructor teach-

es both classes. Prerequisite: Elementary knowledge of music. (MUS 1112—fall, spring; MUS 1212—spring, summer)

**1122-1222 AURAL SKILLS I, AURAL SKILLS II 2, 2 hours**

Designed to improve musical skills related to melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation, sight-reading, and keyboard harmony. This course is taken concurrently with a corresponding theory course. The same instructor teaches both classes. Prerequisite: MUS 1112 and MUS 1212, respectively. (MUS 1122—fall, spring; MUS 1222—spring, summer)

**2112-2212 THEORY III, THEORY IV 2, 2 hours**

Study of eighteenth-century harmony by analyzing, writing, hearing, and playing at the keyboard. Seventh chords, altered chords, altered nonharmonic tones, and augmented sixth chords are included. Modulations to all keys. Analysis of nineteenth-century music. Prerequisite: MUS 1212 Theory II. (MUS 2112—fall; MUS 2212—spring)

**2122-2222 AURAL SKILLS III, AURAL SKILLS IV 2, 2 hours**

Advanced musical skills development to complement the corresponding theory course. Emphasis is on advanced melodic, harmonic, rhythmic dictation, sight-reading, and keyboard development. Prerequisite: MUS 1222. (MUS 2122—fall; MUS 2222—spring)

**2232 ACOUSTICS 2 hours**

Elementary physics of sound, the overtone series. Tuning and temperaments. The physical and acoustic aspects of the various families of musical instruments. Sound regeneration through transducers and the modern recording studio. (spring)

**3113 ORCHESTRATION 3 hours**

The study of idiomatic writing for the instruments of the orchestra. Arranging of short compositions for small ensembles of varying instrumentation. Prerequisites: MUS 2112. (fall)

**4013 THEORY REVIEW 3 hours**

A comprehensive review of music theory. Preparatory class for graduate school examinations. (TBA)

**4113 FORM AND ANALYSIS 3 hours**

A comprehensive study of form from folk songs to symphony. Training in recognizing the various forms by sound and sight. Prerequisites: MUS 2212. (fall)

**4212 COMPOSITION II 2 hours**

More advanced composition techniques with emphasis on the modern idioms. For noncomposition majors only. Prerequisites: MUS 2212, MUS 3113, and MUS 4313. (TBA)

**4313 COMPOSITION I 3 hours**

Study of theory and techniques of composition. Original composition employing these techniques. For noncomposition majors only. Prerequisite: MUS 2212. (fall)

**4413 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT 3 hours**

Two-part inventions in Bach style. Introduction to fugal writing. Prerequisite: MUS 2212. (spring)

**4911-4916 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1–6 hours**

Independent study in music composition for the noncomposition music major. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor (TBA)

## MUSIC COMPOSITION (MUS)

(The following courses are for composition majors)

### 1211 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC COMPOSITION 1 hour

This course provides an introduction to current compositional styles with emphasis on analysis and the composition of short examples in various styles. Prerequisite: MUS 1112. (spring)

### 2312 COMPOSITION A 2 hours

This course continues the analysis of contemporary styles begun in MUS 1211. Composition of examples in various styles is continued. Prerequisites: MUS 1212 and MUS 1211. (fall)

### 2412 COMPOSITION B 2 hours

Emphasis is on the development of an individual style through the composition of short pieces for various mediums. Prerequisites: MUS 2112 and MUS 2312. (spring)

### 3313 COMPOSITION ELECTRONIC I 3 hours

This course serves as an introduction to electronic music synthesis. The student is exposed to the lab environment and the technical aspects of working with electronic equipment. Prerequisites: MUS 2212 and MUS 2412. (fall)

### 3413 COMPOSITION ELECTRONIC II 3 hours

A continuation of MUS 3313 with emphasis on creating several works for the electronic medium. Prerequisite: MUS 3313. (spring)

### 4513 ADVANCED COMPOSITION I 3 hours

This course utilizes techniques gained in the first three years of study through composition of larger pieces for various mediums. Prerequisite: MUS 3313. (fall)

### 4613 ADVANCED COMPOSITION II 3 hours

This course is a continuation of MUS 4513. Prerequisite: MUS 4513. (spring)

## MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE (MUS)

### 1133 or 1233 MUSIC SURVEY 3 hours

Introduction to the study of music literature. Survey of music and its place in relation to art, literature, politics, mores, and customs. Recognition of styles and forms from studying and listening to representative compositions of all periods.

### 3123-3223 HISTORY OF MUSIC I, II 3, 3 hours

A critical study of the historic periods and literature in the development of music. Prerequisites: MUS 1133 or MUS 1233 and MUS 2212. (3123—fall; 3223—spring)

### 4012 MUSIC HISTORY REVIEW 2 hours

An intensive review of the undergraduate music history sequence. Required of graduate music students not scoring satisfactorily on the graduate advisory examination.

### 4021 THEORY REVIEW 1 hour

An intensive review of the undergraduate music theory sequence. Required of graduate music students not scoring satisfactorily on the graduate advisory examination.

### 4023 CHORAL LITERATURE 3 hours

A specialized study of choral music from medieval to present times. (TBA)

### 4123 HISTORY OF TWENTIETH-CENTURY MUSIC 3 hours

A survey of musical technology and compositions from 1900 to the present.

### 4323 OPERA HISTORY 3 hours

A study of the development of opera in Italy and a survey of its subsequent development in other countries. (fall)

### 4342 CONDUCTING SEMINAR III 2 hours

Advanced score reading, rehearsal research, and conducting techniques that continue concepts from the beginning conducting sequence. Permission of the instructor is required. Prerequisite: MUS 4242.

### 4423 VOCAL LITERATURE SEMINAR 3 hours

A specialized study of vocal literature with emphasis on style and idiomatic characteristics. (spring)

### 4462 OPERA STUDIO 2 hours

A comprehensive course designed to introduce the singer/actor to new and varied repertoire, the proper learning and creative processes, further refinement of skills and the potential for additional operatic performance opportunities. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

### 4563 JAZZ HISTORY 3 hours

A study of the foundation of jazz and its development from the early years to the present. (fall)

### 4523 WIND LITERATURE 3 hours

A detailed study of the history of wind instruments, musicians, composers, and repertoire from Biblical times to the present through reading, writing, listening, and research.

### 4583 MUSIC THEATER LITERATURE SEMINAR 3 hours

A survey of the development of the music theater genre from operetta to the present. (fall)

### 4623 KEYBOARD LITERATURE SEMINAR 3 hours

A study of the repertoire and styles of keyboard music from the pre-Bach period through the twentieth century. (TBA)

### 4723 ORGAN LITERATURE SEMINAR 3 hours

A study of the repertoire and styles of organ music from the pre-Bach period through the twentieth century.

### 4823 ORCHESTRA LITERATURE SEMINAR 3 hours

A study of representative symphonic and chamber literature by means of analysis and discussion of form, style, and instrumentation. (spring)

### 4923 GUITAR LITERATURE SEMINAR 3 hours

A study of guitar literature from the Baroque period to the present.

## MUSIC—CLASS APPLIED (MUS)

### 1241 GUITAR IMPROVISATION 1 hour

A thorough introduction to improvisation on the guitar from lead playing to developing a complex chord vocabulary. A variety of musical styles are covered with extra emphasis on jazz. May be repeated for credit.

### 1371- CLASS VOICE (AMVC) 1 hour 1471

A course designed for instrumental music education majors and for the student majoring in dance or theatre who has not had experience in vocal performance. Students learn the basics of breath control and support, phonation, free tonal production, and anatomy of singing mechanisms. Students study and prepare to perform vocal literature. Upon successful completion of Class Voice, students are eligible to take private voice study. An additional fee is charged to the student for accompanist's services. Prerequisite: MUS 1102 or MUS 1202. (fall)



**1571 CLASS PIANO I (AMA)** 1 hour  
A class designed for the student with no prior keyboard experience or limited keyboard experience. Classes are limited to sixteen students and are taught in an electronic piano lab.

**1671 CLASS PIANO II (AMA)** 1 hour  
Prerequisites: Class Piano I or equivalent

**1771 CLASS PIANO III (AMA)** 1 hour  
Prerequisites: Class Piano II or equivalent

**1871 CLASS PIANO IV (AMA)** 1 hour  
Prerequisites: Class Piano III or equivalent

**2242 JAZZ IMPROVISATION** 2 hours  
The development of basic techniques used in the art of playing a spontaneous melodic line against a given chord progression. The course includes the study of theory and its practical application to the instrument, as well as study of different styles of jazz and the influence they have on the performance.

**2342 JAZZ IMPROVISATION II** 2 hours  
Independent study in jazz improvisation. Prerequisite: MUS 2242

**3142 CONDUCTING FUNDAMENTALS** 2 hours  
This course is concerned with the development of all aspects of conducting related to musical communication through so-called "baton technique." Beat patterns, attack and release, phrasing, the fermata, dynamics, and various aspects of musical interpretation are covered. Prerequisite: MUS 1212. (fall)

**3242 CONDUCTING—INSTRUMENTAL** 2 hours  
Continued concepts and techniques from Conducting Fundamentals. Practical experience in conducting instrumental ensembles. Prerequisites: MUS 1212 and MUS 3142. (spring)

**3323 SOUND ENGINEERING I** 3 hours  
An introduction to the equipment, techniques for recording, microphone set-ups, and sound board operations. Students are involved in "hands-on" experiences during this class in a professional recording studio. There is an additional lab fee. (fall)

**3423 SOUND ENGINEERING II** 3 hours  
A continuation of MUS 3323 with special emphasis on producing sound effects and mixing sound to film and video mediums. There is an additional lab fee. (spring)

**3442 CONDUCTING—VOCAL** 2 hours  
The techniques of conducting. Practical experience in conducting choral organizations. Prerequisites: MUS 1114-1214 and MUS 3142. (spring)

**4142 CONDUCTING SEMINAR I** 2 hours  
Advanced score reading, rehearsal, research, and conducting techniques that continue concepts from Conducting Fundamentals. Permission of the instructor is required. Prerequisites: MUS 3142 and MUS 3242.

**4242 CONDUCTING SEMINAR II** 2 hours  
Advanced score reading, rehearsal, research, and conducting techniques that continue concepts from the beginning conducting. Permission of the instructor is required. Prerequisites: MUS 3142, MUS 3242, and MUS 4142.

**4753 KEYBOARD SKILLS** 3 hours  
This course is designed primarily for keyboard majors at the upper undergraduate and graduate levels. Students become equipped with keyboard skills used in many everyday situations as a keyboardist—either as an organist, pianist, or harpsichordist. Prerequisites: MUS 2212 or equivalent, piano proficiency

## MUSIC DICTION (DICT)

**1152 ENGLISH DICTION** 2 hours  
Elements of pronunciation necessary for proper singing in English. Credit allowed on B.M. degree only.

**1252 ITALIAN DICTION** 2 hours  
Elements of pronunciation and rudiments of grammar. Credit allowed on B.M. degree only. (spring)

**2252 FRENCH DICTION** 2 hours  
Elements of pronunciation and rudiments of grammar. Credit allowed on B.M. degree only. (spring, odd)

**2352 GERMAN DICTION** 2 hours  
Elements of pronunciation and rudiments of grammar. Credit allowed on B.M. degree only. (spring, even)

## MUSIC EDUCATION AND PEDAGOGY (MUED)

**1142 STRING METHODS** 2 hours  
To enable students to teach the various string instruments—violin, viola, cello, and bass—to beginning students. (spring)

**1242 WOODWIND METHODS** 2 hours  
To enable students to teach the various woodwind instruments—flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, and saxophone—to beginning students. (spring)

**1342 BRASS METHODS** 2 hours  
To enable students to teach the various brass instruments—trumpet, euphonium, tuba, trombone, and horn—to beginning students. (fall)

**1442 PERCUSSION METHODS** 2 hours  
To enable students to teach the various percussion instruments to beginning students. (fall)

**2032 PIANO PEDAGOGY I** 2 hours  
Introduction to teaching beginning group piano and private instruction. (fall)

**2033 BASICS OF COMPUTERS AND MUSIC** 3 hours  
An introduction to computers and associated hardware and software as they relate to education, creation, and performance of music. This course is approved for an academic music elective. This is not a music composition course.

**2042 PIANO PEDAGOGY II** 2 hours  
A continuation of the survey of methods and materials for beginning students, including the adult beginner. (spring)

**3132-3232 INSTRUMENTAL METHODS** 2, 2 hours  
Techniques and procedures in teaching instrumental music grades 1–12. (fall)

**3332 VOCAL METHODS—ELEMENTARY** 2 hours  
Techniques and procedures for teaching music, including vocal and general music, in the elementary and middle schools. (fall)

**3432 VOCAL METHODS—SECONDARY** 2 hours  
Techniques and procedures in teaching vocal music in grades 8–12. (spring)

**3032 PIANO PEDAGOGY III** 2 hours  
Working with intermediate-level students and appropriate literature. (fall)

**3042 PIANO PEDAGOGY IV** 2 hours  
Teaching major solo compositions, including solo masterworks, concertos, etc. (spring)

**3302 VOCAL PEDAGOGY** 2 hours  
The course covers information about vocal anatomy and explores techniques of singing through a systematic discussion of respiration, phonation, and resonance. Designed to help students gain a better knowledge of their own instruments and the ability to explain what they know about voice to others. Discussion of methods and exercises used in private vocal instruction. Observation of voice faculty and supervised teaching in and out of the class. Intended for both singers and teachers. (fall)

**3732-3832 ORGAN PEDAGOGY** 2 hours  
Principles and procedures in private instruction. (fall)

**3831 VIOLA PEDAGOGY** 1 hour

**3931-2 GUITAR PEDAGOGY** 1, 2 hours  
Working with intermediate-level students and appropriate literature. (spring)

**4131-4231 STUDENT TEACHING** 1, 1 hour  
Applying principles of pedagogy classes to teaching students. Prerequisites: MUS 3032, MUS 3932; MUS 3301, MUS 3401, MUS 3732, MUS 3832.

**4239 STUDENT TEACHING\*** 3 hours  
Observation and teaching in the elementary and secondary schools. Prerequisite: 12 hours of professional education.

\*See Department of Education requirements for certification.

## MUSIC ENSEMBLE (MUEN)

**+1061 SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA** 1 hour  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**+1161 WIND PHILHARMONIC** 1 hour  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**1261 JAZZ ARTS ENSEMBLE** 1 hour  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**1361 SMALL ENSEMBLES** 1 hour  
Chamber music ensembles for piano, string, percussion, and wind instruments.

**+1461 AD ASTRA (WOMEN'S CHOIR)** 1 hour  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**+1462 UNIVERSITY SINGERS** 2 hours  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**+1561 MEN'S CHOIR** 1 hour  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**1661 MUSIC THEATER WORKSHOP** 1 hour  
Study of scenes from major musicals. (spring)

**+ 1761 CHAMBER CHOIR** 1 hour  
Open to majors and nonmajors by audition.

**1861 PIANO ENSEMBLE I** 1 hour  
The study of works for two pianos, piano four-hand, piano trios and quartets. (fall)

**1861 PIANO ENSEMBLE II** 1 hour  
Chamber music study. (spring)

**1941 ACCOMPANYING I** 1 hour  
An introduction to accompanying solo vocal literature. (fall)

**1951 ACCOMPANYING II** 1 hour  
An introduction to accompanying solo instrumental literature. (fall)

**1961 ACCOMPANYING III** 1 hour  
An introduction to accompanying choral ensembles. Prerequisite: MUEN 0941 or MUEN 0951. (spring)

**1971 ACCOMPANYING IV** 1 hour  
An introduction to accompanying vocal and instrumental ensembles, orchestra reading, band situations. (spring)

+ Classes are considered major ensembles.

## MUSIC—OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER (OMT)

**1182 ACTING: OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER I** 2 hours  
Introductory course that explores the basics of acting on the stage. Basic body and vocal control, actor's orientation to the stage and its elements, the singing actor's basic areas of preparation, and the performer/audience relationship are explored through monologue work, song work, improvisation, group scenes, and theatre games.

**1282 ACTING: OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER II** 2 hours  
Audition techniques, formal script analysis and scoring techniques, proper stage etiquette and professionalism are reinforced. Building a character through textual analysis, use of introduction and use of Laban technique, scene study, application of the dramatic process, and vocal performance. Prerequisites: 1182 or permission of director of Opera and Music Theater.

**2182 ACTING: OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER III—IMPROVISATION** 2 hours  
An exploration of current techniques of improvisation as an aid to character development and for nonscripted storytelling. The course deals with techniques in game theory, group expression, musical/vocal improvisation, physicalization and improvisational theory, play-making, pantomime, ongoing drama, story dramatization, and role playing. Prerequisites: 1182 and 1282 or permission of director of Opera and Music Theater.

**2282 ACTING: OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER IV—ADVANCED ACTING** 2 hours  
Stanislavsky/Strasberg theories and terms as they apply to creating an opera/music theater role, the psychology of the character, nonverbal communication, and music and movement relationships are subjects for study. Individual and group presentation of scenes for class discussion and criticism. Prerequisites: 1182 and 1282 or permission of director of Opera and Music Theater.

**3182 ACTING: OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER V—PERIOD MOVEMENT, BODY, AND IDENTITY** 2 hours  
This course provides students with an approach to the advanced physical skills and movement related to period music, period clothing, period styles of movement, and period awareness of the character profile. Students are introduced to a variety of techniques concerned with ideal posture for performance function. Prerequisites: 1182 and 1282 or permission of director of Opera and Music Theater.

**3282 ACTING: OPERA AND MUSIC THEATER VI—  
PHYSICAL SKILLS 2 hours**

This is an introductory course to physical skills used in theatre. The course introduces students to the fundamentals of stage combat, basic punches, falls, knife-, sword-, staff-work, and movement with music. Students receive instruction in clown art—juggling and magic. Prerequisites: 1182 and 1282 or permission of director of Opera and Music Theater.

## CHURCH MUSIC (MUS)

**2612 PRACTICUM IN CHURCH MUSIC 2 hours**

This introduction to church music exposes students to the administrative side of managing a church music program—budgets, hiring musicians, probable expectations of positions in churches as well as direct exposure to conducting a choir, or bell choir in a church. The overall emphasis of the practicum is to involve prospective church musicians in the everyday life and work in the church and to help students understand the various demands that are placed on directors of sacred music. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

**3633 CONTEMPORARY MUSIC: ARRANGING AND  
ORCHESTRATION FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST  
CENTURY CHURCH 3 hours**

This course offers instruction on arranging music for standard and unique ensembles, both instrumental and vocal. Students learn idiomatic use of instruments, and their use in conjunction with voices. Many styles of music are covered, though “contemporary” Christian music is the primary focus. Prerequisites: Music Theory IV or equivalent and permission of instructor

**3823 HISTORY OF WORSHIP 3 hours**

This course examines the development and expansion of liturgy and worship from its roots in the Jewish tradition into the early Christian Church and the Roman Catholic tradition. The Reformation and its influence on various Protestant liturgies will form a major part of the semester's work. Aspects of transcendence, ritual, theological underpinnings are examined so as to reveal the original intent of theologians and others as they attempted to perfect the art of worship and refresh the spirits of the Christian believer. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

**4113 HYMNOLOGY 3 hours**

**4612 CHURCH MUSIC IN PRACTICE 2 hours**

This course covers the development of practical skills needed by church musicians including but not limited to hand bell instruction, knowledge of the criteria necessary to successfully select music for the church year, conducting from a keyboard console and planning worship. Students taking this course must be in residence at a local congregation, approved by the Church Music faculty. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

## NURSING (NURS)

**\*2403 NUTRITION 3 hours**  
See CHEM 2403. (fall)

**3002 PROFESSIONAL NURSING 2 hours**

This theory course provides an overview of professional nursing practice. Theories of nursing, concepts of caring, self-care, health, wellness, and illness are presented as a basis for nursing practice.

**3003 HEALTH ASSESSMENT 3 hours**

This theory and laboratory course introduces the nursing process and focuses on the role of the professional nurse in assessing the health status of clients.

**3004 FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING 4 hours**

This theory, laboratory, and clinical course focuses on the principles, strategies, and procedures related to the practice of nursing. Students are provided with opportunities to use the nursing process, develop effective communication techniques, and practice psychomotor skills.

**3103 NURSING PHARMACOLOGY 3 hours**

This theory course introduces basic principles of pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics. A review of the major drug groups includes emphasis on nursing care.

**3306 ADULT HEALTH NURSING I 6 hours**

This is the first in a series of theory and clinical courses focusing on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care to adult clients experiencing selected alterations in health.

**3505 FAMILY HEALTH NURSING 5 hours**

This theory and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care to childbearing families.

**3701-3 SERVANT LEADERSHIP: A TRANSCULTURAL  
APPROACH 1-3 hours**

This course introduces students to service in an underserved area. The course focuses on use of assessment and communication techniques in a transcultural setting. Expenses are the responsibility of the student. Open to all majors.

**3706 ADULT HEALTH NURSING II 6 hours**

This is the second in a series of theory and clinical courses focusing on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care to adult clients experiencing selected alterations in health.

**3905 CHILD HEALTH NURSING 5 hours**

This theory and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care to the child and family.

**4105 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING 5 hours**

This theory and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care within community based health care systems.

**4202 RN-TO-BSN PROFESSIONAL NURSING 2 hours**

This theory course provides an overview of professional nursing practice. Theories of nursing, concepts of caring, self-care, health, wellness, and illness are presented as a basis for nursing practice. Open to Registered Nurses only.

**4305 MENTAL HEALTH NURSING 5 hours**

This theory and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care to clients experiencing alterations in mental health.

**4403 RN-TO-BSN HEALTH ASSESSMENT 3 hours**

This theory and laboratory course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in assessing the health status of clients. Open to Registered Nurses only.

**\*4313 HUMAN SEXUALITY 3 hours**  
See KES 4313. (spring)

**4503 NURSING RESEARCH 3 hours**

This theory course focuses on the application of research to professional nursing practice.

**4503 RN-TO-BSN NURSING RESEARCH 3 hours**

This theory course focuses on the application of research to professional nursing practice. Open to Registered Nurses only.

**4605 RN-TO-BSN COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING 5 hours**

This theory and practicum course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in the promotion of self-care and the delivery of nursing care within community based health care systems. Open to Registered Nurses only.

**4705 ADULT HEALTH NURSING III 5 hours**

This theory and clinical course focuses on the role of the professional nurse in the delivery of nursing care to adult clients requiring complex assessments and high intensity nursing care.

**4805 RN-TO-BSN NURSING LEADERSHIP 5 hours**

This capstone theory and practicum course focuses on synthesis of all aspects of the professional nurse's role related to managing, coordinating, collaborating, and delegating nursing care of clients. Open to Registered Nurses only.

**4905 NURSING LEADERSHIP 5 hours**

This capstone theory and clinical course focuses on synthesis of aspects of the professional nurse's role related to managing, coordinating, collaborating, and delegating nursing care of clients.

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN NURSING 1-3 hours**

Variable course content designed to meet specific student needs. Requires permission of instructor.

**PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)****\*2004H CLASSICS OF WESTERN CULTURE I 4 hours**

See Honors 2004H. (fall, even)

**2013 AESTHETICS: PHILOSOPHY OF THE FINE ARTS 3 hours**

Examination of the many critical questions that surround the serious study of art as an essential human activity. Principally, these questions are of two sorts: questions about the experience of art and the value judgments we make about these experiences and the objects that evoke them and questions about the "object" of aesthetic experience. The dominant question that unites the course is, "What is art, and why is it important for human life?" This course satisfies the values and culture requirement in the general education curriculum.

**\*2114H CLASSICS OF WESTERN CULTURE II 4 hours**

See Honors 2114H. (fall, odd)

**\*2163 MORAL ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE 3 hours**

Reflection on and analysis of moral issues that arise in a particular area of contemporary culture (e.g., medicine, politics, law, ecology, mass media, etc.). The course may be repeated with a different content. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed REL 2163.

**\*2203 BUSINESS ETHICS 3 hours**

This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed MGMT 2213.

**\*2213 MORAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**

Consideration of the nature and scope of ethical reflection as an inherently social phenomenon. Through an analysis of several classical and contemporary ethical theories, the course deals with such issues as the nature of value, the basis of normative value judgments and ethical prescriptions, and the implications these reflections on value and conduct have for our conceptions of the truly human community. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed REL 2213. (fall, even)

**\*2413 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 3 hours**

Analysis and evaluation of the classical arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil and the traditional answers to this problem. The course explores the relation between theological reflection and the concept of a worldview and focuses on a comparison between the prescientific worldview and the modern worldview and its impact on contemporary theology. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed REL 2413. (spring, even)

**\*2513 ETHICS OF COMMUNICATION 3 hours**

Systematic study of moral issues as they effect personal communication with special attention given to the ethics of the mass media. Cross-listed PHRH 2513. (spring, even)

**2563 PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**

Systematic analysis of a particular philosophical problem or area of philosophy (e.g., philosophy of history, philosophy of science, existentialism, philosophy of technology, etc.). This course may be repeated with a different content. (TBA)

**\*2613 POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**

Analysis of the relation between politics and ethics, involving a systematic study of classical political theories. Cross-listed POLS 2613. (spring, odd)

**\*2703 INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN ETHICS 3 hours**

See REL 2703. (fall, odd)

**2713 CRITICAL THINKING 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the standard methods of informal reasoning as applied to the creation of written arguments. Methods of demonstration, criticism, and defense are examined, along with rhetorical strategies for creating a persuasive case. Informal fallacies are covered, as are questions of truth, validity, and consistency. (spring)

**2763 PHILOSOPHICAL ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY CULTURE 3 hours**

Analysis of the way metaphysical, epistemological, and other traditional philosophical issues and problems appear in the context of some facet or facets of modern culture, e.g. advertising, marketing, mass media, etc.

**3114 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY I 4 hours**

Systematic study of the major figures in the history of ancient and medieval philosophy (e.g., Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, Duns Scotus, Ockham, etc.) Prerequisite: three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. (every third semester)

**3214 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY II 4 hours**

Systematic study of the major figures in the history of modern philosophy from Descartes to Kant. Prerequisite: three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. (every third semester)

**3314 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY III 4 hours**

Systematic study of major figures and movements in contemporary philosophy (e.g., Hegel, Marx, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Husserl, Sartre, Heidegger, James, Dewey, Wittgenstein,



Whitehead). Prerequisite: three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. (every third semester)

**3563 TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**  
Systematic treatment of a particular philosophical problem or area of philosophy at an intermediate level (e.g., American philosophy, metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of mathematics, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind, etc.). (TBA)

**\*3613 PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN CHRISTIAN ETHICS 3 hours**  
See REL 3613. (spring, even)

**3713 SYMBOLIC LOGIC 3 hours**  
Systematic study of symbolic logic beginning with truth-functional analysis and proceeding through the two most prevalent formal languages, sentential and predicate calculus. Direct, indirect, and conditional methods of derivation are covered, as are techniques for converting natural language into logical symbols. Mathematical induction is covered if time permits. (TBA)

**3763 TOPICS IN ETHICS 3 hours**  
Examination in depth of a special area, individual, problem, or issue in the area of ethics. This course may be repeated with a different content. Prerequisite: 3 hours of philosophy or religion.

**\*4003 RHETORIC AND REALITY 3 hours**  
See PHRH 4003. (TBA)

**\*4163 SEMINAR IN PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY 3 hours**  
See REL 4163.

**\*4313 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY 3 hours**  
See POLS 4313. (spring, even)

**4451-3 DIRECTED READINGS 1-3 hours**  
Systematic analysis of a particular philosophical problem through directed readings and tutorials. Topics and readings are decided upon through mutual agreement between the student and his or her faculty advisor in the philosophy department. (TBA)

**4563 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**  
Systematic treatment of a particular philosophical problem or area of philosophy at an advanced level (e.g., philosophy of psychology, advanced logic, semiotics, hermeneutics, structuralism, deconstruction, cognitive science, philosophy of art, philosophy of education, etc.). The course may be repeated with a different content. Prerequisite: three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. (TBA)

**4893 SENIOR THESIS 3 hours**  
Individual research for senior majors in connection with the preparation of the senior thesis. The course is conducted by arrangement with the Department of Philosophy.

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

## PHILOSOPHY (PHRH)

**1003 PUBLIC SPEAKING 3 hours**  
This class focuses on human communication theory with an emphasis on public speaking. Through trial and error, students learn to organize and deliver effective speeches for a variety of purposes.

**1103I PUBLIC SPEAKING FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS 3 hours**  
This class focuses on human communication theory with an emphasis on public speaking, but is designed for international students only.

**2313 PERSUASIVE COMMUNICATION 3 hours**  
This class introduces students to theories of persuasion, from the Greeks to the present day, and focuses on specific, relevant examples of how symbols are used to exercise influence—especially in advertising, politics, pop culture, and mass media. (fall, even)

**\*2513 ETHICS OF COMMUNICATION 3 hours**  
See PHIL 2513 (spring, even)

**\*2613 HISTORIES AND THEORIES OF RHETORIC 3 hours**  
See ENGL 2613

**3113 ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE 3 hours**  
This class focuses on effective models for the process and practices of argumentation, providing specific techniques, procedures, and critical-thinking skills to empower speakers and train potential members of Oklahoma City University's Speech and Debate Team.

**3513 RELIGIOUS COMMUNICATION 3 hours**  
This course examines the unique dimensions of speech in a religious context and is designed for students who are likely to be speaking in the context of worship, funeral services, weddings, or other religious events. (TBA)

**3813 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION 3 hours**  
This course examines the rhetorical nature of political communication as manifested in various channels, including oratory, debates, press conferences, and advertisements, and explores the role of logical argument, image, and mythology in forming candidate appeal.

**3863 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION 3 hours**  
(TBA)

**\*4003 RHETORIC AND REALITY 3 hours**  
This course explores the philosophical and ethical dimensions of language itself, with special attention given to the linguistic creation of reality, especially through "doublespeak," and other deceptive uses of language. Cross-listed PHIL 4003. (TBA)

**4513 LEARNING IN PARABLES 3 hours**  
Students are introduced to the parable as a literary form uniquely suited to the communication of profound religious and philosophical truth. They are also given the opportunity to think and write "parabolically." (TBA)

**4851-3 DIRECTED STUDIES 3 hours**  
A variable content course generally taught on an individual basis to meet specific student needs. Permission of the instructor required. (TBA)

## PHOTOGRAPHY (PHOT)

**2113 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY I 3 hours**  
A lecture and hands-on course that explores the history of photography from 1839 through 1945. Emphasis is on processes, photography movements, and photographers. Lab fee required. (spring)

**\*2163 BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY I 3 hours**  
This is an introductory course in fine art black and white photography. Strong emphasis is placed on camera functions, acquiring the negative, and film and print processing. The goal is to estab-

lish an understanding of photography aesthetics while building work skills in camera and darkroom techniques. A short introduction to digital photography is given. Students must provide a camera with manual capability. Lab fee required. Cross-listed MASC 2163. (fall)

**\*2263 BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY II 3 hours**

A continuation of basic black and white photography stressing camera and darkroom techniques. Emphasis on camera control, composition, film and print quality, filters, and print presentation. Students must provide a camera with manual capability. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: PHOT 2163. Cro(spring)

**3163 SPECIAL STUDIES I 3 hours**

First course in independent studies directed entirely toward establishing personal techniques, photographic direction, and portfolio building. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: PHOT 2263. (TBA)

**3213 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY II 3 hours**

A lecture and hands-on course that explores the history of photography from 1946 through the present. Emphasis is on processes, photography movements, and photographers. Lab fee required. (spring)

**3263 SPECIAL STUDIES II 3 hours**

This course is primarily for students who are seeking a B.A., B.F.A. or M.L.A. in fine art photography. Strong emphasis is placed on personal techniques and establishing a portfolio with photographic direction. Lab fee required. Prerequisite: PHOT 3163.

**3363 SPECIAL STUDIES III 3 hours**

This advanced independent study course focuses on special problems within the photographic processes. Students may emphasize darkroom experimentation or alternative photographic processes. The portfolio is still a primary objective. Lab fee required. Prerequisites: PHOT 3263, approval of instructor. (TBA)

**3463 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY I 3 hours**

This is an introductory course in the digital image-making process. A strong emphasis is placed on understanding the digital SLR, point and shoot cameras, lighting, scanning, printing, and basic Adobe Photoshop as it relates to photography. The objective is to establish a basic knowledge of digital photography as it relates to the fine art process. The course is open to both major and nonmajor students. A personal digital camera is not a requirement for this course. Prerequisite: none required, however, a basic course in film photography is extremely helpful. Lab fee required. (fall)

**3563 PHOTOGRAPHY ELECTIVES 3 hours**

These courses allow students to fulfill their photography elective requirements. They also offer highly motivated students the opportunity to expand their portfolios. Courses offered are Alternative Processes, Pinhole Photography, Commercial Photography, Photography Criticism, Documentary/Photojournalism, Creative/Experimental, Landscape, Cityscape, Studio/Environmental Portrait, Critical Issues in Photography, Photography Internship, Medium/Large Format Camera, Darkroom Techniques, Architectural Photography, Business in Photography, Color Photography, Digital Photography, Fashion Photography, A Study of Photographers, The Zone System, and Specialized Photography Workshops. (TBA)

**3663 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY II 3 hours**

This course is an advanced continuation of Digital Photography I. Special emphases are placed on intermediate to advanced Adobe Photoshop techniques as they apply to fine art photography. A personal digital SLR is not a require-

ment for this course. Prerequisite: PHOT 3463. Instructor permission and lab fee required. (spring)

**4463 SPECIAL STUDIES IV 3 hours**

This is an internship course in a specific photography area of student interest and is a requirement for all B.F.A. photography majors. Prerequisite: PHOT 3363. Instructor permission required. Lab fee may be required.

## PHYSICS (PHYS)

**1003 SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY 3 hours**

This course focuses on the acquisition and meaning of scientific data leading to the development and support of hypotheses and theories. The use of scientific knowledge in selected areas is investigated with regard to its application to technology, human well-being, and related ethical problems. Topics related to pseudoscience and the abuse of science and technology are also discussed.

**1014 ASTRONOMY 4 hours**

An elementary introduction to the sun, moon, planets, comets, stars, clusters, galaxies, pulsars, quasars, stellar evolution, models of the universe, nature of light and use of the telescope, orbits of spacecrafts and exploration of space. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory each week, including use of the observatories.

**1303 ACOUSTICS 3 hours**

An introduction to the physics of sound: sound generation and propagation, waves and pulses, superposition and interference of waves, resonance, infra and ultrasound. The application of the physical principles of sound to music: musical instruments, sound perception, sound recording, the acoustical environment. The combination of this course and PHYS 1341 satisfies the general education laboratory science requirement.

**1341 ACOUSTICS LABORATORY 1 hour**

Laboratory paralleling the Acoustics lecture course. Corequisite: PHYS 1303.

**1503 GENERAL PHYSICS I 3 hours**

Fundamental concepts in mechanics, sound, heat, and thermodynamics. Three hours lecture per week. Prerequisite: high-school algebra or MATH 1503. (fall)

**1541 GENERAL PHYSICS I LABORATORY 1 hour**

Experiments paralleling the lectures in PHYS 1503. (fall)

**1603 GENERAL PHYSICS II 3 hours**

Continuation of General Physics I Lecture: electricity, magnetism, optics, and atomic physics. Three hours lecture per week. Prerequisite: PHYS 1503. (spring)

**1641 GENERAL PHYSICS II LABORATORY 1 hour**

Experiments paralleling the lecture PHYS 1603. (spring)

**2104 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I 4 hours**

Required for physics, mathematics, and pre-engineering majors; recommended for others with appropriate background. A calculus-based introduction to the principles of mechanics and wave motion. Four hours lecture per week. Prerequisite or corequisite for MATH 2004. (fall)

**2141 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I LABORATORY 1 hour**

Experiments paralleling the lectures in PHYS 2104 and 2204. Three hours laboratory each week. (fall)

- 2204 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II** **4 hours**  
Continuation of University Physics I Lecture: Heat, electric and magnetic fields, optics. Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS 2104, MATH 2104. (spring)
- 2241 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II LABORATORY** **1 hour**  
Experiments paralleling the lectures in PHYS 2204. (spring)
- 2314 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS** **4 hours**  
An introduction to electronics and the circuit characteristics of discrete components and simple integrated circuits. The course includes the theory and operation of electronic instrumentation, amplifiers, oscillators, and elementary circuit modeling. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory each week. Corequisite: MATH 2004. (TBA)
- 3041 ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY** **1 hour**  
Advanced experiments in classical and modern physics. Three hours laboratory each week. Prerequisites: PHYS 2204 and 2241. (TBA)
- 3103 ANALYTICAL MECHANICS** **3 hours**  
Kinematics and dynamics of a particle, momentum, energy, conservative forces, statics and dynamics of rigid bodies, introduction to vibration theory. Prerequisite: PHYS 2204. (fall)
- 3203 THERMODYNAMICS** **3 hours**  
Transfer of heat, laws of thermodynamics, temperature, entropy, enthalpy, and reversibility and irreversibility. Carnot and other cycles, thermodynamic properties of materials, changes of phase, introduction to chemical thermodynamics, and low-temperature physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 2204. (TBA)
- 3303 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM** **3 hours**  
Laws of Coulomb, Gauss, Faraday and Ampere, electric fields, electric potential, dielectrics and conductors, direct and alternating currents, magnetic fields, magnetic materials, and Lorentz force. Prerequisite: PHYS 2204. (spring)
- 3403 OPTICS** **3 hours**  
Geometrical treatment of lenses and mirrors, aberrations, optical instruments, analytical treatment of physical optical phenomena of reflection, refraction, interference, diffraction, polarization, scattering, introduction to magneto-optics, electro-optics, and quantum optics. Prerequisite: PHYS 2204. (TBA)
- 3503 MODERN PHYSICS** **3 hours**  
Existence of the electron, determination of fundamental constants, atomic nature of matter, particle beams in electric and magnetic fields, photoelectric effect, x-rays, Compton effect, Bohr-Sommerfeld theory, deBroglie's hypothesis, Schrodinger equation, and introduction to special relativity. Prerequisite: PHYS 2204. (TBA)
- 3603 ELECTRIC FIELDS AND CIRCUITS** **3 hours**  
Advanced treatment of DC and AC circuits, including Thevenon's theorem, Norton's theorem, complex representation of AC phenomena, matrix description of circuits and applications. Prerequisite: PHYS 2204. (TBA)
- 3703 SOLID STATE PHYSICS** **3 hours**  
Nature and property of materials, crystal structures, x-ray diffraction, lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids, free-electron model, band theory of solids, Brillouin zones, semiconductor crystals, and superconductivity. Prerequisite: PHYS 3503. (TBA)
- \*3804 ENGINEERING MATH I** **3 hours**  
See MATH 3804. (TBA)
- \*3903 ENGINEERING MATH II** **3 hours**  
See MATH 3903. (TBA)
- 4003 CLASSICAL MECHANICS** **3 hours**  
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of the mechanics of particles, field concepts, vibrational structures, and accelerated reference systems. Prerequisite: PHYS 3103. (TBA)
- 4102 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS I** **2 hours**  
This course introduces students to the Newtonian approach to biology, biomechanics, applications of thermodynamics to biological systems, and physiology. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory each week. Prerequisites: PHYS 2204, BIOL 2314, CHEM 2203. (TBA)
- 4103 FLUID MECHANICS** **3 hours**  
An introduction to fluid statics and dynamics, including properties of fluids, continuity equation, hydraulics, equations of motion, Bernoulli's equation, types of flow, flow in pipes an over submerged bodies, boundary layers. Prerequisites: PHYS 2104, MATH 2104. (TBA)
- 4141 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS I, LABORATORY** **1 hour**  
Laboratory paralleling the lectures in PHYS 4102. (TBA)
- 4202 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS II** **2 hours**  
This course is a continuation of PHYS 4102 and emphasizes the applications of modern physics on biology systems. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory each week. Prerequisites: PHYS 3503, 4102, BIOL 3914, CHEM 3103. (TBA)
- 4203 STATISTICAL MECHANICS** **3 hours**  
Introduction to statistical methods, representative physical ensembles, statistical formulation of laws of thermodynamics, simple applications, quantum statistics of ideal gases, application of blackbody radiation, systems of interacting particles, application to crystalline solids, and other areas. Prerequisite: PHYS 3203. (TBA)
- 4241 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS II, LABORATORY** **1 hour**  
Laboratory paralleling PHYS 4202. (TBA)
- 4302 TOPICS IN BIOPHYSICS** **2 hours**  
This course introduces students to the theory and application of high-technology equipment (X-ray tubes, MRI, nuclear radiation, ultrasound imaging, etc.) used in medicine. Two hours lecture and two hours laboratory each week. Prerequisite: PHYS 4202. (TBA)
- 4303 RELATIVITY** **3 hours**  
Special relativity, applications to various areas of physics, introduction to general relativity. Prerequisite: PHYS 3103. (TBA)
- 4341 TOPICS IN BIOPHYSICS LABORATORY** **1 hour**  
Laboratory paralleling the lectures in PHYS 4302. (TBA)
- 4403 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY** **3 hours**  
Maxwell's equations, potentials, wave equation, electromagnetic radiation, forces, energy relations, and relativistic formulation of Maxwell's equation. Prerequisite: PHYS 3303. (TBA)
- \*4503 QUANTUM MECHANICS** **3 hours**  
Schrodinger formulation, Heisenberg formulation, potential well problems, harmonic oscillator, hydrogen atom, perturbation theory, emission and absorption probabilities. Prerequisite: PHYS 3503. Cross-listed MATH 4503. (TBA)
- 4603 ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS** **3 hours**  
Atomic models, exclusion principles, periodic table, magnetic and optical properties of atoms, optical spectra, radioactivity, nuclear structure and models, nuclear forces, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion, and neutron physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 3503. (TBA)

**4691-3 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL RESEARCH 1–3 hours**

Studies of research techniques, studies in technical journals, studies in treatment of experimental data and pursuit of research in preparation for graduate work. Prerequisite: 12 hours of physics beyond PHYS 2204. (TBA)

**4991-3 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1–3 hours**  
Prerequisite: 12 hours of physics beyond PHYS 2204. (TBA)

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLS)

**1003 GOVERNANCE IN AMERICA 3 hours**

This course meets the State of Oklahoma college degree requirements for three semester hours of American government.

**1012 INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL STUDIES 2 hours**

A survey of ethics and jurisprudence; English and American legal history; salient features of the legal system; the nature of the legal profession; the various areas, both traditional and emerging, of law and legal practice; and a brief introduction to legal research and law school Socratic method. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (spring 2008)

**1013 COMPARATIVE POLITICS 3 hours**

A wide-ranging survey of the similarities and differences among major contemporary political systems. Included are examinations of government and politics in liberal democracies, communist and postcommunist countries, the newly industrializing states, and the less-developed countries. This course is specifically designed for international students as a substitute for POLS 1003. It can also be taken by domestic students to fulfill the cross-cultural study requirement for general education.

**\*2103 ISSUES IN WOMEN'S STUDIES 3 hours**  
See INDP 2103.

**2114 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL RESEARCH 4 hours**

An introduction to the scientific study of politics, including specific research techniques and the nature of theory in behavioral science. (spring)

**\*2301 STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LABORATORY 1 hour**  
See PSYC 2303. Lab credit is encouraged.

**\*2303 STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LECTURE 3 hours**  
See PSYC 2303.

**2403 OIL/LEGISLATIVE WORKSHOP 3 hours**

An introduction to parliamentary procedure and the legislative process through participation in the Oklahoma Intercollegiate Legislature. On-campus sessions extending from the beginning of the fall semester until late October cover parliamentary procedure and legislative organization. In late October, students spend four days at the state capitol at the autumn session of OIL. (fall 2007)

**2413 LEGISLATIVE BEHAVIOR 3 hours**

A study of legislators and legislative institutions at the state, national, and local levels of government. (fall 2009)

**2513 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS 3 hours**

A study of how nations behave with particular attention to the nature of the state system, bilateral and multilateral diplomacy, alliances, arms control, and domestic determinants of national behavior. (TBA)

**\*2613 POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**  
See PHIL 2613. (spring, odd)

**\*2713 REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY 3 hours**  
See HIST 2713. (spring, odd)

**3003 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION 3 hours**

Survey of structure and process of public agencies, including study of patterns of communication and authority; of relations with elected officials, publics, and interest groups; and of personnel practices. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**3013 EUROPEAN POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT 3 hours**

A survey of political trends and governmental institutions in Europe. Included is a detailed examination of the political systems of Britain, France, Germany, and Russia with comparisons to the United States. Prerequisite: POLS 1003 (spring 2007)

**\*3113 MODERN CHINA 3 hours**  
See ASTD 3113.

**3213 STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION 3 hours**

The course focuses on the structures and politics of states, counties, and cities as well as on policy formulation and decision-making processes. Topics on Oklahoma politics and policy are included. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (fall 2007)

**\*3313 MODERN JAPAN 3 hours**  
See ASTD 3213. (TBA)

**3413 POWER AND POLITICAL ORGANIZATION 3 hours**

An examination of the theory and application of power with special reference to interest groups, political parties, and participation. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**3503 ELECTION SEMINAR 3 hours**

Examines the election process, emphasizing issues, political parties, and profile campaigns with the goal of giving students an in-depth understanding of the campaign process and of the major actors and institutions in campaigns. Examined are election results and their implications for governing. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (fall 2008)

**3513 THE VIOLENT SOCIETY 3 hours**

An interdisciplinary study of the theory and practice of violence and nonviolence in various contexts. (TBA)

**3603 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION 3 hours**

Description and analysis of contemporary efforts to achieve cooperation among nations, including the United Nations and various regional organizations. (TBA)

**3613 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY 3 hours**

An inquiry into the major issues of U. S. foreign and military policy, the instruments of policy, and the process of policymaking. (TBA)

**3713 AMERICAN PRESIDENCY 3 hours**

Study of the contemporary presidency with emphasis on presidential power, presidential selection, and perspectives for assessing the presidency. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**3913 POLITICS OF THE THIRD WORLD 3 hours**

An examination of the special characteristics of Latin American and non-Western government and politics. Particular attention paid to problems of instability, relations with the Western world, and the role of the military. (spring 2008)



**3951-6 DIRECTED READINGS** 1–6 hours  
Restricted to majors with junior or senior standing.

**4113 LEGAL WRITING** 3 hours  
Students learn a systematic approach to legal case analysis, applying the system in practice exams, legal memos, and legal briefs. (spring 2008)

**\*4114 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW** 4 hours  
Emphasis on landmark U.S. Supreme Court cases pertaining to criminal procedure. First Amendment issues, racial and sexual equality, relations among the three branches of the national government, and federal-state relations. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. Cross-listed CJ 4114. (spring 2009)

**\*4313 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY** 3 hours  
An examination of political philosophy and theory in the twentieth century. May be taught by movements (e.g., fascism, communism, capitalistic imperialism, etc.) or by key political thinkers (e.g., Lenin, Wilson, Dewey, Trotsky, Hitler, Weizmann, Oakeshott, Mao, Nozick, Rorty, etc.). Cross-listed PHIL 4313. (spring, even)

**4513 INTERNATIONAL LAW** 3 hours  
A general survey and background history of the development of international law, its modern applications and changes. Emphasis on specific cases and issues. (TBA)

**\*4543 CURRENT ISSUES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY OF THE WORLD** 3 hours  
See ECON 4543. (spring)

**4613 THE POLITICS OF LAW** 3 hours  
Study of the political function of civil law; the political role of attorneys; the policy function of the American Bar Association and state and local associations; the self-regulating functions of the legal profession; judicial selection methods; legal education; role of the courts in lawmaking; lawyers in legislature; policy function of authors of Uniform Codes; and determinants of judicial decision-making. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**4703 PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND POLICY ANALYSIS** 3 hours  
An introduction to public analysis and decision making with emphasis on the examination of selected domestic policy issues. The use and ethical questions of policy research and administration are considered. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**\*4713 AMERICA IN THE MIDDLE EAST** 3 hours  
See HIST 4713. (fall, odd)

**4803 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS** 3 hours  
This course explores the political, administrative, and fiscal relationships among federal, state, and local units of government along with the origins, development, and operational aspects of federalism in the U.S. Included is study of the effects of decentralization and reorganization on the administration of government programs. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**4813 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND POLITICS** 3 hours  
This course emphasizes the legal and political aspects of administrative rules and regulation. Students examine the origins and justification of regulation as well as the structures and processes for formulating and implementing administrative law. Current criticism of administrative law and procedures is analyzed with an eye toward new recommendations for legal reform. Prerequisite: POLS 1003. (TBA)

**4863 SENIOR SEMINAR** 3 hours  
This capstone course in the major allows students to fulfill their advanced study requirement. Students engage in either a directed research project, advanced focused readings in a specific area of the discipline, or an internship under the guidance of the instructor. The class meets at least once every other week in order to share experiences and explore broad topics relating to the discipline. (Offered every spring semester contingent upon adequate demand.)

**4981-9 POLITICAL INTERNSHIP** 1–9 hours  
Normally restricted to majors who have junior or senior standing and to transfer students who have completed at least one semester of class work at Oklahoma City University. (Absolute minimum of nine hours or permission of department chair.)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY** 1-6 hours  
Restricted to majors with junior or senior standing except with permission of the department chair.

## PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC)

**1113 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY** 3 hours  
An introductory course examining fundamental psychological principles with special emphasis on behavioral, biological, cognitive, sociocultural, and psychodynamic viewpoints.

**1141 APPLICATIONS IN PSYCHOLOGY** 1 hour  
Taken concurrently with PSYC 1113. Students learn about psychology through interaction with practicing professionals, conducting small research projects, and writing about the results in the style of the profession.

**2003 CAREERS IN PSYCHOLOGY** 3 hours  
Learning about the scope of careers in psychology through visits with professionals in the various fields is a feature of the course. Students also learn how to plan their academic careers, what to expect in graduate school, how to prepare a résumé and strategies for applying successfully to graduate programs. (spring)

**2013 LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT** 3 hours  
Adult development across the lifespan presents normal developmental issues in the context of changing cultural demands, technological impacts, innate psychological stages, and aging. Prerequisites: PSYC 1113 and PSYC 1141. (fall, odd)

**\*2103 ISSUES IN WOMEN'S STUDIES** 3 hours  
See INDP 2103. (spring)

**2213 COGNITIVE PROCESSES** 3 hours  
A survey of modern theories and research about the psychological aspects of cognition: memory, thinking, reasoning, concept formation, attention, planning, and mental imagery. Prerequisites: PSYC 1113 and PSYC 1141. (spring, odd)

**\*2301 STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LABORATORY** 1 hour  
To accompany PSYC 2303, students learn computer-based statistical analysis. Cross-listed POLS 2301, SOC 2301.

**\*2303 STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES** 3 hours  
Course content includes central tendency, variability, correlation, parametric and selected nonparametric inferential tests. Application of statistics in the biological, social, and educational fields is stressed. Cross-listed POLS 2303, SOC 2303.

**2503 INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**

The course is designed to illustrate a variety of work-related problems and to help develop human relations skills to solve them. Prerequisites: PSYC 1113 and PSYC 1141. (fall, even)

**2813 PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY 3 hours**

A study of the major problems and theories concerning the nature of human personality and the changing nature of man. Presentations of psychodynamic, behavioral, cognitive, and humanistic points of view are included. Prerequisites: PSYC 1113 and PSYC 1141. (spring)

**2913 INTRODUCTION TO COUNSELING 3 hours**

This introductory-level course covers the basic principles of counseling, compares the various theories of counseling, and surveys fundamental research into the effectiveness of counseling. (fall, even)

**3003 MODERN DREAM INTERPRETATION 3 hours**

The classic theories of dream interpretation are contrasted with modern research knowledge of the biological and psychological processes of dreaming. Open to nonmajors who have taken PSYC 1113. (spring, even)

**3203 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**

This course introduces students to the study of the etiology, dynamics, diagnosis, counseling, treatment, and theories of abnormal behavior. Prerequisite: PSYC 2813 or 2013. (fall)

**3403 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**

This introduction to the scientific study of how individuals affect one another includes material on communications, attitudes and attitude change, and prejudice and discrimination. Social influence, aggression and violence, attraction and love, prosocial behavior, group structure and formation, leadership, environmental psychology, and applied social psychology. Prerequisites: PSYC 1113 and PSYC 1141. (fall, odd)

**3414 RESEARCH METHODS AND ANALYSIS 4 hours**

The design, conduct, analysis, and written reporting of research in the social sciences is learned by practicing each of these phases of research. Extensive support in learning to use the computer in the conduct and analysis of experiments is provided. Statistics is an absolute. Prerequisites: PSYC 2301/2303 and PHIL 2713. (spring)

**3463 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**

The topics of this variable-content course focus on fundamental issues in psychology. The course is intended for students with 6 or more hours in psychology, regardless of their majors. May be repeated with a change in content. Several topics have a prerequisite; see chair or advisor. (TBA)

**3514 INTRODUCTION TO LEARNING 4 hours**

Modern theories and the fundamental research of Pavlovian and operant conditioning are considered. The one-hour laboratory offers opportunities to apply the principles studied. Recommended: PSYC 2301/2303, and/or 3414. Prerequisites: PSYC 2813. (spring, even)

**4102 JUNIOR/SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR I 2 hours**

Majors with at least 72 credits begin this two-semester capstone course in the spring of the junior year. Each student prepares a proposal and writes a sophisticated literature review or conducts an original research study suitable for presentation at a conference. Both PSYC 4102 and PSYC 4201 must be completed for graduation. Prerequisites: PSYC 2301/2303, and PSYC 3414. (spring)

**4201 JUNIOR/SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR II 1 hour**

Students make oral presentations and defense of their research before the psychology faculty. See PSYC 4102. Prerequisites: PSYC 4102. (fall)

**4213 SYSTEMS AND THEORIES IN PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**

The historical roots and development of the discipline of psychology and the processes of psychological investigation and theory-making are the core of the course. Prerequisite: PHIL 3214 (spring 2007, fall 2008)

**4313 PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND ASSESSMENT 3 hours**

This course provides advanced students with a knowledge of the testing process, including issues of validity and reliability, and test construction. Prerequisite: 9 hours in psychology or its equivalent; PSYC 2301, 2303. (fall, even)

**4443 ADVANCED STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS 3 hours**

The course focus is on the computer application of multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) and multivariate regression to large data sets using the SPSS statistical package. Selected techniques such as meta-analysis and factor analysis may be included depending on the students' background, and needs. Recommended: PSYC 3414. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301/2303. (spring, odd)

**4563 SEMINARS IN PSYCHOLOGY 3 hours**

Variable-content seminars about important issues in psychology. Prerequisites: PSYC 1113, 3 hours of other course work in psychology, and consent of instructor. (TBA)

**4891-9 RESEARCH 1-6 hours**

Intended for advanced juniors and seniors, this course allows students to conduct research in selected topics under the guidance of a faculty member. Prerequisites: PSYC 2301/2303, PSYC 3414, and approval of the department chair. (TBA)

**4981-9 PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERNSHIPS 1-9 hours**

Students qualified for advanced study and approved by the department work in a community organization or program relevant to their course of study. This experience is initiated by the student and is both structured and evaluated by the faculty mentor. Approval of the department chair required. (TBA)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

Opportunities for students with sufficient curiosity and demonstrated reliability to work on a selected problem with a minimum of restriction and routine. Prerequisite: student-initiated proposal that warrants the required department approval. (TBA)

**RELIGION (REL)****1000 ORIENTATION TO RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

A weekly meeting with the dean for all new students in the School of Religion. Required for all new religion majors. Grading is credit/no-credit. (fall)

**1003 INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL LITERATURE 3 hours**

An introductory survey of the history, thought, and literature of ancient Israel before the time of Jesus; the life and teachings of Jesus; and the history, thought, and literature of early Christianity.

**2003, INTRODUCTION TO  
2013 NEW TESTAMENT GREEK 3 hours**

A study of the fundamentals of New Testament Greek using translation exercises that lead the student to the reading of First John by the end of the year. Credit for the first semester is given only when the second semester has been successfully completed. A student has the option of counting Greek as either part of the religion major or as a general elective outside the major. Religion majors taking Greek must receive a letter grade. On the basis of this course a student can advance to the translation of more difficult portions of the New Testament. (fall, odd; spring, even)

**2023 METHODS OF BIBLICAL ANALYSIS 3 hours**

An exploration of methods of studying the Bible, including theory and application of the varieties of historical-critical and literary approaches. Required of all religion majors. Prerequisite: REL 1003 or equivalent. (fall)

**2033 INTRODUCTION TO RELIGION 3 hours**

An introduction to religion using a phenomenological approach. Definitions of religion and a variety of forms of religious experience, community, and expression are considered. Tools from anthropology, psychology, and sociology of religion are utilized. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (spring, even)

**2043 QUESTIONS OF FAITH 3 hours**

An exploration of some basic theological questions of the Christian faith. Emphasis is on examining the variety of theological expressions and approaches to the questions. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum.

**2103 INTRODUCTION TO JUDAISM 3 hours**

Major personalities, literary documents, holidays and ceremonies, sects and movements in Judaism from biblical days to the present. The growth of Judaism in the context of world history and in interaction with Christianity and Islam. Sponsored by Jewish Chautauqua Society. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (fall, even)

**2133- BIBLICAL HEBREW 3 hours  
2143**

Introduction to grammar, syntax, and vocabulary for purposes of translation and exegetical study. Does not meet modern language requirement. Credit for the first semester is given only when the second semester has been successfully completed. A student has the option of counting Hebrew as either part of the religion major or as a general elective outside the major. Religion majors taking Hebrew must receive a letter grade. (fall, even, spring, odd)

**\*2163 MORAL ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY  
CULTURE 3 hours**

See PHIL 2163. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum.

**2203 MODERN JEWISH THOUGHT 3 hours**

Major nineteenth- and twentieth-century movements in Judaism, from the Hasidic to the Reconstructionist movements, are treated, with stress on the Reform, Conservative, and Orthodox branches of Judaism and the philosophies of representative thinkers such as Moses Mendelssohn and Mordecai Kaplan. Sponsored by Jewish Chautauqua Society. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (fall, odd)

**\*2213 MORAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY 3 hours**

See PHIL 2213. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (fall, even)

**\*2413 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION 3 hours**

See PHIL 2413. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (spring, even)

**2503 RELIGION IN AMERICAN HISTORY 3 hours**

An examination of the historical development of American religious life and thought, with emphasis on the relationship of religion and culture in the American experience. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (spring, odd)

**2513 INTRODUCTION TO WORLD RELIGIONS 3 hours**

A phenomenologically based survey of patterns of life and thought in the world's religions, with major attention to representative indigenous religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Chinese religions, Judaism, and Islam. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum.

**2603 RELIGION AND THE ARTS 3 hours**

An opportunity for the student to view the major issues in religious faith as presented in the secular arts, including music, theatre, film, dance, literature, and the visual arts. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (spring, even)

**\*2703 INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN ETHICS 3 hours**

An effort to discern the character and content of moral issues, the process of moral reflection, and the ethical evaluation of moral issues from a Christian perspective. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. Cross-listed PHIL 2703. (fall, odd)

**\*2803 VALUES IN CONTEMPORARY  
LITERATURE 3 hours**

See ENGL 2803. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum.

**2813 THE JEWISH EXPERIENCE IN AMERICA 3 hours**

This course traces the history of the American Jewish community from colonial days until the present. Special focus is on the Jewish history of the West and Southwest and the history of the Jews of Oklahoma. Sponsored by the Jewish Chautauqua Society. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum. (spring, odd)

**2823 ANTI-SEMITISM AND THE HOLOCAUST 3 hours**

Explanation of Anti-Semitism, which reached its final point with the destruction of European Jewry. Sponsored by the Jewish Chautauqua Society. (spring, even)

**\*2903 LITERATURE AND THE JUDEO-CHRISTIAN  
TRADITION 3 hours**

See ENGL 2903. This course satisfies the values and culture requirement of the general education curriculum.

**3001 READINGS IN HEBREW 1 hour**

A continuation of REL 2143. Offered on demand.

**3013 HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY  
(ANCIENT-MEDIEVAL) 3 hours**

A study of the history of Christianity from ancient to medieval periods. Institutional, theological, and social history are examined. Prerequisite: 6 hours of religion. (fall, odd)

**3103 PSALMS AND WISDOM LITERATURE 3 hours**

A theological, historical, and methodological study of the ancient wisdom traditions in Israel. Books of Proverbs, Job,

Ecclesiastes, Sirach, and Wisdom of Solomon receive particular attention along with selected Psalms and Song of Solomon. Prerequisites: REL 1003; REL 2023 or permission of instructor. (spring, odd)

**3113 HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY (REFORMATION–MODERN) 3 hours**

A study of the history of Christianity from the reformation to the twentieth century. Institutional, theological, and social history are examined. Prerequisite: 6 hours of religion. (fall, even)

**3203 PROPHETIC LITERATURE 3 hours**

An examination of selected literary, historical, hermeneutical, and theological issues in the study of the prophetic canon. Prerequisites: REL 1003; REL 2023 or permission of instructor. (spring, even)

**3223 HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN SPIRITUALITY 3 hours**

An examination of the range of Christian traditions and central representative voices as each expresses a particular Christian spirituality. The historical, social, and ecclesial contexts in which various expressions of spirituality took place are addressed. An objective is to both study and experience these traditions through exercises in class. Prerequisite: 6 hours of religion.

**3233 UNITED METHODIST STUDIES 3 hours**

A survey of Methodist history from John Wesley to the present with particular emphasis on American Methodism. The course includes a study of the current organization and polity of the United Methodist Church. The course satisfies the United Methodist studies requirement for certification in Christian education and in youth ministry. (spring, odd)

**3303 GOSPELS AND ACTS 3 hours**

A literary and historical study of Matthew, Mark, Luke-Acts, John, and selected apocryphal Gospels with particular interest in their use as sources for reconstructing the life and teachings of Jesus and for understanding the viewpoints of the Gospel writers. Attention is given to the value of appeals to Jesus of Nazareth and the Gospel writers in theological and ethical decision making today. Prerequisites: REL 1003; REL 2023 or permission of instructor. (fall, odd)

**3313 RELIGION IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICA 3 hours**

An exploration of some of the expressions of religion in contemporary America, including the role of individualism, patterns of commitment, varieties of religious traditions, and experimentation. (spring, even)

**3403 PAULINE LETTERS 3 hours**

A literary and historical study of New Testament letters that bear the name of the Apostle Paul to examine basic form and content, questions of authorship, historical information about the life and work of Paul, and theological and ethical concerns of Paul, and their relevance in modern times. Prerequisites: REL 1003; REL 2023 or permission of instructor. (fall, even)

**3423 CONTEMPORARY THEOLOGY 3 hours**

An examination of the multiplicity of theological expressions that has emerged in the last half of the twentieth century, with an emphasis on how each has addressed the ambiguities of our time.

**3603 READINGS IN NEW TESTAMENT GREEK 3 hours**

A continuation of REL 2103, this course concentrates on the translation of increasingly difficult selections from the New Testament. Elements of textual criticism and exegesis are introduced. Students desiring to continue work in New Testament

Greek may sign up for REL 4991 in a semester following the satisfactory completion of this course. Prerequisites: REL 2003 and REL 2013 or equivalent.

**\*3613 PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN CHRISTIAN ETHICS 3 hours**

A critical inquiry in method, analysis, and construction in Christian ethics. Matters of definition and method are considered as resources for constructing a Christian perspective on selected personal and social issues in ethics. Prerequisite: one course in religion or philosophy at the 2000 level or equivalent. Cross-listed PHIL 3613. (spring, even)

**3813 NATURE AND WORK OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 3 hours**

A consideration of the history and theological understanding of Christian education as a basis for discussion and critical evaluation of the church's educational task in various local situations. (fall, odd)

**3903 RELIGIOUS DRAMA 3 hours**

Problems in selecting and producing both traditional and modern plays for church use. Students bring to life selected plays in class.

**3913 MINISTRY WITH YOUTH 3 hours**

The purpose of this course is to identify and interpret the unique characteristics of youth, especially in terms of developmental theory and in relating and detecting the implications of this knowledge to the Why? How? What? and Where? of the church's ministry. (fall, odd)

**3923 ADOLESCENT WORLD 3 hours**

The personal, social, and spiritual development of the adolescent in relationship to the Christian faith. The resources of the church directed toward the religious needs of youth. (fall, even)

**3933 MINISTRY WITH CHILDREN AND FAMILIES 3 hours**

An exploration of the church's ministry with children and families. Models, resources, and issues in children's religious education are surveyed. Skills in program planning, implementing, and evaluating educational programs for children and families in the church in cooperation with appropriate councils and organizations are enhanced. Specific educational models and ministries with families are considered. (spring, odd)

**3943 MINISTRY WITH ADULTS 3 hours**

An exploration of ministries to young, middle, and older adults. Models, resources, and issues in adult religious education are presented. Skills in planning, implementing, and evaluating adult educational ministry based on educational theory and practice are enhanced. (spring, even)

**3953 JUNIOR SEMINAR 3 hours**

The Junior Seminar provides religion, religion: religious education, religion: youth ministry, and religion/philosophy majors a process in which synthesis of the major is practiced through a series of research and writing projects in relation to the desired learning outcomes of each major. The specific content of the course is dependent on the specific major of the student.

**3991-3 SEMINAR IN RELIGION 1–3 hours**

Topics offered as classes not normally covered in other courses.

**4103 SEMINAR IN RELIGION AND CULTURE 3 hours**

Selected topics offered in the areas of religion, culture, and ethics. (TBA)



**4143 SEMINAR IN HEBREW BIBLE 3 hours**  
Research and discussion in selected topics related to the Hebrew Bible. Prerequisites: REL 1003 and REL 2023 or permission of instructor.

**4153 SEMINAR IN HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY 3 hours**  
Research and discussion in selected topics in church history. Prerequisite: REL 3013 or 3113 or permission of instructor.

**\*4163 SEMINAR IN PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY 3 hours**  
Research and discussion in selected topics. Prerequisite: nine hours of religion and/or philosophy. Cross-listed PHIL 4163.

**4603 LEADERSHIP IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 3 hours**  
Recruiting and supervising volunteer leaders in the church. Understanding the organizational dynamics of the church and multiple staffs. (spring, even)

**4633 THE BIBLE IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 3 hours**  
An examination of the task of relating biblical interpretation and teaching. The course focuses on the nature of interpretation from a developmental perspective in order to determine what it means to teach Scripture to people in different age groups and stages of faith development. Appropriate methodologies for biblical study, especially in the local church, are analyzed and evaluated. (fall, even)

**4643 THE BIBLE IN YOUTH MINISTRY 3 hours**  
An examination of the task of relating biblical interpretation and teaching. The course focuses on the nature of interpretation from a developmental perspective in order to determine what it means to teach Scripture to youth in different stages of faith development. Appropriate methodologies for biblical study, especially in youth ministry, are analyzed and evaluated. (fall, even)

**4653 THEOLOGY AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 3 hours**  
A study of major theological themes and issues in terms of their relevance and application to Christian education and of ways in which teachers and students may "do theology" as an integral part of the educational process. (spring, odd)

**4663 THEOLOGY AND YOUTH MINISTRY 3 hours**  
A study of major theological themes and issues in terms of their relevance and application to Christian education and of ways in which teachers and students may "do theology" as an integral part of the educational process. (spring, odd)

**4763 RITES AND RITUALS IN THE FAITH PILGRIMAGE 3 hours**  
An exploration of the nature and functions of rites of passage and rituals of the church with implications for the congregation's educational ministry.

**4873 SENIOR PAPER/PROJECT IN YOUTH MINISTRY 3 hours**  
The senior paper/project in youth ministry is a capstone for the major in youth ministry, providing a synthesis of academic studies and practical application in youth ministry. The project involves students doing substantial research and writing in one of the content areas (biblical studies, history of Christianity, or theology), with application of the material in a project of youth ministry. (fall)

**4881-3 SEMINAR IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION 1-3 hours**  
Special topics offered as classes not covered in other courses.

**4893 SENIOR RESEARCH PAPER 3 hours**  
This is a capstone for the religion major, providing a process in which synthesis of the major is practiced through a substantial research and writing project and preparing students for advanced academic work in the discipline. (fall)

**4981 INTERNSHIP IN RELIGION 1 hour**  
Experiential education of students working in an appropriate church-related setting. Involves both a weekly class/academic setting and a church setting. May be taken for up to two credits on a credit/no-credit basis. Students should take both semesters in sequence. (May not count toward the major in religion.) Prerequisite: junior standing.

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

## SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

**2013 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY 3 hours**  
A foundation course for all areas of sociological study. Content deals with the basic concepts and perspectives of sociology.

**2024 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH 1-4 hours**  
This course introduces qualitative and quantitative methods of scientific inquiry. (spring)

**2113 THE AMERICAN FAMILY 3 hours**  
The course examines the origin and development of marriage and family institutions. The role of the family in personality development, family in personality development, family and marital disorganization, the changing status of women, and the adjustments of the family to social change. (fall, even)

**\*2301 STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LABORATORY 1 hour**  
See PSYC 2301.

**\*2303 STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LECTURE 3 hours**  
See PSYC 2303.

**2313 SOCIAL PROBLEMS 3 hours**  
Focus is on the nature of major American social problems and the contemporary programs designed to alleviate them. (fall, odd)

**3103 SPORTS IN AMERICA 3 hours**  
For nonmajors and majors. This course examines the role sports play in the social system. Emphasis on sports as a form of social control. (fall, odd)

**3113 SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY 3 hours**  
This course focuses on sociologists and their contribution, concepts, and issues. We examine their insights into the mechanism called society, the transformations in thinking which occurred during their lifetimes, and the influence the ideas of each has had on the subsequent thinking of the others. Prerequisite: SOC 2013.

**3203 SOCIAL DEVIANCE 3 hours**  
Examination of the social changes and pressures that encourage greater social deviance such as civil disobedience, delinquency, and extensive rejection of prevalent values and norms of society. Prerequisite: completion of at least three hours of course work in sociology. (spring)

**3303 SOCIOLOGY OF CULTURE AND CONSUMPTION 3 hours**  
This course examines the meanings of culture and consumption as dynamic social processes and explores the connections

between sociological theories and everyday life, e.g., technology, shopping, theme parks. (fall, even)

**3313 GENDER, RACE, AND CLASS 3 hours**

Focus is on the interrelationship between ethnic, racial, religious, and other minority groups and the larger society. Analysis of the causes and consequences of prejudice, discrimination, and assimilation. (fall)

**3413 SOCIOLOGY OF URBAN LIFE 3 hours**

Examination of the pressures and challenges, changes and conflicts in the modern urban community. (TBA)

**3903 SOCIAL CONTROL 3 hours**

An examination of major theoretical statements regarding social control as a determining force in social organizations. Emphasis on internal mechanisms of social control and a focus on fundamental institutions of social control.

**4013 POVERTY AND INEQUALITY 3 hours**

The influence of class, status, and power on the lives of individuals in various social groups and social situations. Prerequisite: completion of at least 3 hours of course work in sociology. (TBA)

**4081-6 SOCIAL INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCE 1-6 hours**

Structured and evaluated apprenticeship in a community organization or program. Number of hours and location of work experience arranged through the Department of Sociology.

**4103 SOCIOLOGY OF MODERN MUSIC:  
THE ROLE OF ROCK 3 hours**

This course is offered to both majors and nonmajors. Students study rock music as a sociological phenomenon by studying the evolution of rock. A term project includes a paper on the social significance of selected works chosen by the student. (fall, even)

**4603 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY 3 hours**

This course deals with special issues in sociology. The topic and instructor will vary. The course may be repeated with different content and section number.

**4803 SENIOR SEMINAR 3 hours**

Required seminar of all senior sociology majors. (fall)

**4851-6 DIRECTED READINGS 1-6 hours**

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**  
Juniors and seniors may propose a plan or project of independent study on a topic of their choice. Assignment approval through department faculty.

## SPANISH (SPAN)

**1103 SPANISH FOR MEDICAL PERSONNEL 3 hours**

This course provides beginning Spanish students with key vocabulary and grammatical structures in the context of practical medical situations. The focus is on situations commonly encountered by health-care professionals, such as a routine physical exams, basic laboratory tests, or the delivery of a baby. Situational exercises and role-playing provide practice of vocabulary and grammar. Prerequisite: SPAN 1113. (TBA)

**1113 BEGINNING SPANISH I 3 hours**

This course seeks to develop the four skills of language: speaking, reading, writing, and understanding. Another purpose is to give the student an understanding and appreciation of Hispanic culture.

**1213 BEGINNING SPANISH II 3 hours**

This course is a continuation of SPAN 1113 and emphasizes the same fundamental skills of speaking, understanding, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: SPAN 1113 or equivalent.

**2113, INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I AND II 3, 3 hours  
2213**

The purpose of the intermediate courses is to continue developing the four skills of language: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. They seek to increase vocabulary through the reading of a great variety of selections from contemporary literary and cultural sources and stress oral expression through discussion of reading material and continued study of the structure of Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 1213 and SPAN 2113 respectively.

**2513 CONTEMPORARY SPANISH CULTURE 3 hours**

This course introduces the student to the many aspects of Hispanic culture. Readings include articles from newspapers and magazines as well as literature that reflects the social and political environments in Spanish-speaking countries. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (TBA)

**2613 BUSINESS SPANISH 3 hours**

This course provides the basic business vocabulary needed by those students who aspire to work for multinational corporations or international agencies. It includes information about business in Spanish-speaking countries. Practical exercises in the writing of business letters are included. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213 or equivalent. (TBA)

**2813 SPANISH CONVERSATION 3 hours**

This course is intended for students who have completed SPAN 2213. It gives the student the opportunity to converse in Spanish on topics of general interest. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (fall, even)

**3013 ADVANCED SPANISH GRAMMAR  
AND COMPOSITION I 3 hours**

The purpose of this course is to increase the student's knowledge of the structure of Spanish and to provide practice in reading, writing, and speaking Spanish. This course goes beyond basic grammar and explores minor points and alternative possibilities in spoken and written Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (fall, odd)

**3083 STRATEGIES OF SECOND LANGUAGE  
ACQUISITION 3 hours**

This course offers advanced language students an opportunity to apply their second language skills to beginning language students in tutorial sessions. Problem areas in the second language are analyzed, studied, and corrected. Useful for teaching candidates. Does not replace SPAN 4313. Requires instructor's recommendation. (TBA)

**3103 THE LATIN AMERICAN SHORT STORY 3 hours**

An introduction to the short stories of outstanding Latin American writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (TBA)

**3113 ADVANCED SPANISH GRAMMAR  
AND COMPOSITION II 3 hours**

This course is similar to SPAN 3013. The objectives of the course are the same, but a different textbook is used. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (fall, odd)

**3213 ADVANCED SPANISH CONVERSATION 3 hours**

The purpose of this course is to give advanced students an opportunity to practice spontaneous conversation in Spanish. A textbook is used for the purpose of suggesting topics of con-

version, but students are encouraged to express their own ideas freely. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (fall, even)

**3313 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE I 3 hours**  
An introduction to the literature of Spain from the Middle Ages to the end of the eighteenth century. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (fall, odd)

**3413 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE II 3 hours**  
An introduction to Spanish literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (spring, even)

**3513 SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE I 3 hours**  
This course acquaints students with the works of outstanding Latin American authors of the period from the early indigenous literature to 1880. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (fall, even)

**3613 SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE II 3 hours**  
This course acquaints students with the works of outstanding Latin American authors of the period from 1880 to the present. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (spring, odd)

**3713 LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION 3 hours**  
A study of the history and culture of Latin America with emphasis on contemporary problems. This course is taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (spring, even)

**3813 SPANISH CIVILIZATION 3 hours**  
A study of the history and culture of Spain, including literature, art, and music. This course is taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (spring, odd)

**3913 TWENTIETH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE 3 hours**  
This course acquaints students with important works of literature by Spanish authors of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (TBA)

**3961-3 SPANISH STUDIES 1-3 hours**  
This course is designed for students who want additional exposure to the spoken and written language. The course may be repeated with different content. (TBA)

**\*4313 FOREIGN LANGUAGE METHODS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS 3 hours**  
This course acquaints students with current theories of language teaching, to help them evaluate the various methods, and begin to develop their own techniques. Cross-listed FREN 4313. (spring, even)

**4813 NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE 3 hours**  
This course acquaints students with important works of literature by Spanish authors of the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: SPAN 2213. (TBA)

**4851-3 DIRECTED READING 1-3 hours**  
A variable-credit course designed to meet specific needs of majors and minors.

**4961 SENIOR SEMINAR 1 hour**  
This course assists students in professional development and examines the role of modern languages in the humanities and in the context of cultural and political studies. Seniors must demonstrate language proficiency by preparing a résumé and other documents for a personal portfolio. (spring)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

## THEATRE (THRE)

**1003 THE THEATRE EXPERIENCE 3 hours**  
An introduction to the theatrical arts for nonmajors, this course acquaints students with process by which theatre is created through lectures, discussions, projects, and attendance at plays and musicals. The course emphasizes theatre as a synthesis of the other art forms. The course fulfills the arts general education requirement.

**1113 PLAY ANALYSIS 3 hours**  
An introduction to analyzing scripts by major American and European playwrights.

**1402 STAGECRAFT 2 hours**  
Basic knowledge of tools and equipment used in theatre; construction of stage scenery and properties; backstage procedure.

**1403 ACTING I 3 hours**  
Majors and nonmajors explore and develop fundamental acting-related skills, tools, and techniques that are prerequisite to success both on stage (theatre, opera, dance, TV, film, commercials, CD-ROM, and Internet acting) and in everyday life. (fall)

**1442 STAGECRAFT LAB FOR MAJORS 2 hours**  
Practical applications in construction, painting, and installation of scenery, including work on running crews for productions. For theatre majors only.

**1502 ORAL INTERPRETATION 2 hours**  
Analysis, evaluation, and expression of various forms of poetry, prose, and drama. (spring)

**1503 ACTING II 3 hours**  
A continuation of Acting I, with an emphasis on improvisation, character development, and scene analysis. Prerequisites: THRE 1403 and THRE 1113. (spring)

**1603 TECHNICAL DRAWING FOR THEATRE 3 hours**  
Beginning course in drawing and drafting for technical theatre, including basic scenographic techniques. (TBA)

**1702 STAGE LIGHTING I 2 hours**  
Basic elements of electricity and circuitry and physics of light applied to theatre practices, terms, and equipment used.

**1703 STAGE/PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT 3 hours**  
Introductory course designed to give theatre students the background and skills to function as an effective organizational manager throughout an entire theatrical production and season. The course provides students with a strong basis for learning a variety of artistic skills and managerial tools essential for employment opportunities in a variety of entertainment areas such as theatre, touring, event management, industrials, operas and musicals. Topics covered include producing, organization, communication, the production process, season planning, budgeting, auditions, rehearsal and performance procedures.

**1741 LIGHTING LAB 1 hour**  
For nontechnical theatre majors.

**1742 LIGHTING LAB 2 hours**  
Lighting crew, for technical theatre majors only. Prerequisite: THRE 3403 or permission of instructor.

**2002 VOICE AND PHONETICS 2 hours**  
Analysis of the sounds of English, study of phonetic alphabet notation, individual voice improvement. (fall)

**2103 MOVEMENT FOR THE STAGE 3 hours**  
Analysis of dramatic action and development of physical skills for advanced acting students. Prerequisites: THRE 1403 and THRE 1503. (spring)

**2213 RENDERING FOR THE THEATRE 3 hours**  
Exploration of various rendering techniques and media for theatrical design presentation. Students will study the use of watercolor, pencil, pastel, acrylic, and other media.

**2302 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRICAL DESIGN 2 hours**  
Introduction to the elements and principles of design and their applications in the areas of scenic, lighting, and costume design. Introduction to sketching and rendering techniques. The course includes projects in all three design areas.

**2403 ACTING III: IMPROVISATION 3 hours**  
This course challenges actors to think on their feet. Improvisational games, contact improvisation, theatre sports and other related improvisational techniques are explored as students explore news ways to access their creativity and spontaneity. (fall)

**2413 SCENE PAINTING I 3 hours**  
Familiarization with terms, equipment, and techniques used in scene painting. Prerequisite: THRE 1402. (TBA)

**2441 STAGECRAFT LAB 1 hour**  
Provide backstage assistance with sets, properties, and stage crews. Prerequisite: THRE 1402.

**2503 ACTING IV: INTERMEDIATE ACTING 3 hours**  
This course provides students the opportunity to connect their Stanislavski training from Acting I and II, with their first style plays, those of Anton Chekhov. Students are exposed to the concepts of period movement and research, learn the waltz (a metaphor for this historical periods norms of behavior) while finishing their exploration of realistic acting techniques. (spring)

**2540 SOPHOMORE JURY**  
A showcase of student work to be presented at the end of the sophomore year to the entire acting/directing faculty for feedback. Although no credit hours are given for this course, students must pass their jury to continue in the B.F.A. program. Grading is pass/fail only. (spring)

**2541 MAKE-UP LAB 1 hour**  
The purpose of this class is to acquaint the student with the proper tools and procedures for applying stage make-up for both small and large stages.

**2551 ADVANCED MAKE-UP 1 hour**  
Make-up materials and techniques for applying facial hair, scars, wrinkles, twisted noses, and other special make-up effects. Prerequisite: THRE 2541. (TBA)

**2602 HISTORY OF COSTUME I 2 hours**  
This course is designed to acquaint students with the clothing worn from 4000 BC to 1900 AD, the reasons behind the clothing, and the events that changed and dictated those clothing changes. Periods covered include Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Gothic, Renaissance, Elizabethan, Georgian, Empire, Romantic and Bustle. Videos will illustrate each of the periods discussed after the class is familiar with the written materials.

**2612 HISTORY OF COSTUME II 2 hours**  
This course is designed to acquaint students with the clothing worn from 1900 to the present. Divided into decades, the class covers social and cultural trends and nuances from each decade as well as pointing out the influence of politics and economic positions of that period. Videos will illustrate each of

the periods discussed after the class is familiar with the written materials.

**2613 INTRODUCTION TO DIRECTING AND DRAMATURGY 3 hours**  
A study of the basic principles of directing, including script analysis, blocking and scheduling, as well as introduction to the work of the dramaturge. Students direct scenes and present dramaturgical research.

**2641 TV AND FILM MAKE-UP LAB 1 hour**  
The purpose of this class is to acquaint the student with the proper tools and procedures for the application of make-up for on-camera use. (spring, odd)

**2702 COSTUME CONSTRUCTION 2 hours**  
Theory and practice of the construction, finishing, and handling of stage costumes.

**2741 COSTUME LAB 1 hour**  
For nontechnical theatre majors.

**2742 COSTUME LAB 2 hours**  
The purpose of the lab is to teach students the rudiments of costume repair and maintenance and to familiarize them with technical problems and procedures surrounding the construction of a show. For technical theatre majors or permission of instructor.

**2941 CHILDREN'S THEATRE LAB 1 hour**  
Students support the creative dramatic and theatrical endeavors of the department specifically aimed toward children and youth (five to eighteen years old) with a combination of writing assignments and sixty clock hours of assistance with children and youth, Oklahoma City University Theatre for Young Audiences plays, marketing, publicity, audience development, script development, outreach activities, and participation in theatrical and creative dramatic activities. (TBA)

**3003 CHILDREN'S THEATRE 3 hours**  
The arts are now a required part of the core curriculum, and artists, educators, and church and community leaders alike will be required to provide quality theatrical experiences for young people (five to eighteen years old). Majors and nonmajors are introduced to the theory, criticism, and techniques applicable to theatre for young audiences and engage in play reading and the study of child development, children's literature, and learning theory as they specifically relate to theatre for young audiences. (fall)

**3104 STYLES OF ACTING 4 hours**  
Specialized skills and techniques for acting in period plays, including Greek tragedy, Restoration comedy, and Shakespeare. Prerequisites: THRE 1403 and THRE 1503. (spring, odd)

**3123 AUDITION TECHNIQUES 3 hours**  
A study of the major markets that student actors may well settle in, along with related business topics, including taxes, agents, unions, etc. Student are coached on a large number of possible audition monologues and learn professional audition technique. This course is the capstone course for the B.F.A. in acting degree. (fall)

**3203 ACTING V: SHAKESPEARE 3 hours**  
A study of the verse-speaking techniques required in the plays of William Shakespeare, along with an exploration of the Elizabethan culture and style. (fall)



**3213 HISTORY OF THEATRE 3 hours**

The development of traditional Western theatre from the Greeks to the twentieth century, with detailed study of representative plays.

**3303 CAD FOR THEATRE 3 hours**

Introduction to computer aided design and drafting software for use in the theatre. The course provides the student with experience in computer aided design and drafting with projects in scenic and lighting production.

**3313 MULTICULTURAL THEATRE 3 hours**

An examination of nontraditional theatre forms including Asian, ethnic-American, and postmodern theatre, with a detailed study of representative plays. (spring)

**3323 ACTING VI: PERIOD STYLES AND MOVEMENT 3 hours**

A study of movement and manners in European Theatre before realism. Students perform scenes in several period styles, including English Restoration, Moliere, and Greek Tragedy. (spring)

**3403 LIGHTING DESIGN 3 hours**

Theory and application of lighting design for proscenium and thrust stages; light plots and lighting plans. Prerequisites: THRE 1602 and THRE 3402 or equivalent. (fall)

**3503 SCENE DESIGN 3 hours**

Technical drawing for theatre; principles and practices in ground plans, elevations, perspective, and working drawings. Prerequisites: THRE 1402 and THRE 1602. (fall)

**\*3513 ON-CAMERA ACTING 3 hours**

An introduction to the basic principles of professional on-camera acting for film and television. Prerequisites: THRE 1403 and THRE 1503. Cross-listed MIAP 3513.

**3541 ADVANCED STANDING JURY 1 hour**

Students present a monologue or staged reading, direct a short scene, teach a lesson, give an oral presentation or speech, deliver a paper, or "present" a portfolio to a faculty jury. (TBA)

**3562 DESIGN/PRODUCTION PRACTICUM 2 hours**

An intensive laboratory experience in a specific design or production area on a realized college production.

**3603 HISTORY OF COSTUME 3 hours**

An overview of the history dealing with climate, architecture, customs, vocations, and clothing/costume terms of each period as well as of plays/musicals/operas that fit into each historical period. (fall)

**3613 ADVANCED ON-CAMERA ACTING 3 hours**

Advanced on-camera acting for film and television, concentrating on scene study. Prerequisite: THRE 3513. (spring)

**3703 COSTUME PATTERNING 3 hours**

This course shows the student how to develop and approach the building of costumes that have already been designed, from patterning to cutting to construction. (spring, even)

**3713 SOUND DESIGN AND ENGINEERING 3 hours**

Study of the basic skills and concepts for design sound for a theatrical production. Provides students with experiences in aesthetic and practical use of sound effects, use of digital audio editing and recording of sound for productions.

**3803 COSTUME DESIGN 3 hours**

Advanced techniques and individual practice in costume design. Develop costume conceptions, sketch, and choose fabrics for a musical or full-length play. (spring, odd)

**\*3813 MODERN DRAMA 3 hours**  
See ENGL 3813.

**3903 RELIGIOUS DRAMA 3 hours**

This course, after discussions of the relationship between religion and drama, traces the development of religious drama from its beginning in Greece to the present day, focusing on the uses of drama in contemporary religious practice and the consideration of religious themes in modern drama. (fall, even)

**\*3913 CREATIVE DRAMA I 3 hours**

Creative drama is a process appropriate for all ages (from young children to senior citizens) and in a variety of situations (K-12 classrooms, youth groups, therapy, and theatre). Majors and nonmajors learn to design, lead, and implement creative drama in a variety of situations and for a variety of aims including, but not limited to, its documented potential to help students achieve educational goals—especially in reading, writing, math, language development, and the arts—to develop creativity, engagement, and persistence; to enhance understanding of self and others; and to prepare students for jobs and for theatrical endeavors. Cross-listed ELED 3913. (spring)

**3963 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACTING 3 hours**

A semester-long master class taught by a resident or visiting faculty member on a special skill or set of skills pertaining to the acting profession. These topics might include, but are not limited to advanced work on a particular style, movement, or vocal training technique, Alexander Technique, advanced improvisation, monologue style shows, advanced audition technique. (spring)

**3973 STAGE COMBAT AND PHYSICAL SKILLS 3 hours**

A study of stage combat, including both hand-to-hand and weapons, as well as other physical skills, such as pratfalls and tumbling. Students will demonstrate the safe practice of those skills in scene work. (fall)

**3983 DESIGN AND PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 2 hours**

This course provides academic credit for students who receive internship positions with regional or national theatrical companies. Positions must be in the design and production area and should provide significant professional experiences. Assignments could be in areas such as stage management, scenic/costume/lighting or sound design, production management, technical direction, scenic artistry, properties, costume or scenic technology.

**3993 OCT INTERNSHIP 3 hours**

This course provides academic credit for production work with the Oklahoma Children's Theatre (OCT) over the course of one semester. OCT is Oklahoma's professional children's theatre company in residence on the Oklahoma City University campus. Topics will include: managing a professional theatre, production touring, fund-raising, budgeting, marketing and publicity. Production assignments can come from the areas of stage management, scenic/costume/lighting or sound design, production management, technical direction, scenic artistry, properties, costume or scenic technology.

**4003 VOICE TRAINING AND DIALECTS? 3 hours**

A continuation and deepening of the techniques learned in the Voice and Phonetics class. This class adds more sophisticated release work, de-structuring and restructuring, vocal violence and the acquisition of two new dialects. (spring)

**4103 MOVEMENT FOR THE STAGE II 3 hours**

A continuation of some of the techniques explored in Movement I, with the addition of Neutral Mask, Character mask, Yoga, Martial Arts and Physical Archetype studies. (fall)

**4113 PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION 3 hours**

Students study techniques for preparing themselves for professional interviews. Includes study of résumés, interview techniques, and professional presentation. Students design and produce individual professional portfolios under the mentorship of design and production faculty.

**4122 PRODUCTION COLLABORATION 2 hours**

Study and practice of the process involved in working within a production team. Provides experience in collaboration and communication between designers and directors in a theatrical production environment.

**\*4123 WRITING FOR STAGE AND SCREEN 3 hours**

See ENGL 3123. (spring, odd)

**4213 CONTEMPORARY THEATRE 3 hours**

A study of postmodern and contemporary theatre practices since 1960, including reading and discussion of selected plays. Students are required to attend and review live performances by local theatre companies.

**4303 ADVANCED TECHNICAL THEATRE 3 hours**

Study of technical production skills in scenic technology, construction, and installation. Also covers shop management and safety practices in accordance with OSHA, USITT, UL, and ESTA.

**4403 LIGHTING DESIGN II 3 hours**

Advanced study of lighting design for proscenium, arena, thrust, and other spaces. Experiences in designing lighting for dance and various theatrical productions and drafting light plots in CAD.

**\*4503 SHAKESPEARE 3 hours**

See ENGL 4503. (spring, even)

**4513 SCENE PAINTING II 3 hours**

Theories and techniques of scenic painting for the stage. Prerequisite: THRE 2413. (TBA)

**4603 SCENE DESIGN II 3 hours**

Set designs, color plates, models. Prerequisite: THRE 3502. (fall, even)

**4613 DIRECTING I 3 hours**

Includes play analysis, blocking, communication skills, and working with actors. Prerequisites: THRE 1403, and THRE 1503. (fall)

**4681-4 THEATRE PERFORMANCE PRACTICUM****1-4 hours**

Credit hours may be earned for participation in Oklahoma City University theatre productions.

**4703 ADVANCED COSTUME TECHNOLOGY 3 hours**

Study of technical production skills in costume technology. Advanced techniques in draping and pattern drafting for the theatre. Also covers shop management and safety practices in accordance with OSHA, ESTA and USITT.

**4713 DIRECTING II 3 hours**

Advanced study of play directing, including how to choose an appropriate one-act play script for production, how to secure permission to stage a play, rehearsal organization, actor and designer communications, marketing, publicity, how to maintain a production account, front-of-house responsibilities, directing a one-act play, and postproduction responsibilities. Prerequisites: THRE 1402, THRE 1403, THRE 1503, THRE 3402, and THRE 4613. (spring)

**4741 READER'S THEATRE LAB 1 hour**

Study of the aesthetics and practices of staging group oral interpretation of poetry, prose, and drama. A maximum of 3 credit hours may be earned at the rate of one credit hour per semester. Permission of instructor required. (This course counts toward three-hour lab requirement.) (TBA)

**4803 COSTUME DESIGN II 3 hours**

Advanced study of costume design and construction, historical styles, character analysis, and design sources.

**4851-6 DIRECTED READINGS 1-6 hours**

A variable content course designed to meet specific student needs. (TBA)

**4903 PERIOD STYLES AND DECOR 3 hours**

A historical survey of period styles in architecture, decorative arts and furniture as they have evolved from ancient Egypt to modern times. Students study the cultural, social, economic and political history of the periods as sources for creating a theatrical production.

**\*4912 CREATIVE DRAMA II 2 hours**

Advanced study of creative drama, including the design and leading of creative drama activities with young people in workshops that meet on campus. Prerequisite: THRE 3913. Cross-listed ELED 4912. (fall)

**4991-6 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1-6 hours**

Individual projects for advanced students in theatre. (TBA)

**University Trustees,  
Administrators,  
Faculty, and Staff**

**ARCHIVAL**  
**Not a current catalog**  
**Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog**





**Virginia McCombs, Director of University Honors Program** B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

**Jo Moad, Assistant Dean, School of Music** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.M., Rice University.

**Charles L. Monnot, Registrar** B.M., Oklahoma City University.

**Judith Morgan, Associate Professor and Director of Law Library** B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A.L.S., University of Wisconsin; J.D., George Mason University.

**Vicki Patterson, Senior Director of Communications and Marketing** B.S.E., Henderson State University; M.S.E., University of Central Arkansas.

**Roxanne R. Reed, Director, Fine Arts Institute** B.A. Spelman College; M.A. Bowling Green State University; Ph.D. University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**John Riggs, Associate Dean of Students/Director of Residence Life** B.A., M.L.A., Oklahoma City University.

**Gina Rowsam, Assistant Dean/Director of Career Services, School of Law** B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Saint Mary's University of Minnesota.

**Lois Salmeron, Associate Dean of Nursing and Professor of Nursing** B.S.N., University of Oklahoma; M.A.T., Oklahoma City University; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 2005-

**Mahmood Shandiz, Senior Associate Dean, Meinders School of Business** B.A., Pars College; M.S., Tehran University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

**Melanie Shelley, Associate Dean, Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, Associate Professor of Dance Management** B.P.A., M.L.A., Oklahoma City University.

**Jeanne Short, Director of Alumni Relations and Planned Giving** B.S., Northern Michigan University.

**Victoria K. Swinney, Director, Dulaney-Browne Library**, B.A., Wartburg College, M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma, M.A., Middlebury College, Ph.D., Texas Woman's University.

**Harbour Winn, Director of The Center for Interpersonal Studies Through Film and Literature** B.S., Spring Hill College; M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., D.A., University of Oregon.

## THE FACULTY

### Petree College of Arts and Sciences

**David R. Evans, Dean**

**Susan C. Barber, Professor of Biology, Associate Provost** B.S., Howard Payne University; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1983-

**Regina J. Bennett, Associate Professor in English** B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.L.A., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1996-

**Denise Binkley, Director of Testing; Director of Student Success for the Petree College of Arts and Sciences** B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Ed., Oklahoma City University. 1992-

**Elaine Bitting, Assistant Professor of Art** B.F.A., California State University at Long Beach; M.F.A., Boston University. 2003-

**John Curtis Branch, Professor of Biology** B.S., Northwestern Oklahoma State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma; J.D., Oklahoma City University. 1964-

**Lois Lawler Brown, Professor of Education** B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Kent L. Buchanan, Associate Professor of Biology** B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Jacques Buttin, Associate Professor of Modern Languages** Licence des Lettres d'Anglais, Licence de Linguistique, Grenoble, France. 1969-

**Kathryn Carey, Adjunct Faculty in Education** B.A., Trinity College; M.A.T., Oklahoma City University; American Montessori Society Preprimary Certificate. 1976-

**Amy E. Cataldi, Associate Professor in Psychology** B.A., Boston College; M.A., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1997-

**Nadira Choudry, Adjunct Faculty in Education** B.A., M.A., Karachi University; M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; American Montessori Society Preprimary Certificate. 1997-

**Carter Blue Clark, Professor of History** B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1998-

**Lawrence Wells Cobb, Professor of History** A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University. 1981-

**Terry R. Conley, Professor of Biology, Associate Dean** B.S., Northwestern Oklahoma State University; M.Ed., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa. 1996-

**Julie A. Cowgill, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice** B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University. 2005-

**Darryl Cox, Adjunct Faculty in Speech** B.A., University of Oklahoma. 1993-

**Gene Crownover, Adjunct Faculty in Computer Science** B.B.A., University of Central Oklahoma; B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma City University. 1992-

**Scott C. Davidson, Assistant Professor of Philosophy** B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Duquesne University; Ph.D., Duquesne University. 2005-

**Adrienne Day, Adjunct Faculty in Art** B.F.A., University of Oklahoma; M.F.A., Arizona State University. 1996-

**Molisa Derk, Associate Professor of Computer Science** B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.L.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1995-

**Larry A. Eberhardt, Professor of Political Science** B.A., Valparaiso University; Ph.D., Northwestern University. 1971-

**David Alan Engebretson, Assistant Professor of Chemistry** B.S., St. Cloud State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia. 2006-

**Bryan Farha, Professor of Education** B.S., M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma; Ed.D., University of Tulsa. 1988-

**Catherine Ann Fowler, Adjunct Faculty in Education** B.A., M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; American Montessori Society Preprimary Certificate. 1988-

**Helen Gaudin, Associate Professor of Biology** B.S., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center. 1995-

**Kent Gordon, Adjunct Faculty in English** B.A., Westminster College; M.A., University of Central Oklahoma. 2000-

**Rebecca Gordon, Adjunct Faculty in English** B.A., M.A., University of Central Oklahoma. 1992-

**John Goulden, Associate Professor of Computer Science** B.S., Bethany Nazarene College; M.S., Oklahoma City University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1998-

**Vanessa Greer, Adjunct Faculty in Art** B.A., Oklahoma City University. 2004-

**Kenna Griffin, Instructor of Mass Communications** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma. 2003-

**Mark Griffin, Associate Professor of Modern Languages** B.S.E., Oklahoma State University; M.S., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Tulane University. 1996-

**Robert B. Griffin, Associate Professor of TESOL**, B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. 2004-

**Larry Guerrero, Associate Professor of Kinesiology** B.S., M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 2005-

**Matt Hamilton, Associate Professor of Mass Communications** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.B.A., University of Missouri; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 1997-

**Burt Harbison, Associate Professor in Art, Director of Nona Jean Hulsey Gallery** B.F.A., University of Texas; M.A., Texas A&M; M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 1998-

**Karlie Kenyon Harmon, Professor of Mass Communications** B.A., Rollins College; M.A., University of Oklahoma. 1978-

**Brooke Hessler, Eleanor Lou Carrithers Endowed Chair in Writing and Composition and Associate Professor of English** B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University. 2002-

**Donna Pulley Hodgkinson, Assistant Professor of Spanish** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma; Ed.D. Oklahoma State University. 1976-

**Marie Hooper, Associate Professor of History** B.A., Metropolitan State College of Denver; M.A., University of California at Davis; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. 1999-

**Charles G. Hoot Jr., Professor of Computer Science** B.A., University of California at San Diego; M.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of Illinois. 1997-

**Jody D. Horn, Professor of Sociology and Criminal Justice** B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University. 1997-

**Gerry Hunt, Adjunct Faculty in Computer Science and Management Information Systems** B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma City University. 1993-

**Patricia Johnson, Adjunct Faculty in Education** B.A. Southern Nazarene University; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma. 2004-

**Richard R. Johnson, Professor of Political Science** B.A., M.A., Sangamon State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University. 1997-

**Ralph Jones, Adjunct Faculty in Biology** B.S., M.S., University of Oklahoma . 1993-

**Dennis Brian Jowaisas, Professor of Psychology** B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. 1972-

**Art Kazmierczak, Professor of Computer Science** B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1999-

**Abigail Keegan, Professor of English** B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1989-

**Chuck A. Keeler, Adjunct Faculty in Art** B.A., Oklahoma City University. 1981-

**Marsha Keller, Assistant Professor of English** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.A., University of Oklahoma. 1981-

**Salwa Khoddam, Professor of English** B.A., Beirut College for Women; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. 1984-

**Fritz Kiersch, Artist in Residence, Moving Image Arts Program** B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University. 2005-

**Ismail Kombe, Associate Professor of Mathematics**, B.S., Ankara University, Ankara, Turkey, M.A., University of Pittsburgh, Ph.D., University of Memphis. 2004-

**Howard Kurtz, Professor of Sociology and Criminal Justice** B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of North Texas. 1979-

**Xiao-Bing Li, Adjunct Faculty in Asian Studies** B.A., Nankai University; M.A., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University. 2000-

**Xin Li, Assistant Professor of Computer Science** B.S., Xiangton University; M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences; Ph.D., Wayne State University. 2004-

**Bruce Macella, Associate Professor of Art** A.S., Triton College; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 1997-

**Jerry Magill, Assistant Professor of Political Science, Pre-Law Advisor** A.A.S., Rose State College; B.A., J.D., Oklahoma City University. 2007-

**Thomas W. Mauldin Jr., Adjunct Faculty in History and Political Science** B.A., Coe College; M.P.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1979-

**Dann J. May, Adjunct Faculty in Philosophy, Religion, and Education** B.S., M.S., University of Washington; M.A., University of North Texas. 1993-

**Virginia McCombs, Professor of History** B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1990-

**Mitzi McGuire, Associate Professor of English** A.A., Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College; B.A., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. 2000-

**Robin R. Meyers, Professor of Rhetoric** B.A., Wichita State University; M.Div., Phillips University Graduate Seminary; D.Min, Drew University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1991-

**Shawn Meyers, Adjunct Faculty in Art** B.A., Drew University; M.L.A., Oklahoma City University. M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 1997-

**Patricia Morgan, Adjunct Faculty in Education** B.A., Trinity University; M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; American Montessori Association Preprimary Certificate. 1997-

**John Nail, Associate Professor of Chemistry** B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Texas. 1999-

**Bee Pape, Adjunct Faculty and Co-Director of the Montessori Teacher Education Program in Education** B.A., University of Arkansas, M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; American Montessori Society/Association Montessori International Certificate. 1974-

**Terry O. Phelps, Professor of English** B.A., M.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1983-

**Danny L. Phillips, Adjunct Faculty in Art** B.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 1999-

**Melvyn G. Preisz, Professor of Psychology** B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1967-

**Teresa Rendon, Adjunct Faculty in Sociology and Criminal Justice** B.A., University of Central Oklahoma; M.B.A., M.Ed., J.D., Oklahoma City University. 1999-

**Klaus Rossberg, Professor of Physics** Diploma, Ernst Moritz Arndt Universität, Greifswald, Germany; Ph.D., University of Arizona. 1969-

**Larry Francis Sells, Professor of Computer Science** B.A., Franklin College; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., University of Evansville; CCP. 1985-

**Saeed Shadfar, Professor of Physics** B.S., National University of Iran; M.S., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1982-

**Don Skinner-Noble, Assistant Professor of Biology** B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University. 2005-

**Elaine Smokewood, Professor of English** B.A., Pittsburg State University; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Arkansas. 1996-

**Sheila K. Spurgeon, Professor of Education** B.S., M.Ed., Central State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Jerry Stewart, Associate Professor of Photography** B.A., B.S., Jacksonville State University; M.F.A., Georgia State University. 1991-

**Deborah Tice, Assistant Professor of Computer Science** B.S. Central State University; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 2005-

**Robert B. Trail, Professor of Mathematics** B.A., Central Methodist College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas. 1972-

**Moose Tyler, Instructor of Mass Communications** B.A., M.L.A., Oklahoma City University. 2005-

**Quang Van Tran, Adjunct Faculty in Computer Science** B.S., M.S., University of Saigon, Vietnam; M.S., Oklahoma City University. 1991-

**Ju-Chuan Wang-Arrow, Associate Professor in Chinese** B.A., Soo-Chow University, Taipei; M.A.T., Oklahoma City University; M.L.A., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1988-

**Jennifer Watson, Adjunct Faculty in Education** B.A., M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; M.A., University of Central Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1994-

**Leo G. Werneke, Professor of Philosophy** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Queen's College, Dundee University, Dundee, Scotland. 1968-

**Elizabeth Willner, Assistant Professor of Education** B.A., Rocky Mountain College; Teacher Certification, University of Colorado; M.S., Purdue University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 2007-

**Harbour Winn, Director for Center for Interpersonal Studies through Film and Literature, Professor of English** B.S., Spring Hill College; Ph.D., D.A., University of Oregon; Preprimary Certificate, American Montessori Society. 1982-

**Charles Wright, Adjunct Faculty in Criminal Justice and Sociology** B.A., Central State University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame; J.D., Oklahoma City University. 1983-

## Meinders School of Business

**Vincent F. Orza, Dean**

**Ali M. Alli, Professor of Economics** B.S., University of Alexandria; MS.IE, Ph.D., Oklahoma State University; P.E., State of Texas. 1985-

**Jane Austin, Associate Professor of Accounting** B.S., M.B.A., Central State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University; C.P.A. 1981-

**Thomas L. Brown, C. R. Anthony Chair of Competitive Enterprise and Professor of Marketing** B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. 1990-

**Barbara Crandall, Professor of Management** B.A., M.A., Central State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1989-

**Michael K. Frew, Professor of Management** B.A., M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.P.H., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1982-

**Gordon T. Gray, Associate Professor of Marketing** B.S., East Central Oklahoma State University; M.B.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1992-

**Robert A. Greve, Assistant Professor of Information Technology**, B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Central Oklahoma, Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. 2004-

**Thomas E. Guild, Visiting Professor of Business Law** B.A., University of Oklahoma, J.D., Southern Methodist University. 2006-

**Becky Haney, Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics** B.B.A., Baylor University; M.Div. Duke University. M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. 2005-

**Carol A. Howard, Associate Professor of International Business** B.A., University of Washington; M.B.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., Indiana University. 1996-

**Jeri Lynn Jones, Professor of Marketing** B.B.A., M.B.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. 1995-

**Andy Khader, Visiting Assistant Professor of Information Technology** B.S., Mu'tah University-Jordan. M.B.A., Oklahoma City University. 2002-

**David L. May, Professor of Economics** B.B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University. 1996-

**Jim R. McCown, Associate Professor of Economics**, B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas, Ph.D., Ohio State University. 2004-

**Alan C. McIntyre, Visiting Instructor of Finance**, B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Houston. 2004-

**Mostafa Moini, Professor of Economics** B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 1987-

**Charles L. Monnot III, Assistant Professor of Marketing** B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma State University. 1985-

**Socorro Maria Quintero, Associate Professor of Finance** B.S., University of the Philippines; M.S.I.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas. 1993-

**Jacci L. Rodgers, Professor of Accounting** B.B.A., Wright State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma; C.P.A.; C.M.A. 1992-

**Hossein S. Shafa, James Burwell Endowed Chair of Management and Professor of International Business Finance** B.S., Tehran University; M.B.A., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Texas. 1988-

**Mahmood T. Shandiz, Professor of Management Science** B.A. Pars College; M.S., Tehran University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. 1986-

**Ronnie J. Shaw, Associate Professor of Finance** B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Arlington. 1995-

**T. Elizabeth Stetson, Assistant Professor of Accounting** B.B.A. University of Oklahoma; M.S., Golden Gate University; J.D., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2005-

**James H. Thompson, Professor of Accounting** B.S., Auburn University; M.Acct., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma; C.P.A. 1991-

**Bart Ward, Professor of Accounting** B.B.A., M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Northwestern University, C.P.A. 2000-

**Carolyn J. Weber, Visiting Instructor of Accounting** B.A., Trinity University; M.S.A., Oklahoma City University; C.P.A. 2007-

**Jonathan Willner, Professor of Economics** B.A., Colorado State University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University. 1995-

## Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management

**John Bedford, Dean**

**Mary Price Boday, Associate Professor of Dance** B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 2005-

**Susan G. Cosby, Associate Professor of Arts Management** B.P.A., M.B.A., Oklahoma City University. 2000-

**Rachel Jacquemain, Associate Professor of Arts Management** B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 1999-

**Alana Martin, Instructor in Dance** B.P.A., Oklahoma City University. 2002-



**Burr Millsap, Assistant Professor of Arts Management** B.S., University of Central Oklahoma; M.B.A., University of Oklahoma; C.P.A. 1994-

**Patricia Oplotnik, Artist in Residence in Tap Pedagogy.** 2000-

**Don Risi, Instructor of Arts Management** B.A., East Central Oklahoma State University. 1993-

**Stacey Rogers, Assistant Professor of Dance** B.S., Oklahoma City University. 2006-

**Jo Rowan, Professor of Dance** B.S., M.A.D. in Dance, University of Cincinnati College Conservatory of Music. 1981-

**Kay Sandel, Artist in Residence in Ballet.** 1996-

**Kari Shaw, Instructor in Dance** B.P.A., Oklahoma City University. 2001-

**Melanie Shelley, Associate Dean, Associate Professor of Arts Management** B.P.A., M.L.A., Oklahoma City University. 1987-

**Kelli Stevens, Instructor of Dance** B.P.A., Oklahoma City University. 2002-

**Tiffany van der Merwe, Instructor in Dance** B.P.A., Oklahoma City University. 2002-

**Tiffany Warford, Instructor in Dance** B.P.A., Oklahoma City University. 2005-

**Ashley Wells, Instructor of Dance.** 2003-

**Veronica Wilcox, Artist in Residence.** 2003-

## Wanda L. Bass School of Music

**Mark Edward Parker, Dean**

**Jared Adams, Adjunct Faculty in Voice** B.M., Oklahoma City University. 2005-

**Michael P. Anderson, Assistant Professor of Trumpet** B.M., Illinois State University, M.M., University of Nebraska. 2004-

**John Arnold, Adjunct Faculty in Violin** B.M., M.M., University of Oklahoma. 1990-

**Rachel Barnard, Adjunct Faculty in Voice** B.F.A., State University of New York at Purchase; M.M., Oklahoma City University. 2002-

**Mark Belcik, Associate Dean, School of Music; Associate Professor of Music** B.M., University of Michigan; M.M., University of Oklahoma; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin. 2002-

**Robert Bennett, Assistant Professor of Music Theory** B.M., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., D.M.A., Florida State University. 2007-

**Florence Hobin Birdwell, Professor of Voice** B.F.A., M.A.T., Oklahoma City University. 1955-

**Chad Burrow, B.M., Associate Professor of Clarinet** B.M., Northwestern University; M.M., Yale University. 2001-

**Donna Wolff Cain, Adjunct Faculty in Viola** B.M., Denison University; M.M., University of Michigan. 2000-

**Claudia Carroll-Phelps, Adjunct Faculty in Piano** A.A., Cottey College; B.M., M.M., University of Oklahoma.

**Amy I-Lin Cheng, Assistant Professor of Piano** B.M., Curtis Institute of Music; M.M., Artist Diploma, Yale University. 2006-

**William N. Christensen, Assistant Professor of Voice** B.A., M.A., University of California at Santa Barbara. 2004-

**Jeanne Clewell, Adjunct Faculty in Piano** B.M., Oklahoma City University. 1997-

**Robert Deemer, Adjunct Faculty in Music Theory** B.M., M.M., Northern Illinois University; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin. 2006-

**Kimberly Dreisbach, Adjunct Faculty in Piano** B.M., Huntington College; M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln. 2006-

**Randi Von Ellefson, Professor of Music** B.A., Texas Lutheran University; M.F.A., University of Minnesota; D.M.A., Arizona State University. 2004-

**Michael Fresonke, Adjunct Instructor of Guitar** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.A., University of Missouri. 2001-

**Hidetoshi Fukuchi, Assistant Professor of Music Theory** B.A., University of the Incarnate Word; B.M., M.M., Ph.D., University of North Texas. 2007-

**Cory Gavito, Assistant Professor of Musicology** B.M.E., Texas Christian University; M.M., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin. 2006-

**Emogene Gunter Collins, Adjunct Faculty in Voice and Diction** B.M., M.M., Oklahoma City University. 1976-

**Lisa Harvey-Reed, Adjunct Faculty in Oboe** B.M., Indiana University; M.M., University of Oklahoma. 1986-

**Erik Heine, Assistant Professor of Music Theory** B.M., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.M., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin. 2005-

**David Herendeen, Professor and Director of Opera/Music Theater** B.M., M.M., Oberlin College; D.M.A., University of Arizona. 1997-

**Brenda Holleman, Associate Professor of Music in Voice** B.M., Illinois State University; M.M., University of Illinois. 2001-

**Larry Keller, Associate Professor of Voice** B.M., M.M., Oklahoma City University. 1990-

**Vicky Leloie Kelly, Professor of Voice** B.M., M.M., Oklahoma City University. 1988-

**Steve Elkins Kennedy, Adjunct Faculty in Vocal Coaching** B.M., University of North Carolina; M.M., University of Oklahoma. 2005-

**Jennifer Kerber, Adjunct Faculty in Voice** B.M., M.M., Oklahoma City University; D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City Conservatory. 2006-

**Edward Knight, Professor of Music Composition** B.M.E., Eastern Michigan University; M.M., D.M.A., University of Texas. 1997-

**James Koon, Adjunct Faculty in Trombone** B.M., West Virginia University. 2005-

**Derek Lawrence, Adjunct Faculty in Piano** B.M., Gordon College; M.M., University of Wisconsin-Madison. 2006-

**Gaye Leblanc, Adjunct Faculty in Harp** B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., Southern Methodist University. 1999-

**Matthew Mailman, Professor of Conducting** B.M., M.M., Northwestern University; D.M.A., University of North Texas. 1995-

**Kris Maloy, Adjunct Faculty in Saxophone and Jazz** B.M., Oklahoma City University; M.M., Bowling Green State University; D.M.A., University of Texas-Austin. 2005-

**Jan McDaniel, Instructor of Music** B.M., Midwestern State University; M.M., University of North Texas. 1999-

**Jeanmarie Nielsen Adjunct Instructor of Theory and Voice** B.M., Dana College; M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln. 2005-

**Tim Olsen, Assistant Professor of Music** B.M., Concordia College; M.A., M.M., D.M.A., Eastman School of Music. 2005-

**Parthena Owens, Adjunct Faculty in Flute** B.M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; M.M., Northwestern University.

**Kate Pritchett, Adjunct Faculty in Horn** B.M., University of Northern Colorado; M.M., University of North Texas. 2002-

**Frank W. Ragsdale, Assistant Professor of Voice** B.A., Atlanta Union College, M.M., Longy School of Music, D.M.A., University of Miami. 2004-

**Anna Resnick, Adjunct Faculty in Bassoon** B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., Boston University. 2006-

**Rebecca Ann Salter, Adjunct Faculty in Voice** B.A., M.M., Oklahoma City University. 2003-

**John Schimek, Professor of Strings and Music Education** B.M.Ed., University of Wisconsin; M.M., Rice University. 1993-

**Dennis L. Schneider, Instructor of Opera and Music Theater** B.A., M.A., Oklahoma State University. 2003-



**Ernestine Holmes Scott, Adjunct Faculty in Piano** B.M., Oklahoma City University. 1956-

**David Steffens, Professor of Percussion** B.M., Central Michigan University; M.M., Michigan State University; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester. 1997-

**Ron Von Dreau, Adjunct Faculty in Tuba and Euphonium** M.M., University of Colorado; B.M., Eastman School of Music. 2002-

**Jeff White, Adjunct Faculty in Percussion** B.M.E., M.M. Central Michigan University. 2006-

**Judith Willoughby, Professor of Music** B.M., Northwestern University; M.M., Temple University. 2005-

**Thomasz Zieba, Adjunct Faculty in Cello** B.M., Texas Christian University; M.M., Southern Methodist University. 2003-

## Department of Theatre

**Donald Childs, Director**

**Billie Boston, Professor of Theatre and Costume Designer** B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. 1987-

**Tonia Campanella, Assistant Professor of Theatre** B.F.A., Niagara University; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University. 2006-

**Donald Childs, Department of Theatre Director, Professor of Theatre** B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., San Jose State University; M.F.A., Indiana University. 2007-

**Darryl Cox, Adjunct Faculty in Theatre** B.A., University of Oklahoma. 1993-

**Jason Foreman, Assistant Professor of Theatre** B.F.A., University of Oklahoma; M.F.A., California State University-Long Beach. 2005

**James Hutchison, Assistant Professor of Theatre** B.M., Western Illinois University; M.F.A., Ohio State University. 2007-

**Robin Levenson, Assistant Professor of Theatre** B.A., University of California-Santa Barbara; M.F.A., University of California-Riverside; Ph.D., New York University. 2007-

**D. Lance Marsh, Assistant Professor of Theatre** B.F.A., Stephens College; M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison. 2006-

**Judith Palladino, Professor of Theatre and Director of Children's Theatre** B.A., Ashland University; M.F.A., Eastern Michigan University. 1992-

**David J. Pasto, Professor of Theatre** B.A., Cornell University; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., University of Michigan 1993-

**Steven Taylor, Associate Professor of Theatre** B.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.F.A., University of Texas-Austin. 2004-

**Melissa L.F. Turner, Assistant Professor of Theatre** B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.F.A., Yale School of Drama. 2007-

## Kramer School of Nursing

**Marvel Williamson, Dean**

**Susan Barnes, Assistant Professor of Nursing** A.S.N., Northern Oklahoma College; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D., University of Texas. 2005-

**Deborah Bocar, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N. University of Oklahoma; M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2004-

**Dianna Bottoms, Clinical Instructor of Nursing** B.S.N., M.S., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Carole Bryant, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N., Georgetown University; M.Ed., Oklahoma City University; M.S.N., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 2006-

**Denise Burton, Associate Professor of Nursing** B.S.N., Central State University; M.S., University of Oklahoma; R.N.C. 1985-

**Linda Cook, Associate Professor of Nursing** B.S.N., M.S., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania. 2007-

**Hilda Crane-Smith, Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing** B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Oklahoma; R.N. 2005-

**Shannon Davis, Adjunct Faculty** A.A.S., Redlands Community College; B.S.N., University of Oklahoma. 2005-

**Clare Delaney, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N., Seton Hall University; M.S.N., University of Maryland. 2006-

**Betty Gorrell, Adjunct Faculty** B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., Indiana University; Ed.D., University of Oklahoma. 2003-

**Lisa Hudson, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N., Texas Woman's University; M.S.N., Southern Nazarene University. 2006-

**L. Diane Hughes Adjunct Faculty** B.A., Jamestown College; M.S., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Betty Joubert, Adjunct Faculty** A.D.N., Oklahoma State University-Oklahoma City; B.A., Langston University; M.S.N., University of Phoenix. 2004-

**Lynda Korvick, Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing** B.S.N., Ball State University; M.S.N., University of Oklahoma. 2005-

**Jo McGuffin, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N., M.S.N., Texas Women's University; Ph.D., Century University, 2003-

**Sheila Myers, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S.N., Yale University; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Margaret Freede Owens, Adjunct Faculty** B.S.N., B.B.A., M.S., University of Oklahoma; M.B.A., J.D., Oklahoma City University. 2004-

**DeAnne Parrott, Clinical Instructor of Nursing** B.S.N., University of Kansas; M.Ed., Wichita State University; M.S.N., University of Oklahoma. 2004-

**Irene Phillips, Clinical Instructor of Nursing** B.S.N., Duquesne University; M.S., Southern Nazarene University. 2006-

**Lois Salmeron, Professor of Nursing** B.S.N., University of Oklahoma; M.A.T., Oklahoma City University; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. 2005-

**Brenda G. Skaggs, Adjunct Faculty** A.D.N., Seminole Junior College; B.S.N., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Nebraska. 2006-

**Linda Kay Wisener, Clinical Instructor of Nursing** A.D.N., Oklahoma City Community College; B.S.N., M.S.N., Southern Nazarene University. 2005-

## Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center

**Mark Y. A. Davies, Dean**

**Boyd Ash, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., University of Tulsa; M.Div., McCormick Theological Seminary. 1991-

**Sharon Betsworth, Assistant Professor** B.A., Luther College; M.Div., Wesley Theological Seminary; Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union. 2007-

**Jerry M. Black, Adjunct Faculty** B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Div., M.T.S., Phillips Theological Seminary. 1998-

**Donald G. Emler, Professor** B.A., University of Missouri, Kansas City; M.Div., Garrett Evangelical Theological Seminary; M.S.Ed., Ed.D., Indiana University. 1989-

**Russell Fox, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., Thomas Edison State College; Rabbinic Ordination, Academy of Jewish Religion. 2005-

**Ed Coy Light, Adjunct Faculty** B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Div., Saint Paul School of Theology. 1982-

**Jennifer Long, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.Div., Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary. 2005-

**Leslie Long, Adjunct Faculty** B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Div., Phillips Theological Seminary, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. 2004-

**Grayson Lucky, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., M.A., Southern Nazarene University; M.Th. Perkins School of Theology at Southern Methodist University. 2004-

**Dann J. May, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., M.S., University of Washington; M.A., University of North Texas. 1993-

**Theodore Metzler, Adjunct Faculty** B.A. Youngstown State University; M.S., University of Michigan; M.A. University of Notre Dame; M.A., Andover Newton Theological School; Ph.D., Ohio State University. 2003 -

**Rebecca Morton, Adjunct Faculty** B.S. University of Arts and Sciences of Oklahoma; M.Ed., Southwestern State University; M.A.R., Oklahoma City University. 2004-

**John Starkey, Professor** B.A., Fordham University; M.T.S., Weston School of Theology; Ph.D., Boston University. 1998-

**Paul Williamson, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., University of Kansas, M.D., Kansas Medical School; Ph.D., ABD Catholic University of America. 2002-

**David Wilson, Adjunct Faculty** B.A., Oklahoma City University; M.Div., Phillips Theological Seminary. 1996-

**Lisa Wolfe, Assistant Professor, Endowed Chair of Hebrew Bible**, B.A., University of Colorado; M.Div., United Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary/Northwestern University. 2007-

## Dulaney-Browne Library

**Victoria Swinney, Director**

**Robert Dorman, Assistant Professor of Library Science and Monographs Librarian** B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University; M.S.L.S., The Catholic University of America. 2006-

**John Heisch, Assistant Professor of Library Science and Acquisition Services Librarian** B.A., M.L.S., University of Oklahoma. 1983-

**Elizabeth Jones, Assistant Professor of Library Science and Access Services/Systems Librarian** B.B.A., M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma. 2006-

**Chariyar Nillpraphan, Associate Professor of Library Science and Government Documents Librarian** B.Ed., Srinakharinwirot University; Special Certificate in Library Science, Chulalongkorn University; M.L.S., University of Oklahoma. 1990-

**Edwin Wiles, Associate Professor of Library Science and Information Services Librarian** B.A., Central State University; M.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Central State University. 1989-

**Christina Wolf, Associate Professor of Library Science and Archivist and Special Collections Librarian** B.A., B.F.A., Oklahoma State University; M.L.I.S., University of Texas; Certified Archivist. 2000-

## Emeritus

**David B. Carmichael** Professor of Management

**Ethel Decker Clifton** Associate Professor of Modern Languages

**Peter V. N. Denman** Professor of History

**Donna Dykes** Professor of Religion

**Perry Dillon** Professor of Modern Languages

**A.E. Erdberg** LL.D., Professor of Law

**Christiane Faris** Professor of Modern Languages

**Antone Godding** Professor of Music

**Clifton L. Grossman** Assistant Professor of Journalism

**Jacob Doyle Hoover** Associate Professor of Speech

**Nancy Kenderdine** Professor of Law

**Lois Kruschwitz** Professor of Biology

**A.W. Martin** Professor of Religion

**Sandra Farris Martin** Professor of Mass Communications

**Lloyd Keith Musselman** Professor of History

**Roberta Olson** Dean of the Petree College of Arts and Sciences

**Frank Payne** Associate Professor of Music

**Donna Castle Richardson** Professor of Education

- 
- A**
- Academic Advisement, 43  
 Academic Deans, 209  
 Academic Dismissal, 51  
 Academic Enrichment Fee, 16  
 Academic Forgiveness, 13  
 Academic Honesty, 41  
     Appeal Procedures, 42  
 Academic Load, 48  
 Academic Probation and Suspension, 50  
 Academic Progress, 19  
 Academic Regulations, 40  
     General Requirements for Degrees, 41  
 Academic Scholarships, 20  
 Academic Support Programs, 54  
     Computer and Information Resources, 55  
     ELS Language Centers, 56  
     International Education, 57  
     Learning Enhancement Center, 55  
     University Honors Program, 55  
     Washington Center  
         Internship Program, 56  
         Washington Semester Program, 57  
 Accounting, 109  
 Accreditation, 7  
 Acting, 138, 140  
 Adding Courses, 46  
 Administrators, 209  
 Admission and Registration, 12  
     Conditional Admission, 14  
     Concurrent Enrollment, 13  
     General Admission Policy, 12  
     High School Course  
         Requirements, 12  
     International Student Admission, 14  
     Procedures, First-Time Freshmen, 12  
     Procedures, Transfer Students, 13  
     Readmission, 13, 51  
     Unclassified Students, 13  
 Advanced Placement Credit, 43  
 Advanced Standing Credit, 43  
     Advanced Placement, 43  
     CLEP, 44  
     International Baccalaureate (IB), 44  
     Oklahoma School of Science and  
         Mathematics (OSSM), 44  
     *see also* Transfer of  
         Undergraduate Credit  
 Advisement, Academic, 43  
 Aerospace Studies, 60  
 Air Force Officer's Training Corps Program, 59  
 Alcohol and Drug Education, 38  
 Alpen-Adria University at Klagenfurt, 57  
 Alpha Chi Omega, 35  
 Alpha Mu Gamma, 35  
 Alpha Phi Sigma Lambda, 35  
 Alpha Psi Omega, 35  
 American Bar Association, 7  
 American Dance Pedagogy, 120  
 American Montessori Society, 85  
 American Studies, 104  
 America's Best Christian Colleges, 7  
 America's 100 Best College Buys, 7  
 Ann Lacy School of American Dance  
     and Arts Management, 112  
     Academic Policies, 113  
     Academic Probation, 113  
     Admission Requirements, 113  
     Arts Management Department, 121  
     Arts Management Course  
         Projects And Papers, 113  
     Attendance, 113  
     Auditions, 116  
     Concurrent Enrollment, 114  
     Credit/No-Credit, 113  
     Dance Department, 115  
     Dance Transfer Credits, 113  
     Degree Programs, 114  
     Degree Requirements, 115  
     Double Majors, 117  
     Employment, 114  
     Faculty, 210  
     Full-Time Enrollment, 114  
     Health and Safety, 117  
     Majors  
         American Dance Pedagogy, 120  
         Dance Management, 119  
         Dance Performance, 118  
         Entertainment Business, 121  
     Minimum Grade Requirements, 114  
     Minors, 117  
     Nondance Majors, 117  
     Performance Opportunities, 114  
     Policy Documents, 114  
     Requirements, 113  
     School Academic Probation, 113  
     Senior Performance and  
         Technical Proficiency Exam, 118  
     Videotape Auditions, 116  
     Weight Policy, 116  
 Apartment Living, 34  
 Appeals  
     Grievance Procedure for Grade Appeal, 49  
     of Academic Dismissal, 51  
 Area Map, 4  
 Army ROTC, 60  
 Art, 68  
 Arts and Sciences, School of  
*see* Petree College of Arts and Sciences  
 Arts Management, 121  
 Asian Studies, 99  
 Assessment, 8  
 Associate Certification Program in Christian  
     Education, 151  
 Associate Certification Program in Youth  
     Ministry, 151  
 Association of Collegiate Business Schools and  
     Programs, 7  
 Athletics, 36  
     Intramural Sports, 37  
     Junior Varsity Athletics, 36  
     Varsity Athletics, 36  
 Attendance, 41  
     and Financial Aid, 19  
 Auditing Courses, 46
- 
- B**
- Bass School of Music, 122  
 Accreditation, 7, 122  
 Admission Requirements, 124  
 Advising, 124  
 Credits in Applied Music, 125  
 Employment, 124  
 Facilities, 123  
 Faculty, 123, 210  
 Fields of Study, 123  
 General Education Requirements, 126  
 General Regulations, 125  
 Majors  
     Bachelor of Arts in Music, 135  
     Bachelor of Music with  
         Elective Studies in Business  
         Administration, 134  
     Church Music, 135  
     Composition, 133  
     Guitar Performance, 128  
     Instrumental Music  
         Education Certification, 130  
     Instrumental Performance, 127  
     Music Theater, 128  
     Organ Performance, 128  
     Piano Pedagogy, 133  
     Piano Performance, 127  
     Vocal Music Education/  
         Piano Emphasis, 132  
     Vocal Music Education/  
         Voice Emphasis, 131  
     Vocal Performance, 126  
 Master of Music, 123  
 Oklahoma City, 124  
 Organizations, 124  
 Performance, 124  
 Preparatory Division, 123  
 Beta Beta Beta Biological  
     Honor Society, 35  
 Biochemistry, 73  
 Biology, 70  
 Biomedical Sciences, 71  
 Blue Key National Honor Fraternity, 35, 53  
 Board of Trustees, 209  
 Bookstore Book Bucks, 18  
 Business Administration, 109  
 Business Entrepreneurship, 110  
 Business Research Center, 107  
 Business School  
*see* Meinders School of Business
- 
- C**
- C. G. Jung Lectureship, 37  
 Cafeteria  
*see* Food Service  
 Campus Map, 3  
 Campus Police, 38

Campus Technology Services, 55  
 Cancellation of Courses Policy, 48  
 Career Services, 59  
 Cell and Molecular Biology, 71  
 Center for Interpersonal Studies  
   Through Film and Literature, 56  
 Certification Studies in the United Methodist  
   Church, 150  
 Cheerleading, 36  
 Chemistry, 73  
 Chinese, 94  
 Classification, 48  
 CLEP Credit, 44  
 Cokesbury Court Apartments, 34  
 Commencement, 52  
 Comprehensive Records Fee, 17  
 Computer and Information Resources, 55  
 Computer Information Systems, 75  
 Computer Labs, 55  
 Computer Science, 74  
 Concurrent High School Enrollment, 13  
 Conditional Admission, 14  
 Cooperative Program in Military Science, 60  
 Core Beliefs and Values, 8  
 Counseling, 38  
*see also* Academic Advisement  
 Course Cancellation Policy, 48  
 Course Descriptions, 152  
   Accounting, 153  
   Aerospace Studies, 60  
   Art, 153  
   Arts Management, 156  
   Asian Studies, 157  
   Biology, 157  
   Chemistry, 159  
   Chinese, 160  
   Computer Science, 161  
   Criminal Justice, 162  
   Dance, 163  
   Economics, 165  
   Education  
     Early Childhood, 166  
     Elementary, 169  
     Professional, 168  
   English, 170  
   Finance, 172  
   First-Year Seminar, 174  
   French, 173  
   German, 174  
   History, 175  
   Honors, 176  
   Information Technology, 177  
   Interdepartmental, 178  
   Kinesiology and  
     Exercise Studies, 178  
   Professional Majors  
     Courses, 178  
     Management, 179  
   Marketing, 180  
   Mass Communications  
     General, 181

Advertising, 182  
 Broadcasting, 183  
 Film Media, 184  
 Print Media, 184  
 Public Relations, 185  
 Mathematics, 185  
 Military Science, 61  
 Moving Image Arts, 187  
 Music  
   Church Music, 192  
   Class Applied, 189  
   Composition, 189  
   Diction, 190  
   Education and Pedagogy, 190  
   Ensemble, 191  
   History and Literature, 189  
   Opera and Music Theater, 191  
   Theory, 188  
 Nursing, 192  
 Philosophy, 193  
 Photography, 194  
 Physics, 195  
 Political Science, 197  
 Psychology, 198  
 Religion, 199  
 Sociology, 202  
 Spanish, 203  
 Theatre, 204  
 Course Numbering System, 47  
 Credit by Examination, 43  
 Credit/No-Credit, 46  
   Ann Lacy School of American  
     Dance and Arts Management, 113  
   Bass School of Music, 126  
   Department of Theatre, 139  
   Kramer School of Nursing, 144  
   Meinders School of Business, 107  
   Petree College Of Arts And Sciences, 67  
   Wimberly School of Religion  
     and Graduate Theological Center, 147  
 Criminal Justice, 104  
 Cultural Enrichment Events, 37

---

**D**

---

Dance, 36, 112  
*see also* Ann Lacy School of American Dance  
 and Arts Management  
 Dance Management, 119  
 Dance Performance, 118  
 Degree Requirements, 41  
   General Education Curriculum, 63  
*see also* Ann Lacy School of American  
 Dance and Arts Management; Bass School  
 of Music; Department of Theatre; Kramer  
 School of Nursing; Meinders School of  
 Business; Petree College of Arts and  
 Sciences; Wimberly School of Religion and  
 Graduate Theological Center  
 Second Baccalaureate Degree, 41  
 Degrees, 10  
 Delta Mu Delta Business Honorary Society, 35

Department of Theatre, 137  
   Admissions Requirements, 138  
   Credit/No-Credit, 139  
   Department Prerequisites, 139  
   Faculty, 138, 214  
   Fields of Study, 138  
   General Regulations, 139  
   Majors  
   Acting, 138, 140  
   Theatre Design and Production, 138, 140  
   Theatre Performance, 138, 144  
   Minor in Theatre, 140  
 Departmental Independent Study, 48  
 Departmental Scholarships, 21  
 Directions to Oklahoma City University, 4  
 Disability Concerns  
*see* Student Health and Disability Concerns  
 Discipline, Student, 43  
 Dismissal, 50  
   Readmissions following, 51  
 Distinguished Speakers Series, 37  
 Dormitories, 34  
 Dropping Courses, 46  
 Drug and Alcohol Education, 38  
 Dulaney-Browne Library, 58  
   Faculty, 215  
   Fee, 16

---

**E**

---

Early Childhood Education, 78  
 Economics, 110  
 Edge Hill University, 58  
 Education, Department of, 75  
   General Studies, 84  
   Noncertification Programs, 84  
   Secondary and PK-12  
     Licensure/Certification, 80  
 Elementary Education, 79  
 ELS Language Centers, 14, 56  
 E-mail, 18  
 Emeritus Faculty, 215  
 Endowed Chairs and Professorships, 32  
 Endowed Scholarships, 21  
 English, 85  
 English Proficiency, 14  
 Entertainment Business, 121  
 Entrance Examinations, 12  
 Evaluation of Academic Work, 46  
 Examinations  
   Entrance, 12  
   Final, 48  
 Expenses and Financial Aid, 15  
 Extracurricular Activities, 36  
   Academic Probation and, 50  
   Athletics, 36  
   Cheerleading, 36  
   Conditional Admission and, 14  
   Dance, 36  
   Intramural Sports, 37  
   Music, 37  
   Student Publications, 37



Theatre, 36

---

**F**

---

Faculty, 210  
Faculty Emeritus, 218  
Falsification of Records, 41  
Family Educational Rights  
and Privacy Act of 1974, 38  
Fees, 16  
Film Institute, 37  
Film Production, 95  
Film Studies, 95  
Final Examinations, 48  
Finance, 111  
Financial Assistance, 18  
Financial Information, 16  
    Application Procedures, 18  
    Assistance Available, 18, 20  
        Federal Aid, 20  
        Oklahoma City University Assistance, 20  
        State Aid, 20  
    Award Notifications, 20  
    Bookstore Book Bucks, 18  
    Eligibility, 18  
    Endowed Scholarships, 21  
    Fees, 16  
    Payment of Tuition, 16  
    Refund Distribution, 19  
    Renewal, 20  
    Return of Unearned Federal Funds, 19  
    Satisfactory Academic Progress, 19  
    Special Service Fees, 16  
    Tuition Adjustments, 17  
    Withdrawals, 17  
Financial Support for International Students, 14  
Food Service, 34  
Forgiveness, Academic, 13  
Fraternities, 36  
French, 91

---

**G**

---

General Admission Policy, 12  
General Education Curriculum, 63  
    Competencies, 64  
    Requirements, 63  
*see also* Ann Lacy School of American Dance and  
Arts Management; Bass School of Music;  
Department of Theatre; Kramer School of Nursing;  
Meinders School of Business; Petree College of  
Arts and Sciences; Wimberly School of Religion  
and Graduate Theological Center  
German, 92  
Gift Scholarships, 31  
Grade Appeal, Procedure for, 49  
Grade Points, 47  
Grade Reports, 48  
Grading System, 46  
    Adding Courses, 46  
    Auditing Courses, 46  
    Computing the GPA, 47  
    Credit/No-Credit, 46

Dropping Courses, 46  
Grade Points, 47  
Incomplete Courses, 47  
Repetition of Courses, 47  
Withdrawal, 47

Graduate Degree Programs, 10  
Graduation Fee, 17  
Graduation Honors, 52  
*see also* University Honors  
Graduation Procedures and  
    Commencement, 52  
Graphic Design, 69  
Greek Fraternities and Sororities, 36  
Grievance Procedure for Grade Appeal, 49  
Guitar Performance, 128

---

**H**

---

Health Service  
*see* Student Health Service and  
    Disability Concerns Office  
Health Service Fee, 17  
Higher Learning Commission of the North Central  
    Association of Colleges and Schools, 7  
History, 86  
History of the University, 7  
History/Political Science, 87  
Honesty, 41  
Honorary Organizations, 35  
Honor Rolls, 52  
Honor Student Association, 35  
Honors  
    Graduation, 52  
    University, 52  
    University Honors program, 55  
Honors Program  
*see* University Honors Program  
Housing, 14, 34  
    Apartment Living, 34  
    and Food Service, 34  
    On-Campus, 34  
    Rates, 34  
    Residence Halls, 34  
Humanities, 88

---

**I**

---

Identification Cards, 18  
Incomplete Courses, 46  
Independent Study, 48  
Information Technology, 111  
Instrumental Music  
    Education Certification, 130  
Instrumental Performance, 127  
Insurance, 38  
    for International Students, 16  
    for Nursing Students, 144  
Interfraternity Council, 36  
International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit, 44  
International Education, 57  
    Affiliated Programs, 58  
    Faculty-Led Classes, 58  
International Students

Admission, 14  
ELS Language Centers, 14, 55  
English Proficiency, 14  
Fees, 16  
Financial Support, 14  
Housing, 14  
Organizations, 36  
Scholarships, 25

Internships

*see* Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts  
Management; Bass School of Music; Kramer  
School of Nursing; Meinders School of Business;  
Petree College of Arts and Sciences; Wimberly  
School of Religion and Graduate Theological  
Center

Intramural Sports, 37

---

**J**

---

Jung Lectureship, C. G., 37  
Junior Marshals, 53  
Junior Varsity Athletics, 36

---

**K**

---

Kappa Phi, 35  
Kinesiology and Exercise Studies, 88  
    Activity Courses, 89  
Kramer School of Nursing, 141  
    Accreditation, 7  
    Admission, 142  
    Bachelor's-to-B.S.N.  
        Program, 143  
    R.N.-to-B.S.N. Program, 143  
    Traditional B.S.N. Program, 142  
    Bachelor's-to-B.S.N. Students, 142  
Clinical Experience, 144  
Curriculum, 144  
    Bachelor's to B.S.N., 145  
    R.N. to B.S.N. 145  
    Traditional B.S.N. Program, 145  
Eligibility Statement, 143  
Faculty, 214  
Goals, 142  
Grading Policy, 144  
Graduation, 144  
Licensure, 144  
Master of Science in Nursing, 144  
Mission, 142  
Oklahoma Board of Nursing, 142  
Progression, 143  
R.N. to B.S.N. Option, 143  
Transfer of Credit, 144

---

**L**

---

Late Payment Fee, 17  
Late Registration Fee, 17  
Leadership Award, 53  
Learning Enhancement Center, 55  
Letzeiser Medals, 52  
Library, Dulaney-Browne, 58  
    Faculty, 215  
    Fee, 16

**M**

Majors, Undergraduate, 10

*see also* Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management; Bass School of Music; Department of Theater; Kramer School of Nursing; Meinders School of Business; Petree College of Arts and Sciences; Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center

Maps

- Campus, 3
- Oklahoma City area, 4

Margaret E. Petree College of Performing Arts

- Bass School of Music, 122
- Department of Theatre, 137
- Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management, 112

Marketing, 111

Mass Communications, 89

Mathematics, 90

Meal Plans, 34

Meinders School of Business, 106

- Academic Appeal Process, 108
- Academic Policies, 107
- Academic Probation and Suspension, 107
- Accreditation, 7
- Attendance, 107
- Business Research Center, 107
- Degree Programs, 108
- Degree Requirements, 108
- Facilities, 107
- Faculty, 212
- General Education Requirements, 108
- Grading, 107

Majors

- Accounting, 109
- Combined B.S.B. and M.S.A., 109
- Business Administration, 109
- Economics, 110
- Finance, 111
- Information Technology, 111
- Marketing, 111

Minors

- Business Entrepreneurship, 110
- Economics, 110
- Student Responsibilities, 108
- Transfer Students/Credits, 107

Military Science, 61

Minors

*see* Ann Lacy School of American Dance and Arts Management; Bass School of Music; Department of Theater; Meinders School of Business; Petree College of Arts and Sciences; Wimberly School of Religion and Graduate Theological Center

Mission, 8

Modern Language, 91

*see also* Chinese, French, German, Spanish

Montessori

- Accreditation, 7
- Certification, 85

Moving Image Arts, 94

*see also* Film Production, Film Studies

Music, 37, 135

*see also* Bass School of Music

Music Composition, 133

Music Scholarships, 26

Music Theater, 129

**N**

National Association of Schools of Music, 7

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 7

Neustadt Lectures, 38

Norick Art Center, 68

Nursing

- see* Kramer School of Nursing

Nursing Honor Society, 35

Nursing Scholarships, 27

**O**

Office of International Education, 57

Officers of the University, 209

Oklahoma City, 9, 124

Oklahoma City Map, 4

Oklahoma City University Leadership Award, 53

Oklahoma School of Science and Mathematics, 44

On-Campus Housing, 34

Organizations, 35

Organ Performance, 128

OSSM, 44

**P**

Panhellenic Council, 36

Parking Permit Fee, 16

Payment of Tuition, 16

Petree College of Arts and Sciences, 66

Accreditation

- Montessori, 7
- Teacher Education Program, 7

Additional General Education Requirements, 67

Art, 68

Department of Education, 75

Faculty, 210

General Degree Requirements, 67

Independent Study Opportunities, 68

Majors

- Biochemistry, 73
- Biology, 70
- Biomedical Sciences, 72
- Cell and Molecular Biology, 71
- Chemistry, 72
- Computer Information Systems, 75
- Computer Science, 74
- Criminal Justice, 104
- Early Childhood Education, 78
- Elementary Education, 79
- English, 85
- English/Education Double Major, 81, 86
- Film Production, 95
- Film Studies, 95
- French, 91

French/Education

- Double Major, 81, 92

General Studies in Education, 84

Montessori Certification, 85

German, 92

German/Education

- Double Major, 82, 93

Graphic Design, 69

History, 86

History/Political Science, 87

Humanities, 88

Kinesiology and Exercise Studies, 88

Mass Communications, 89

Mathematics, 90

Mathematics/Education

- Double Major, 83, 91

Philosophy, 96

Philosophy/Religion, 97

Photography, 70

Physics, 97

Political Science, 98

Psychology, 100

Research and Data Analysis, 101

Science, 102

Sociology, 103

Spanish, 93

Spanish/Education

- Double Major, 82, 93

Studio Art, 69

Studio Art/Education

- Double Major, 69

Minors

- American Studies, 104
- Asian Studies, 99
- Art, 70
- Biology, 72
- Chemistry, 73
- Chinese, 94
- Computer Science, 75
- Criminal Justice, 104
- Education, 78
- English, 86
- Ethics, 96
- French, 92
- German, 93
- History, 87
- Mass Communications, 90
- Mathematics, 91
- Philosophy, 96
- Photography, 70
- Political Science, 99
- Psychology, 101
- Rhetoric, 105
- Sociology, 104
- Spanish, 93
- Women's Studies, 105

Modern Language, 91

Montessori Certification, 85

Moving Image Arts, 94

Prior Learning + University Studies (PLUS Program), 67

Requirements for B.A. and  
B.F.A. Degrees, 67  
Requirements for the B.S. Degree, 67  
Teacher Licensure/  
Certification Programs, 80  
Art, 80  
English, 81  
Foreign Language, 81  
Mathematics, 82  
Music, 84  
Science, 83  
Social Studies, 83  
Speech/Drama/Debate, 83  
Studio Art, 81

Phi Alpha Delta National Legal Fraternity, 35  
Phi Alpha Theta, 35  
Phi Eta Sigma, 35  
Phi Kappa Phi, 53  
Philosophy, 96  
Philosophy/Religion, 97  
Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia, 25  
Photography, 70  
Physics, 97  
Piano Pedagogy, 133  
Piano Performance, 127  
PLUS Program (Prior Learning +  
University Studies), 67  
Political Science, 98  
Prior Learning + University  
Studies (PLUS Program), 67  
Privacy Policy, 39  
Probation and Suspension, 50  
Psi Chi National Honor Society, 35  
Psychology, 100

---

## R

---

Rates for Residence Halls, 34  
Readmission to the University, 13  
Following Academic or  
Disciplinary Suspension, 51  
Records and Transcripts, 48  
Records, Falsification, 41  
Religion Major, 147, 148  
Religion/Philosophy, 147, 150  
Religion, School of  
*see* Wimberly School of Religion and  
Graduate Theological Center  
Religion Scholarship, 28  
Religious Education, 147, 149  
Religious Life, 34  
Religious Organizations, 35  
Repetition of Courses, 47  
Research and Data Analysis, 101  
Residence Halls, 34  
Rhetoric, 105  
Ritsumeikan University, 58  
ROTC, 59  
Air Force ROTC, Aerospace, 59  
Army ROTC, 60  
Rules Governing Payment of Tuition, 16

---

## S

---

Satisfactory Academic Progress, 19  
Scholarships  
Endowed, 21  
For Art Students, 68  
School of Law, Accreditation, 7  
Science Major, 102  
Secondary and PK-12 Licensure/Certification, 80  
Second Baccalaureate Degree, 41  
Second Major In Education, 77  
Sexual Harassment Policy, 39  
Sigma Alpha Iota, 35  
Sociology and Criminal Justice, 103  
Sororities, 36  
Spanish, 93  
Special Programs, 55  
Center for Interpersonal Studies  
Through Film and Literature, 55  
ROTC, 58  
University Honors Program, 54  
Washington Center  
Internship Program, 55  
Washington Semester Program, 56  
Special Service Fees, 16  
Sports  
*see* Athletics; Intramural Sports; Kinesiology  
and Exercise Studies  
Student Academic Load, 48  
Student Assistance Services, 38  
Student Classification, 48  
Student Discipline, 43  
Student Government, 35  
Student Health and Disability  
Concerns, Office of, 38  
Health Service Fee, 17  
Student Health Insurance, 38  
Student Life, 34  
Extracurricular Activities, 36  
Honorary Organizations, 34  
Religious Life, 34  
Student Senate, 35  
Student Organizations, 36  
Student Privacy Policy, 39  
Student Publications, 37  
Student Senate, 35  
Student Services, 33  
Student Services Fee, 16  
Student Teaching, 77  
Studio Art, 69  
Study Abroad, 57  
Affiliated/Approved Programs, 58  
Argentina, 57  
Austria, 57  
England, 58  
Japan, 58  
Faculty-Led Classes, 58  
International Education Opportunities, 57  
Reciprocal Exchange, 57  
Suspension, Academic Probation and, 50

---

## T

---

Teacher Education, 75  
Accreditation, 7  
Admission to Program, 76  
Technology Fee, 16  
Theatre, 37, 138  
Theatre Department  
*see* Department of Theatre  
Theatre Design and Production, 138  
Theatre Performance, 138, 139  
Theta Alpha Kappa, 152  
Time Limits on Course Work, 41  
Transcripts, Records and, 48  
Comprehensive Records Fee, 17  
Transfer Students  
Admission Procedures, 13  
Transfer Credit, 44  
Transfer of Undergraduate Credit, 44  
General Requirements, 45  
Trustees, Administrators, Faculty, and Staff, 208  
Tuition, 16  
Adjustments, 17  
Auditing, 16  
Payments, 16

---

## U

---

Unclassified Students, 13  
Undergraduate Courses, 152  
*see also* Course Descriptions  
Undergraduate Degree Programs, 65  
*see also* Ann Lacy School of American Dance and  
Arts Management; Bass School of Music;  
Department of Theater; Kramer School of Nursing;  
Meinders School of Business; Petree College of  
Arts and Sciences; Wimberly School of Religion  
and Graduate Theological Center  
Undergraduate Majors, 10  
United Methodist Certification  
in Christian Education, 147, 150  
Universidad del Centro Educativo  
Latinoamericano, 57  
University, the, 7  
University Facility Fee, 16  
University Honors, 52  
University Honors Program, 55  
Graduation and, 52  
Required Courses, 55  
University Manor Apartments, 34  
University Senate of the  
United Methodist Church, 7  
University Trustees, Administrators, and Staff, 208  
University Vision, 2  
*U.S. News and World Report*, 7

---

## V

---

Varsity Sports, 36  
Veterans Benefits, 17  
Vocal Music Education, 131  
Vocal Performance, 126

---

**W**

---

Wanda L. Bass School of Music  
    *see* Bass School of Music  
Washington Center Internship Program, 56  
Washington Semester Program, 57  
Wesley Foundation, 35  
*Who's Who Among Students in American  
Universities and Colleges*, 53  
Willson Lectureship, 38  
Wimberly School of Religion and  
    Graduate Theological Center, 146  
    Academic Policy, 147  
    Associate Certification Program  
    in Christian Education, 151  
    Associate Certification Program  
    in Youth Ministry, 151

Certification Studies in the  
    United Methodist Church, 150  
Credit/No-Credit, 147  
Degree Programs, 147  
Faculty, 217  
Grade Point Average, 147  
Honors in Religion, 148  
Honor Society in Religious  
    Studies, 148  
Majors  
    Religion, 147, 148  
    Religion/Philosophy, 148, 150  
    Religion/Religious Education,  
    147, 149  
    Religion/Youth Ministry, 147, 149  
Minor in Religion, 148

Theta Alpha Kappa, 148  
United Methodist Certification  
    in Christian Education, 147  
Withdrawal from a Course, 46  
Withdrawal from the University, 17, 46  
Women's Studies, 105

---

**Y**

---

Youth Ministry, 147, 149  
    United Methodist Certification, 147

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog



ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog

ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit [okcu.edu](http://okcu.edu) for the current course catalog

Provisions of this bulletin are subject to change without notice and do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student and the university. Oklahoma City University reserves the right to modify or change policies, courses, and program requirements described herein.

Every student is responsible for reading and understanding the academic requirements for the degree program as outlined in this catalog and as may be changed from time to time. Academic advisors are available for counseling and advising to assist students in this process; however, the final responsibility remains with the student to meet any and all academic requirements.

Oklahoma City University provides equality of opportunity in higher education for all persons, including faculty and employees, with respect to hiring, continuation, promotion, and tenure, applicants for admission, enrolled students, and graduates, without discrimination or segregation on the ground of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, or veteran status.

The vice president for administration, located in Room 402 of the Clara E. Jones Administration Building, telephone (405) 208-5029, coordinates the university's compliance with titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act.

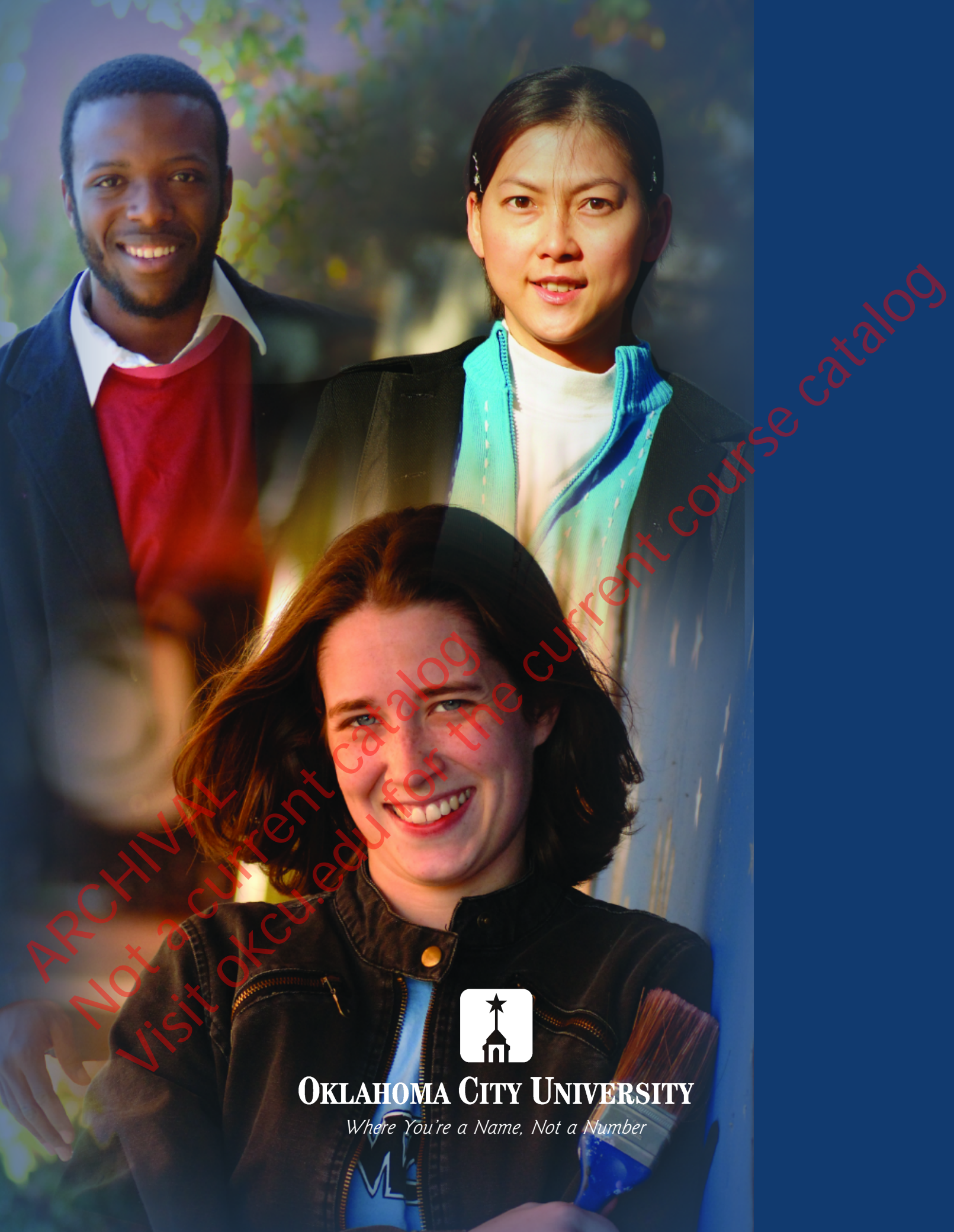
Oklahoma City University complies with the Student Right to Know and Equity in Athletics Disclosure Acts. This report is compiled and made available by October 15 each year. Requests for this report can be made to the athletics director.

In accordance with requirements by The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the university will provide information to the accrediting agency regarding written complaints from a student against any faculty, staff, or institutional process or procedure. The information will contain the date the complaint was formally submitted to a university official; the nature of the complaint (e.g. dispute about a grade, allegation of sexual harassment, etc.); steps taken to resolve the complaint; the university's final decision regarding the complaint, including referral to outside agencies; and any other external actions initiated by the student to resolve the complaint, if known to the university (e.g. lawsuit, EEOC investigation, etc.).

Any information provided to The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools will be presented in such a way as to shield the identities of faculty, staff, or students involved with the complaint.

**Students may contact The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools  
by writing or phoning**

**The Higher Learning Commission of the  
North Central Association of Colleges and Schools  
30 N La Salle Street, Suite 2400 • Chicago, IL 60602-2504  
(312) 263-0456 • (800) 621-7440**



ARCHIVAL  
Not a current catalog  
Visit okc.edu for the current course catalog



**OKLAHOMA CITY UNIVERSITY**

*Where You're a Name, Not a Number*